

# **TOSHIBA**

TOSHIBA Bar Code Printer

## **BV400 Series**

# **External Equipment Interface Specification**

1<sup>st</sup> Edition: September 28, 2020

**Toshiba Tec Corporation**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<b>1. SCOPE AND GENERAL DESCRIPTION.....</b>	<b>1-1</b>
1.1 SCOPE .....	1-1
1.2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION .....	1-1
1.2.1 Contents of the Specification .....	1-1
<b>2. OUTLINE OF THE SPECIFICATION .....</b>	<b>2-1</b>
2.1 CHARACTERS.....	2-1
2.2 BAR CODES/TWO-DIMENSIONAL CODES .....	2-2
<b>3. INTERFACE.....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
3.1 USB INTERFACE .....	3-2
3.2 NETWORK INTERFACE.....	3-3
3.3 SERIAL INTERFACE.....	3-4
3.4 USB HOST INTERFACE .....	3-9
3.5 WIRELESS LAN .....	3-9
3.6 BLUETOOTH.....	3-10
3.6.1 BLUETOOTH MODULE SPECIFICATION.....	3-10
3.6.2 BD ADDRESS .....	3-10
3.6.3 STANDARD COMMUNICATION SEQUENCE OF BLUETOOTH INTERFACE.....	3-11
<b>4. TRANSMISSION SEQUENCE .....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
4.1 PREPARATORY SETTING .....	4-1
4.2 LABEL ISSUE OPERATION.....	4-3
<b>5. INTERFACE COMMANDS.....</b>	<b>5-1</b>
5.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION .....	5-1
5.1.1 FORMAT OF INTERFACE COMMAND .....	5-1
5.1.2 HOW TO USE REFERENCE .....	5-1
5.1.3 PRECAUTIONS.....	5-2
5.1.4 LIST OF COMMANDS.....	5-3
5.2 COMMANDS RELATED TO SETTING .....	5-5
5.2.1 LABEL SIZE SET COMMAND.....	5-5
5.3 COMMANDS RELATED TO FINE ADJUSTMENT .....	5-13
5.3.1 POSITION FINE ADJUST COMMAND .....	5-13
5.3.2 PRINT DENSITY FINE ADJUST COMMAND .....	5-18
5.4 COMMANDS RELATED TO CLEAR.....	5-19
5.4.1 IMAGE BUFFER CLEAR COMMAND.....	5-19
5.4.2 CLEAR AREA COMMAND .....	5-20
5.5 COMMANDS RELATED TO DRAWING FORMAT SETTING .....	5-22
5.5.1 LINE FORMAT COMMAND .....	5-22
5.5.2 BIT MAP FONT FORMAT COMMAND .....	5-26
5.5.3 OUTLINE FONT FORMAT COMMAND.....	5-43
5.5.4 OPENTYPE FONT FORMAT COMMAND .....	5-59

5.5.5	BAR CODE FORMAT COMMAND.....	5-60
5.6	COMMANDS RELATED TO PRINT DATA .....	5-118
5.6.1	BIT MAP FONT DATA COMMAND.....	5-118
5.6.2	OUTLINE FONT DATA COMMAND.....	5-123
5.6.3	BAR CODE DATA COMMAND .....	5-126
5.7	COMMANDS RELATED TO ISSUE AND FEED .....	5-142
5.7.1	ISSUE COMMAND .....	5-142
5.7.2	FEED COMMAND .....	5-158
5.7.3	EJECT COMMAND .....	5-166
5.7.4	FORWARD/REVERSE FEED COMMAND .....	5-167
5.8	COMMANDS RELATED TO WRITABLE CHARACTERS .....	5-170
5.8.1	STORAGE AREA ALLOCATE COMMAND .....	5-170
5.8.2	FLASH MEMORY FORMAT COMMAND.....	5-172
5.8.3	EXTERNAL MEMORY FORMAT COMMAND .....	5-174
5.8.4	2-BYTE WRITABLE CHARACTER CODE RANGE COMMAND.....	5-175
5.8.5	BIT MAP WRITABLE CHARACTER COMMAND ([ESC] XD) .....	5-176
5.8.6	BIT MAP WRITABLE CHARACTER COMMAND ([ESC] XA).....	5-178
5.9	COMMANDS RELATED TO GRAPHICS .....	5-189
5.9.1	GRAPHIC COMMAND .....	5-189
5.10	COMMANDS RELATED TO PC COMMAND SAVE .....	5-197
5.10.1	SAVE START COMMAND ([ESC] XO) .....	5-197
5.10.2	SAVE START COMMAND ([ESC] XV).....	5-198
5.10.3	SAVE TERMINATE COMMAND .....	5-200
5.10.4	SAVED DATA CALL COMMAND ([ESC] XQ).....	5-201
5.10.5	SAVED DATA CALL COMMAND ([ESC] XT) .....	5-202
5.11	COMMANDS RELATED TO CHECK .....	5-203
5.11.1	HEAD BROKEN DOTS CHECK COMMAND .....	5-203
5.12	COMMANDS RELATED TO DISPLAY.....	5-205
5.12.1	MESSAGE DISPLAY COMMAND.....	5-205
5.13	COMMANDS RELATED TO CONTROL .....	5-207
5.13.1	RESET COMMAND ([ESC] WR).....	5-207
5.13.2	RESET COMMAND ([ESC]W@).....	5-208
5.13.3	BATCH RESET COMMAND .....	5-209
5.14	COMMANDS RELATED TO STATUS.....	5-210
5.14.1	STATUS REQUEST COMMAND .....	5-210
5.14.2	RECEIVE BUFFER FREE SPACE REQUEST COMMAND .....	5-211
5.14.3	VERSION INFORMATION ACQUIRE COMMAND.....	5-212
5.14.4	EXTERNAL MEMORY INFORMATION ACQUIRE COMMAND.....	5-213
5.14.5	EXTERNAL MEMORY WRITABLE CHARACTER INFORMATION ACQUIRE COMMAND.....	5-215
5.14.6	PRINTER OPTION STATUS ACQUIRE COMMAND .....	5-216
5.14.7	MAC ADDRESS GET COMMAND.....	5-217
5.14.8	WAWIRELESS LAN MAC ADDRESS GET COMMAND .....	5-218
5.14.9	BD ADDRESS INFORMATION GET COMMAND.....	5-219
5.14.10	PRINTER INFORMATION STORE COMMAND .....	5-220
5.14.11	PRINTER INFORMATION GET COMMAND .....	5-221
5.15	COMMANDS RELATED TO TCP/IP SETTING .....	5-222
5.15.1	IP ADDRESS SET COMMAND .....	5-222



COPYRIGHT©2020 TOSHIBA TEC Corporation All rights reserved

# **1. SCOPE AND GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

## **1.1 SCOPE**

This specification applies to the software for the BV400 series general-purpose bar code printers.

## **1.2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

The external equipment interface connects a printer to the host computer through a serial interface (RS-232C/USB), Bluetooth or a network for making various settings and printing labels.

This specification describes how to use the external equipment interface.

This specification consists of the following chapters.

### **1.2.1 Contents of the Specification**

- Chapter 1: Scope and General Description
- Chapter 2: Outline of the Specification
- Chapter 3: Interface
- Chapter 4: Transmission Sequence
- Chapter 5: Interface Command
- Chapter 6: Control Code Selection
- Chapter 7: Error Processing
- Chapter 8: Status Response
- Chapter 9: Character Code Table
- Chapter 10: Bar Code

## 2. OUTLINE OF THE SPECIFICATION

### 2.1 CHARACTERS

<Bitmap font>	203 dpi	300 dpi
Times Roman (Medium)	12 point	8 point
Times Roman (Medium)	15 point	10 point
Times Roman (Bold)	15 point	10 point
Times Roman (Bold)	18 point	12 point
Times Roman (Bold)	21 point	14 point
Times Roman (Italic)	18 point	12 point
Helvetica (Medium)	9 point	6 point
Helvetica (Medium)	15 point	10 point
Helvetica (Medium)	18 point	12 point
Helvetica (Bold)	18 point	12 point
Helvetica (Bold)	21 point	14 point
Helvetica (Italic)	18 point	12 point
Presentation (Bold)	27 point	18 point
Letter Gothic (Medium)	14.3 point	9.5 point
Prestige Elite (Medium)	10.5 point	7 point
Prestige Elite (Bold)	15 point	10 point
Courier (Medium)	15 point	10 point
Courier (Bold)	18 point	12 point
OCR-A	12 point	12 point
OCR-B	12 point	12 point
Gothic725 Black	6 pint	4 point
Kanji/External character (Gothic)	16 x 16 dots	16 x 16 dots
Kanji/External character (Gothic)	24 x 24 dots	24 x 24 dots
Kanji/External character (Gothic)	32 x 32 dots	32 x 32 dots
Kanji/External character (Gothic)	48 x 48 dots	48 x 48 dots
Kanji (Mincho)	24 x 24 dots	24 x 24 dots
Kanji (Mincho)	32 x 32 dots	32 x 32 dots
Chinese	24 x 24 dots	24 x 24 dots

<Outline font>	
Fonts other than TrueType font	TEC FONT 1, TEC FONT 2, Price Fonts 1, 2 and 3, DUTCH801 Bold, BRUSH738 Regular, Gothic 725 Black
TrueType font	BalloonPExtBol, BlacklightD, BrushScrD, CG Times, CG Times Bold, CG Times Italic, Clarendon Condensed Bold, FlashPBol, Garamond Kursiv Halbfett, GoudyHeaP, GilliesGotDBol, GilliesGotDLig, NimbusSanNovTUltLigCon, Ryahd, Ryahd Bold, CG Triumvirate, CG Triumvirate Condensed Bold, Univers Medium, Univers Bold, Univers Medium Ilalic, add_on TrueTypeFont 1, add_on TrueTypeFont 2, add_on TrueTypeFont 3, add_on TrueTypeFont 4, add_on TrueTypeFont 5, Kanji add_on TrueTypeFont 1, Kanji add_on TrueTypeFont 2, Kanji add_on TrueTypeFont 3, Kanji add_on TrueTypeFont 4, Kanji add_on TrueTypeFont 5

**NOTE:** TrueType fonts need to be installed separately.

## 2.2 BAR CODES/TWO-DIMENSIONAL CODES

<Bar codes>	JAN8/EAN8, JAN13/EAN13, UPC-A, UPC-E, Interleaved 2 of 5, NW7, CODE39, CODE93, CODE128, EAN128, MSI, GS1 DataBar, Customer Barcode, POSTNET, RM4SCC, KIX CODE, Industrial 2 of 5, MATRIX 2 of 5 for NEC, USPS Intelligent mail barcode
<Two-dimensional codes>	QR CODE, MicroQR CODE, PDF417, DataMatrix, Maxicode, MicroPDF417, CP CODE, AZTEC

### 3. INTERFACE

This chapter provides the detailed explanations of each interface between the host and the printer.

Interface types available to the BV400 series are as follows:

Standard:   Wired LAN + USB (Device/ Host)

Option:      Wireless LAN

                Bluetooth

                RS-232C

**NOTES:** 1. *When using RS-232C interface, the RS-232C cable shall be connected to the printer before turning on the printer power.*

2. *The wireless LAN and the wired LAN cannot be used at the same time.*

### 3.1 USB INTERFACE

- (1) Applicable standard: USB 2.0
- (2) Data Transfer Type: Control transfer, Bulk transfer
- (3) Transfer Rate: High speed (480 Mbps)
- (4) Transfer Control Method: A status is sent along with the receive buffer free space information in response to a read request immediately after [ESC]WB[LF][NUL], as described below. Based on this status response, the host computer can transmit data so that the receive buffer does not become full.

Status with the receive buffer free space information

SOH	01H	Indicates the header of the status block
STX	02H	
Status	3XH	Printer status
	3XH	*Details are described later
Status type	33H	Indicates that this status includes the receive buffer free space information.
Remaining count	3XH	Remaining number of labels to be printed "0000" (0 labels) to "9999" (9999 labels)
	3XH	
	3XH	
	3XH	
Length	32H	Total number of bytes of this status block
	33H	"23" (23 bytes)
Free space of receive buffer	3XH	Free space of the receive buffer
	3XH	"00000" (0K bytes) to "06144" (6144K bytes)
	3XH	However, the maximum value shall be the receive buffer capacity.
	3XH	
	3XH	
Receive buffer capacity	30H	Receive buffer capacity
	30H	"006144" (6144K bytes)
	35H	
	31H	
	32H	
CR	0DH	Indicates the terminator of the status block.

## 3.2 NETWORK INTERFACE

(1) Configuration

On board

(2) Protocol: TCP/IP

(3) Network Specifications

- ① LPR server function
- ② WEB printer function
- ③ Socket communication function
- ④ FTP server function
- ⑤ Mail transmission/reception function

\* For more details on the network, refer to the Network Specification.



- (13) Transmission Control: XON/XOFF (DC1/DC3) Protocol  
READY/BUSY (DTR) Protocol  
XON/XOFF (DC1/DC3) Protocol + READY/BUSY (DTR) Protocol  
READY/BUSY (RTS) Protocol

① XON/XOFF (DC1/DC3) Protocol

- When initialized after the power is turned on, this printer becomes ready to receive data and sends an XON code (11H). (Transmission or non-transmission of the XON code is selectable by means of the parameter setting.)
- The printer sends an XOFF code (13H) when the free space in the receive buffer become 10 Kbytes or less.
- The printer sends an XON code (11H) when the free space in the receive buffer become 512 Kbytes or more.
- When there are no free space in the receive buffer, the printer discards data received exceeding the receive buffer capacity, without storing it in the buffer. (After detecting the XOFF code, the host computer must stop transmission before the printer receive buffer becomes full.)
- The printer sends an XOFF code (13H) when the power is off. (Transmission or non-transmission of the XOFF code is selectable by means of the parameter setting.)  
Also, when sending the following reset command, sending / not sending depends on XON / XOFF.  
[ESC] WR command: XON: sent / XOFF: not sent  
[ESC] W @ command: XON: sent / XOFF: not sent  
[ESC] Z0 command: XON: sent / XOFF: not sent
- The DTR signal is always "High" (READY).
- The RTS signal is always "High".

② READY/BUSY (DTR) Protocol

- When initialized after the power is turned on, this printer becomes ready to receive data and turns the DTR signal to "High" level (READY).
- The printer turns the DTR signal to "Low" level (BUSY) when the free space in the receive buffer become 10 Kbytes or less.
- The printer turns the DTR signal to "High" level (READY) when the free space in the receive buffer become 512 Kbytes or more.
- When there are no free space in the receive buffer, the printer discards data received exceeding the receive buffer capacity, without storing it in the buffer. (After detecting the BUSY signal, the host computer must stop transmission before the printer receive buffer becomes full.)
- The RTS signal is always "High".

③ XON/XOFF (DC1/DC3) Protocol + READY/BUSY (DTR) Protocol

- When initialized after the power is turned on, this printer becomes ready to receive data and turns the DTR signal to “High” level (READY). The printer also sends an XON code (11H).
- When the free space in the receive buffer become 10 Kbytes or less, the printer turns the DTR signal to “Low” level (BUSY) and sends an XOFF code (13H).
- When the free space in the receive buffer become 512 Kbytes or more, the printer turns the DTR signal to “High” level (READY) and sends an XON code (11H).
- When there are no free space in the receive buffer, the printer discards data received exceeding the receive buffer capacity, without storing it in the buffer. (After detecting the XOFF code or BUSY signal, the host computer must stop transmission before the printer receive buffer becomes full.)
- The printer sends an XOFF code (13H) when the power is off.
- The RTS signal is always “High”.

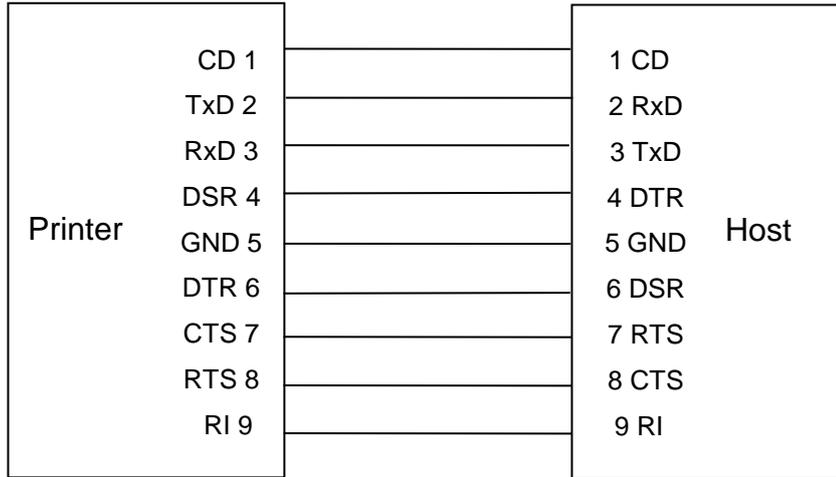
④ READY/BUSY (RTS) Protocol

- When initialized after the power is turned on, this printer turns the RTS signal to “High” (READY).
- The printer turns the RTS signal to “Low” (BUSY) when the free space in the receive buffer become 10 Kbytes or less.
- The printer turns the RTS signal to “High” (READY) when the free space in the receive buffer become 512 Kbytes or more.
- When there are no free space in the receive buffer, the printer discards data received exceeding the receive buffer capacity, without storing it in the buffer. (After detecting the BUSY signal, the host computer must stop transmission before the printer receive buffer becomes full.)
- The DTR signal is always “High” (READY).
- The DSR signal from the host shall be always “High”.

- \* When the flow control is performed with a Windows PC, “READY/BUSY (RTS) protocol” shall be selected, and “Hardware” shall be selected for the flow control in the Windows communication port setting.

**NOTE:** For “READY/BUSY (DTR) protocol”, data shall be sent after 200 ms from when the DTR signal is turned to “High” (READY). For “READY/BUSY (RTS) protocol”, data shall be sent after 200 ms from when the RTS signal is turned to “High” (READY).

(14) Input/Output Signals

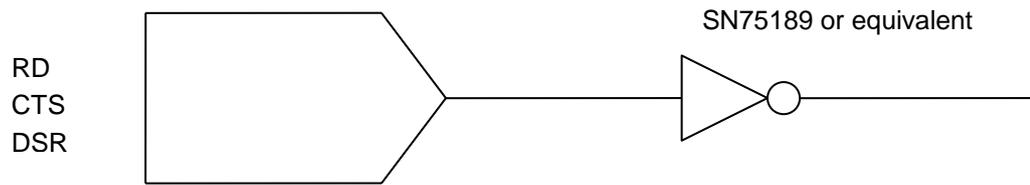


(15) Connector Pin Assignment and Signal Description (Printer)

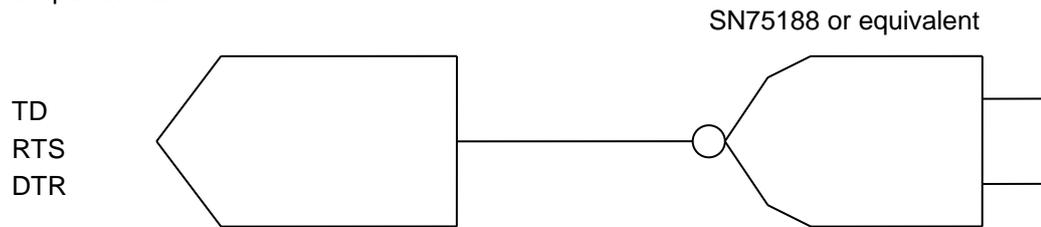
Pin No.	Signal Name	Function	Signal Direction
1	CD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Open</li> </ul>	-
2	TxD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Data line from the printer to the host</li> <li>● Logic 1 is a Low level, while logic 0 is a High level.</li> <li>● It is in the Low (Mark) state when no transmission is in progress.</li> </ul>	Printer →
3	RxD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Data line from the host to the printer</li> <li>● Logic 1 is a Low level, while logic 0 is a High level.</li> <li>● It is in the Low (Mark) state when no transmission is in progress.</li> </ul>	← Host
4	DSR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Input signal from the host</li> <li>● For the printer to receive data, it must be at “High” level.</li> </ul>	← Host
5	GND	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ground line for circuit protection</li> </ul>	
6	DTR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Output signal to the host</li> </ul> <p>For the READY/BUSY (DTR) protocol or XON/XOFF (DC1/DC3) protocol + READY/BUSY (DTR) protocol:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● It indicates the ready state for the received data.</li> <li>● It is at “Low” level when the receive buffer is near full, and at “High” level when near empty.</li> </ul> <p>For the XON/XOFF (DC1/DC3) protocol or READY/BUSY (RTS) protocol:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● After the power is turned on, it is always at “High”.</li> </ul>	Printer →
7	CTS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● It is an input signal indicating whether or not the data transmission to the host is possible. However, this printer does not detect this signal.</li> </ul>	← Host
8	RTS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Output signal to the host</li> </ul> <p>For the READY/BUSY (RTS) protocol:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● It indicates the ready state for the received data.</li> <li>● It is at “Low” when the receive buffer is nearly full, and at “High” when nearly empty.</li> </ul> <p>For protocol other than the READY/BUSY (RTS) protocol:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● After the power is turned on, it is always at “High” level.</li> </ul>	Printer →
9	RI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Open</li> </ul>	-

(16) Interface Circuit

● Input Circuit



● Output Circuit



● Signal Levels

Input Voltage H ..... +3 to +15 V  
L ..... -3 to -15 V

Output Voltage H ..... +6 to +13 V  
L ..... -6 to -13 V

### 3.4 USB HOST INTERFACE

- (1) Applicable standard: Universal Serial Bus V1.1
- (2) Transfer Rate: Low speed (1.5 Mbps) and Full speed (12 Mbps)
- (3) Others: Conforming to OpenHCI version 1.0 register set  
Root hub

### 3.5 WIRELESS LAN

The printer and the host can be connected by TCP/IP by using the wireless LAN option.  
For more information, please refer to the Network Specifications.

Standard	IEEE802.11a/b/g/n(2.4GHz/5.0GHz)	
Connection Mode	AP Mode Infrastructure Mode	
Security	IEEE802.11i	
Encryption	WEP(64bit), TKIP(WPA), AES(WPA2)	
Authentication	PSK, PEAP(v0), TLS, TTLS, EAP-FAST(v0)	
Protocol	Network Layer	IPv4, ICMP, ARP
	Transport Layer	TCP, UDP
	Application Layer	Server : LPR, Socket ,DHCP (AP Mode) Client : DHCP(Infrastructure Mode) Agent : SNMPv2

## 3.6 BLUETOOTH

### 3.6.1 Bluetooth module specification

item	Specification
Communication method	Bluetooth V2.1+EDR (Logo certification)
Support profile	Serial port profile MFI profile
Wireless class	Class 2
Communication distance	3m/360°
Service name	Serial Port Profile 1
Device nickname	variable
Factory default:	TOSHIBA TEC BT
Flow control	Credit-based flow control
action mode	Slave mode
PIN code	Available
Receive buffer	Dynamic allocation
Link disconnect timeout	20 second
Inquiry control	variable
Factory default:	Always respond to inquiry scans
Page/Inquiry SR mode during scanning	R2 Scan interval/Variable window
Factory default:	Scan interval = 1.28sec Scan window = 22.5msec
Device Class	Major Device Class = Imaging Minor Device Class = Printer

\* Although the SR mode of the printer is R2, the SR mode of the calling host does not necessarily have to be R2. Connectivity varies depending on the situation. If the built-in printer module and the clock on the calling host are already synchronized (if you have connected after the Inquiry is executed or the power is turned on), if the calling host is R2, the most connected. If the clocks are not synchronized, the best connectivity is achieved when R0. Switch between the serial port profile and the MFI profile.

### 3.6.2 BD address

The printer will only display or print the address of the Bluetooth device in system mode self-diagnosis if the Bluetooth module is installed.

[Printing]

Prints the BD address with QR code and CODE128 (prints the character string on the bottom bar).

For details, see the Key Operation Specification.

### 3.6.3 Standard communication sequence of Bluetooth interface

When using the Bluetooth interface, if the Bluetooth connection link is disconnected immediately after data transmission, the transmitted data may not be transmitted correctly to the printer.

The problem should be avoided as one of the following sequences:

- (1) The Bluetooth connection link is not disconnected until the processing completion status is received from the printer and the completion of the processing can be confirmed.
- (2) The Bluetooth connection link is disconnected after waiting for 300 msec or more after data transmission is completed.
- (3) The Bluetooth connection link is maintained while a business using a series of printers is performed on the application, and the Bluetooth connection link is disconnected when the job is artificially exited by a key operation or the like.

In the case of the method (2), there may be a time lag between when the application executes the print data output command and when the transmission is actually ended via Bluetooth communication. The time lag time depends on the host machine and operating conditions. Because it is mixed, just because a wait time of 300 msec or more is added, the problem cannot be surely avoided.

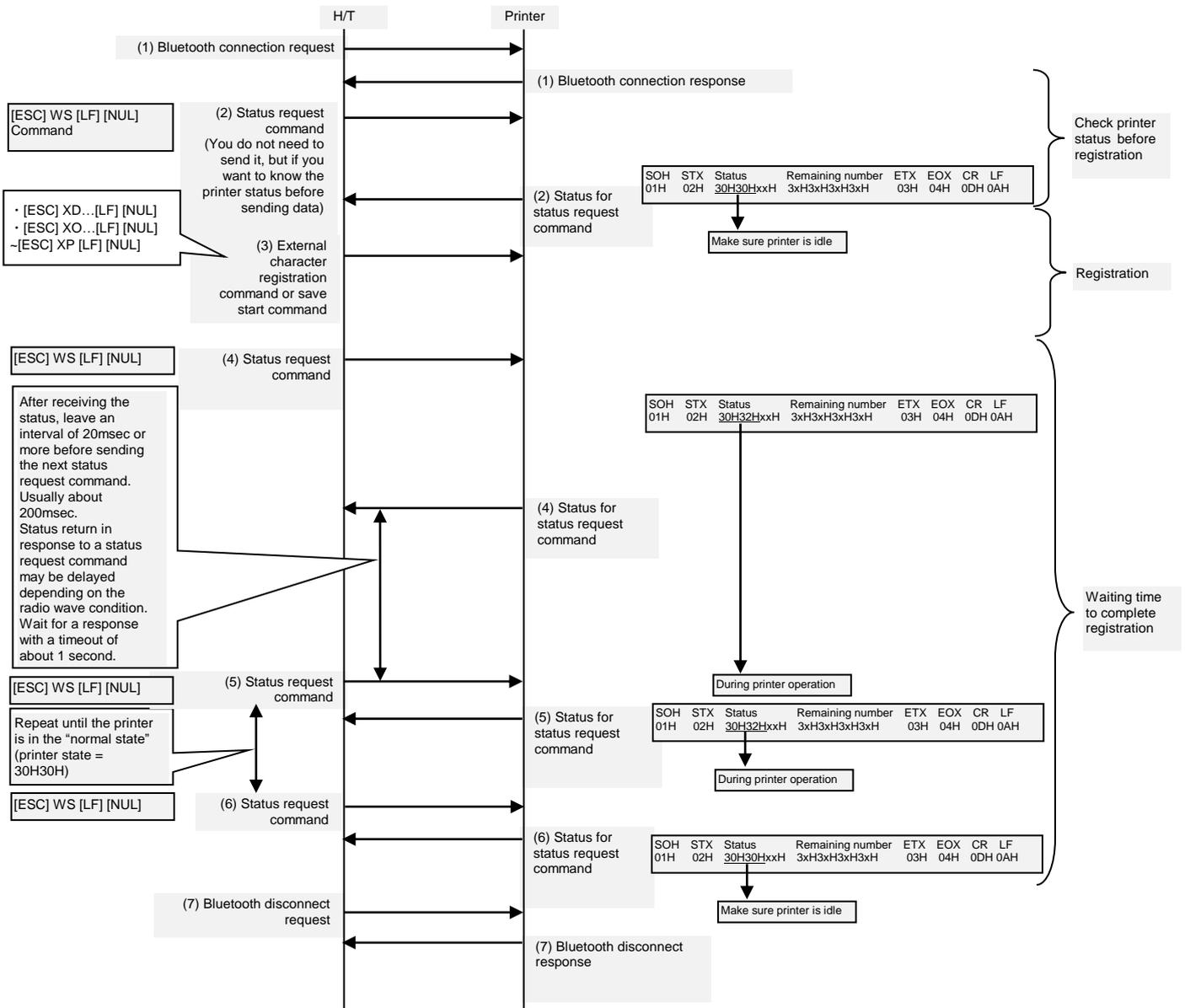
From the viewpoint of confirming the completion of the printer operation, the means (1) or (3) is recommended.

(1) The Bluetooth connection link is not disconnected until the processing completion status is received from the printer and the processing completion can be confirmed.

Basically, it is sent from the printer after the end of printing issuance or registration is completed using the automatic status transmission function (at the time of shipment from the factory, this status is set to "With automatic status transmission enabled"). Check the incoming status.

By using this method, it is possible to confirm whether or not the application is successfully issued. Even when an error (paper end, paper jam, etc.) occurs in the printer, the error can be detected on the application side.

(1-1) External character registration, PC save

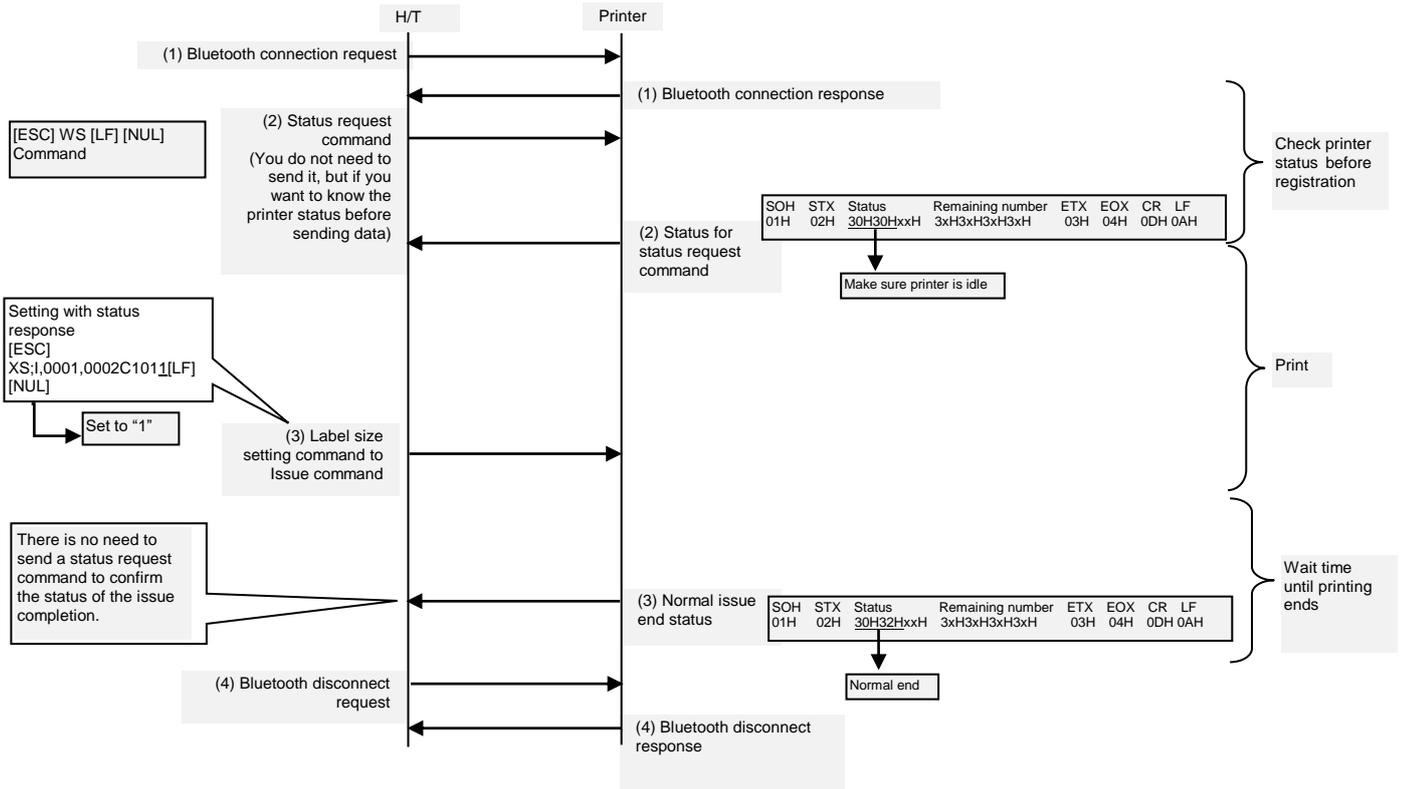


\* The following command can be used to check the status of the printer.

- `[ESC] WB [LF] [NUL]`

However, note that the status is different.

(1-2) In TPCL mode (issue)



\* The following command can be used to check the status of the printer.

- `[ESC] WB [LF] [NUL]`

However, note that the status is different.

(2) After the data transmission is completed, the Bluetooth connection link is disconnected after waiting for 300 msec or longer.

If the method of (1) is not applicable, in order to avoid the phenomenon that the data transmitted by Bluetooth I / F is not properly transmitted to the printer, the Bluetooth connection link is disconnected after the Bluetooth data transmission is completed. Insert a wait of 300msec or more.

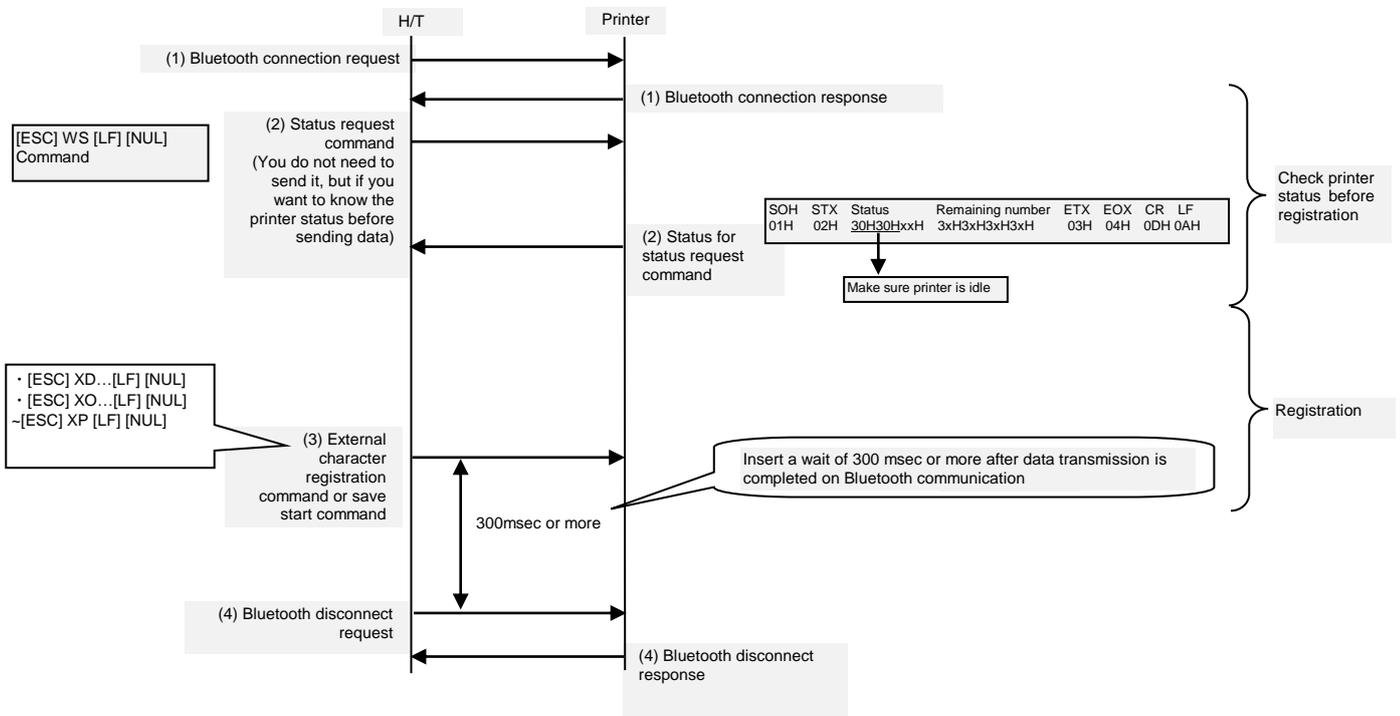
As for the weight at this time, a weight of 300 msec or more is necessary from the timing when transmission is completed on Bluetooth communication.

Depending on the host machine, transmission data from the application may be stored in a buffer in the driver and output. In this case, care must be taken because a time lag occurs between the execution of the print data output command by the application and the actual transmission end on Bluetooth communication.

In this case, the wait time that must be set on the application must be the time until transmission data is completely sent over Bluetooth communication + 300 msec.

### (2-1) External character registration and PC save

Indicates the command transmission method after connection when using Bluetooth I / F.

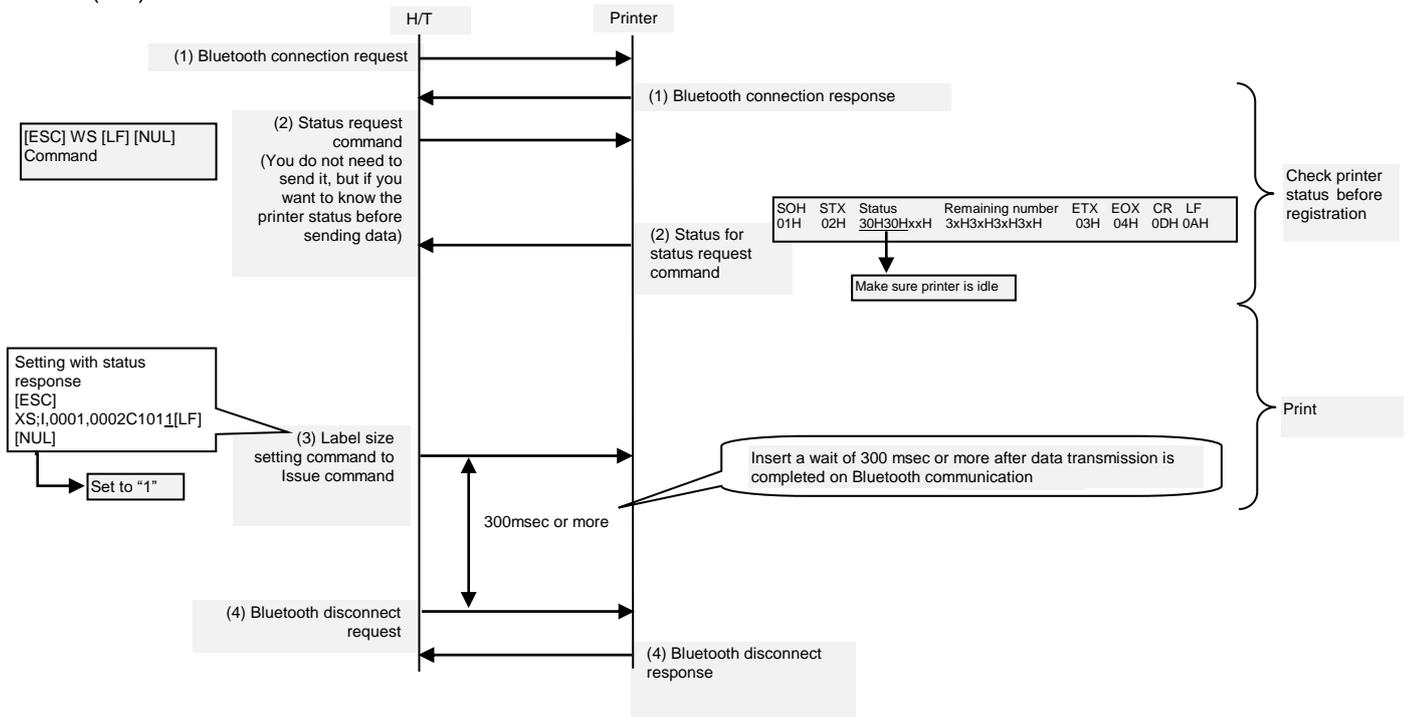


\* The following command can be used to check the status of the printer.

- [ESC] WB [LF] [NUL]

However, note that the status is different.

## (2-2) Issue



\* The following command can be used to check the status of the printer.

- [ESC] WB [LF] [NUL]

However, note that the status is different.

(3) The Bluetooth connection link is maintained while a business using a series of printers is performed on the application, and the Bluetooth connection link is disconnected when the job is artificially exited by a key operation or the like.

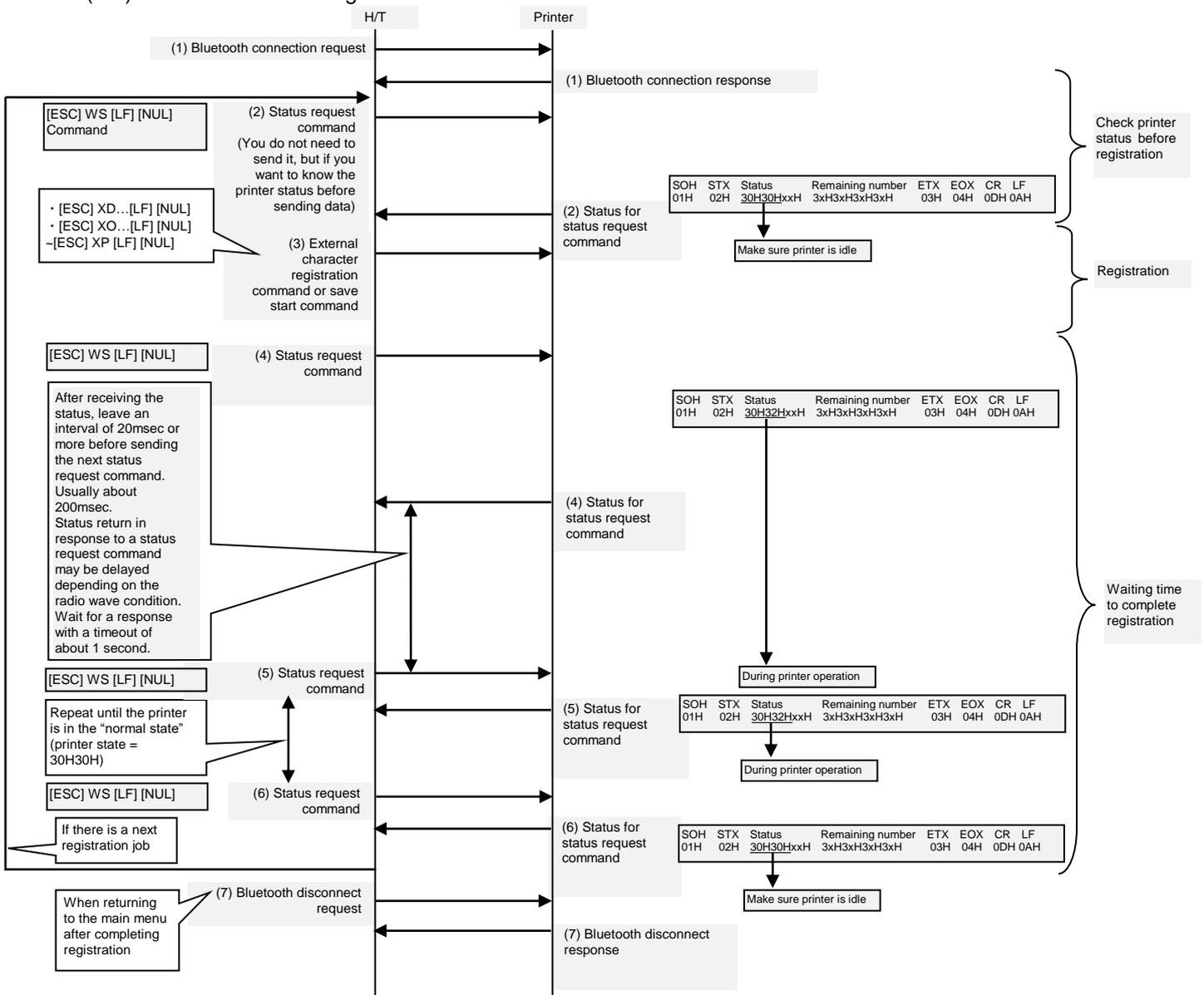
When this method is used, the procedure for establishing a Bluetooth connection link is not executed every time a print is issued, so the time required for it (1 to 3 seconds: depending on the radio wave condition) is not required, and the print throughput as an application is reduced. improves.

Further, by maintaining the connection link, even when an error (paper end, paper jam, etc.) occurs in the printer, the error can be detected each time on the application side.

Since the printer supports only one-to-one connection, this method cannot be applied to an operation in which one printer is shared by a plurality of host machines at the same time.

Bluetooth connection disconnection will be executed at the timing of returning to the main menu by key operation etc. after a series of work ends, but there is a time of 300 msec or more after data is completely transmitted on Bluetooth communication Perform Bluetooth disconnection with.

### (3-1) External character registration and PC save

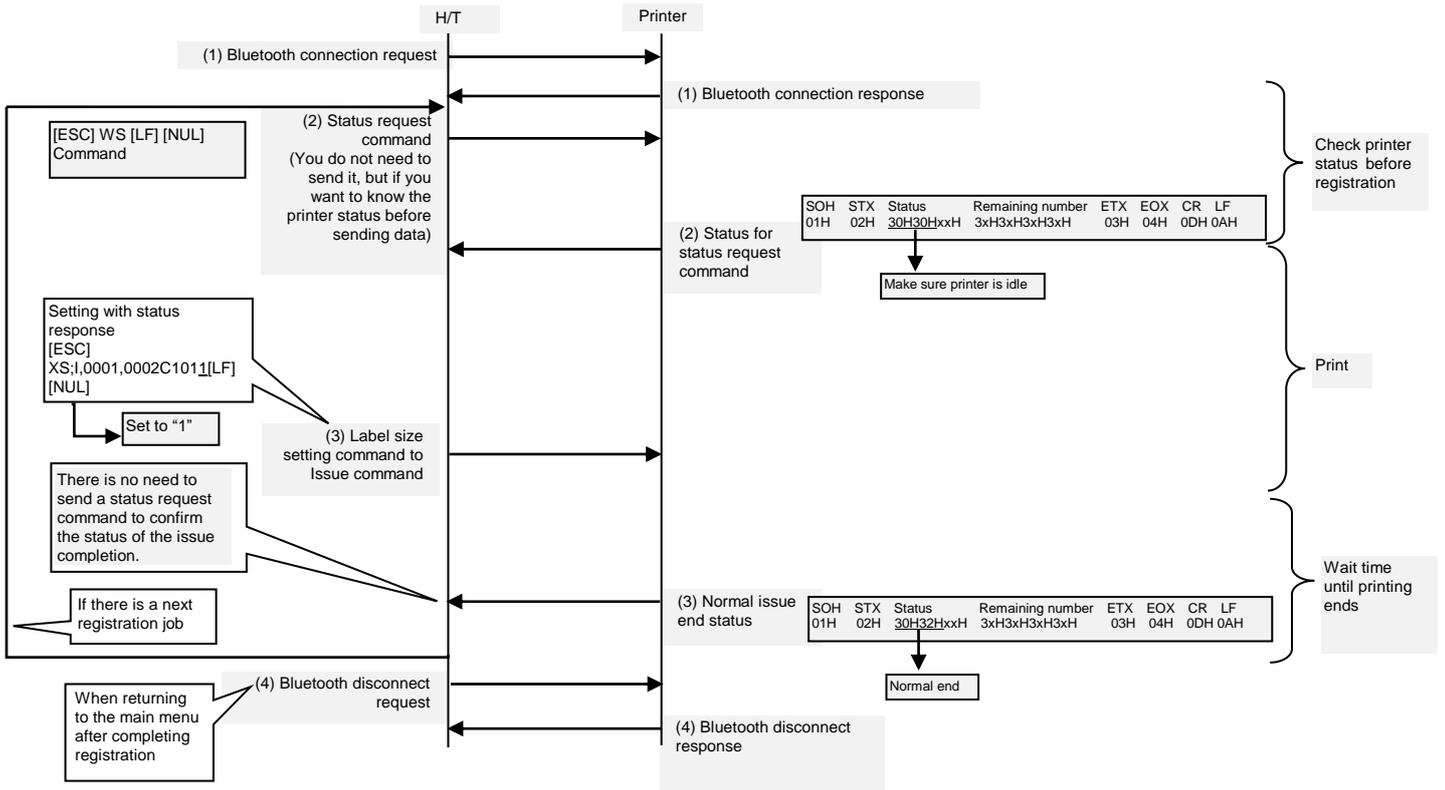


\* The following command can be used to check the status of the printer.

- `[ESC] WB [LF] [NUL]`

However, note that the status is different.

### (3-2) Issue



\* The following command can be used to check the status of the printer.

- `[ESC] WB [LF] [NUL]`

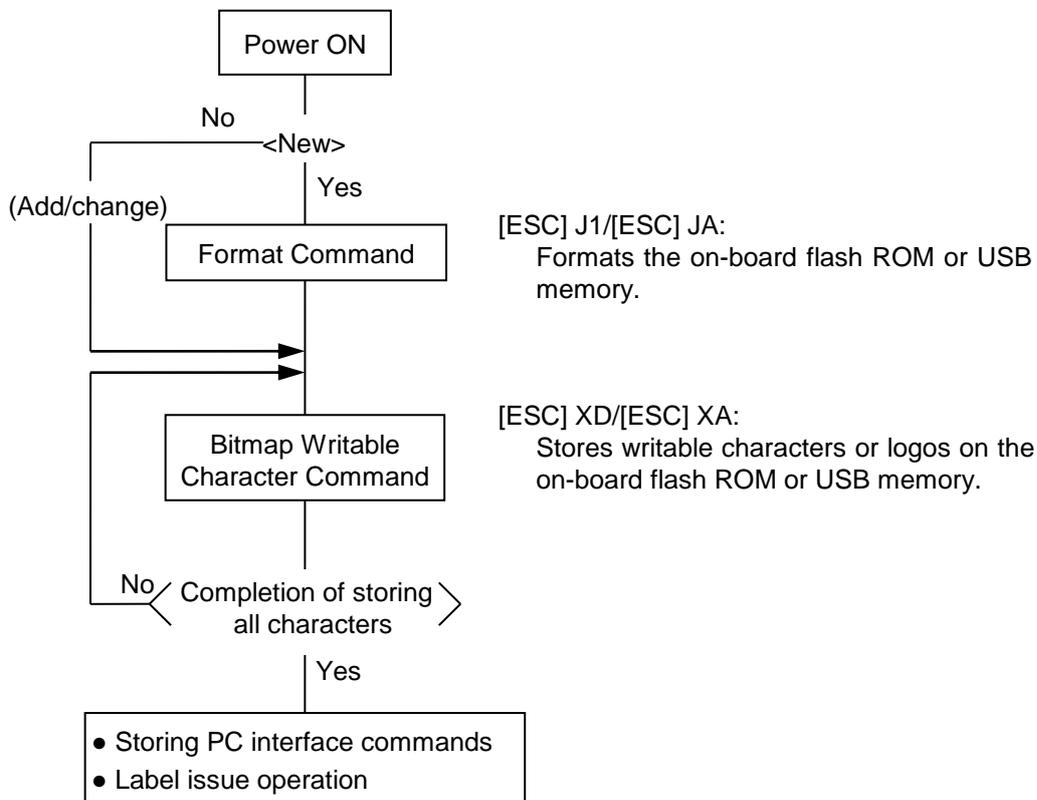
However, note that the status is different.

## 4. TRANSMISSION SEQUENCE

### 4.1 PREPARATORY SETTING

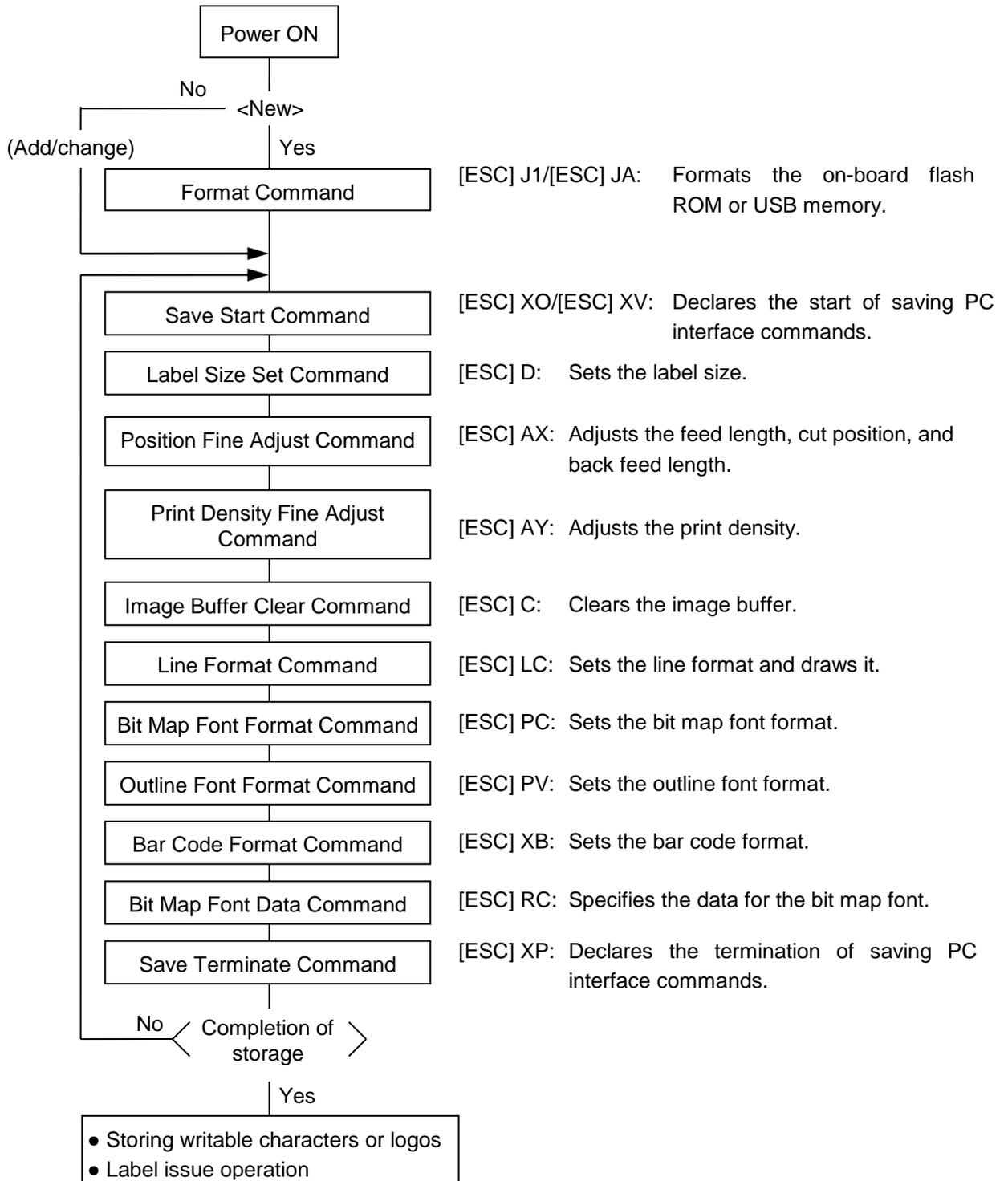
External characters, logos, and PC interface commands need be stored in the printer before performing label issue operations.

- (1) Storing writable characters and logos



- NOTES:**
- (1) The storage of writable characters or logos is unnecessary when they are not used.
  - (2) When the on-board flash ROM is used for storage, the memory will be consumed each time already stored writable characters or logos are saved unless the Format Command is sent in advance.
  - (3) When another operation (storing PC interface commands or label issue operation) is performed after storing writable characters or logos, the image buffer will be cleared automatically.
  - (4) If a subsequent storage of writable characters or logos does not take place, the printer automatically enters the online mode (label issue operation) in about 10 seconds. At this time, the image buffer will be cleared automatically.

(2) Storing PC interface commands

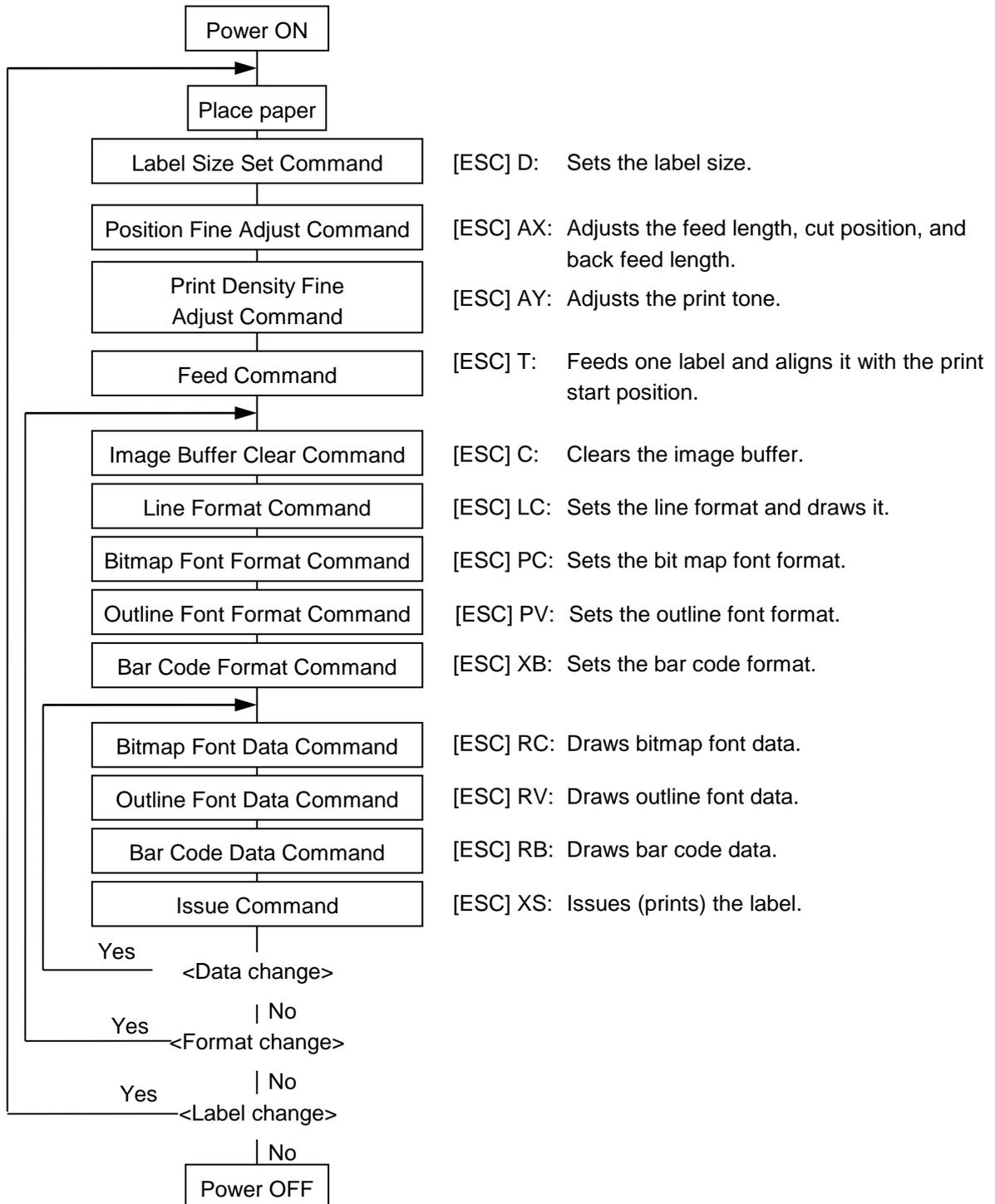


- NOTES:**
- (1) The storage of writable characters or logos is unnecessary when they are not used.
  - (2) When the on-board flash ROM is used for storage, the memory will be consumed each time already stored PC interface commands are saved, unless the Format Command is sent in advance.
  - (3) When a different operation (storing writable characters or logos or label issue operation) is performed after storing PC interface commands, the image buffer will be cleared automatically.
  - (4) Stored commands shall be selected as needed.
  - (5) If a subsequent storage of PC interface commands does not take place, the printer automatically enters the online mode (label issue operation) in about 10 seconds. At this time, the image buffer will be cleared automatically.

## 4.2 LABEL ISSUE OPERATION

An example of the label issue operation is shown below.

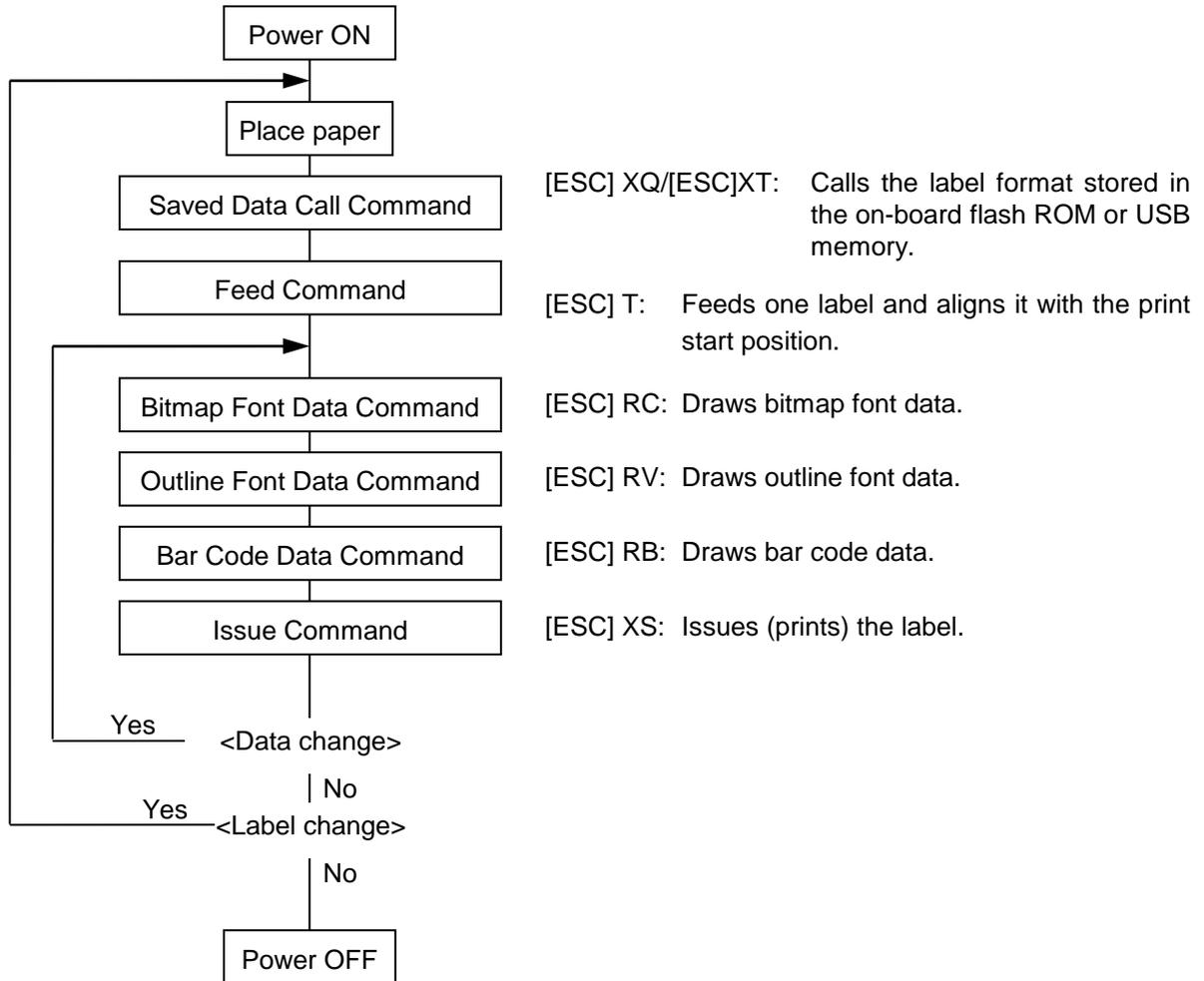
(1) When the Saved Data Call Command is not used:



**NOTES:** (1) Whenever a paper type is changed, the Label Size Set Command and the Feed Command must be sent. When the same paper continues to be used after the power is turned off and on, the Label Size Set Command and the Feed Command may be omitted.

(2) After the power is turned off and on, the Bit Map Font Format Command, the Outline Font Format Command, and the Bar Code Format Command shall be sent as occasion demands because they are not backed up in the memory.

(2) When the Saved Data Call Command is used:



- NOTES:** (1) Whenever a paper type is changed, the Feed Command must be sent. When the same paper continues to be used after the power is turned off and on, the Feed Command may be omitted.
- (2) When “automatic call at power on” has been selected in the Saved Data Call Command, the Saved Data Call Command may be omitted after the power is turned off and on.
- (3) When XML data is used, print data in XML format can be sent to the printer. For details, refer to the XML Data Print Specification.

## 5. INTERFACE COMMANDS

### 5.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

#### 5.1.1 Format of Interface Command

ESC	Command & Data	LF	NUL
-----	----------------	----	-----

- The length from [ESC] to [LF] [NUL] must be as specified by each command.
- There are the following three kinds of control codes:
  - ① ESC (1BH), LF (0AH), NUL (00H)
  - ② { (7BH), | (7CH), } (7DH)
  - ③ Code set in the system mode

#### 5.1.2 How to Use Reference

**Function** Describes the outline of the function of the command.

**Format** Shows the format of the command.

The format designation method shall conform to the following rules:

- Each set of small letters (such as aa, bbbb) indicates parameters.
- An item enclosed in parentheses may be omitted.
- “...” indicates the repetition of an item.
- Brackets and parentheses are used only in coding, and must not be transmitted in practice.
- Other symbols must always be inserted at designated positions before being transmitted.

**Term** Explains the term(s) used in the format.

\* “0 to 999” described in the entry range indicates that up to 3-digit variable-length entry is allowed. (Entry of “001” or “009” is also possible.) “000 to 999” indicates that the entry must be fixed as 3 digits.

**Explanation** Explains the command in detail.

**Note** Supplementary explanation of the command

**Refer to** Related commands

**Examples** Explains the command examples.

[ESC] T20C30 [LF] [NUL]

The above corresponds to the transfer of the following:

1B 54 32 30 43 33 30 0A 00  
 [ESC] T 2 0 C 3 0 [LF] [NUL]

### 5.1.3 Precautions

- The commands and parameters described in this specification must always be used.
- If any other command or parameter than those covered in this specification are used, the printer operation will not be guaranteed.
- The commands shall be used in the online mode.
- If any command is transmitted in the system mode, the printer will not operate.

#### NOTES:

- (1) When a command cannot be recognized as a command, it will be ignored.  
(Example) [ESC]H, [ESC]AA, etc.
- (2) When an entered value does not meet the specified number of digits, a command error occurs.  
(Example) A 5-digit value is entered for the parameter fixed to 4 digits.
- (3) When an improper type of value was entered for a parameter, a command error occurs.  
(Example 1) "000A" is entered though "0001" must be set.  
(Example 2) "1" is entered though "A" must be set.  
(Example 3) "3" is entered though a number must be selected from "0", "1" and "2".
- (4) When an entered value exceeds the specified range, a command error occurs.  
However, this is not applicable to the Label Size Set Command. See the section describing the Label Size Set Command ([ESC]D.)
- (5) When no data is set for non-omissible parameter, a command error occurs.

## 5.1.4 List of Commands

(1) Commands related to setting	
Label Size Set Command	[ESC] D..... 5
(2) Commands related to fine adjustment	
Position Fine Adjust Command	[ESC] AX ..... 13
Print Density Fine Adjust Command	[ESC] AY..... 18
(3) Commands related to clear	
Image Buffer Clear Command	[ESC] C..... 19
Clear Area Command	[ESC] XR ..... 20
(4) Commands related to drawing format setting	
Line Format Command	[ESC] LC..... 22
Bit Map Font Format Command	[ESC] PC ..... 27
Outline Font Format Command	[ESC] PV..... 43
OpenType Font Format Command	[ESC] PS..... 59
Bar Code Format Command	[ESC] XB ..... 60
(5) Commands related to print data	
Bit Map Font Data Command	[ESC] RC ..... 118
Outline Font Data Command	[ESC] RV ..... 123
Bar Code Data Command	[ESC] RB ..... 126
(6) Commands related to issue and feed	
Issue Command	[ESC] XS ..... 142
Feed Command	[ESC] T ..... 158
Eject Command	[ESC] IB..... 166
Forward/Reverse Feed Command	[ESC] U1, [ESC] U2..... 167
(7) Commands related to writable characters	
Storage Area Allocate Command	[ESC] XF..... 170
Flash Memory Format Command	[ESC] J1 ..... 173
External Memory Format Command	[ESC] JA ..... 174
2-byte Writable Character Code Range Command	[ESC] XE ..... 176
Bit Map Writable Character Command (for flash memory)	[ESC] XD ..... 179
Bit Map Writable Character Command (for external memory)	[ESC] XA ..... 178
(8) Commands related to graphics	
Graphic Command	[ESC] SG ..... 189
(9) Commands related to PC command saving	
Save Start Command (for flash memory)	[ESC] XO ..... 197
Save Start Command (for external memory)	[ESC] XV ..... 198
Save Terminate Command	[ESC] XP ..... 200
Saved Data Call Command (for flash memory)	[ESC] XQ ..... 201
Saved Data Call Command (for external memory)	[ESC] XT..... 202
(10) Commands related to check	
Head Broken Dots Check Command	[ESC] HD ..... 203
(11) Commands related to display	
Message Display Command	[ESC] XJ ..... 205

(12)	Commands related to control	
	Reset Command	[ESC] WR ..... 207
	Reset Command	[ESC] W@ ..... 208
	Batch Reset Command	[ESC] Z0 ..... 209
(13)	Commands related to status	
	Status Request Command	[ESC] WS ..... 210
	Receive Buffer Free Space Request Command	[ESC] WB ..... 211
	Version Information Acquire Command	[ESC] WV ..... 212
	External Memory Information Acquire Command	[ESC] WI ..... 213
	External Memory Writable Character Information Acquire Command	[ESC] WG ..... 215
	Printer Option Status Acquire Command	[ESC] WN ..... 216
	MAC Address Get Command	[ESC] WA ..... 217
	Wireless LAN MAC Address Get Command	[ESC] IJ ..... 218
	BD Address Get Command	[ESC] IK ..... 219
	Printer Information Store Command	[ESC] IG ..... 220
	Printer Information Get Command	[ESC] IR ..... 221
(14)	Commands related to TCP/IP setting	
	IP Address Set Command	[ESC] IP ..... 222
	Socket Communication Port Set Command	[ESC] IS ..... 223
	DHCP Function Set Command	[ESC] IH ..... 224
(15)	Commands related to parameter setting	
	Parameter Set Command	[ESC] Z2;1 ..... 225
	Fine Adjustment Value Set Command	[ESC] Z2;2 ..... 229

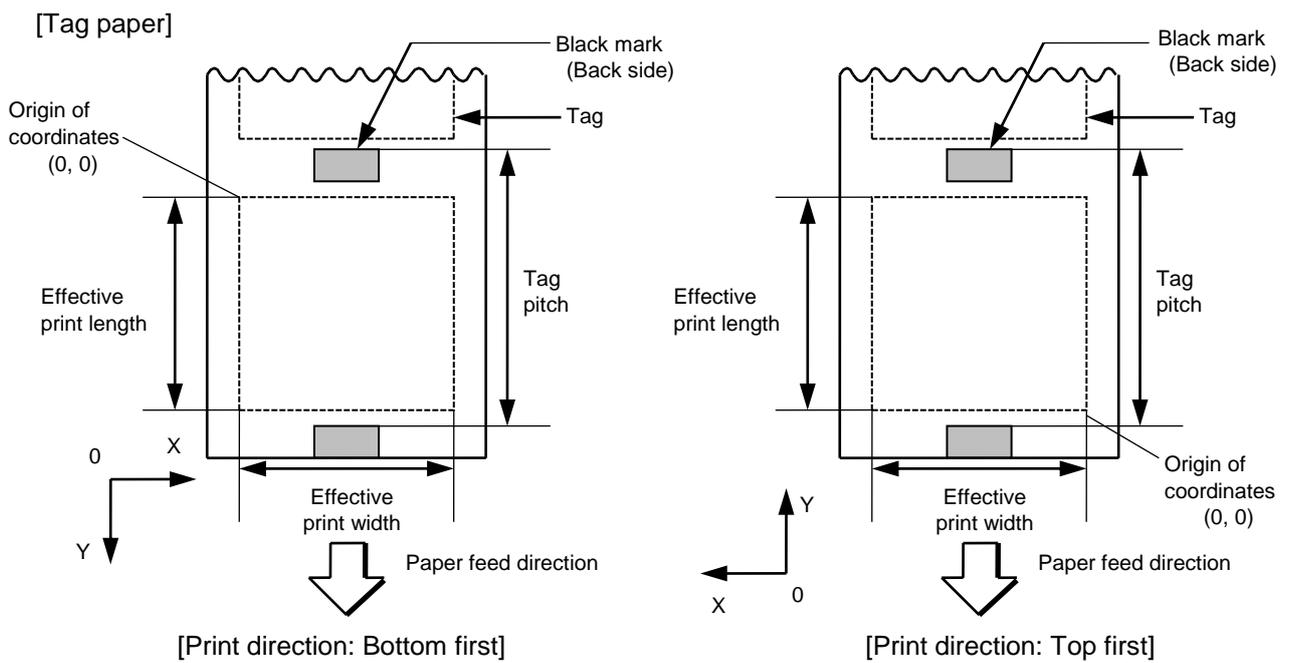
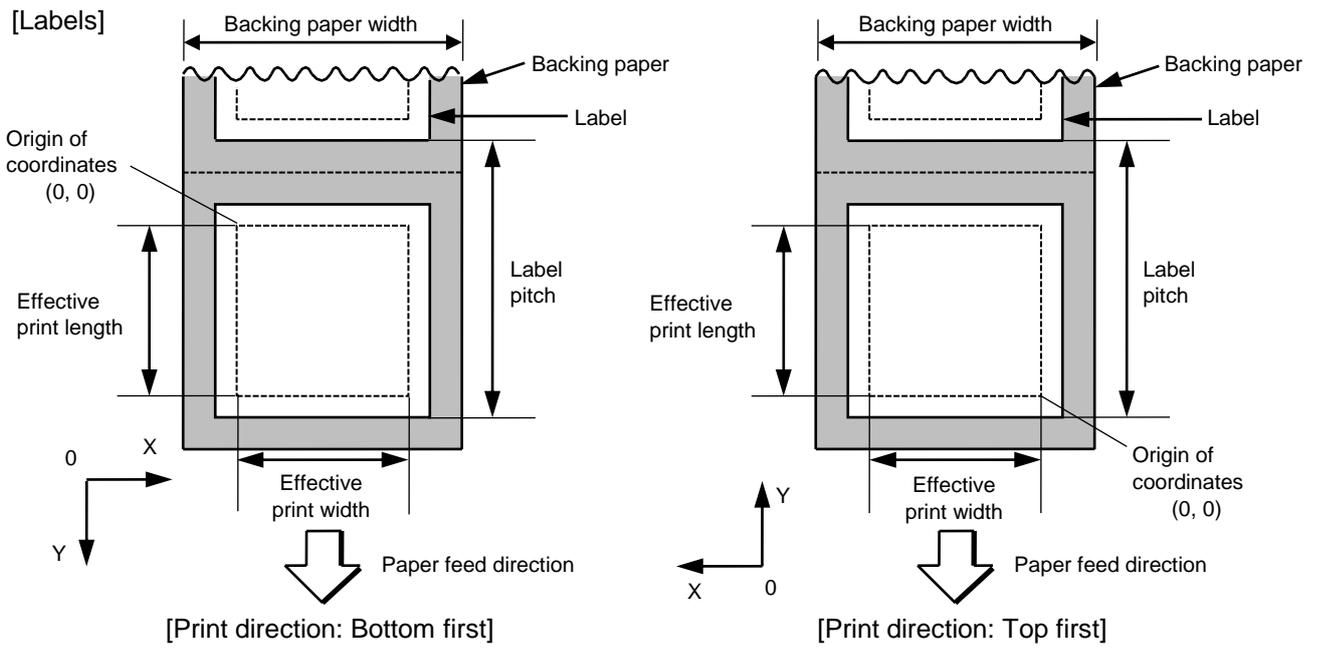
## 5.2 COMMANDS RELATED TO SETTING

### 5.2.1 LABEL SIZE SET COMMAND

[ESC]D

Function	Sets the size of a label or tag.
Format	[ESC] Daaaa,bbbb,cccc(,dddd)[LF][NUL]
Term	aaaa: Pitch length of the label or tag 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units) 4 digits: 0100 (10.0 mm) to 9999 (999.9 mm) 5 digits: 00100 (10.0 mm) to 09999 (999.9 mm)  bbbb: Effective print width Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)  cccc: Effective print length 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)  dddd: Backing paper width (Omissible. When omitted, the initial value is used as the effective print width.) Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)

Explanation



## Determination of the origin of coordinates (0, 0)

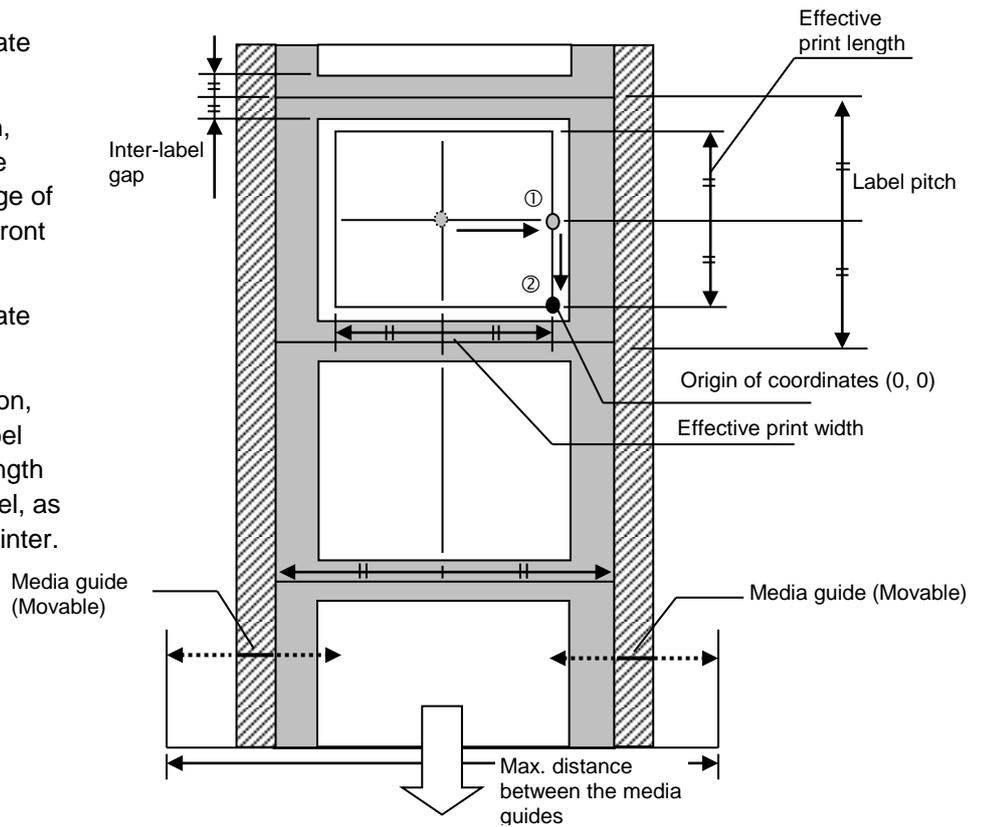
### Type 1 [Top first printing]

- ① How to determine the coordinate origin in the X direction

Move a point in the X direction, from the center of the effective print width toward the right edge of the label, as viewed from the front of the printer.

- ② How to determine the coordinate origin in the Y direction

Move the point in the Y direction, from the center of both the label pitch and the effective print length toward the top edge of the label, as viewed from the front of the printer.



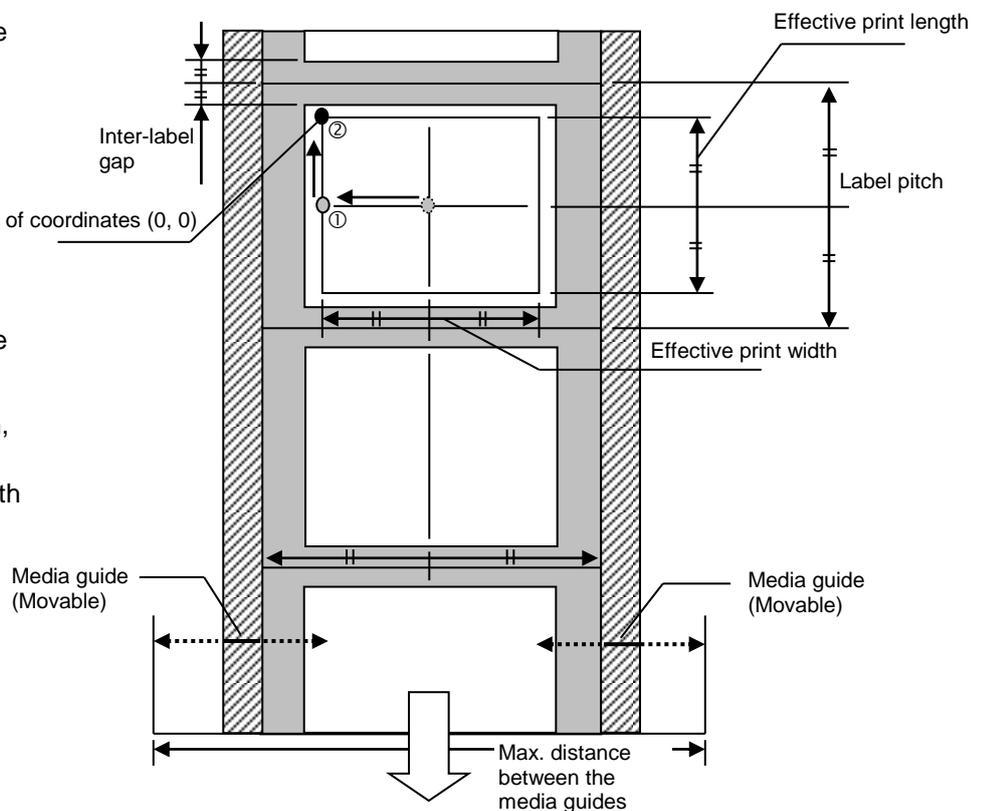
### Type 1 [Bottom first printing]

- ① How to determine the coordinate origin in the X direction

Move a point in the X direction, from the center of the effective print width toward the left edge of the label, as viewed from the front of the printer.

- ② How to determine the coordinate origin in the Y direction

Move the point in the Y direction, from the center of both the label pitch and the effective print length toward the bottom edge of the label, as viewed from the front of the printer.



### Type 2 [Top first printing]

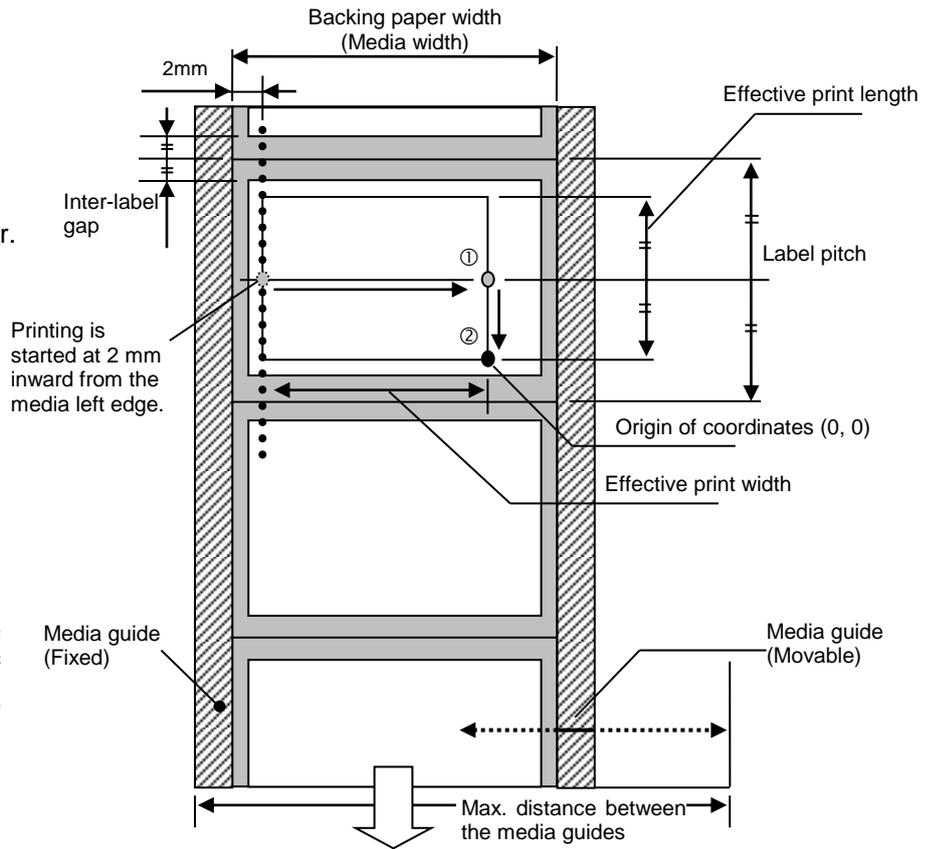
- ① How to determine the coordinate origin in the X direction

Move a point in the X direction, from the position 2 mm inward from the media left edge toward the right edge of the label, as viewed from the front of the printer.

- ② How to determine the coordinate origin in the Y direction

Move the point in the Y direction, from the center of both the label pitch and the effective print length toward the top edge of the label, as viewed from the front of the printer.

Note: When the Media Load feature is enabled, the X coordinate of origin differs depending on the media size.



### Type 2 [Bottom first printing]

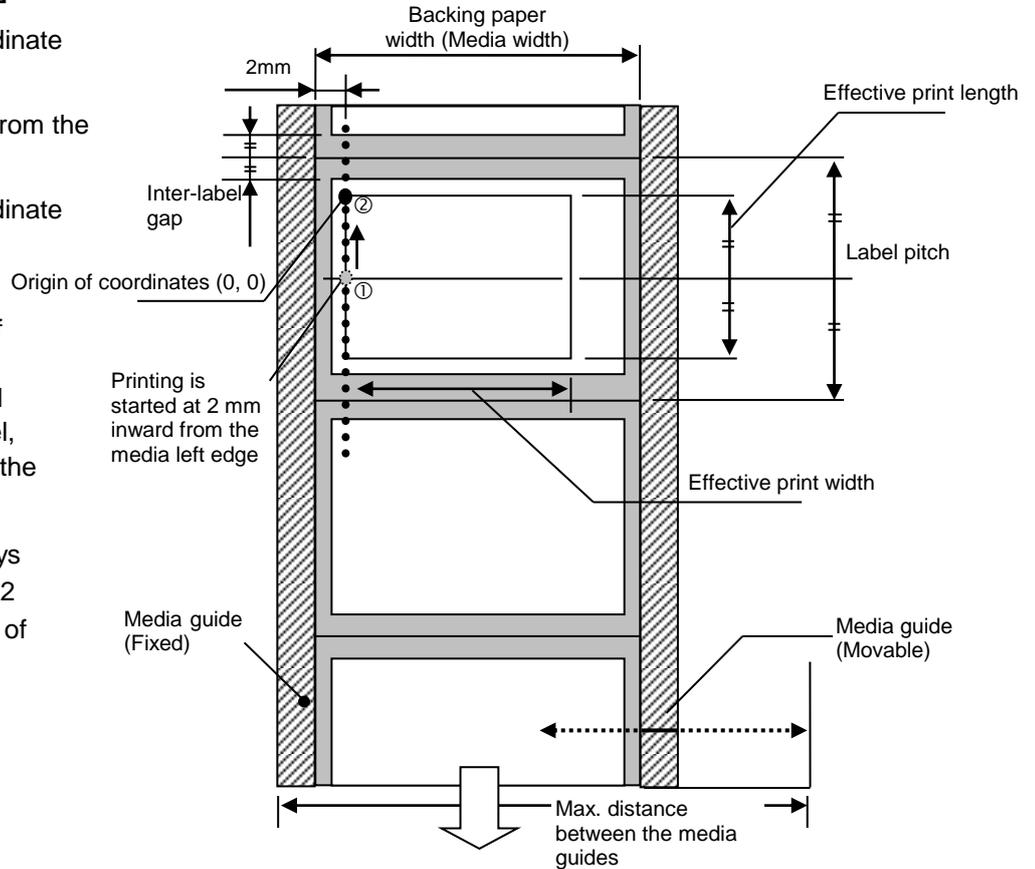
- ① How to determine the coordinate origin in the Y direction

The position 2 mm inward from the media edge

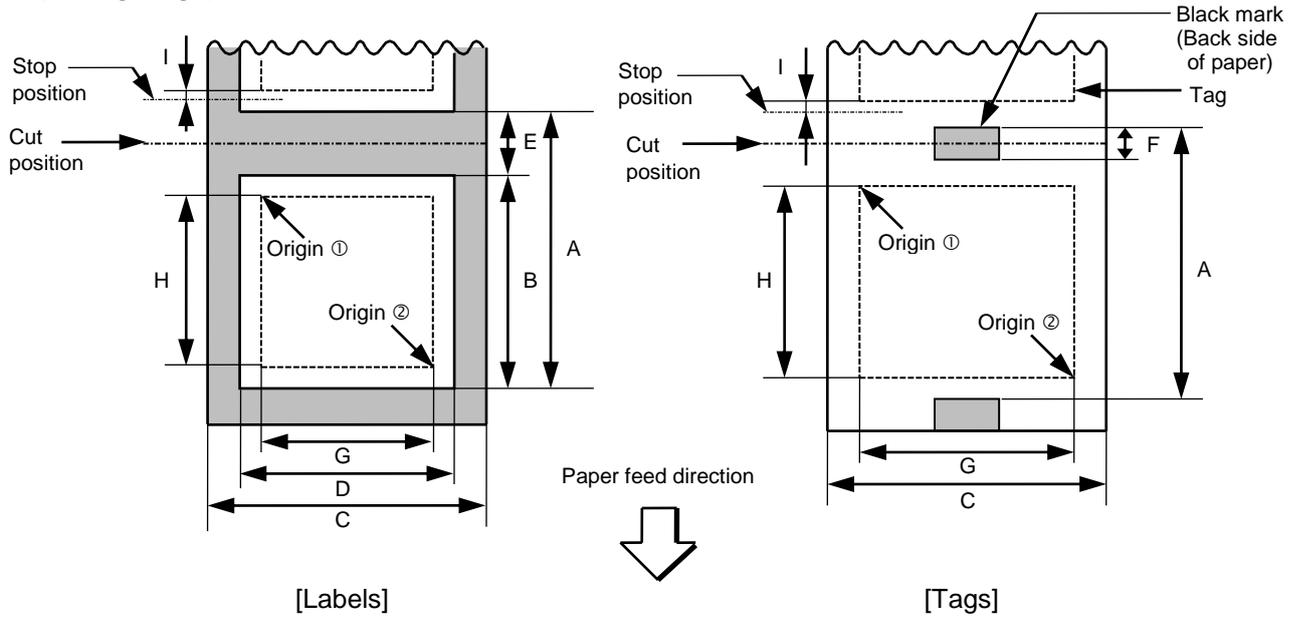
- ② How to determine the coordinate origin in the Y direction

Move the point in the Y direction, from the center of both the label pitch and the effective print length toward the bottom edge of the label, as viewed from the front of the printer.

Note: Since the media is always left-aligned on the Type 2 model, the X coordinate of origin is unchanged.



[Setting range]



■ Programmable media size range

[mm]

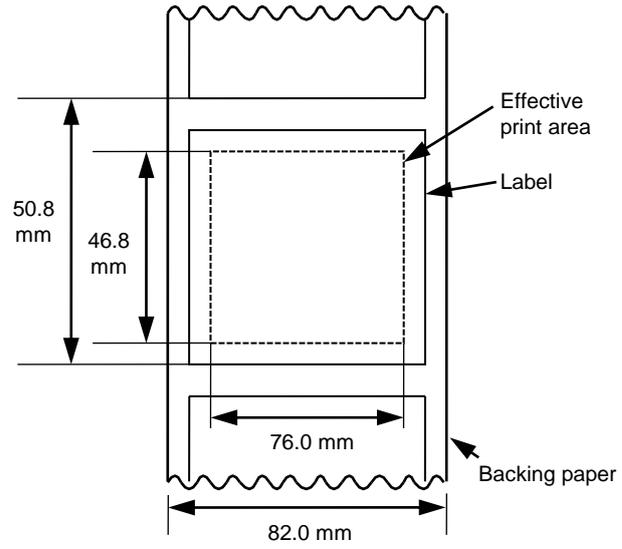
Model		BV400	
Print head	Resolution	203 dpi	300 dpi
		8 dots/mm	11.8 dots/mm
	Width	108.0mm	105.7mm

Item	Head	Mode	203dpi Head			300dpi Head			
			Batch	Strip	Cut	Batch	Strip	Cut	
A	Media pitch	Label	Min	10.0	25.4	25.4	10.0	25.4	25.4
			Max	999.0	152.4	999.0	999.0	152.4	999.9
		Tag	Min	10.0	—	25.4	10.0	—	25.4
			Max	999.0	—	999.0	999.0	—	999.0
B	Label length	Min	8.0	23.4	19.4	8.0	23.4	19.4	
		Max	997.0	150.4	993.0	997.0	150.4	993.0	
C	Backing paper/Tag width	Min	25.4			25.4			
		Max	118.0			118.0			
D	Label width	Min	22.4			22.4			
		Max	115.0			115.0			
E	Gap length	Min	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	
		Max	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	
F	Black mark length	Min	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	
		Max	10.0			10.0			
G	Effective print width	Max	108.0			105.7			
H	Effective print length	Label	Min	6.0	21.4	17.4	6.0	21.4	17.4
			Max	995.0	148.2	991.0	995.0	148.2	991.0
		Tag	Min	8.0	—	23.4	8.0	—	23.4
			Max	997.0	—	997.0	997.0	—	997.0
I	Non-print area within the speed up/slow down zones	Slow up	1.0			1.0			
		Slow down	1.0			1.0			

- (1) Before changing the label size or type of sensor, a Label Size Set Command must be transmitted first.
- (2) The Label Size Set Command is backed up in the memory (retained even after the power is turned off.)
- (3) After sending the Label Size Set Command to change the label size, one label must be fed by the Feed Command ([ESC] T) and must be aligned with the print start position prior to printing. Without sending the Feed Command, the label may not be set at the print start position correctly.
- (4) The origin of drawing coordinates, print stop position (print head position when printing stops), and cut position are determined according to the parameters of the Label Size Set Command as shown in the Explanation on the preceding page. For the print stop position in strip issue mode, refer to the section of the Position Fine Adjust Command. The effective print area is centered on the label/tag.
- (5) Printing cannot be performed in the speed-up (1 mm) and slow-down (1 mm) areas. Consequently, [A: Label pitch/Tag pitch] minus [H: Effective print length] must be equal to or greater than 2 mm. However, in the case of the print speed of 14 ips, [A: Label pitch/Tag pitch] minus [H: Effective print length] must be equal to or greater than 2.5 mm.
- (6) The origin of drawing coordinates, print stop position (head position at stop), and cut position are adjustable by the Fine Adjust Commands and the fine adjustment settings in the system mode.
- (7) Depending on the tag rotation designated by the Issue Command ([ESC] XS), the origin of drawing coordinates for the bottom first printing will be origin ① and that of the top first printing will be origin ②, as shown in the Explanation.
- (8) The parameters must follow the figures and table. Any value or paper outside the specified range results in a failure of printing or an error.
- (9) Where an effective print length within "max. effective print length for on-the-fly" is specified, labels can be printed continuously without stopping even if print head changes for every label because printing and drawing of the next label are processed at the same time. [On-the-fly issue]  
However, printing may stop at each label depending on the quantity of drawing data.
- (10) The setting value for the backing paper width is used for the control of the backing paper take-up motor for strip issue. Therefore, this setting is useless for any mode other than strip issue mode.

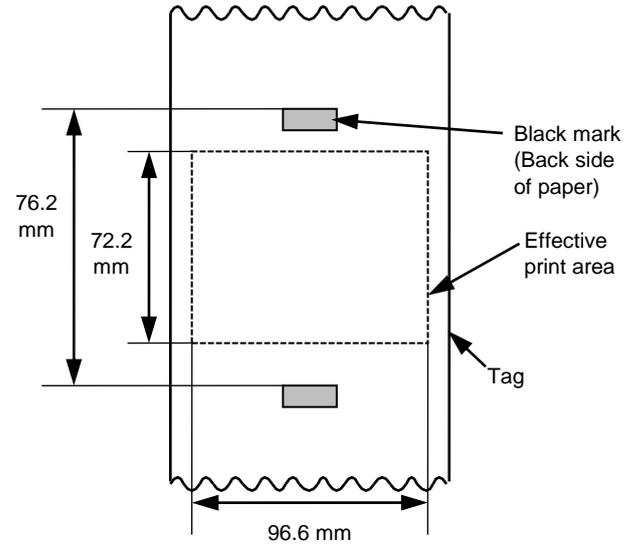
Examples

(1) Labels



[ESC] D0508, 0760, 0468, 0820 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] T20C30 [LF] [NUL]

(2) Tags



[ESC] D0762, 0996, 0722 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] T10C30 [LF] [NUL]

## 5.3 COMMANDS RELATED TO FINE ADJUSTMENT

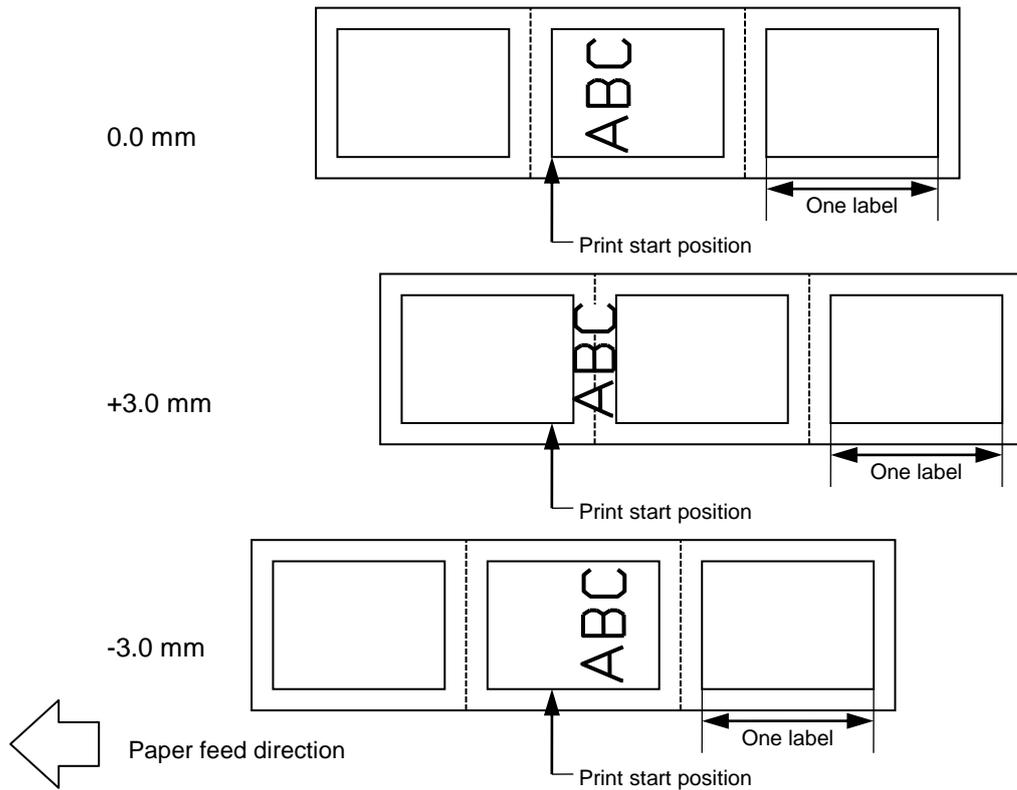
### 5.3.1 POSITION FINE ADJUST COMMAND

[ESC]AX

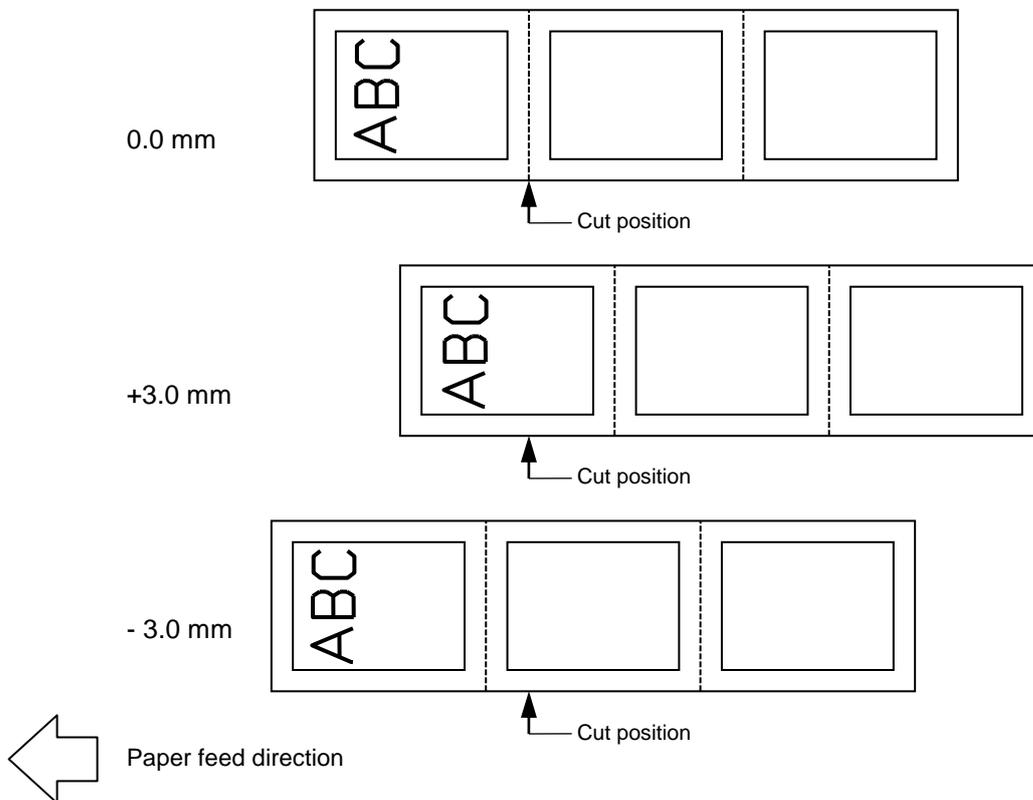
Function	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>① Fine adjusts the feed amount so that the label stops before or behind the automatically set print start position.</li><li>② Fine adjusts the feed amount so that the label is cut or stripped from the backing paper before or behind the automatically set cut or strip position.</li><li>③ Fine adjusts the backward feed amount to return the label to the home position after cut or strip operation.</li></ul>
Format	[ESC]AX;abbb,cddd,eff[LF][NUL]
Term	<p>a: Whether the print start position is shifted forward or backward +: Forward -: Backward</p> <p>bbb: Feed amount fine adjustment value 000 to 500 (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>c: Whether the cut position/strip position is shifted forward or backward +: Forward -: Backward</p> <p>ddd: Fine adjustment value for the cut position/strip position 000 to 500 (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>e: Whether the back feed amount is increased or decreased. +: Increase -: Decrease</p> <p>ff: Back feed amount fine adjustment value 00 to 99 (in 0.1 mm units)</p>

Explanation

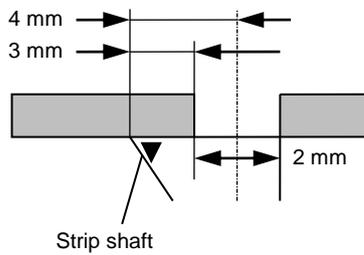
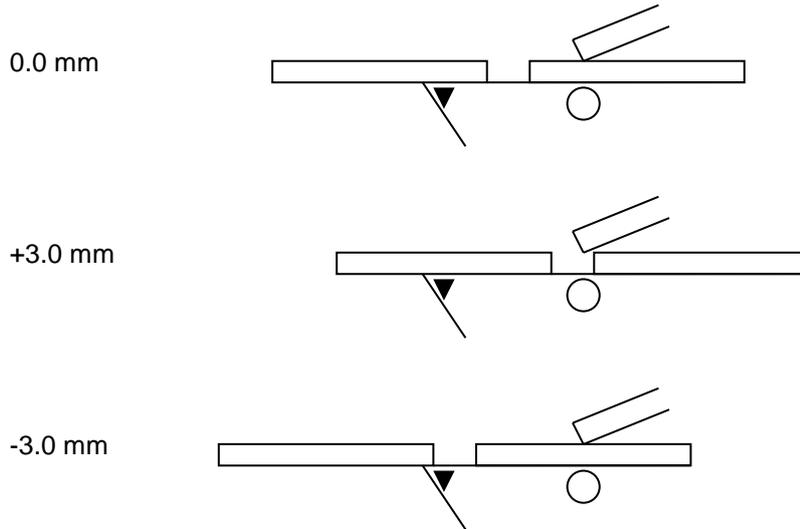
[Feed Amount Fine Adjustment] (To shift the feed stop position backward or forward)



[Cut Position Fine Adjustment] (To shift the cut position backward or forward)



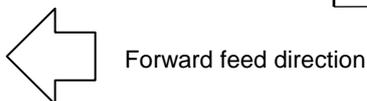
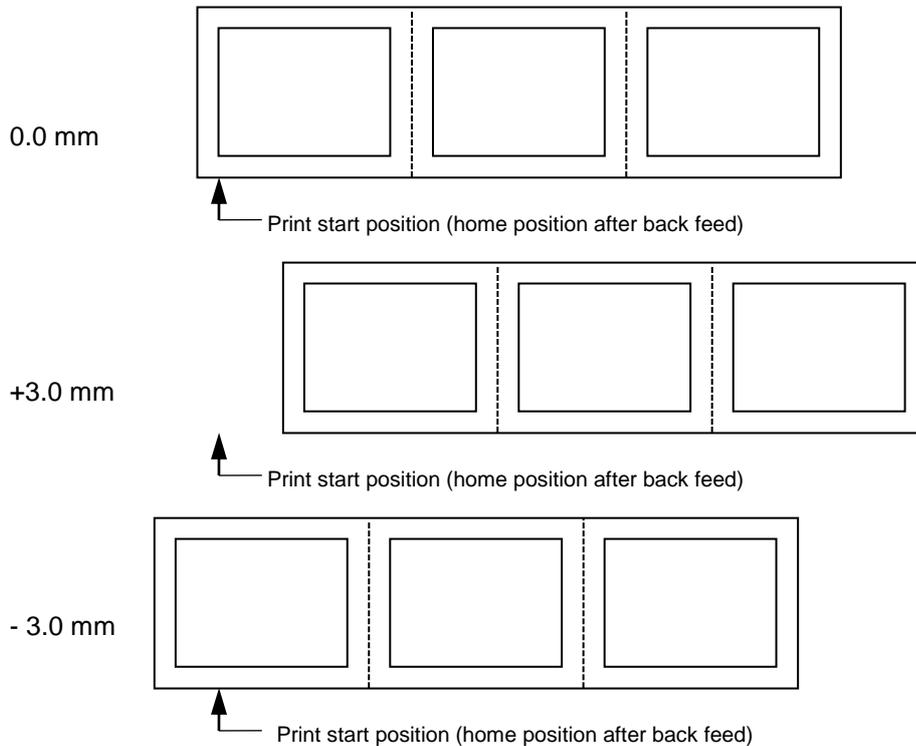
[Strip Position Fine Adjustment] (To shift the strip position backward or forward)



Printing in strip issue mode is stopped at the position where the distance from the middle point of the label-to-label gap to the end of the strip shaft is 4 mm, since the label-to-label gap is assumed to be 2 mm.

When the print stop position is not proper, the print stop position shall be adjusted using the strip position fine adjust function. When the label-to-label gap is 5 mm or more, the effective print length shall be set to the maximum (label pitch - 2 mm) with the Label Size Set Command ([ESC]D.) Then, the print stop position shall be adjusted by fine adjusting the strip position.

[Back Feed Amount Fine Adjustment] (To increase or decrease the back feed amount)



Notes

- (1) When the feed amount fine adjustment, cut position (or strip position) fine adjustment or back feed amount fine adjustment has been set in the system mode (key operation on the printer), the fine adjustment value will be the sum of the value set by this command and the value set in the system mode. The max. fine adjustment values are as follows. However, the max. feed amount fine adjustment value shall be within the label pitch.

Feed amount fine adjustment.....±50.0 mm  
Cut position (or strip position) fine adjustment .....±50.0 mm  
Back feed amount fine adjustment.....±9.9 mm

- (2) After changing the fine adjustment value by this command, one label must be fed with the Feed Command ([ESC] T) to adjust the print start position.
- (3) Each fine adjustment value is backed up in the memory (retained even after the power is turned off.)
- (4) If a fine adjustment value is improper, printing will not be performed correctly.

For example, if an improper back feed fine adjustment value is set, the print positions will misalign after a cut. Also, an excessive back feed disables proper media feed during printing.

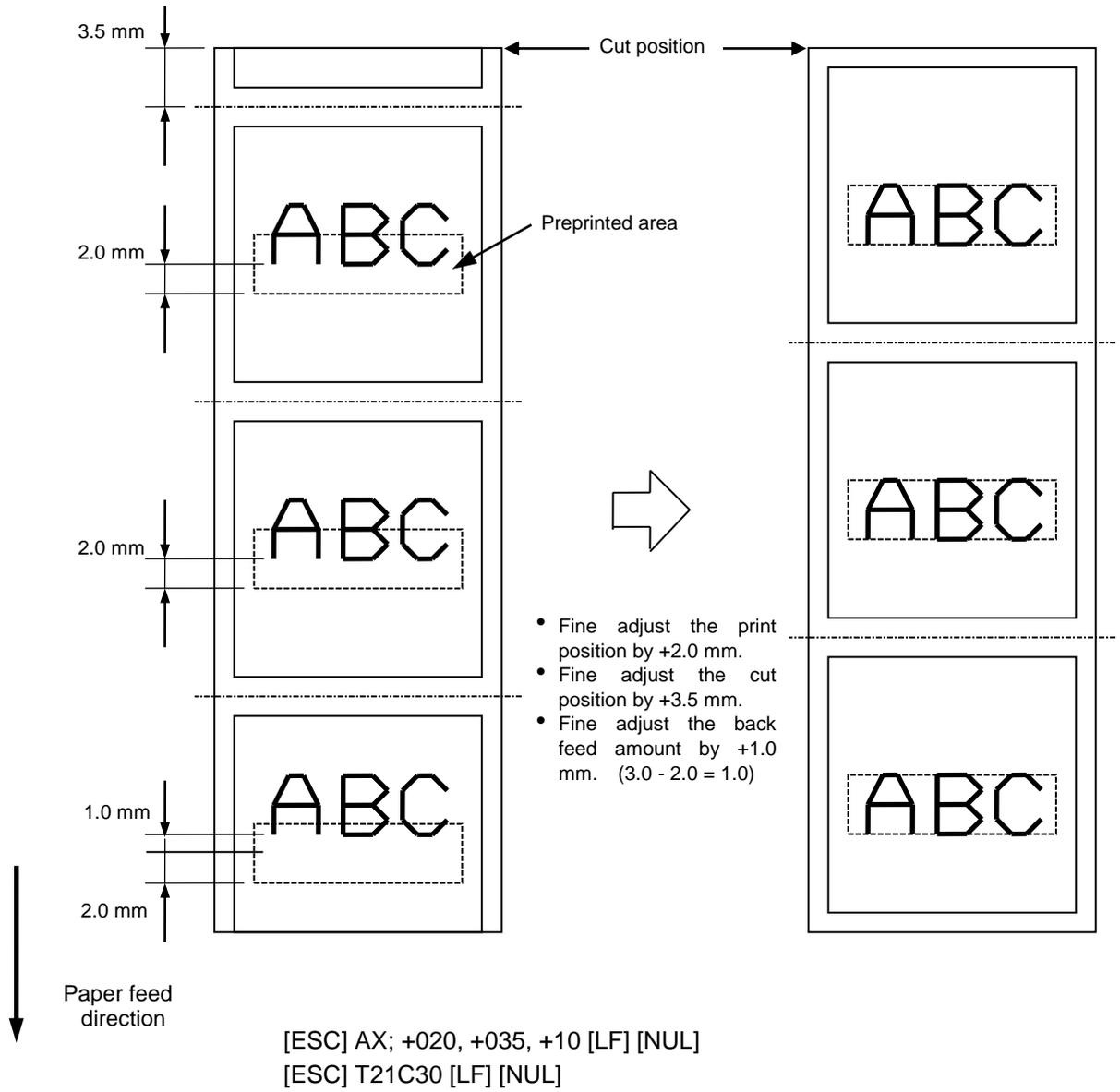
In the strip issue mode, the print position may differ between the first label and the second label. In such case, the back feed amount fine adjustment can be used to adjust the amount so that the label is correctly returned to the original position.

- (5) The cut position (or the strip position) fine adjustment and the back feed amount fine adjustment are effective only when the printer is in cut issue or strip issue mode.
- (6) In the case label pitch is 19 mm or less when the disc cutter is used:

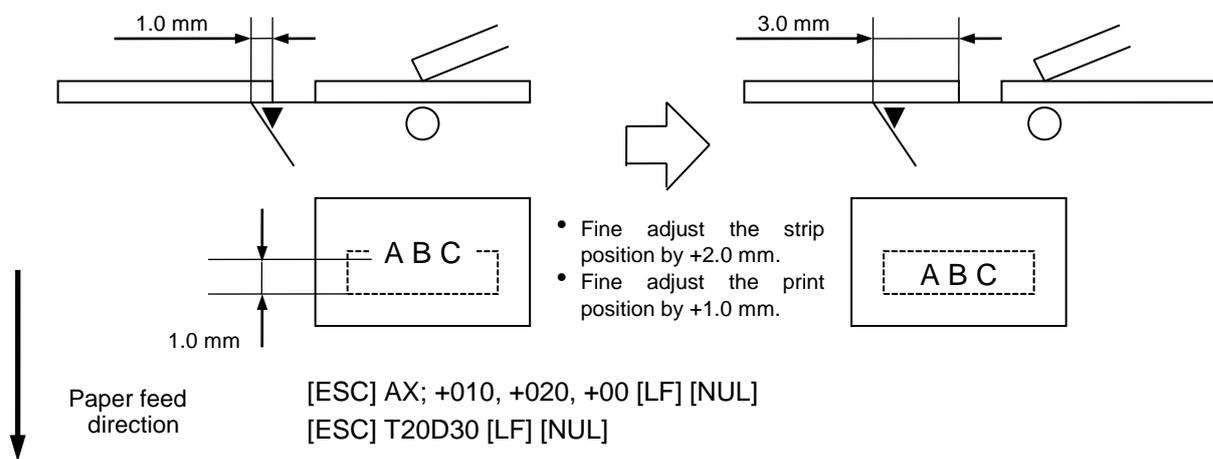
The minimum label pitch acceptable for the normal cut operation is 19 mm. When a label of which label pitch is less than 19 mm is used (although it is out of specifications), the edge of the label is caught by the edge of the thermal head while the label is fed back to the home position after a cut operation. Therefore, the label may be unable to return to the proper home position.

Examples

(1) Cut issue



(2) Strip issue



### 5.3.2 PRINT DENSITY FINE ADJUST COMMAND

[ESC] AY

Function	Fine adjusts the automatically set print density.
Format	[ESC]AY;abb,c[LF][NUL]
Term	<p>a: Whether to increase or decrease the print density            +: Increase (darker)            -: Decrease (lighter)</p> <p>bb: Print density fine adjustment value            When parameter a is set to "+": 00 to 10 (in units of 1 step)            When parameter a is set to "-": 00 to 20 (in units of 1 step)</p> <p>c: Print method            0: Thermal transfer            1: Direct thermal            * This setting is ignored on the BV410D/BV420D.</p>

- Explanation**
- The print density fine adjustment is performed by adjusting the length of time the voltage is applied to the thermal head.
  - The fine adjustment value will be the sum of the values set by this command and in the system mode (key operation). The maximum fine adjustment values are as follows:

Minimum	Maximum
-10	+10

- The fine adjustment values can be separately set for the thermal transfer print method and direct thermal print method.
- The Print Density Fine Adjust Command is backed up in the memory (retained even after the power is turned off).
- The factory default fine adjustment value is "00" for both the command and the system mode.
- The maximum value for each print speed is as follows. When the value exceeds the rating of the print head, it is automatically corrected.

Print speed	203dpi	300dpi
2 ips	+10	+10
3 ips	+10	+10
4 ips	+10	+10
5 ips	+10	+10
6 ips	+10	—
7 ips	+10	—

- Examples**
- To set the print density in thermal transfer print mode to -2.  
 [ESC]AY;-02,0[LF][NUL]
- To set the print density in direct thermal print mode to +3.  
 [ESC]AY;+03,1[LF][NUL]

## 5.4 COMMANDS RELATED TO CLEAR

### 5.4.1 IMAGE BUFFER CLEAR COMMAND

[ESC] C

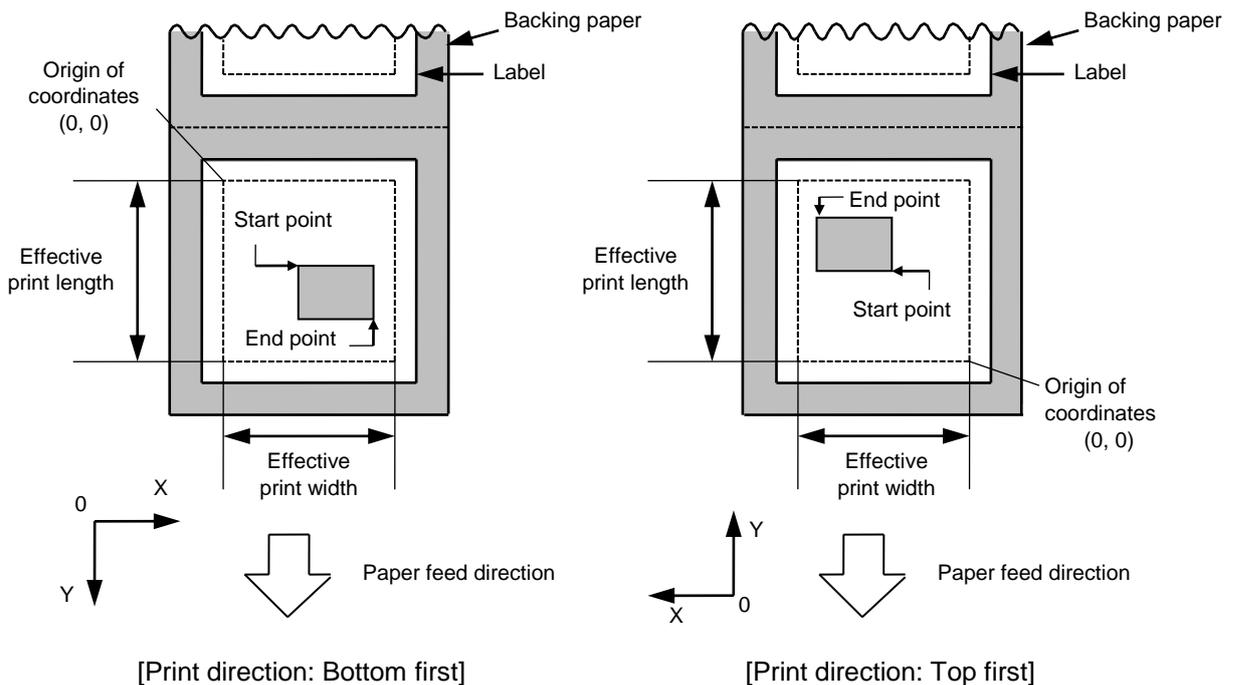
Function	Clears the image buffer where characters, lines, bar codes, and graphics are drawn.
Format	[ESC]C[LF][NUL]
Explanation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) The image buffer must be cleared after the label size is changed.</li><li>(2) Increment/decrement designation (described later) will be valid until the Image Buffer Clear Command is sent.</li><li>(3) The link field designation (described later) will be valid until the Image Buffer Clear Command is sent.</li></ol>
Examples	[ESC]D0508,0760,0468[LF][NUL] [ESC]T20C51[LF][NUL] [ESC]C[LF][NUL] [ESC]RC000;ABC[LF][NUL] [ESC]RC001;DEF[LF][NUL] [ESC]XS;I,0001,0002C3000[LF][NUL]

### 5.4.2 CLEAR AREA COMMAND

[ESC] XR

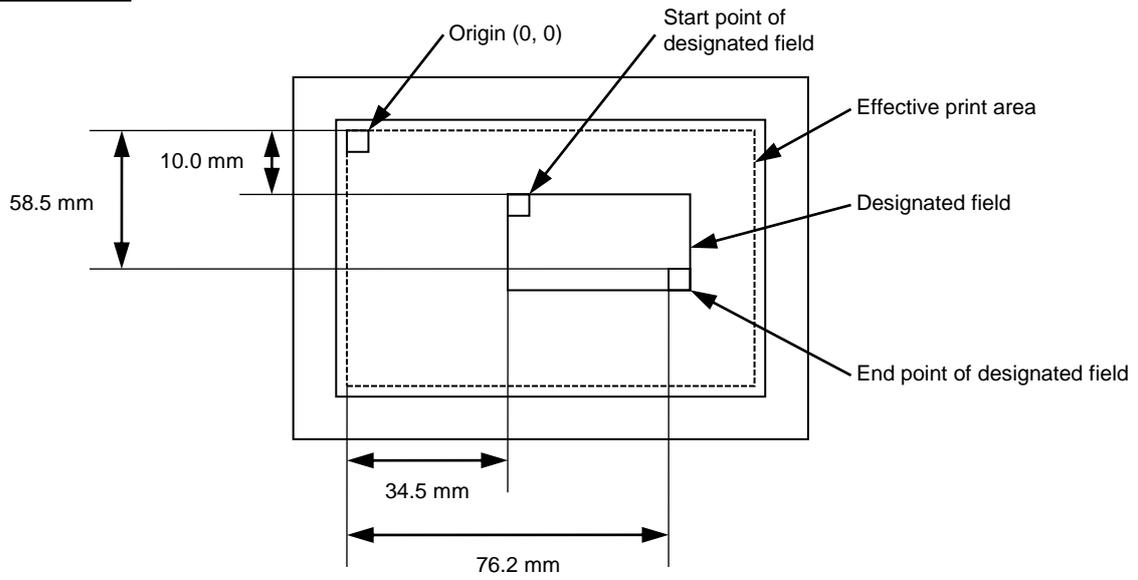
Function	Clears the designated field or reverses the white/black dot pattern in the designated field in the drawing area.
Format	[ESC]XR;aaaa,bbbb,cccc,dddd,e[LF][NUL]
Term	<p>aaaa: X-coordinate for the designated field start point Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>bbbb: Y-coordinate for the designated field start point 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: X-coordinate for the designated field end point Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>dddd: Y-coordinate for the designated field end point 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>e: Type of clear A: Clears the data in the designated field to zeros. B: Reverses the white/black dot pattern in the designated field.</p>

#### Explanation



Notes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The print result is the same even if the start and end point coordinates are reversed.</li> <li>(2) The print result is the same even if the start and end point coordinates are set to an upper right and a lower left points, respectively.</li> <li>(3) The start and end point coordinates of the designated field must be set within the effective print area set by the Label Size Set Command ([ESC] D).</li> </ol>
-------	---

Examples



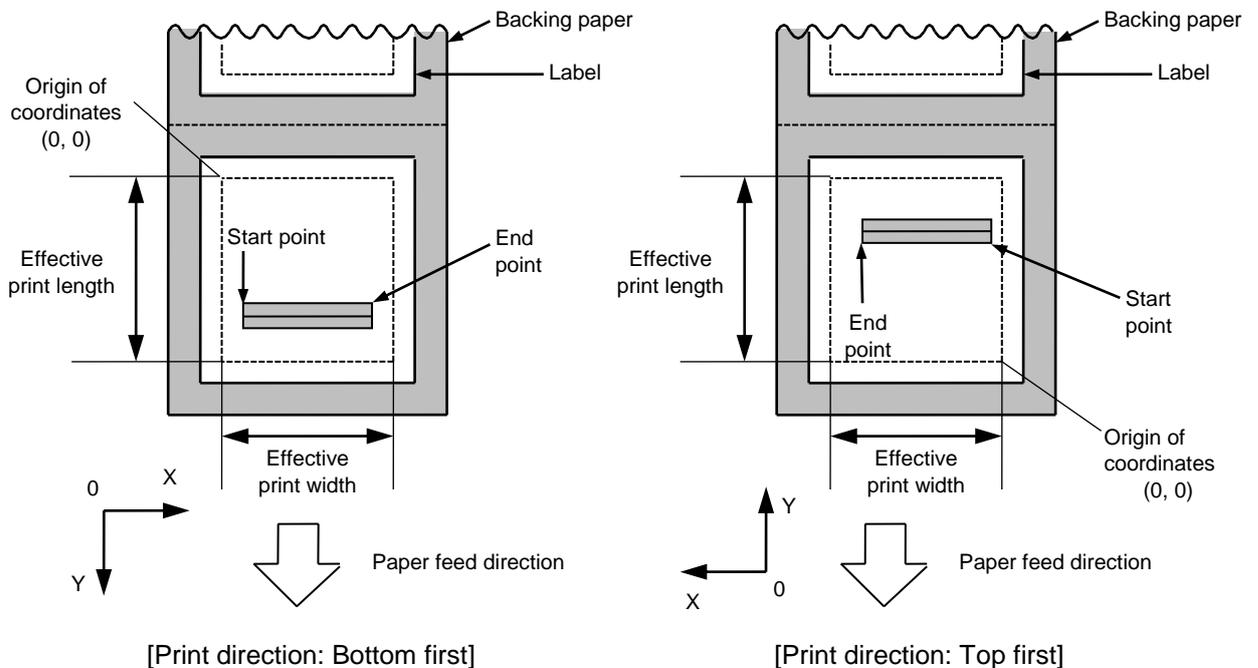
```
[ESC]XR;0345,0100,0762,0585,A[LF][NUL]  
[ESC]RC000;ABC[LF][NUL]  
[ESC]RC001;DEF[LF][NUL]  
[ESC]XS;l,0001,0002C3000[LF][NUL]
```

## 5.5 COMMANDS RELATED TO DRAWING FORMAT SETTING

### 5.5.1 LINE FORMAT COMMAND [ESC] LC

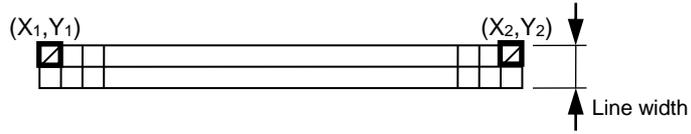
Function	Sets the line format and draws the line.
Format	[ESC]LC;aaaa,bbbb,cccc,dddd,e,f,(,ggg)[LF] [NUL]
Term	<p>aaaa: X-coordinate for the start point Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>bbbb: Y-coordinate for the start point 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: X-coordinate for the end point Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>dddd: Y-coordinate for the end point 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>e: Type of line 0: Line (horizontal, vertical, slant) 1: Rectangle</p> <p>f: Number of line width dots 1 to 9 (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>ggg: Radius of rounded corners of rectangles (Omissible. When omitted, the rectangle corners are not rounded.) Fixed to 3 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p>

#### Explanation

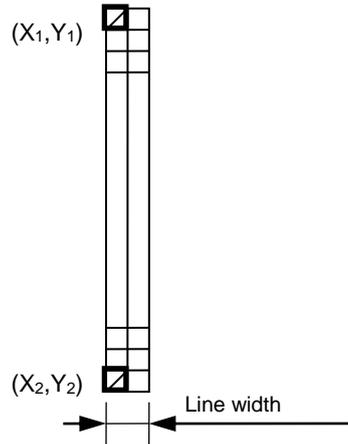


[Line]

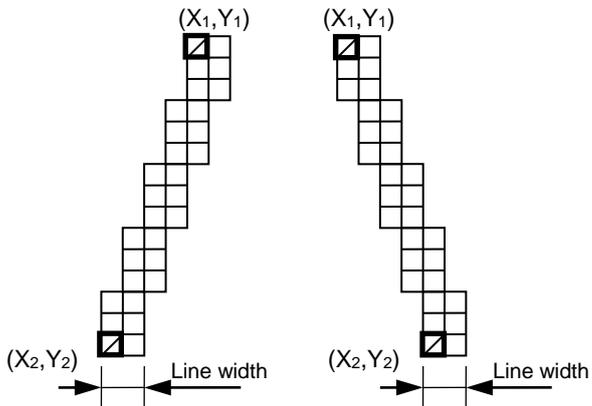
- (1) Horizontal line (In the case of  $|Y_2 - Y_1| = 0$ )



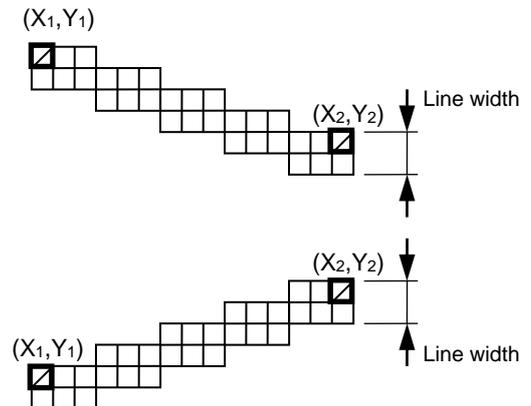
- (2) Vertical line (In the case of  $|X_2 - X_1| = 0$ )



- (3) Slant line A ( $|X_2 - X_1| \leq |Y_2 - Y_1|$ )

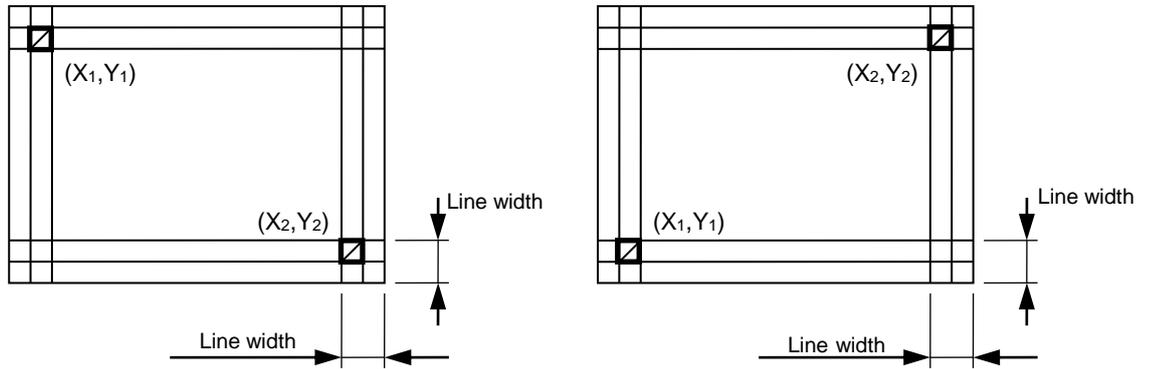


- (4) Slant line B ( $|X_2 - X_1| > |Y_2 - Y_1|$ )

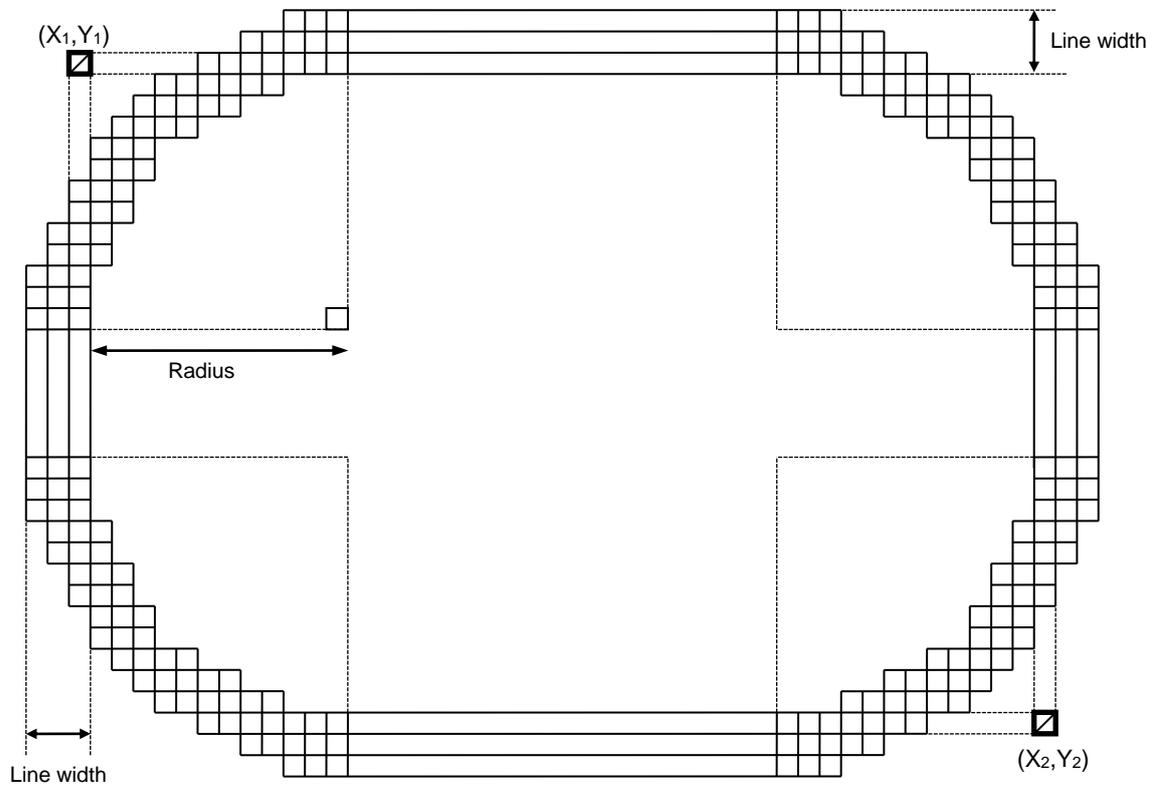


[Rectangle]

(1) Radius of rounded corners = 000 or parameter omitted



(2) Radius of rounded corners  $\neq$  000



Notes

- (1) When a line is designated, a horizontal line, vertical line, or slant line A/B is drawn according to the start and end point coordinates.
- (2) The print result is the same even if the start and end point coordinates are reversed.
- (3) The start and end point coordinates must be set so that the line is drawn within the effective print area set by the Label Size Set Command ([ESC] D).
- (4) Programming the radius of the rounded corner is effective only when the type of line is set to 1 (rectangle). When the type of line is set to 0, designation of the radius is ignored. When the type of line is set to 1 and the radius of the rounded corner is set to 000 or omitted, a rectangle is printed.
- (5) In the following case, a circle is drawn:  

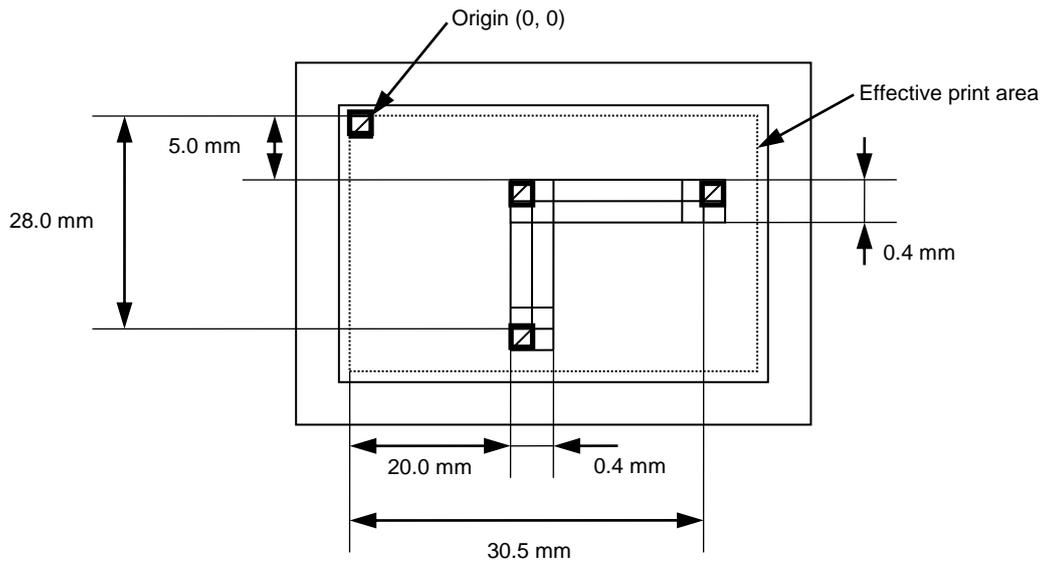
$$\frac{|X_2 - X_1|}{2} = \frac{|Y_2 - Y_1|}{2} \leq [\text{Radius of rounded corners}]$$
- (6) When the reference coordinate is designated in units of 0.1 mm, actual lines may be drawn within ±1-dot allowance since a difference in the dot density is corrected.

[Line width and corresponding number of print dots]

Line width	203 dpi	300 dpi
1	1 dot	1 dot
2	2 dots	2 dots
3	2 dots	4 dots
4	3 dots	5 dots
5	4 dots	6 dots
6	5 dots	7 dots
7	6 dots	8 dots
8	6 dots	9 dots
9	7 dots	11 dots

**Note:** Even when the line width differs, the number of print dots will be the same.

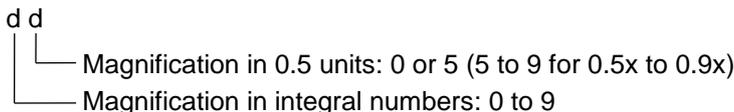
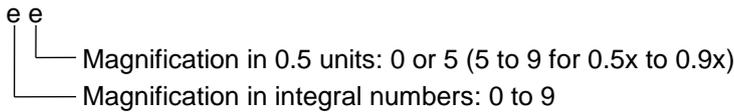
Examples



```
[ESC]C[LF][NUL]  
[ESC]LC;0200,0350,0305,0050,0,4[LF][NUL]  
[ESC]LC;0200,0050,0200,0280,0,4[LF][NUL]  
[ESC]XS;1,0001,0002C3000[LF][NUL]
```

### 5.5.2 BITMAP FONT FORMAT COMMAND

[ESC] PC

Function	Sets a format to specify where and how to print a bitmap font on a label.																																																		
Format	<p>① [ESC]PCaaa;bbbb,cccc,d,e,ff(,ghh),ii,j(,Jkkll)(,Mm)(,noooooooooo)(,Zpp)(,Pq)(=rrr-----rrr)[LF][NUL]</p> <p>② [ESC]PCaaa;bbbb,cccc,d,e,ff(,ghh),ii,j(,Jkkll)(,Mm)(,noooooooooo)(,Zpp)(,Pq)(;ss1,ss2,ss3,-----,ss20)[LF][NUL]</p>																																																		
Term	aaa:	Character string number 000 to 199 (two digits, 00 to 99, also acceptable)																																																	
	bbbb:	X-coordinate for the print origin of character string Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)																																																	
	cccc:	Y-coordinate for the print origin of character string 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)																																																	
	d:	Character horizontal magnification 1 to 9 (magnification in integral numbers) * Two-digit designation enables specifying the magnifications in 0.5 units (05 to 95: 0.5x to 9.5x). Magnification between 0.5 and 1 can be designated in 0.1 units. (06 to 09: 0.6x to 0.9x). <div style="margin-left: 20px;">             d d   </div>																																																	
	e:	Character vertical magnification 1 to 9 (magnification in integral numbers) * Two-digit designation enables specifying the magnifications in 0.5 units (05 to 95: 0.5x to 9.5x). Magnification between 0.5 and 1 can be designated in 0.1 units. (06 to 09: 0.6x to 0.9x). <div style="margin-left: 20px;">             e e   </div>																																																	
	ff:	Type of font	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>203 dpi</th> <th>300 dpi</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>A: Times Roman (Medium)</td><td>12 point</td><td>8 point</td></tr> <tr><td>B: Times Roman (Medium)</td><td>15 point</td><td>10 point</td></tr> <tr><td>C: Times Roman (Bold)</td><td>15 point</td><td>10 point</td></tr> <tr><td>D: Times Roman (Bold)</td><td>18 point</td><td>12 point</td></tr> <tr><td>E: Times Roman (Bold)</td><td>21 point</td><td>14 point</td></tr> <tr><td>F: Times Roman (Italic)</td><td>18 point</td><td>12 point</td></tr> <tr><td>G: Helvetica (Medium)</td><td>9 point</td><td>6 point</td></tr> <tr><td>H: Helvetica (Medium)</td><td>15 point</td><td>10 point</td></tr> <tr><td>I: Helvetica (Medium)</td><td>18 point</td><td>12 point</td></tr> <tr><td>J: Helvetica (Bold)</td><td>18 point</td><td>12 point</td></tr> <tr><td>K: Helvetica (Bold)</td><td>21 point</td><td>14 point</td></tr> <tr><td>L: Helvetica (Italic)</td><td>18 point</td><td>12 point</td></tr> <tr><td>M: Presentation (Bold)</td><td>27 point</td><td>18 point</td></tr> <tr><td>N: Letter Gothic (Medium)</td><td>14.3 point</td><td>9.5 point</td></tr> <tr><td>O: Prestige Elite (Medium)</td><td>10.5 point</td><td>7 point</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		203 dpi	300 dpi	A: Times Roman (Medium)	12 point	8 point	B: Times Roman (Medium)	15 point	10 point	C: Times Roman (Bold)	15 point	10 point	D: Times Roman (Bold)	18 point	12 point	E: Times Roman (Bold)	21 point	14 point	F: Times Roman (Italic)	18 point	12 point	G: Helvetica (Medium)	9 point	6 point	H: Helvetica (Medium)	15 point	10 point	I: Helvetica (Medium)	18 point	12 point	J: Helvetica (Bold)	18 point	12 point	K: Helvetica (Bold)	21 point	14 point	L: Helvetica (Italic)	18 point	12 point	M: Presentation (Bold)	27 point	18 point	N: Letter Gothic (Medium)	14.3 point	9.5 point	O: Prestige Elite (Medium)	10.5 point	7 point
	203 dpi	300 dpi																																																	
A: Times Roman (Medium)	12 point	8 point																																																	
B: Times Roman (Medium)	15 point	10 point																																																	
C: Times Roman (Bold)	15 point	10 point																																																	
D: Times Roman (Bold)	18 point	12 point																																																	
E: Times Roman (Bold)	21 point	14 point																																																	
F: Times Roman (Italic)	18 point	12 point																																																	
G: Helvetica (Medium)	9 point	6 point																																																	
H: Helvetica (Medium)	15 point	10 point																																																	
I: Helvetica (Medium)	18 point	12 point																																																	
J: Helvetica (Bold)	18 point	12 point																																																	
K: Helvetica (Bold)	21 point	14 point																																																	
L: Helvetica (Italic)	18 point	12 point																																																	
M: Presentation (Bold)	27 point	18 point																																																	
N: Letter Gothic (Medium)	14.3 point	9.5 point																																																	
O: Prestige Elite (Medium)	10.5 point	7 point																																																	

P:	Prestige Elite	(Bold)	15 point	10 point
Q:	Courier	(Medium)	15 point	10 point
R:	Courier	(Bold)	18 point	12 point
S:	OCR-A		12 point	12 point
T:	OCR-B		12 point	12 point

U(a): Kanji (16 x 16 dots) (Square Gothic) or Writable character 41 (16 x 16 dots): CN  
 Writable character 41 (16 x 16 dots): QM/QQ

V(a): Kanji (24 x 24 dots) (Square Gothic) or Writable character 42 (24 x 24 dots): CN  
 Writable character 42 (24 x 24 dots): QM/QQ

W(a): Kanji (32 x 32 dots) (Square Gothic) or Writable character 43 (32 x 32 dots): CN  
 Writable character 43 (32 x 32 dots): QM/QQ

X(a): Kanji (48 x 48 dots) (Square Gothic) or Writable character 44 (48 x 48 dots): CN  
 Writable character 44 (48 x 48 dots): QM/QQ

a: (Reserved)

b: (Reserved)

c: (Reserved)

d: (Reserved)

e: (Reserved)

f: (Reserved)

g: (Reserved)

h: (Reserved)

i: (Reserved)

j: (Reserved)

k: (Reserved)

l: (Reserved)

m: (Reserved)

n: (Reserved)

o: (Reserved)

p: (Reserved)

q: Gothic725 Black

r: Chinese (24 x 24 dots) or writable character 42 (24 x 24 dots): CN

01 (a): External character 1 (1x1 dot to 720x720 dots)  
 to

40 (a): External character 40 (1x1 dot to 720x720 dots)

51 (a): 2-byte code set external character 1 (1x1 dot to 720x720 dots)  
 to

55 (a): 2-byte code set external character 5 (1x1 dot to 720x720 dots)

a: Drive

(Omissible. When omitted, flash ROM on the CPU board is selected.)

0: Flash ROM on the CPU board

1: External memory

2: Reserved.

\* 2-byte code external characters 52 to 55 are available only when the external memory is selected for the drive.

\* When Drive is set to 2 (Reserved), the external memory is automatically selected. (To maintain the compatibility with B-SX)

\* The following fonts are proportional fonts.

A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, q

ghh: Fine adjustment for the character-to-character space

(Omissible. When omitted, the space is adjusted according to the designated font.)

g: Whether to increase or decrease the character-to-character space.  
+: Increase  
-: Decrease

hh: No. of space dots between characters  
00 to 99 (in dots)

ii: Rotational angles of a character and character string

00: 0° (char.) 0° (char.-string)

11: 90° (char.) 90° (char.-string)

22: 180° (char.) 180° (char.-string)

33: 270° (char.) 270° (char.-string)

01: 0° (char.) 90° (char.-string)

12: 90° (char.) 180° (char.-string)

23: 180° (char.) 270° (char.-string)

30: 270° (char.) 0° (char.-string)

} For font types A to w only

j: Character attribution

B: Black character

W (aabb): Reverse character

aa: No. of dots from the character string field to the end of the black background in the horizontal direction  
01 to 99 (in units of dots)

bb: No. of dots from the character string field to the end of the black background in the vertical direction  
01 to 99 (in units of dots)

F (aabb): Boxed character

aa: No. of dots from the character string field to the box in the horizontal direction  
01 to 99 (in units of dots)

bb: No. of dots from the character string field to the box in the vertical direction  
01 to 99 (in units of dots)

C (aa): Strike-through

aa: No. of dots from the character string field to the end of the strike-through  
01 to 99 (in units of dots)

\* Parameters in parentheses are omissible.

(When omitted, a value obtained by multiplying the horizontal or vertical character magnifications, whichever is larger by 6 dots will be specified.)

Jkkl: Bold character

(Omissible. When omitted, this processing is not performed.)

kk: No. of horizontal dots shifted  
00 to 16 (in dots)

ll: No. of vertical dots shifted  
00 to 16 (in dots)

Mm: Type of check digit to be attached

(Omissible. When omitted, the check digit is not drawn.)

m: Type of check digit

0: Modulus 10 (Data and check digit are drawn.)  
1: Modulus 43 (Data and check digit are drawn.)  
2: DBP Modulus 10 (Only check digit is drawn.)

nooooooooo: Increment and decrement  
(Omissible. When omitted, incrementing/decrementing is not performed.)  
n: Whether to increment or decrement.  
+: Increment  
- : Decrement

oooooooooo: Skip value  
0000000000 to 9999999999

Zpp: Zero suppression  
(Omissible. When omitted, the zero suppression is not performed.)  
pp: No. of digits to be zero-suppressed  
00 to 20

Pq: Alignment (Omissible. When omitted, the alignment is set to left.)  
q: Character position alignment  
1: Left  
2: Center  
3: Right  
4aaaa: Justification  
aaaa: Character string field in X direction  
203dpi: 0050 to 1040 (in 0.1 mm units)  
300dpi: 0050 to 1057 (in 0.1 mm units)

5aaaabbcc: Automatic line feed  
aaaa: Character string field in X direction  
203dpi: 0050 to 1040 (in 0.1 mm units)  
300dpi: 0050 to 1057 (in 0.1 mm units)

\* The value to be specified shall be less than the label width as the effective print width is not checked in this processing.

bbb: Line feed pitch  
010 to 500 (in 0.1 mm units)

cc: Number of lines  
01 to 99

rrr-----rrr: Data string to be printed (Omissible)  
Max. 255 digits

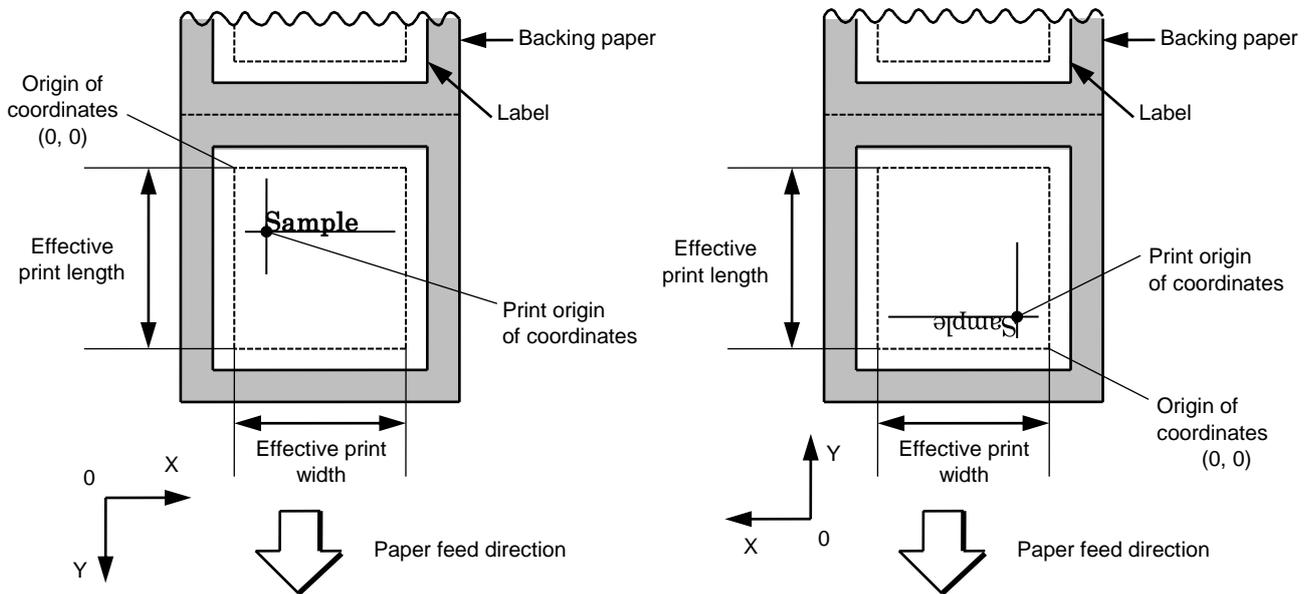
SS1, SS2, SS3, -----, SS20: Link field No. (Omissible)  
01 to 99 (1 to 99 can also be used.)  
Up to 20 fields can be designated using commas.

Explanation

(1) Character string number

When data is drawn with the Data Command ([ESC] RC), the format designated by the character string number is selected.

(2) Print origin of coordinates

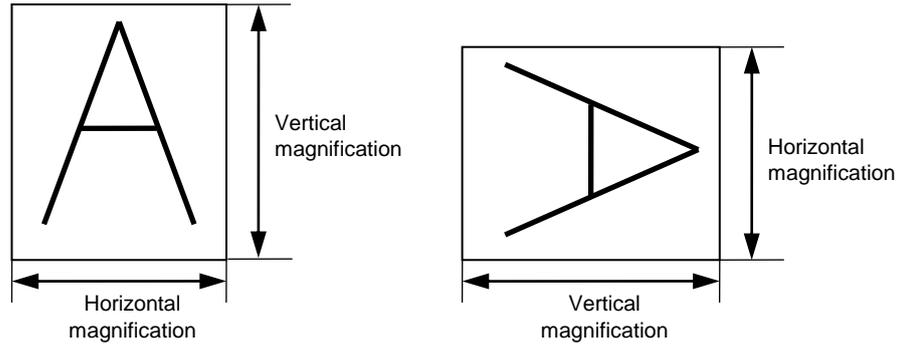


[Print direction: Bottom first]

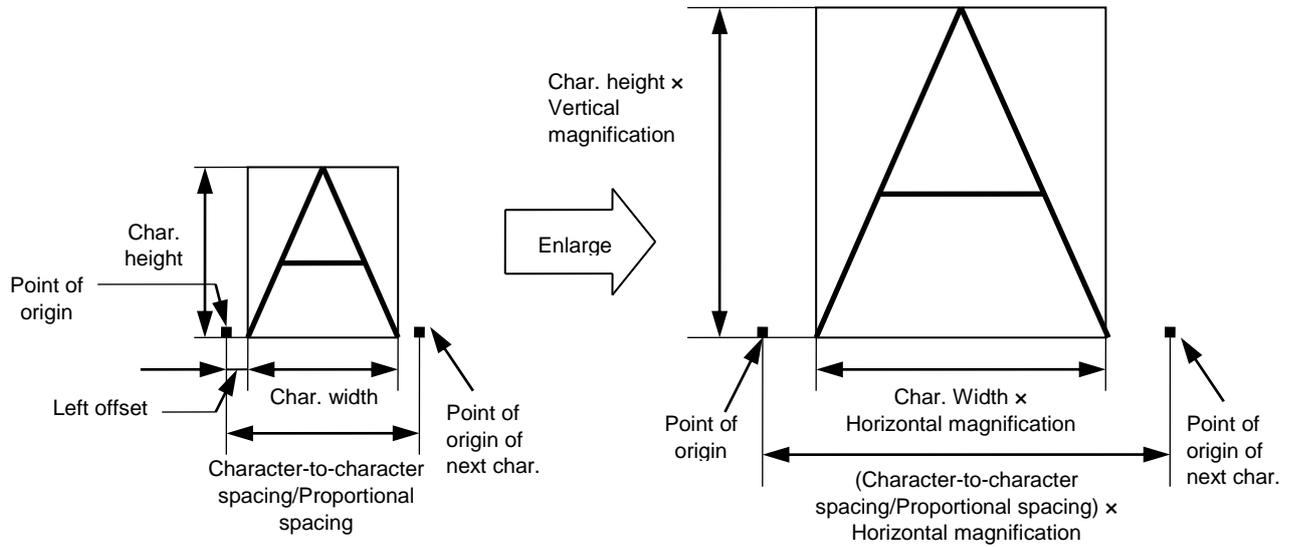
[Print direction: Top first]

The print origin of coordinates must be set so that the character is printed within the effective print area set with the Label Size Set Command ([ESC] D).

(3) Horizontal magnification and vertical magnification



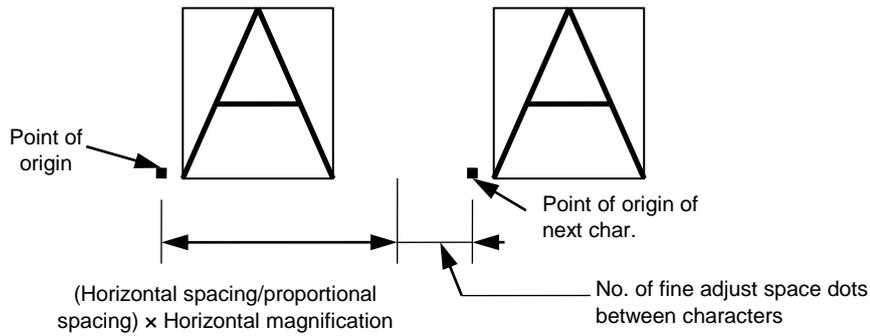
[Relationship between drawing coordinates and magnification]



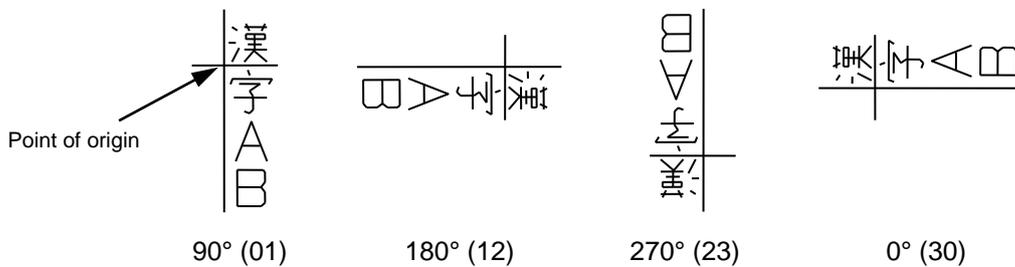
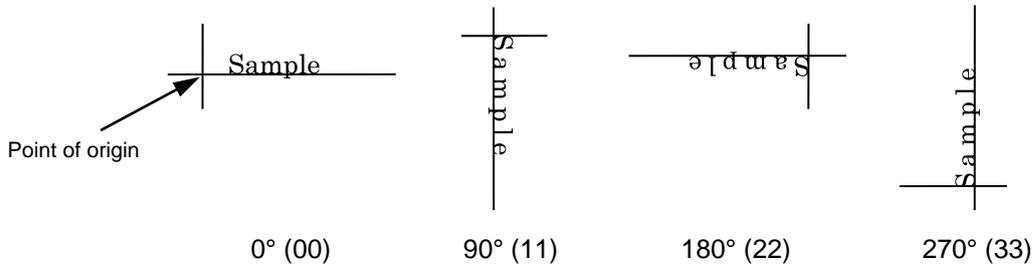


(5) Fine adjustment for character-to-character space

When no character-to-character space is specified or the number of space dots between characters is set to 0, characters are drawn according to the character-to-character space/proportional spacing determined for each character. When the character-to-character space is specified, drawing will take place according to the sum of the character-to-character space/proportional spacing determined for each character and the specified value.



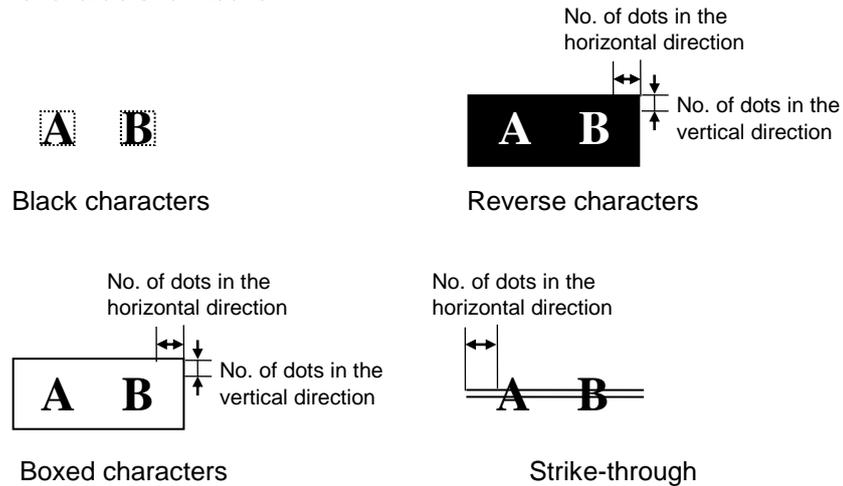
(6) Rotational angles of a character and character string



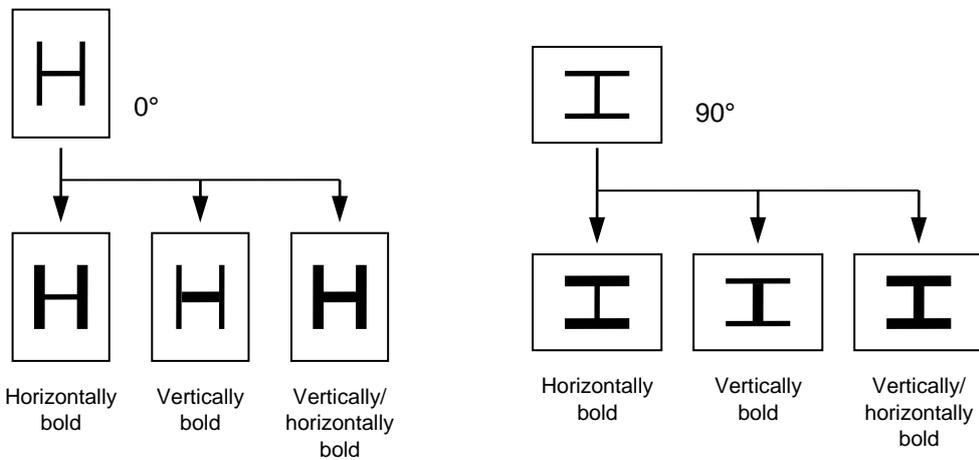
“01”, “12”, “23”, and “30” are available only when the font types are A to r.

Specifying any font other than above results in an error.

(7) Selection of character attribution



(8) Bold character



(9) Check digit to be attached

When Modulus 10 or Modulus 43 is selected, the check digit of a data string is calculated and attached to the data string when the data is drawn. When modulus 10 is designated and the data includes any data other than numerals, the data string will not be drawn. When modulus 43 is designated and the data includes any character other than CODE39, the drawing is not performed.

When DBP Modulus 10 is selected, the check digit of a data string is calculated and only the check digit is drawn. When the data includes any data other than numerals, drawing is not performed.

When the font type is "r", the check digit cannot be added. (If "r" is designated, the printer will behave as if this parameter setting is omitted.)

When the font type is any from 51 to 55, the check digit cannot be added. (If any option from 51 to 55 is designated, the printer operation is not guaranteed.)

\* DBP Modulus 10 is Modulus 10 designed only for Deutsche Bundespost Postdienst.

(10) Increment/decrement

Printing is performed while the data is incremented or decremented every time a label is issued. Where the data string exceeds the maximum number of digits (40), such data string will not be drawn. When the font type is r, incrementing/decrementing cannot be designated. (If it is designated, it is ignored and the printer operates as if there was no designation.)

Initial value	0000	0000	0000	0000	999999
INC/DEC	+10	+10	+10	+10	+1
Zero suppression	Not designated	5	3	0	3
1st label	0000	0000	└000	0000	999999
2nd label	0010	0010	└010	0010	└└└000
3rd label	0020	0020	└020	0020	└└└001
4th label	0030	0030	└030	0030	└└└002
5th label	0040	0040	└040	0040	└└└003

- Increment/decrement for letters and numerals

Up to 40 digits (including letters, numerals, and symbols) of data can be incremented/decremented. Only numerals are selected and calculated for incrementing/decrementing, and are returned to the previous position to draw the data.

Example of increment/decrement calculation

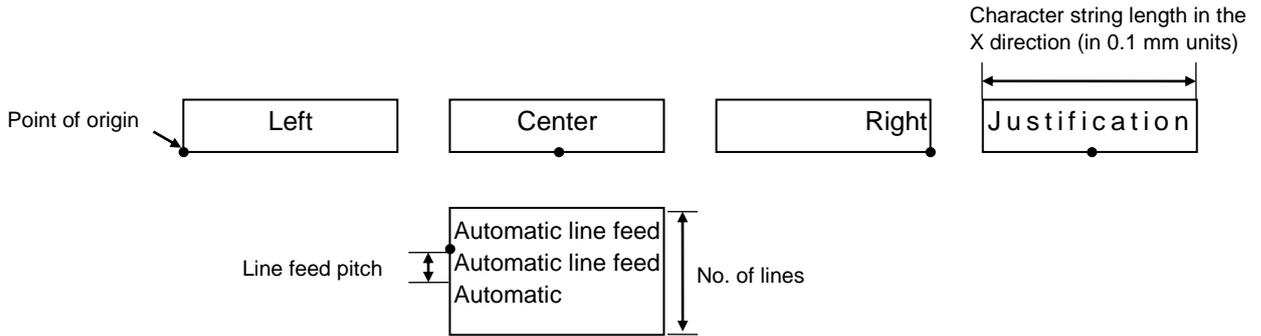
Initial value	00000	A0A0A	7A8/9	A2A0A
INC/DEC	+1	+1	+3	-3
1st label	00000	A0A0A	7A8/9	A2A0A
2nd label	00001	A0A1A	7A9/2	A1A7A
3rd label	00002	A0A2A	7A9/5	A1A4A
4th label	00003	A0A3A	7A9/8	A1A1A
5th label	00004	A0A4A	8A0/1	A0A8A

(11) Zero suppression

No. of digits to be zero-suppressed	0	1	2	2	3	4	5
Data	0000	0000	0000	0A12	0123	0123	0123
Print	0000	└└└0	└└00	└A12	└123	0123	0123

The leading zero(s) in a data string is replaced by a space(s) according to the designated number of digits. However, if the number of digits to be suppressed is greater than that of the data string, the data string will be drawn without zero suppression. When the data string exceeds the maximum number of digits (40), the data string will not be drawn. When the font type is r, zero suppression cannot be designated. If it is designated, it is ignored and the printer operates as if there was no designation.

(12) Alignment



If all data characters do not fit in a specified field\* when justification and automatic line feed are designated, the following steps are performed.

\* In the case of the justification, the character string field specified by the character string field in X direction parameter. In the case of the automatic line feed, the specified number of lines

First, decrease the character-to-character space. If characters do not fit in one line even when the space is reduced to 0, restore the character-to-character space to its default. Then reduce the horizontal character magnification by 0.5.

If characters still do not fit in a line, repeatedly decrease the character-to-character space, then reduce the horizontal magnification. When characters do not fit in a line even if the character magnification is set to 0.5 and the character-to-character space is set to 0, the field is not drawn. (The previous data for the same field is not drawn, also.)

When "01", "12", "23", or "30" is specified for the rotational angles of a character and character string, the alignment setting (center, right, justification, automatic line feed or alignment of multiple lines) is ignored.

(13) Data string to be printed

Drawing data can be programmed by designating the number of digits after the symbol "=". Up to 255 digits can be printed. However, when the font type is "r", the maximum number of digits is 127. If the number of digits exceeds the maximum value, the overflowing data will be discarded.

For the character code table, refer to "CHARACTER CODE TABLE".

(14) Link field No.

The link field No. can be set by designating it after a semicolon ";". After the link field No. is designated in the Format Command, a data string is linked with the field No. by the Link Field Data Command to draw the data in this field.

Up to 20 fields can be linked.

The following shows an example data fields and data strings are linked and printed on a two-column label.

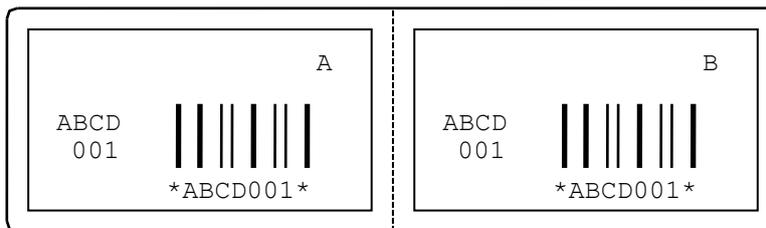
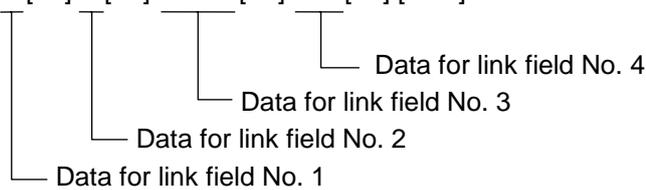
[Format Command]

[ESC] PC01;..... ; 01 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 1 is designated.  
 [ESC] PC02;..... ; 03 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 3 is designated.  
 [ESC] PC03;..... ; 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 4 is designated.  
 [ESC] XB01;..... ; 03, 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link fields No. 3 and No. 4 are designated.  
  
 [ESC] PC04;..... ; 02 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 2 is designated.  
 [ESC] PC05;..... ; 03 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 3 is designated.  
 [ESC] PC06;..... ; 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 4 is designated.  
 [ESC] XB02;..... ; 03, 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link fields No. 3 and No. 4 are designated.

Designating the link field No.

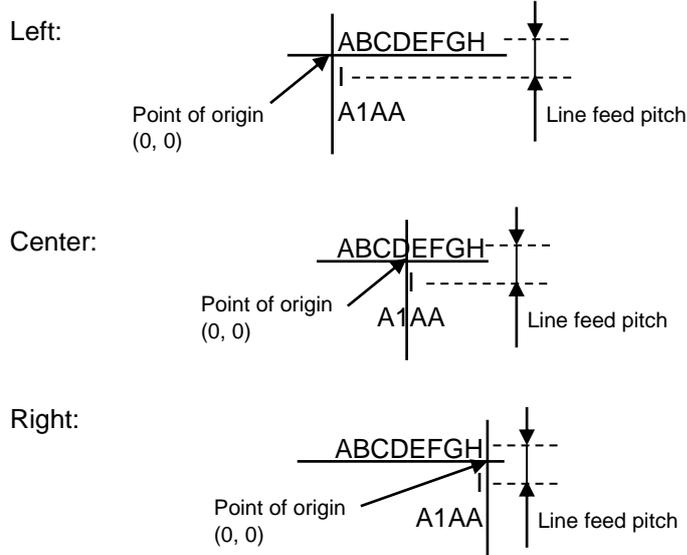
[Data Command]

[ESC] RC; A [LF] B [LF] ABCD [LF] 001 [LF] [NUL]



(15) Multiple lines alignment (Next model compatible)

The multiple lines alignment is different from the usual alignment in the point of origin. That is, the point of origin varies depending on the character string length in X direction (in units of 0.1 mm). Line feed of data is enabled by inserting a line feed character “ $\backslash n$ ” (0x5c, 0x6e) in the print data.



Notes

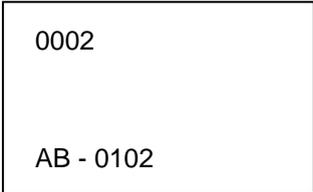
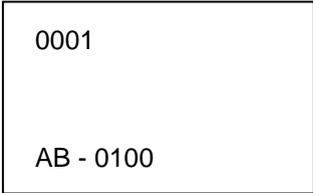
(1) The check digit attachment, increment/decrement, and zero suppression are performed according to the following priority. If any of the conditions are improper, no drawing will take place. (For example, the zero(s) is replaced by a space(s) as a result of zero suppression but the modulus 10 cannot be calculated though the attachment of modulus 10 is specified.)

Increment/decrement > zero suppression > attachment of check digit

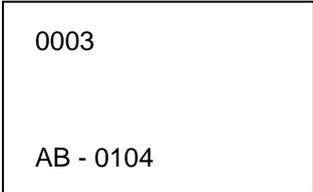
(2) Up to 32 fields to which increment/decrement is to be applied can be drawn. If the total number of increment/decrement fields including bitmap font, outline font and bar code exceeds 32, drawing will take place without incrementing/decrementing any excess field. The increment/decrement in the field will be continued until the Image Buffer Clear Command ([ESC] C) is sent.

[Example]

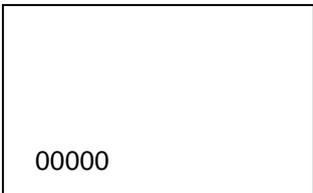
- 1) Format Command (Character string No. 001 is incremented (+1))
- 2) Format Command (No increment is specified for character string No. 002)
- 3) Format Command (Character string No. 003 is incremented (+2))
- 4) Image Buffer Clear Command
- 5) Data Command (Character string No. 001 "0001")
- 6) Data Command (Character string No. 002 "AB-")
- 7) Data Command (Character string No. 003 "0100")
- 8) Issue Command (2 labels)



- 9) Issue Command (1 label)



- 10) Image Buffer Clear Command
- 11) Data Command (Character string No. 002 "00000")
- 12) Issue Command (1 label)



- (3) The Bit Map Font Format Command can be connected to the Outline Font Format Command when transmitted.

[ESC] PC001; 0100, 0150, 1, 1, A, 00, B [LF]

C002; 0350, 0180, 1, 1, A, 00, B [LF]

C005; 0200, 0300, 25, 2, C, +05, 00, B, +0000000001 [LF]

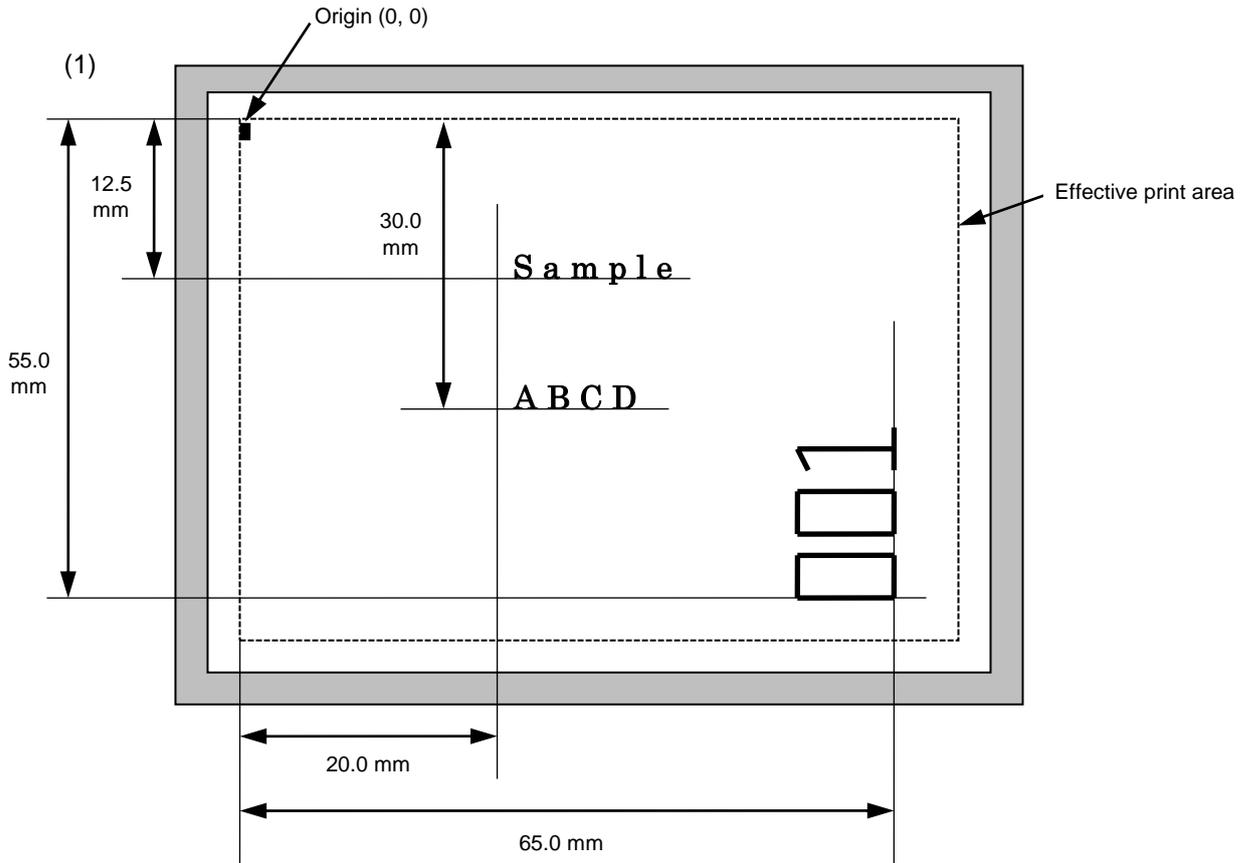
V01; 0500, 0400, 0100, 0100, A, 00, B [LF] [NUL]

- (4) When the print data is variable for each label, the print data for the previous label is automatically cleared by specifying a different character string number to print next data. Therefore, a different character string number shall be linked with each drawing field. Since the automatic field clear is not performed between the Clear Command ([ESC] C) and Issue Command ([ESC] XS), the fixed data can be drawn using the same character string number. In this case, the Format Command and Data Command shall be sent alternately. (After the Issue Command is sent, the fields linked with the same character string number are automatically cleared until the Clear Command is sent.)
- (5) The link field designation can be released by formatting a label format again without specifying the link field for the same character string No. The link field designation can also be released by the Image Buffer Clear Command.
- (6) Print data strings and link field Nos. cannot be programmed at the same time.
- (7) When the reference coordinate is designated in units of 0.1 mm, actual print data may be drawn within  $\pm 1$ -dot allowance since a difference in the dot density is corrected.

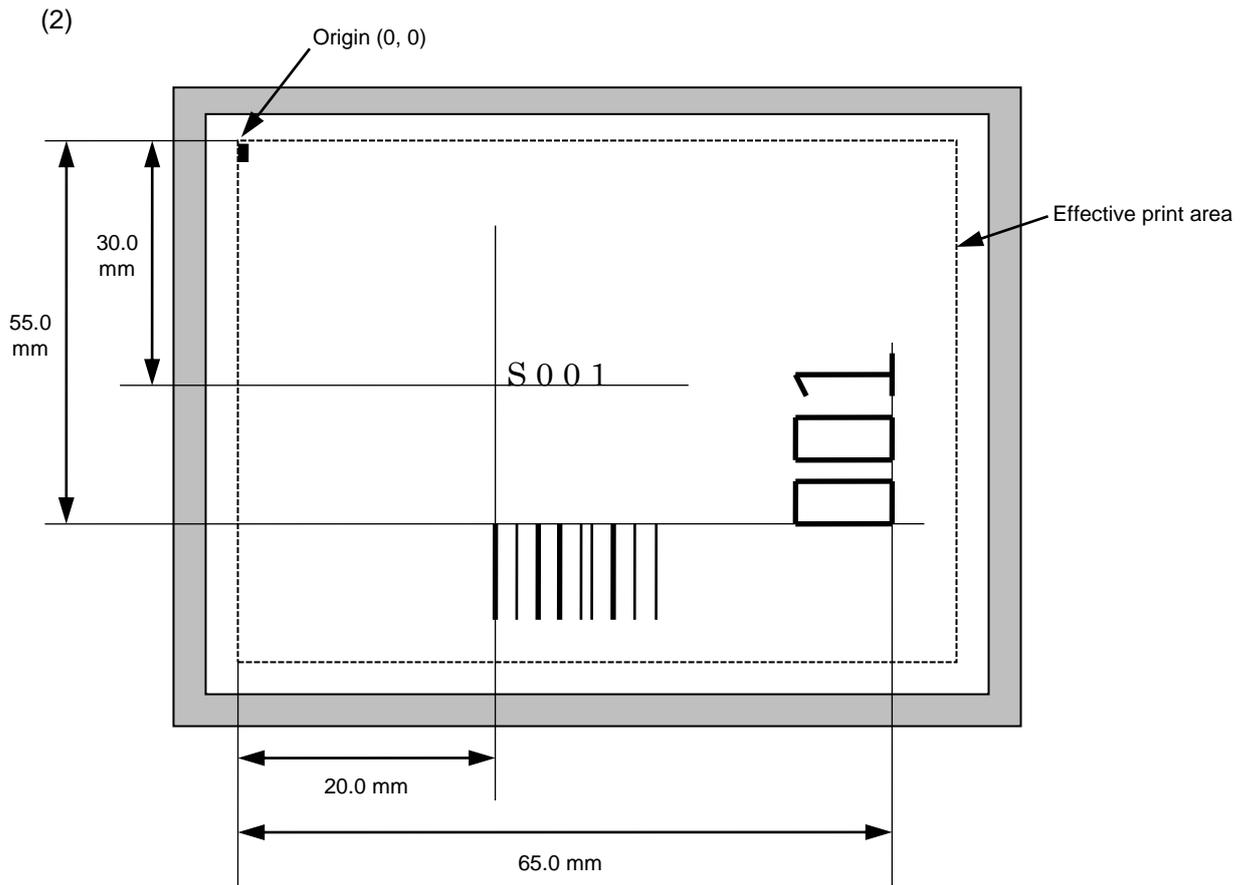
Refer to

Bit Map Font Data Command ([ESC] RC)  
Outline Font Format Command ([ESC] PV)  
Bar Code Format Command ([ESC] XB)

Examples



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC000; 0200, 0300, 1, 1, A, 00, B=ABCD [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0125, 1, 1, C, 00, B [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC002; 0650, 0550, 2, 2, G, 33, B, +0000000001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC001; Sample [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC002; 001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0300, 1, 1, C, 00, B; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PV01; 0650, 0550, 0200, 0150, B, 33, B; 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0550, 3, 1, 03, 03, 08, 08, 03, 0, 0150; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC; S [LF] 001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```

### 5.5.3 Outline Font Format Command [ESC] PV

Function	Sets a format to specify where and how to print an outline font on a label.												
	• Outline font												
Format	<p>① [ESC]PVaa;bbbb,cccc,dddd(D),eeee(D),f(,ghhh),ii,j(,Mk (,Immmmmmmmmmm)(,Znn)(,Po)(=ppp-----ppp)[LF][NUL]</p> <p>② [ESC]PVaa;bbbb,cccc,dddd(D),eeee(D),f(,ghhh),ii,j(,Mk (,Immmmmmmmmmm)(,Znn)(,Po)(;qq1,qq2,qq3,-----,qq20)[LF][NUL]</p>												
Term	<p>aa: Character string number 00 to 99</p> <p>bbbb: X-coordinate for the print origin of character string Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: Y-coordinate for the print origin of character string 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>dddd(D): Character width 0020 to 1500 (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>eeee(D): Height of the character 0020 to 1500 (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>f: Type of font A: TEC FONT1 (Helvetica [bold]) B: TEC FONT1 (Helvetica [bold] proportional) E: Price Font 1 F: Price Font 2 G: Price Font 3 H: DUTCH801 Bold (Times Roman Proportional) I: BRUSH738 Regular (Pop Proportional) J: GOTHIC725 Black (Proportional)</p> <p>ghhh: Fine adjustment of character-to-character space (Omissible. When omitted, space is adjusted according to the designated font.)</p> <p>g: Whether to increase or decrease the character-to-character space. +: Increase -: Decrease</p> <p>hhh: No. of space dots between characters 000 to 512 (in dots)</p> <p>ii: Rotational angles of a character and character string</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td>00:</td> <td>0° (char.)</td> <td>0° (char.-string)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11:</td> <td>90° (char.)</td> <td>90° (char.-string)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22:</td> <td>180° (char.)</td> <td>180° (char.-string)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>33:</td> <td>270°(char.)</td> <td>270° (char.-string)</td> </tr> </table>	00:	0° (char.)	0° (char.-string)	11:	90° (char.)	90° (char.-string)	22:	180° (char.)	180° (char.-string)	33:	270°(char.)	270° (char.-string)
00:	0° (char.)	0° (char.-string)											
11:	90° (char.)	90° (char.-string)											
22:	180° (char.)	180° (char.-string)											
33:	270°(char.)	270° (char.-string)											

- j: Character attribution
- B: Black character
  - W(aabb): Reverse character
    - aa: No. of dots from the character string field to the end of the black background in the horizontal direction  
01 to 99 (in units of dots)
    - bb: No. of dots from the character string field to the end of the black background in the vertical direction  
01 to 99 (in units of dots)
  - F(aabb): Boxed character
    - aa: No. of dots from the character string field to the box in the horizontal direction  
01 to 99 (in units of dots)
    - bb: No. of dots from the character string field to the box in the vertical direction  
01 to 99 (in units of dots)
  - C(aa): Strike-through
    - aa: No. of dots from the character string field to the end of the strike-through  
01 to 99 (in units of dots)

\* Parameters in parentheses are omissible.  
(When omitted, a value obtained by multiplying the horizontal or vertical character magnifications, whichever is larger by 8 dots will be specified.)

- Mk: Type of the check digit to be attached  
(Omissible. When omitted, the check digit is not drawn.)
- k: Type of check digit
    - 0: Modulus 10 (Data and check digit are drawn.)
    - 1: Modulus 43 (Data and check digit are drawn.)
    - 2: DBP Modulus 10 (Only check digit is drawn.)

- lmmmmmmmm: Increment and decrement  
(Omissible. When omitted, incrementing/decrementing is not performed.)
- l: Whether to increment or decrement
    - +: Increment
    - : Decrement
  - mmmmmmmm: Skip value  
000000000 to 999999999

- Znn: Zero suppression  
(Omissible. When omitted, the zero suppression is not performed.)
- nn: No. of digits to be zero-suppressed  
00 to 20

Po: Alignment (Omissible. When omitted, the alignment is set to left.)

o: Character position alignment

1: Left

2: Center

3: Right

4aaaa: Justification

aaaa: X direction for the character string field

0050 – 1040 (0.1mm unit)203dpi

0050 – 1057 (0.1mm unit)300dpi

ppp-----ppp: Data string to be printed (Omissible)

Max. 255 digits

qq1, qq2, qq3, -----, qq20: Link field No. (Omissible)

01 to 99 (1 to 99 can also be accepted.)

Up to 20 fields can be designated using commas.

### 5.5.3.2 Open Type Font

Function	Sets a format to specify where and how to print an outline font on a label.												
Format	[ESC]PVaa;bbbb,cccc,dddd(D),eeee(D),o,fff-----fff,g(,hiii),jj,k(,m)(=ppp-----ppp)[LF][NUL]												
Term	<p>aa: Character string number 00 to 99</p> <p>bbbb: X-coordinate for the print origin of character string Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: Y-coordinate for the print origin of character string 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>dddd: Character width 0020 to 1500 (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>eeee: Height of the character 0020 to 1500 (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>o: File Extension 0: file extension is .TTF 1: file extension is .OTF</p> <p>fff-----fff: Font File Name Maximum length is 32 characters. Minimum Length is 1 character.</p> <p>g: Drive Location where the TrueType font files are stored 0: Flash ROM on the CPU board 1: Reserved. 2: Reserved.</p> <p>hiii: Fine adjustment of character-to-character space (Omissible. When omitted, space is adjusted according to the designated font.)</p> <p>h: Whether to increase or decrease the character-to-character space. +: Increase -: Decrease</p> <p>iii: No. of space dots between characters 000 to 512 (in dots)</p> <p>jj: Rotational angles of a character and character string</p> <table style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>00:</td> <td>0° (char.)</td> <td>0° (char.-string)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11:</td> <td>90° (char.)</td> <td>90° (char.-string)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22:</td> <td>180° (char.)</td> <td>180° (char.-string)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>33:</td> <td>270° (char.)</td> <td>270° (char.-string)</td> </tr> </table> <p>k: Character attribution B: Black character</p> <p>m: Text direction (Omissible. When omitted, default is LTR)</p>	00:	0° (char.)	0° (char.-string)	11:	90° (char.)	90° (char.-string)	22:	180° (char.)	180° (char.-string)	33:	270° (char.)	270° (char.-string)
00:	0° (char.)	0° (char.-string)											
11:	90° (char.)	90° (char.-string)											
22:	180° (char.)	180° (char.-string)											
33:	270° (char.)	270° (char.-string)											

- 0: Left To Right (LTR)
- 1: Right To Left (RTL)
- 2: Top To Bottom (TTB)
- 3: Bottom To Top (BTT)

ppp-----ppp: Data string to be printed (Omissible)  
Max. 255 digits

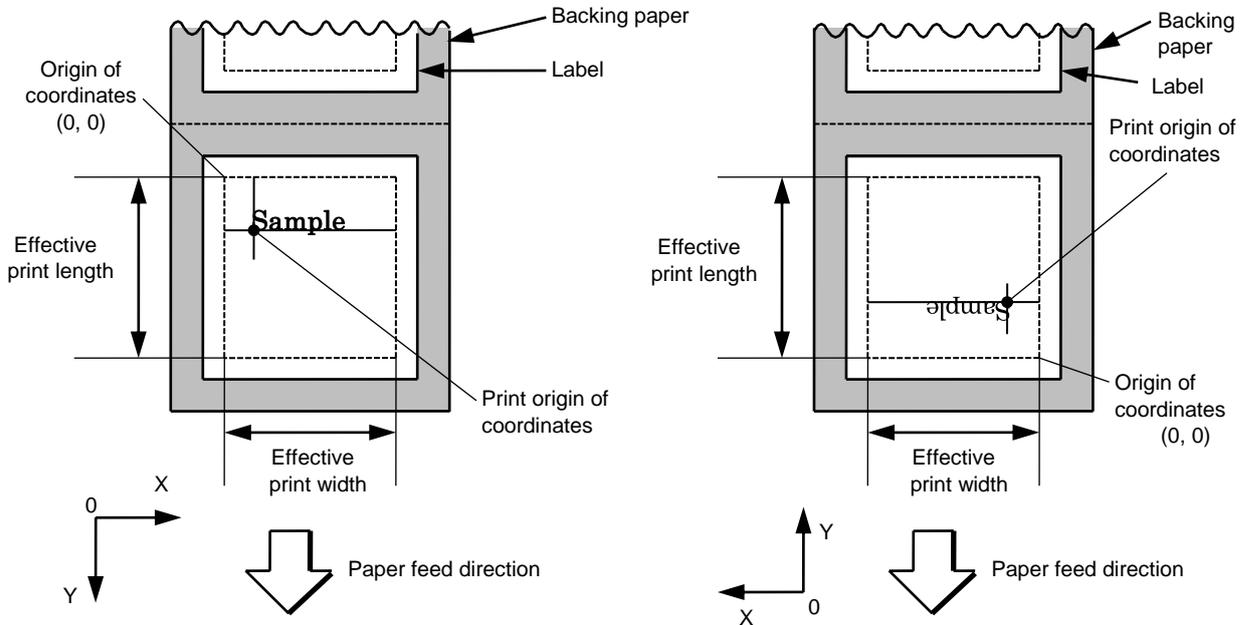
- \* Noto Sans CJK is standard installed (file name: CJK. TTF). For installation of TrueType font and other details, refer to the OTF Specification.
- \* TTB/BTT recommended use is for CJK (Chinese, Japanese and Korean) scripts like Hiragana, Katakana, etc
- \* RTL recommended use is for scripts like Arabic, Hebrew, etc
- \* When using Text direction settings ( RTL, TTB, BTT) shaping should be enabled. For details on shaping refer to [ESC] PS. If shaping is disabled then the co-ordinates for print image may differ from the expected output.
- \* If Input Data is non-Latin characters, set character code as UTF-8.

Explanation

(1) Character string number

When data is drawn according to the Data Command ([ESC] RV), the format designated by the character string number is selected.

(2) Print origin of coordinates

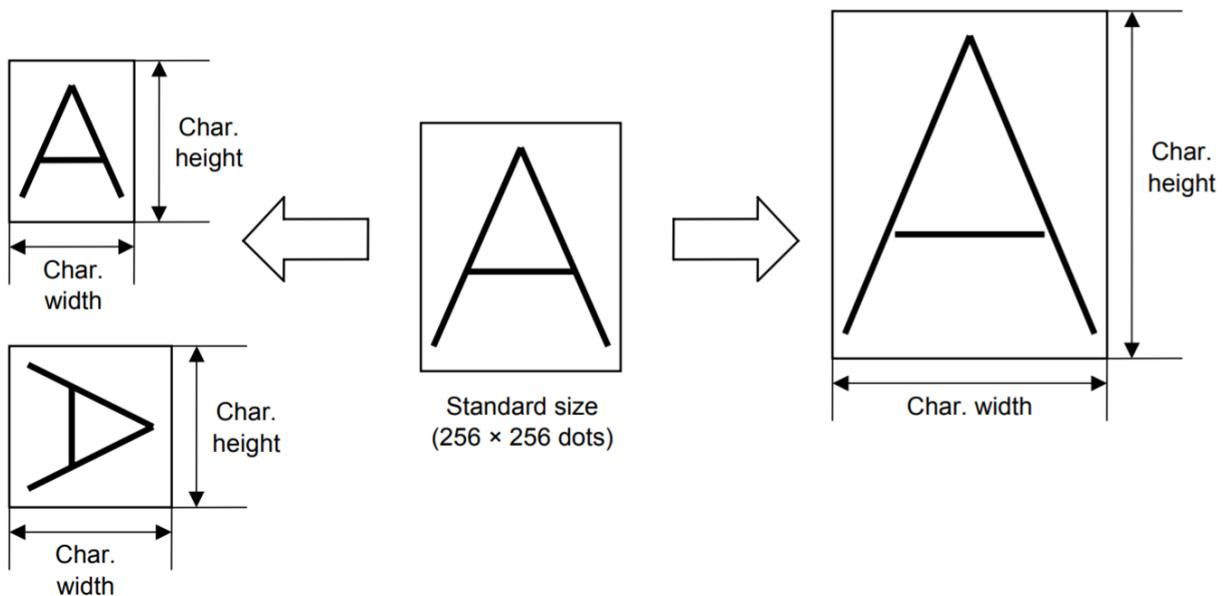


[Print direction: Bottom first]

[Print direction: Top first]

- The print origin of coordinates must be set so that the character is printed within the effective print area set by the Label Size Set Command ([ESC] D).

(3) Character width and character height



(4) Type of font

A : TEC FONT1 (Helvetica [bold])

**! " # \$ % & ' ( ) \* + , - . /**  
**0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ?**  
**@ A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O**  
**' a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o**  
**Ç ü é â ä à å ç ê ë è ì î ï Ä Å**  
**ー ア イ ウ エ オ カ キ ク ケ コ サ シ ス セ ソ**

B : TEC FONT1 (Helvetica [bold] proportional)

**! " # \$ % & ' ( ) \* + , - . /**  
**0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ?**  
**@ A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O**  
**' a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o**  
**Ç ü é â ä à å ç ê ë è ì î ï Ä Å**  
**ー ア イ ウ エ オ カ キ ク ケ コ サ シ ス セ ソ**

E : Price font 1 (POP font)

***\$ % , - . /***  
***0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9***  
***円 ¥ ~***

F : Price font 2 (POP font)

**\$%,-. /**

**0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9**

**円 ¥ ~**

G : Price font 3 (POP font)

**\$%,-. /**

**0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9**

**円 ¥ ~**

H : DUTCH801 Bold (Times Roman Proportional)

**!"#\$%&'()\*+,-./**

**0123456789:;<=>?**

**@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNO**

**`abcdefghijklmno**

**ÇüéâäåçêëèïîÄÅ**

**ÉæÆôöòûùÿÖÜø£Ø×f**

I : BRUSH 738 Regular (Pop Proportional)

!"#\$%&'()\*+,-./  
0123456789:;<=>?  
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNO  
`abcdefghijklmno  
ÇüéâäàåçêëèìíîÏÄÅ  
ÉæÆôöòûùÿÖÜø&Ø×f

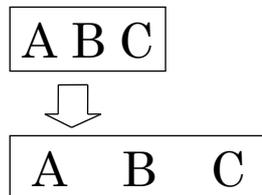
J : GOTHIC725 Black

!"#\$%&'()\*+,-./  
0123456789:;<=>?  
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNO  
`abcdefghijklmno  
ÇüéâäàåçêëèìíîÏÄÅ  
ÉæÆôöòûùÿÖÜø&Ø×f

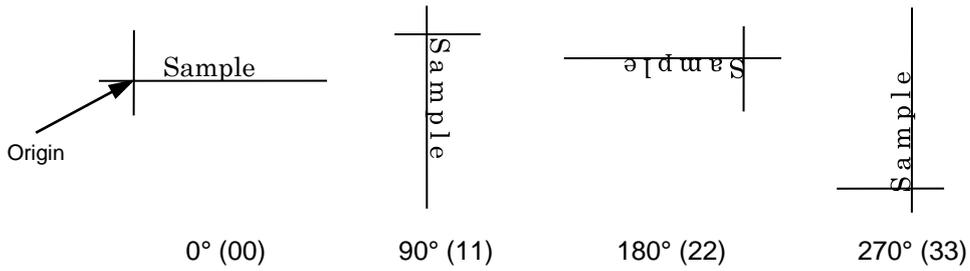
(5) Fine adjustment of character-to-character space

When no character-to-character space is specified or the number of space dots between characters is set to 0, characters are drawn according to the character-to-character space/proportional spacing determined for each character. When the character-to-character space is specified, drawing will take place according to the sum of the character-to-character space/proportional spacing determined for each character and the specified value.

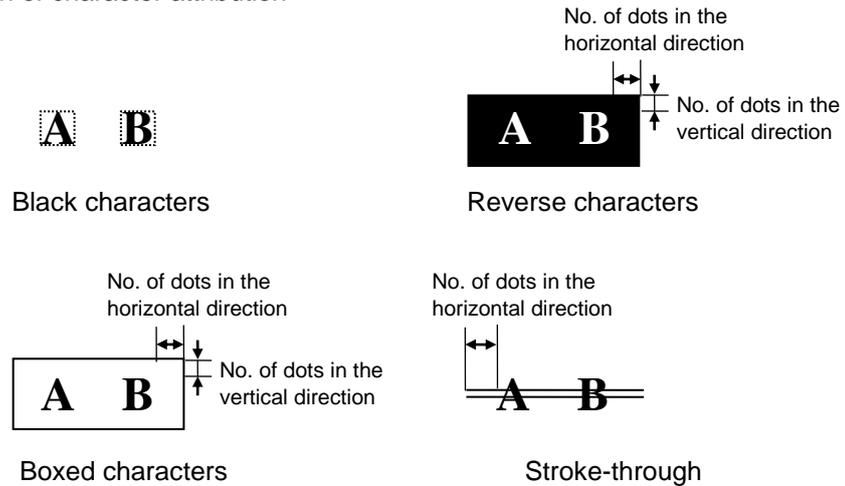
When justification is selected for alignment, the character-to-character space setting is invalid. (The character-to-character space/proportional spacing is automatically increased or decreased depending on the character size.)



(6) Rotational angles of a character and character string



(7) Selection of character attribution



(8) Check digit to be attached

When Modulus 10 or Modulus 43 is selected, the check digit of a data row is calculated and attached to the data row for drawing. In case of Modulus 10, when the data includes any data other than numerals, drawing is not performed. In case of Modulus 43, when the data includes any data other than CODE39, drawing is not performed, either. When DBP Modulus 10 is selected, the check digit of a data row is calculated and only the check digit is drawn. When the data includes any data other than numerals, drawing is not performed. \* DBP Modulus 10 is Modulus 10 for Deutsche Bundespost Postdienst only.

(9) Increment/decrement

Printing is performed while the data is incremented or decremented each time a label is issued. Where the data row exceeds the maximum number of digits (40), the data row will not be drawn.

Initial value	0000	0000	0000	0000	999999
INC/DEC	+10	+10	+10	+10	+1
Zero suppression	Not designated	5	3	0	3
1st label	0000	0000	└000	0000	999999
2nd label	0010	0010	└010	0010	└└└000
3rd label	0020	0020	└020	0020	└└└001
4th label	0030	0030	└030	0030	└└└002
5th label	0040	0040	└040	0040	└└└003

Letters and numerals for increment/decrement

For the data string, up to 40 digits (including letters, numerals, and symbols) are possible. Only the numerals are selected and calculated for incrementing/decrementing, and then are returned to the previous position to draw the data.

Example of increment/decrement calculation

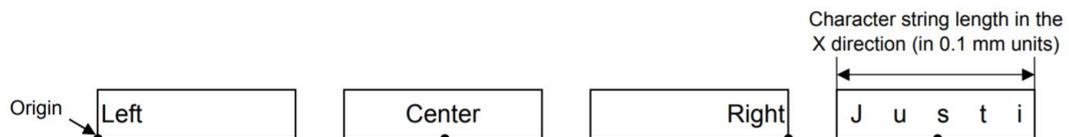
Initial value	00000	A0A0A	7A8/9	A2A0A
INC/DEC	+1	+1	+3	-3
1st label	00000	A0A0A	7A8/9	A2A0A
2nd label	00001	A0A1A	7A9/2	A1A7A
3rd label	00002	A0A2A	7A9/5	A1A4A
4th label	00003	A0A3A	7A9/8	A1A1A
5th label	00004	A0A4A	8A0/1	A0A8A

(10) Zero suppression

No. of digits after zero suppression	0	1	2	2	3	4	5
Data	0000	0000	0000	0A12	0123	0123	0123
Print	0000	└└└0	└└00	└A12	└123	0123	0123

Zero(s) in a data row is replaced with a space(s) from the upper digits, according to the designated number of digits. However, if the number of digits after zero suppression is greater than the data row, the data row will be drawn without performing zero suppression. Where the data row exceeds the maximum number of digits (40), the data row will not be drawn.

(11) Alignment



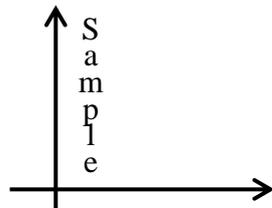
If characters are not placed on one line when justification is designated, the width is calculated automatically. When the width is less than the limit value (2 mm) for the outline font, that field is not drawn. (The same previous field is not drawn.)

(12) Selecting Text direction

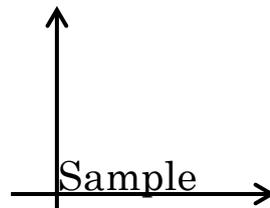
Four text directions are available: Top To Bottom, Bottom To Top, Left To Right, Right To Left.

RTL should be selected for RTL scripts like Arabic, Hebrew, Syriac, etc

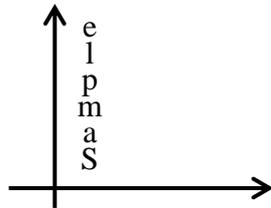
Please refer the Note section for additional information.



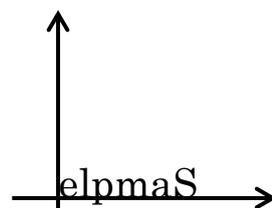
Top To Bottom (TTB)



Left To Right (LTR)



Bottom To Top (BTT)



Right To Left (RTL)

(13) Data string to be printed

Drawing data can be programmed by designating the number of digits after the symbol “=” Up to 255 digits can be transmitted per command. The character code must be set to UTF-8 if input data consists of non-Latin scripts. Please refer to “CHARACTER CODE TABLE” for more information.

(14) Link field No.

The link field No. can be set by designating it after a semicolon “;”. After the link field No. is designated in the Format Command, a data string is linked with the field No. by the Link Field Data Command to draw the data in this field.

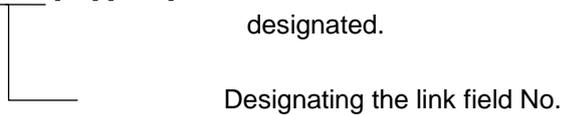
Up to 20 fields can be linked.

The following shows an example data fields and data strings are linked and printed on a two-column label.

[Format Command]

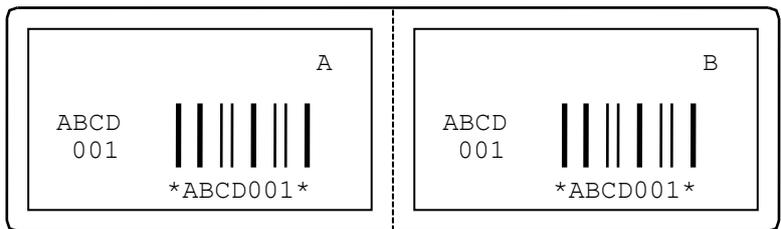
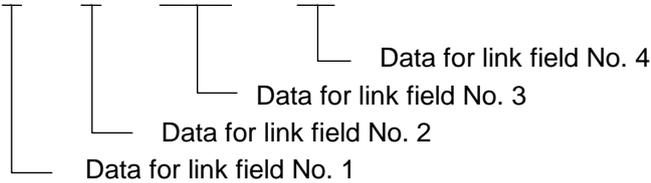
[ESC] PV01;..... ; 01 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 1 is designated.  
 [ESC] PV02;..... ; 03 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 3 is designated.  
 [ESC] PV03;..... ; 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 4 is designated.  
 [ESC] XB01;..... ; 03, 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link fields No. 3 and No. 4 are designated.

[ESC] PV04;..... ; 02 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 2 is designated.  
 [ESC] PV05;..... ; 03 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 3 is designated.  
 [ESC] PV06;..... ; 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 4 is designated.  
 [ESC] XB02;..... ; 03, 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link fields No. 3 and No. 4 are designated.



[Data Command]

[ESC] RV; A [LF] B [LF] ABCD [LF] 001 [LF] [NUL]



Notes

(1) The check digit attachment, increment/decrement, and zero suppression are performed according to the following priority. If any of the conditions are improper, no drawing will take place. (For example, the zero(s) is replaced by a space(s) as a result of zero suppression but the modulus 10 cannot be calculated though the attachment of modulus 10 is specified.)

Increment/decrement > zero suppression > attachment of check digit

(2) Up to 32 fields to which increment/decrement is to be applied can be drawn. If the total number of increment/decrement fields including bitmap font, outline font and bar code exceeds 32, drawing will take place without incrementing/decrementing any excess field. The increment/decrement in the field will be continued until the Image Buffer Clear Command ([ESC] C) is sent.

[Example]

- 1) Format Command (Character string No. 001 is incremented (+1))
- 2) Format Command (No increment is specified for character string No. 002)
- 3) Format Command (Character string No. 003 is incremented (+2))
- 4) Image Buffer Clear Command
- 5) Data Command (Character string No. 01 "0001")
- 6) Data Command (Character string No. 02 "AB-")
- 7) Data Command (Character string No. 03 "0100")
- 8) Issue Command (2 labels)

0001  
AB-0100

0002  
AB-0102

- 9) Issue Command (1 label)

0003  
AB-0104

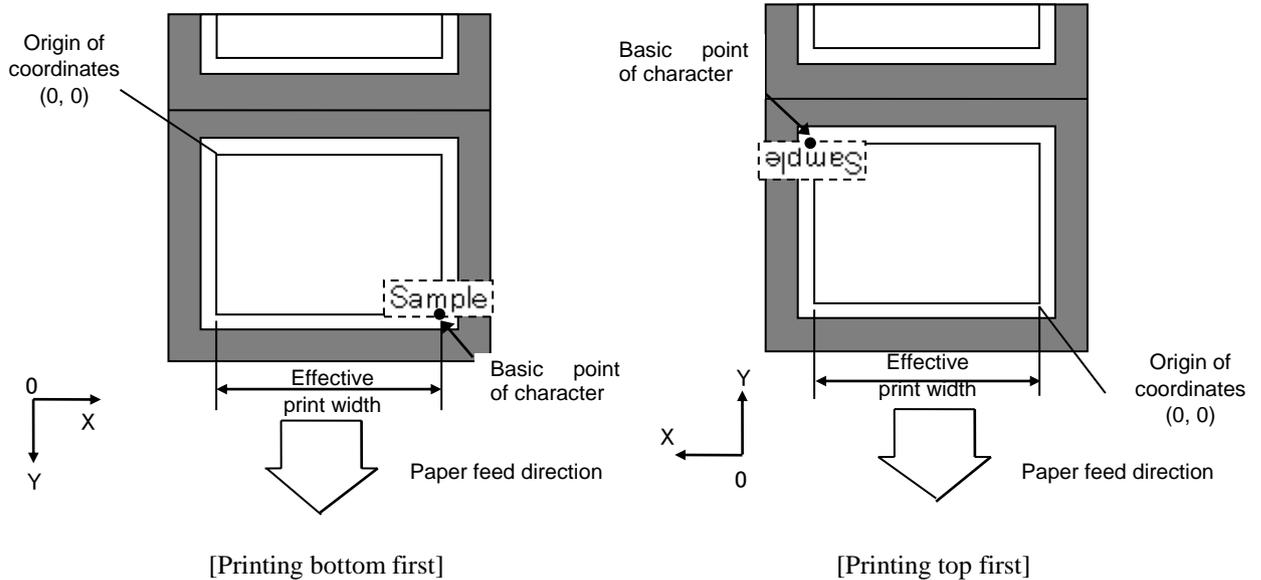
- 10) Image Buffer Clear Command
- 11) Data Command (Character string No. 02 "00000")
- 12) Issue Command (1 label)

00000

- (3) The Bit Map Font Format Command can be connected to the Outline Font Format Command when transmitted.
- ```
[ESC] PC001; 0100, 0150, 1, 1, A, 00, B [LF]
C002; 0350, 0180, 1, 1, A, 00, B [LF]
C005; 0200, 0300, 25, 2, C, +05, 00, B, +0000000001 [LF]
V01; 0500, 0400, 0100, 0100, A, 00, B [LF] [NUL]
```
- (4) No. When the print data is variable for each label, the print data for the previous label is automatically cleared by specifying a different character string number to print next data. Therefore, a different character string number shall be linked with each drawing field. Since the automatic field clear is not performed between the Clear Command ([ESC] C) and Issue Command ([ESC] XS), the fixed data can be drawn using the same character string number. In this case, the Format Command and Data Command shall be sent alternately. (After the Issue Command is sent, the fields linked with the same character string number are automatically cleared until the Clear Command is sent.)
- (5) When adjacent characters overlap each other due to a character-to-character space fine adjustment, the outline font is not filled properly. Program the fine adjustment value so that characters will not overlap. Also, when an outline font is printed over other drawing data, such as lines or characters, the outline font is not filled properly. For font types A and B, the fine adjustment value shall be set so that other drawings do not overlap the field where the outline font is to be drawn. For font types C, E, F and G, the fine adjustment value shall be set so that other drawings do not overlap the field of the designated character width and height.
- (6) The link field designation can be released by formatting a label format again without specifying the link field for the same character string
- The link field designation can also be released by the Image Buffer Clear Command.
- (7) Print data strings and link field Nos. cannot be programmed at the same time.
- (8) When the reference coordinate is designated in units of 0.1 mm, actual print data may be drawn within  $\pm 1$ -dot allowance since a difference in the dot density is corrected.
- (9) At Outline font except for True Type Font, if you set print data that straddle, Effective Print Width printing will not guarantee. You need to set the print data that does not straddle Effective Print Width

<Examples of the print data that exceeds Effective print width>

Rotational angles of a character=0°,  
X-coordinate for the designated field start point=0mm,



- (10) If input text consists of characters other than Latin and CJK (Chinese, Japanese, Korean), do not set the rotation angle to 90, 180 or 270 degrees. Print out cannot be guaranteed.
- (11) If input text consists of complex script characters like Arabic, Hindi, Thai, etc., do not set the Text direction to TTB or BTT. Print out cannot be guaranteed.
- (12) Select TTB or BTT when input data contains just CJK characters
- (13) If Text Direction is set to TTB or BTT the angle of rotation is automatically reset to 0 degree
- (14) Always use OTF (OpenType Fonts) for printing non-Latin and non-CJK characters
- (15) Enable Bidirectional Printing support in [ESC]PS Command before printing RTL scripts

Refer to

Outline Font Data Command ([ESC]RV)  
Bit Map Font Format Command ([ESC]PC)  
Bar Code Format Command ([ESC]XB)  
OpenType Font Setting Command ([ESC] PS)

#### 5.5.4 OpenType Font Setting Command [ESC] PS

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Makes settings related to OpenType support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Format   | [ESC]PS;a,b,c,(d)[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Term     | a: Enable/Disable Bidirectional Algorithm<br>0: Disable Bidirectional Algorithm (Default)<br>1: Enable Bidirectional Algorithm<br>b: Unknown glyph character<br>0: Use the font default. Font default is usually a hollow box character. (Default)<br>1: Set unknown glyph as Space character.<br>c: Enable/Disable Character Shaping<br>0: Disable Character Shaping<br>1: Enable Character Shaping (default) |

#### Explanation

- (1) The Bidirectional Algorithm is an implementation of the Unicode Bidirectional Algorithm. It is used for formatting texts containing LTR and RTL characters. If no RTL characters are being printed then disabling this option is recommended.
- (2) Character Shaping is required for Middle Eastern, Indic and several South-East Asian scripts like Thai. If not printing such scripts, it is recommended to disable this option. However, when using Text direction settings (LTR, RTL, TTB, BTT) in [ESC] PV shaping should be enabled. If shaping is disabled then the co-ordinates for print image may differ from the expected output.

#### Notes

- (1) Setting will remain until printer is reset or new [ESC]PS command is sent.

## 5.5.5 BAR CODE FORMAT COMMAND [ESC] XB

**Function** Sets a format to specify where and how to print a bar code on a label.

Ⓞ In the case of WPC, CODE93, CODE128, UCC/EAN128, Customer bar code, POSTNET, RM4SCC, KIX CODE  
(WPC is the generic name for bar codes of JAN, EAN and UPC.)

**Format**

① [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,e,ff,k,III(,mnnnnnnnnnn,ooo,p,qq)  
(=sss-----sss)[LF][NUL]

② [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,e,ff,k,III(,mnnnnnnnnnn,ooo,p,qq)  
(;tt1,tt2,tt3,-----,tt20)[LF][NUL]

**Term**

aa: Bar code number  
00 to 31

bbbb: X-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code  
Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)

cccc: Y-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code  
4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)

d: Type of bar code

- 0: JAN8, EAN8
- 5: JAN13, EAN130j
- 6: UPC-E
- 7: EAN13 + 2 digits
- 8: EAN13 + 5 digits
- 9: CODE128 (with auto code selection)
- A: CODE128 (without auto code selection)
- C: CODE93
- G: UPC-E + 2 digits
- H: UPC-E + 5 digits
- I: EAN8 + 2 digits
- J: EAN8 + 5 digits
- K: UPC-A
- L: UPC-A + 2 digits
- M: UPC-A + 5 digits
- N: UCC/EAN128
- R: Customer bar code (Postal code for Japan)
- S: Highest priority customer bar code (Postal code for Japan)
- U: POSTNET (Postal code for U.S.)
- V: RM4SCC (ROYAL MAIL 4 STATE CUSTOMER CODE)  
(Postal code for U.K.)
- W: KIX CODE (Postal code for Belgium)

- e: Type of check digit
- 1: Attaching no check digit
  - 2: Check digit check
    - WPC            Modulus 10
    - CODE93       Modulus 47
    - CODE128      PSEUDO 103
  - 3: Check digit auto attachment (1)
    - WPC            Modulus 10
    - CODE93       Modulus 47
    - CODE128      PSEUDO 103
    - UCC/EAN128   Modulus 10 + Modulus 103
    - Customer code Special check digit
    - POSTNET       Special check digit
    - RM4SCC        Special check digit
  - 4: Check digit auto attachment (2)
    - WPC            Modulus 10 + Price C/D 4 digits
  - 5: Check digit auto attachment (3)
    - WPC            Modulus 10 + Price C/D 5 digits

\* For the Customer bar code, POSTNET, and RMC4SCC, only "3: Check digit auto attachment (1)" is effective.
- ff: 1-module width  
01 to 15 (in dots)
- k: Rotational angle of bar code
- 0: 0°
  - 1: 90°
  - 2: 180°
  - 3: 270°
- lll: Height of the bar code  
0000 to 1000 (in 0.1 mm units)
- For the Customer bar code, POSTNET, RMC4SCC, KIX CODE, the height of the long bar is specified.
- mnnnnnnnnn: Increment/decrement  
(Omissible. When omitted, incrementing/decrementing is not performed.)
- m: Whether to increment or decrement
- +: Increment
  - : Decrement
- nnnnnnnnnn: Skip value  
0000000000 to 9999999999
- ooo: Length of WPC guard bar  
(Omissible. When omitted, the guard bar is not prolonged.)  
000 to 100 (in 0.1 mm units)
- p: Whether or not to print numerals under bars  
(Omissible. When omitted, the numerals under the bars are not printed.)
- 0: Not printed
  - 1: Printed

qq: No. of digits to be zero-suppressed  
(Omissible. When omitted, the zero suppression is not performed.)  
00 to 20

sss ----- sss: Data string to be printed (Omissible)  
Max. 126 digits. However, it varies depending on the type of bar  
code.

tt1, tt2, tt3, -----, tt20: Link field No. (Omissible)  
01 to 99 (1 to 99 can also be accepted.)  
Up to 20 fields can be designated using commas.

\* Omissible parameters shown in parentheses (such as "Increment/decrement",  
"Whether or not to print numerals under bars" and "No. of digits to be zero-  
suppressed") cannot be set for the postal codes (Customer bar code, POSTNET,  
RM4SCC, and KIX CODE).

⊙ In the case of MSI, Interleaved 2 of 5, CODE39, NW7, Industrial 2 of 5, MATRIX 2 of 5 for NEC

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Format | <p>① [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,e,ff,gg,hh,ii,jj,k,III(,mnnnnnnnnnn,p,qq)(,r)<br/>(=sss-----sss)[LF][NUL]</p> <p>② [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,e,ff,gg,hh,ii,jj,k,III(,mnnnnnnnnnn,p,qq)(,r)<br/>(;tt1,tt2,tt3,-----,tt20)[LF][NUL]</p> |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Term | <p>aa: Bar code number<br/>00 to 31</p> <p>bbbb: X-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code<br/>Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: Y-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code<br/>4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>d: Type of bar code<br/>1: MSI<br/>2: Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF)<br/>3: CODE39 (standard)<br/>4: NW7<br/>B: CODE39 (full ASCII)<br/>O: Industrial 2 of 5<br/>a: MATRIX 2 of 5 for NEC</p> <p>e: Type of check digit<br/>1: Without attaching check digit<br/>2: Check digit check<br/>CODE39 Modulus 43<br/>MSI IBM modulus 10<br/>ITF Modulus 10<br/>Industrial 2 of 5 Modulus check character<br/>MATRIX 2 of 5 for NEC Modulus check character<br/>3: Check digit auto attachment (1)<br/>CODE39 Modulus 43<br/>MSI IBM modulus 10<br/>ITF Modulus 10<br/>Industrial 2 of 5 Modulus check character<br/>MATRIX 2 of 5 for NEC Modulus check character<br/>4: Check digit auto attachment (2)<br/>MSI IBM modulus 10 + IBM modulus 10<br/>ITF DBP Modulus 10<br/>5: Check digit auto attachment (3)<br/>MSI IBM modulus 11 + IBM modulus 10</p> <p>ff: Narrow bar width<br/>01 to 99 (in dots)</p> <p>gg: Narrow space width<br/>01 to 99 (in dots)</p> <p>* In the case of industrial 2 of 5, an element-to-element space width is specified.</p> |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

hh: Wide bar width  
01 to 99 (in dots)

ii: Wide space width  
01 to 99 (in dots)  
\* In the case of industrial 2 of 5, the value is fixed to 00.

jj: Character-to-character space width  
01 to 99 (in dots)  
\* In the case of MSI and ITF, character-to-character space width is fixed to 00.

k: Rotational angle of bar code  
0: 0°  
1: 90°  
2: 180°  
3: 270°

lll: Height of the bar code  
0000 to 1000 (in 0.1 mm units)

mnnnnnnnnn: Increment/decrement  
(Omissible. When omitted, incrementing/decrementing is not performed.)  
m: Whether to increment or decrement  
+: Increment  
-: Decrement

nnnnnnnnnn: Skip value  
0000000000 to 9999999999

p: Whether or not to print numerals under bars  
(Omissible. When omitted, the numerals under the bars are not printed.)  
0: Not printed  
1: Printed

qq: No. of digits to be zero-suppressed  
(Omissible. When omitted, the zero suppression is not performed.)  
00 to 20

r: Attachment of start/stop code  
(Omissible. When omitted, the start/stop code is automatically attached.)  
T: Attachment of start code only  
P: Attachment of stop code only  
N: Start/stop code unattached

sss-----sss: Data string to be printed (Omissible)  
Max. 126 digits. However, the number of digits varies depending on the type of bar code.

tt1, tt2, tt3, -----, tt20: Link field No. (Omissible)  
01 to 99 (1 to 99 can also be accepted.)  
Up to 20 fields can be designated using commas.

⊙ In the case of GS1 DataBar

| Format |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | ① [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,e,ff,g,hhhh(,ijjjjjjjj,kk)(,Sll)(=sss-----sss)[LF][NUL]<br>[ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,e,ff,g,hhhh(,Muuu-----uuu,vwww-----www)(,Sll)<br>(=sss-----sss)[LF][NUL]                       |
|        | ② [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,e,ff,g,hhhh(,ijjjjjjjj,kk)(,Sll)(;tt1,tt2,tt3,-----,tt20)[LF][NUL]<br>[ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,e,ff,g,hhhh(,Muuu-----uuu,vwww-----www)(,Sll)<br>(;tt1,tt2,tt3,-----,tt20)[LF][NUL] |

| Term  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| aa:   | Bar code number<br>00 to 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| bbbb: | X-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code<br>Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| cccc: | Y-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code<br>4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| d:    | Type of bar code<br>b: GS1 DataBar family                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| e:    | Version (Type of GS1 DataBar)<br>1: GS1 DataBar (Truncated)<br>2: GS1 DataBar Stacked<br>3: GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional<br>4: GS1 DataBar Limited<br>5: GS1 DataBar Expanded<br>6: GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked<br>7: UPC-A<br>8: UPC-E<br>9: EAN-13<br>A: EAN-8<br>B: UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B<br>C: UCC/EAN-128 with CC-C<br><br>* When a composite component is printed, the linear bar code data is separated from the 2D code data with “[” (7CH).<br>Data = Linear bar code data   2D code data |
| ff:   | 1-module width<br>01 to 15 (in dots)<br>* This data is also used for the height of a row of 2D codes.<br>Height of a row = (1-module width x 2) dots                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| g:    | Rotational angle of bar code<br>0: 0°<br>1: 90°<br>2: 180°<br>3: 270°                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| hhhh: | Height of the bar code<br>0000 to 1000 (in 0.1 mm units)<br><br>When “0000” is set for the bar code height, no bar code (including guard bar) and numerals under bar are printed. A bar code printed on the previous label is cleared. Although the bar code height can be set as you like, it is preferable to set the recommended height for each bar code.                                                                                                                                                      |

ijzzzzzzzz: Increment/decrement  
(Omissible. When omitted, incrementing/decrementing is not performed.)  
i: Whether to increment or decrement  
+: Increment  
-: Decrement

zzzzzzzzzz: Skip value  
0000000000 to 9999999999

\* Increment/decrement cannot be specified when the mask pattern increment/  
decrement parameter is specified. When this parameter is set, the mask pattern  
increment/decrement will be ignored.

\* Depending on the bar code type, data that cannot be printed may be generated. In  
that case, the mask pattern increment/decrement shall be used.

kk: No. of digits to be zero-suppressed  
(Omissible. When omitted, the zero suppression is not performed.)  
00 to 20

Muuuuu ----- uuuuu: Mask pattern increment/decrement  
(Omissible. When omitted, mask pattern incrementing/  
decrementing is not performed.)  
O or o: Octal number  
D or d: Decimal number  
H: Hexadecimal number (Capital alphabet letters)  
h: Hexadecimal number (Small alphabet letters)  
A: Alphabet (Capital alphabet letters)  
a: Alphabet (Small alphabet letters)  
N: Alphanumerals (Capital alphabet letters)  
n: Alphanumerals (Small alphabet letters)  
%: Skip character

\* Mask pattern increment/decrement cannot be specified when the increment/  
decrement parameter is specified. When the increment/decrement parameter is  
set, the mask pattern increment/decrement will be ignored.

\* Up to 40 digits can be specified.

\* Up to 32 fields can be specified per label.

vwww ----- www: Mask pattern increment/decrement skip value (Omissible)

\* Enabled only when the mask pattern increment/decrement  
parameter is set.

v: Whether to increment or decrement  
+: Increment  
-: Decrement

www ----- www: Skip value (It depends on the mask pattern character to be  
separate incremented/decremented.)

O or o: 0 to 7

D or d: 0 to 9

H: 0 to 9, A to F

h: 0 to 9, a to f

A: A to Z

a: a to z

N: 0 to 9, A to Z

n: 0 to 9, a to z

?: 0

- \* Up to 40 digits can be specified.
- \* When the number of digits of the mask pattern and that of the skip value do not match, the processing is performed from the right-most digit.
- \* When omitted, the lowest digit will be incremented by 1.

Sll: Segment width (Omissible. When omitted, "04" is specified.)  
02 to 22 (Even number only. Specifying an odd number causes a command error.)

This parameter is effective only when the version (type of GS1 DataBar) is set to "6: GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked."

Setting this parameter to "22" makes the symbol look similar to the GS1 DataBar Expanded.

sss ----- sss: Data string to be printed (Omissible)  
Max. 200 digits However, it varies depending on the type of bar code.

(Refer to the max. number of characters per bar code.)

The printer receives data up to the command terminator ([LF][NUL]), but may not print bar codes depending on the version because the number of effective characters and effective character code are different.

tt1, tt2, tt3, -----, tt20: Link field No. (Omissible)  
01 to 99 (1 to 99 can also be accepted.)  
Up to 20 fields can be designated using commas.

#### Explanation

##### Mask pattern increment/decrement

Example) Only the lowest 3 digits out of 10-digit data are to be incremented:

Mask pattern = M%%%%%%%%DDD,+0000000001

ABC0000**123** → ABC0000**124** → ... → ABC0000**998** → ABC0000**999** → ABC0000**001** ...

Mask pattern = M%%%%%%%%DDN,+0000000001

ABC0000**12A** → ABC0000**12B** → ... → ABC0000**99Y** → ABC0000**99Z** → ABC0000**000**

Example) Only the 4 digits in the middle of 10-digit data are to be incremented:

Mask pattern = M%%%hhhh%%%,+0000001000

000**1119**000 → 000**111a**000 → ... → 000**ffe**000 → 000**fff**000 → 000**000**000

Mask pattern = M%%%AAAA%%%,+0000001000

000**AAAA**000 → 000**AAAB**000 → ... → 000**ZZZY**000 → 000**ZZZZ**000 → 000**AAAA**000

Example) Only the highest 3 digits out of 10-digit data are to be decremented:

Mask pattern = MAAA%%%%%%%%,-0010000000

**AAA**0000123 → **ZZZ**0000123 → **ZZY**0000123 → ... → **AAB**0000123 → **AAA**0000123

Mask pattern = Moo0%%%%%%%%,-0010000000

**000**000012A → **777**000012A → **776**000012A → ... → **001**000012A → **000**000012A

⊙ In the case of Data Matrix (Two-dimensional code)

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Format | <p>① [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,ee,ff,gg,h(,Ciiijj)(,Jkkllmmnnn)(=ooo-----ooo)[LF][NUL]</p> <p>② [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,ee,ff,gg,h(,Ciiijj)(,Jkkllmmnnn)<br/>(;pp1,pp2,pp3,-----,pp20)[LF][NUL]</p> |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Term | <p>aa: Bar code number<br/>00 to 31</p> <p>bbbb: X-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code<br/>Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: Y-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code<br/>4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>d: Type of bar code<br/>Q: Data Matrix (Two-dimensional code)</p> <p>ee: ECC type<br/>00: ECC0<br/>01: ECC50<br/>04: ECC50<br/>05: ECC50<br/>06: ECC80<br/>07: ECC80<br/>08: ECC80<br/>09: ECC100<br/>10: ECC100<br/>11: ECC140<br/>12: ECC140<br/>13: ECC140<br/>14: ECC140<br/>20: ECC200</p> <p>ff: 1-cell width<br/>00 to 99 (in dots)</p> <p>gg: Format ID<br/>01: Format ID 1<br/>02: Format ID 2<br/>03: Format ID 3<br/>04: Format ID 4<br/>05: Format ID 5<br/>06: Format ID 6</p> |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

\* When ECC200 is selected for the ECC type, the format ID designation is ignored. When any of the format IDs from 11 through 16 is designated, ECC200 is automatically selected for the ECC type (to ensure compatibility with the old model).

h: Rotational angle of bar code

- 0: 0°
- 1: 90°
- 2: 180°
- 3: 270°

Ciiijj: No. of cells (Omissible. When omitted, it is automatically set.)

iii: No. of cells in the X direction 000 to 144

jjj: No. of cells in the Y direction 000 to 144

\* Cell setting method varies according to the ECC type.

|                               | ECC0 to ECC140   | ECC200                                                       |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| No. of cells to be designated | Odd numbers only | Even numbers only                                            |
| Min./Max. No. of cells        | 9 x 9 to 49 x 49 | 10 x 10 to 144 x 144                                         |
| Rectangular code              | None             | 18 x 8<br>32 x 8<br>26 x 12<br>36 x 12<br>36 x 16<br>48 x 16 |

- When this parameter is omitted, the number of cells is automatically set. Also, when any data other than the above values are designated for the number of cells in the X and Y directions, the number of cells are automatically set.

Jkklmmnnn: Connection setting (Omissible. When omitted, no connection is executed.)

kk: Code number 01 to 16

ll: No. of divided codes 02 to 16

mmm: ID number 1 001 to 254

nnn: ID number 2 001 to 254

ooo ----- ooo: Data string to be printed (Omissible)  
Max. 2000 digits

pp1, pp2, pp3, -----, pp20: Link field No. (Omissible)  
01 to 99 (1 to 99 can also be accepted.)  
Up to 20 fields can be designated using commas.

⊙ In the case of PDF417 (Two-dimensional code)

| Format                      |                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             | ① [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,ee,ff,gg,i,jjj(=lll-----lll)[LF][NUL]                                                                                         |
|                             | ② [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,ee,ff,gg,i,jjj(;mm1,mm2,mm3,-----,mm20)[LF][NUL]                                                                              |
| Term                        |                                                                                                                                                       |
| aa:                         | Bar code number<br>00 to 31                                                                                                                           |
| bbbb:                       | X-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code<br>Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)                                                              |
| cccc:                       | Y-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code<br>4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)                                                                  |
| d:                          | Type of bar code<br>P: PDF417 (Two-dimensional code)                                                                                                  |
| ee:                         | Security level<br>00: Level 0<br>01: Level 1<br>02: Level 2<br>03: Level 3<br>04: Level 4<br>05: Level 5<br>06: Level 6<br>07: Level 7<br>08: Level 8 |
| ff:                         | 1-module width<br>01 to 10 (in dots)                                                                                                                  |
| gg:                         | No. of columns<br>01 to 30                                                                                                                            |
| i:                          | Rotational angle of bar code<br>0: 0°<br>1: 90°<br>2: 180°<br>3: 270°                                                                                 |
| jjj:                        | Bar height per row<br>0000 to 0100 (in 0.1 mm units)                                                                                                  |
| lll-----lll:                | Data string to be printed (Omissible)<br>Max. 2,000 digits                                                                                            |
| mm1, mm2, mm3, -----, mm20: | Link field No. (Omissible)<br>01 to 99 (1 to 99 can also be accepted.)<br>Up to 20 fields can be designated using commas.                             |

⊙ In the case of MicroPDF417 (Two-dimensional code)

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Format | ① [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,ee,ff,gg,h,iiii(=jjj-----jjj)[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                            |
|        | ② [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,ee,ff,gg,h,iiii(;kk <sub>1</sub> ,kk <sub>2</sub> ,kk <sub>3</sub> ,-----,kk <sub>20</sub> )[LF][NUL]                                                                             |
| Term   |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|        | aa: Bar code number<br>00 to 31                                                                                                                                                                           |
|        | bbbb: X-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code<br>Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)                                                                                                            |
|        | cccc: Y-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code<br>4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)                                                                                                                |
|        | d: Type of bar code<br>X: MicroPDF417 (Two-dimensional code)                                                                                                                                              |
|        | ee: Security level<br>00: Fixed                                                                                                                                                                           |
|        | ff: 1-module width<br>01 to 10 (in dots)                                                                                                                                                                  |
|        | gg: No. of columns/rows<br>00 to 38                                                                                                                                                                       |
|        | h: Rotational angle of bar code<br>0: 0°<br>1: 90°<br>2: 180°<br>3: 270°                                                                                                                                  |
|        | iiii: Bar height<br>0000 to 0100 (in 0.1 mm units)                                                                                                                                                        |
|        | jjj-----jjj: Data string to be printed (Omissible)<br>Max. 366 digits                                                                                                                                     |
|        | kk <sub>1</sub> , kk <sub>2</sub> , kk <sub>3</sub> , -----, kk <sub>20</sub> : Link field No. (Omissible)<br>01 to 99 (1 to 99 can also be accepted.)<br>Up to 20 fields can be designated using commas. |

The maximum number of columns and rows for the MicroPDF417

| Parameter (gg) | No. of columns | No. of rows | Max. number of digits for binary mode | Max. number of digits for upper case letter/space mode | Max. number of digits for numeric mode |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 00             | –              | –           | 150                                   | 250                                                    | 366                                    |
| 01             | 1              | –           | 22                                    | 38                                                     | 55                                     |
| 02             | 2              | –           | 43                                    | 72                                                     | 105                                    |
| 03             | 3              | –           | 97                                    | 162                                                    | 237                                    |
| 04             | 4              | –           | 150                                   | 250                                                    | 366                                    |
| 05             | 1              | 11          | 3                                     | 6                                                      | 8                                      |
| 06             |                | 14          | 7                                     | 12                                                     | 17                                     |
| 07             |                | 17          | 10                                    | 18                                                     | 26                                     |
| 08             |                | 20          | 13                                    | 22                                                     | 32                                     |
| 09             |                | 24          | 18                                    | 30                                                     | 44                                     |
| 10             |                | 28          | 22                                    | 38                                                     | 55                                     |
| 11             | 2              | 8           | 8                                     | 14                                                     | 20                                     |
| 12             |                | 11          | 14                                    | 24                                                     | 35                                     |
| 13             |                | 14          | 21                                    | 36                                                     | 52                                     |
| 14             |                | 17          | 27                                    | 46                                                     | 67                                     |
| 15             |                | 20          | 33                                    | 56                                                     | 82                                     |
| 16             |                | 23          | 38                                    | 64                                                     | 93                                     |
| 17             | 26             | 43          | 72                                    | 105                                                    |                                        |
| 18             | 3              | 6           | 6                                     | 10                                                     | 14                                     |
| 19             |                | 8           | 10                                    | 18                                                     | 26                                     |
| 20             |                | 10          | 15                                    | 26                                                     | 38                                     |
| 21             |                | 12          | 20                                    | 34                                                     | 49                                     |
| 22             |                | 15          | 27                                    | 46                                                     | 67                                     |
| 23             |                | 20          | 39                                    | 66                                                     | 96                                     |
| 24             |                | 26          | 54                                    | 90                                                     | 132                                    |
| 25             |                | 32          | 68                                    | 114                                                    | 167                                    |
| 26             |                | 38          | 82                                    | 138                                                    | 202                                    |
| 27             |                | 44          | 97                                    | 162                                                    | 237                                    |
| 28             | 4              | 4           | 8                                     | 14                                                     | 20                                     |
| 29             |                | 6           | 13                                    | 22                                                     | 32                                     |
| 30             |                | 8           | 20                                    | 34                                                     | 49                                     |
| 31             |                | 10          | 27                                    | 46                                                     | 67                                     |
| 32             |                | 12          | 34                                    | 58                                                     | 85                                     |
| 33             |                | 15          | 45                                    | 76                                                     | 111                                    |
| 34             |                | 20          | 63                                    | 106                                                    | 155                                    |
| 35             |                | 26          | 85                                    | 142                                                    | 208                                    |
| 36             |                | 32          | 106                                   | 178                                                    | 261                                    |
| 37             |                | 38          | 128                                   | 214                                                    | 313                                    |
| 38             | 44             | 150         | 250                                   | 366                                                    |                                        |

“–” for parameter 00 to 04 indicates the numbers of columns/rows which are automatically set by the printer. In this case, the pattern which has smaller number of code words is automatically selected. When the numbers of code words is equal, the smaller number of columns is selected.

⊙ In the case of QR code (Two-dimensional code)

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Format | <p>① [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,e,ff,g,h,(Mi),(Kj)(,Jkklmm)(=nnn---nnn)[LF][NUL]</p> <p>② [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,e,ff,g,h,(Mi),(Kj)(,Jkklmm)(;oo1,oo2,oo3-----oo20)[LF][NUL]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Term   | <p>aa: Bar code number<br/>00 to 31</p> <p>bbbb: X-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code<br/>Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: Y-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code<br/>4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>d: Type of bar code<br/>T: QR code (Two-dimensional code)</p> <p>e: Designation of error correction level<br/>L: High density level<br/>M: Standard level<br/>Q: Reliability level<br/>H: High reliability level</p> <p>ff: 1-cell width<br/>00 to 52 (in dots)</p> <p>g: Selection of mode<br/>M: Manual mode<br/>A: Automatic mode</p> <p>h: Rotational angle of the bar code<br/>0: 0°<br/>1: 90°<br/>2: 180°<br/>3: 270°</p> <p>Mi: Selection of model<br/>(Omissible. When omitted, Model 1 is automatically selected.)<br/>i = 1: Model 1<br/>2: Model 2<br/>3: MicroQR code (Selectable only when the High density level is set for the error correction level.)</p> <p>Kj: Mask number<br/>(Omissible. When omitted, the number is automatically set.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● QR code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>j = 0 to 7: Mask number 0 to 7</li> <li>8: No mask</li> </ul> </li> <li>● MicroQR code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>j = 0 to 3: Mask number 0 to 3</li> <li>4 to 7: Automatically set</li> <li>8: No mask</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

Jkkllmm: Connection setting (Omissible. When omitted, no connection is executed.)  
kk = 01 to 16: Number indicating the connection order  
ll = 01 to 16: Number of divided codes  
mm = 00 to FF: A value for all data (before divided) to be printed, to which XOR is applied in units of bytes

\* This parameter will be ignored when MicroQR code is selected.

nnn --- nnn: Data string to be printed (Omissible)  
Model 1 or 2: Max. 2000 digits  
MicroQR code: Max. 35-digit number, Max. 21-digit alphabet,  
Max. 15-byte binary data, or 9-character Kanji  
(2 byte character)

oo<sub>1</sub> --- oo<sub>20</sub>: Link field No. (Omissible)  
01 to 99 (1 to 99 can also be accepted.)  
Up to 20 digits can be designated using commas.

⊙ In the case of MaxiCode Code (Two-dimensional code)

| Format |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | ① [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d(,e)(,Jffgg)(,Zh)[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Term   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| aa:    | Bar code number<br>00 to 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| bbbb:  | X-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code<br>Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| cccc:  | Y-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code<br>4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| d:     | Type of bar code<br>Z: MaxiCode (Two-dimensional code)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| e:     | Mode selection (Omissible) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the MaxiCode specification setting is set to “TYPE1: Compatible with the current version” in the system mode:<br/>Default: Mode 2<br/>0: Mode 2<br/>1: Mode 4<br/>2: Mode 2<br/>3: Mode 3<br/>4: Mode 4<br/>5: Mode 2<br/>6: Mode 6<br/>7: Mode 2<br/>8: Mode 2<br/>9: Mode 2</li> <li>• When the MaxiCode specification setting is set to “TYPE2: Special specification” in the system mode:<br/>Default: Mode 2 or Mode 3(*)<br/>0: Mode 2 or Mode 3(*)<br/>1: Mode 4<br/>2: Mode 2<br/>3: Mode 3<br/>4: Mode 4<br/>5: Mode 2 or Mode 3 (*)<br/>6: Mode 6<br/>7: Mode 2 or Mode 3 (*)<br/>8: Mode 2 or Mode 3 (*)<br/>9: Mode 2 or Mode 3 (*)</li> </ul> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">*: Mode 2 or Mode 3 shall be determined depending on the country code of the data command. When the country code is 840, select Mode 2. For other codes than 840, select Mode 3.</p> |
| Jffgg: | Connection setting (Omissible. When omitted, no connection is executed.)<br>ff: Code number 01 to 08<br>gg: No. of divided codes 01 to 08                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Zh:    | Attachment of Zipper block and Contrast block<br>(Omissible. When omitted, they are not attached.)<br>h= 0: No attachment of Zipper block and Contrast block<br>1: Attachment of Zipper block and Contrast block<br>2: Attachment of Zipper block<br>3: Attachment of Contrast block                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

⊙ In the case of CP code (Two-dimensional code)

|        |                                                                                                                            |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Format | ① [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,e,ff,g,h,(Cijj)=(kkkk---kkk)[LF][NUL]                                                              |
|        | ② [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d,e,ff,g,h,(Cijj)(;ll <sub>1</sub> ,ll <sub>2</sub> ,ll <sub>3</sub> ,---ll <sub>20</sub> )[LF][NUL] |

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Term | <p>aa: Bar code number<br/>00 to 31</p> <p>bbbb: X-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code<br/>Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: Y-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code<br/>4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>d: Type of bar code<br/>Y: CP code (Two-dimensional code)</p> <p>e: Designation of ECC (Error Correction Code) level<br/>0: No designation<br/>1: 10%<br/>2: 20%<br/>3: 30%<br/>4: 40%<br/>5: 50%</p> <p>“0” (No designation) is selectable only when the number of code characters is specified. If “0 (No designation)” is selected without specifying the number of code characters, the CP code will not be printed. After the characters are encoded in accordance with the number of code characters specified, the remaining code areas are filled with ECC characters.</p> <p>ff: 1-cell width<br/>00 to 99 (in dots)</p> <p>g: No. of character bits<br/>0: Set automatically<br/>A: 8 bits</p> <p>Designates how many bits are used for representing a character. When “0” is designated, the optimal value is automatically set, according to data.</p> <p>h: Rotational angle of the bar code<br/>0: 0°<br/>1: 90°<br/>2: 180°<br/>3: 270°</p> <p>Cijj: No. of code characters (When omitted, it is automatically set.)<br/>ii = No. of characters in the X direction: 03 to 22<br/>jj = No. of characters in the Y direction: 02 to 22</p> <p>“Character” is a unit of code for encoding the CP code.<br/>1 character occupies a 3×3 square block.<br/>When a value for “jj” larger than “ii” is set, an error occurs.<br/>The number of cells for the code is as follows.<br/>(No. of characters × 3 + 2)</p> <p>kkkk --- kkk: Data string to be printed (Omissible)<br/>Max. 473 digits</p> <p>ll<sub>1</sub>, ll<sub>2</sub>, ll<sub>3</sub>, --- ll<sub>20</sub>: Link field No. (Omissible)<br/>01 to 99 (1 to 99 can also be accepted.)<br/>Up to 20 digits can be designated using commas.</p> |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

⊙ In the case of AZTEC code

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Format | <p>① [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc(c),d,eee,ff,g,h,ii,(jjkkk---kkk)(=III---III) [LF][NUL]</p> <p>② [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc(c),d,eee,ff,g,h,ii,(jjkkk---kkk)(;mm<sub>1</sub>, mm<sub>2</sub>,mm<sub>3</sub>,... mm<sub>20</sub> ) [LF][NUL]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Term   | <p>aa: Bar code number<br/>00 to 31</p> <p>bbbb: X-coordinate for the print origin of the bar code<br/>Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: Y-coordinate for the print origin dinatate of the bar code<br/>4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>d: Type of bar code<br/>d: AZTEC code</p> <p>eee: Mode Setting/ Error Correction/ Symbol size<br/>000: Automatic minimization(Error Correction rate:23%)<br/>001-099: Automatic minimization(indicating error correction rate in last 2digit)<br/>101-104:Compact range symbol(indicating number of layers in last 2 digit)<br/>201-232:Full range symbol(indicating number of layers in last 2 digit)<br/>300: Aztec rune symbol</p> <p>ff: 1-cell width<br/>00 to 52(in dots)</p> <p>g: Rotational angle of the bar code<br/>0: 0°<br/>1: 90°<br/>2: 180°<br/>3: 270°</p> <p>h: Control code interpretation<br/>0 :[ESC] regards as control code in data<br/>1 :[ESC] regards as control code in data</p> <p>ii: Number of Structured Append Symbol<br/>01 to 26<br/>in case of “eee” parameter set 300, this parameter will be ignored</p> <p>jjkkk --- kkk: Message ID of Structured Append Symbol (Omissible)<br/>jj: Number of characters of message ID(00 to 24)<br/>kkk---kkk: Printable ASCII Character string(0x21 to 0x7E) max 24 characters<br/>in case of “ii” parameter set 01, “jjkkk---kkk” parameter will be ignored<br/>in case of “eee” parameter set 300, “jjkkk---kkk” parameter will be ignored</p> <p>III-III: Printed data string (Omissible)<br/>max 2,000 digit<br/>in case of “eee” parameter set 300, this parameter will be ignored ,but this parameter should set dummy data</p> <p>mm<sub>1</sub>, mm<sub>2</sub>, mm<sub>3</sub>, --- mm<sub>20</sub>: Link field No. (Omissible)<br/>01 to 99<br/>It is available to set multiple filed by using “,”</p> |

⊙ In the case of RFID (Data write)

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Writes specified data onto an RFID tag. When the feed amount has been set by the RFID Tag Position Adjustment Command ([ESC] @003) for adjusting an RFID tag position, the specified amount of the media is fed forward or backward before writing data. |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Format | <p>① [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d(,Aeee)(,Mg)(,Ph)(,Fi)(,Tff)(,Djj)(,Gk)(,Cl)(,Smmmm)(,Ennnn)(,Rooooo)(,Kpppppp)(,Lqq or ,Labcde(ffffgghhhh----hhhh))(,Jrrrrrr)(,Vs)(,Btt)(,uvvvvvvv)(,Hxyyyyyyy···)(,Qzabcdef···)(,Xghhhhhhh···)(,Uc)(,Naa)(=www-----www)[LF][NUL]</p> <p>② [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d(,Aeee)(,Mg)(,Ph)(,Fi)(,Tff)(,Djj)(,Gk)(,Cl)(,Smmmm)(,Ennnn)(,Rooooo)(,Kpppppp)(,Lqq or ,Labcde(ffffgghhhh----hhhh))(,Jrrrrrr)(,Vs)(,Btt)(,uvvvvvvv)(,Hxyyyyyyy···)(,Qzabcdef···)(,Xghhhhhhh···)(,Uc)(,Naa)(;ww1,ww2,ww3,-----,ww20)[LF][NUL]</p> |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Term | <p>aa: Bar code number<br/>00 to 31</p> <p>bbbb: Parameter not referred to<br/>Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: Parameter not referred to<br/>4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>d: Type of bar code<br/>r: RFID (data write)</p> <p>Aeee: Address where the data is written (Omissible. When omitted, 0 is set.)<br/>000 to 999<br/>* Designates the address where data starts to be written.<br/>* This parameter is ignored when the tag type is Gen2 tag and the parameter Btt (area where the data is written) is set to 01 (Bank1) or omitted.</p> <p>Mg: Format of U-Code V1.19 (Omissible)<br/>0: SGTIN 96 format<br/>1: SSCC96 format<br/>2: (Reserved)<br/>* When the format of U-Code V1.19 is designated, the specified address, where the data is written, will become invalid.<br/>* When this parameter is omitted, the U-Code V1.19 format is not used.<br/>* Printer operation is not guaranteed when 2 (Reserved) is selected.</p> <p>Ph: Partition number (Omissible)<br/>0 to 6<br/>This parameter is effective only when U-Code V1.19 or EPC format is designated. When omitted, 5 will be set.</p> <p>Fi: Filter number (Omissible)<br/>0 to 7<br/>This parameter is effective only when U-Code V1.19 or EPC format is designated. When omitted, 0 will be set.</p> |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Tff: Tag type (Omissible)

- 00: None
- 11: I-Code
- 12: Tag-it
- 13: C220
- 14: ISO15693
- 15: C210
- 16: C240
- 17: C320
- 21: (Reserved)
- 22: (Reserved)
- 23: (Reserved)
- 24: EPC Class 1 Generation 2

Designates a type of RFID tag onto which data is written.

When omitted, the tag type set in the system mode will be designated.

The tag type specified with this command will be reflected in the system mode setting. However, when "00: NONE" is designated, the backed up tag type will be selected and the system mode setting will not be changed.

Djj: EPC format (Omissible)

- 00: No format (Default)
- 10: GID-96
- 11: SGTIN-64
- 12: SGTIN-96
- 13: SSCC-64
- 14: SSCC-96
- 15: SGLN-64
- 16: SGLN-96
- 17: GRAI-64
- 18: GRAI-96
- 19: GIAI-64
- 20: GIAI-96
- 21: DoD-64
- 22: DoD-96
- 23:SGTIN-198
- 24:SGLN-195
- 25:GRAI-170
- 26:GIAI-202

Gk: Data type (Omissible)

- 0: Data is set in ASCII and encoded in hexadecimal (Default)
- 1: Data is set in binary and encoded in hexadecimal
- 2: Data is set and encoded in hexadecimal
- 3: Data is set in ASCII and encoded in hexadecimal (with separator)
- 4: Data is set in binary and encoded in hexadecimal (with separator)
- 5: Data is set and encoded in hexadecimal (with separator)

To use a separator, a colon ":" (3AH) shall be inserted as a separator between the blocks in the data.

For example:

RB00;Ull Code0123:TIDx0123:0000:1111:2222:3333:4444:5555 for the following data:

Ull="Ull Code0123", TID="TIDx0123", User Data ="0000", U1 Data ="1111", U2 Data ="2222", U3 data = "3333", U4 Data = "4444", and U5 Data = "5555"

CI: On-the-fly issue (Omissible)

0: Disabled. (On-the-fly issue is not performed. (Default))

1: Enabled. (On-the-fly issue is performed.)

When “1: Enabled” is designated, writing data onto an RFID tag and printing on the surface of label are performed at the same time.

It is possible to program the positions where RFID data write is started and ended during printing using the following parameters. (For details, refer to [Explanation] (21) Explanation for RFID, ④ On-the-fly issue in Section 5.5.4 Bar Code Format Command.)

Smmmm: RFID data write start point designation for on-the-fly issue (Omissible)

4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units) When omitted, 0 mm will be designated.

Ennnn: RFID data write end point designation for on-the-fly issue (Omissible)

4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units) When omitted, 75.5 mm (which is equal to the distance between the print head and the media sensor) will be designated.

Rooooooo: Access password setting (Omissible)

Fixed to 8-digit hexadecimal number

00000000 to FFFFFFFF

Sets a password for tags.

This parameter is effective only for EPC Class 1 Generation 2 tag type.

Kpppppppp: Kill password setting (Omissible)

Fixed to 8-digit hexadecimal number

00000000 to FFFFFFFF

Sets a kill password for tags.

This parameter is effective only for EPC Class 1 Generation 2 tag type.

<In the case of Lqq (2 digits)>

Lqq: Lock/unlock setting (Omissible)

|    | Kill password | Access password | EPC code | TID      | User data |
|----|---------------|-----------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 00 | Unlocked      | Unlocked        | Unlocked | Unlocked | Unlocked  |
| 01 | Locked        | Unlocked        | Unlocked | Unlocked | Unlocked  |
| 02 | Unlocked      | Locked          | Unlocked | Unlocked | Unlocked  |
| 03 | Locked        | Locked          | Unlocked | Unlocked | Unlocked  |
| 04 | Unlocked      | Unlocked        | Locked   | Unlocked | Unlocked  |
| 05 | Locked        | Unlocked        | Locked   | Unlocked | Unlocked  |
| 06 | Unlocked      | Locked          | Locked   | Unlocked | Unlocked  |
| 07 | Locked        | Locked          | Locked   | Unlocked | Unlocked  |
| 08 | Unlocked      | Unlocked        | Unlocked | Locked   | Unlocked  |
| 09 | Locked        | Unlocked        | Unlocked | Locked   | Unlocked  |
| 10 | Unlocked      | Locked          | Unlocked | Locked   | Unlocked  |
| 11 | Locked        | Locked          | Unlocked | Locked   | Unlocked  |
| 12 | Unlocked      | Unlocked        | Locked   | Locked   | Unlocked  |
| 13 | Locked        | Unlocked        | Locked   | Locked   | Unlocked  |
| 14 | Unlocked      | Locked          | Locked   | Locked   | Unlocked  |
| 15 | Locked        | Locked          | Locked   | Locked   | Unlocked  |
| 16 | Unlocked      | Unlocked        | Unlocked | Unlocked | Locked    |
| 17 | Locked        | Unlocked        | Unlocked | Unlocked | Locked    |
| 18 | Unlocked      | Locked          | Unlocked | Unlocked | Locked    |
| 19 | Locked        | Locked          | Unlocked | Unlocked | Locked    |
| 20 | Unlocked      | Unlocked        | Locked   | Unlocked | Locked    |
| 21 | Locked        | Unlocked        | Locked   | Unlocked | Locked    |
| 22 | Unlocked      | Locked          | Locked   | Unlocked | Locked    |
| 23 | Locked        | Locked          | Locked   | Unlocked | Locked    |
| 24 | Unlocked      | Unlocked        | Unlocked | Locked   | Locked    |
| 25 | Locked        | Unlocked        | Unlocked | Locked   | Locked    |

|    | Kill password  | Access password | EPC code       | TID            | User data      |
|----|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 26 | Unlocked       | Locked          | Unlocked       | Locked         | Locked         |
| 27 | Locked         | Locked          | Unlocked       | Locked         | Locked         |
| 28 | Unlocked       | Unlocked        | Locked         | Locked         | Locked         |
| 29 | Locked         | Unlocked        | Locked         | Locked         | Locked         |
| 30 | Unlocked       | Locked          | Locked         | Locked         | Locked         |
| 31 | Locked         | Locked          | Locked         | Locked         | Locked         |
| 32 | Unlocked       | Unlocked        | Unlocked       | Unlocked       | Unlocked       |
| 33 | Permanent lock | Unlocked        | Unlocked       | Unlocked       | Unlocked       |
| 34 | Unlocked       | Permanent lock  | Unlocked       | Unlocked       | Unlocked       |
| 35 | Permanent lock | Permanent lock  | Unlocked       | Unlocked       | Unlocked       |
| 36 | Unlocked       | Unlocked        | Permanent lock | Unlocked       | Unlocked       |
| 37 | Permanent lock | Unlocked        | Permanent lock | Unlocked       | Unlocked       |
| 38 | Unlocked       | Permanent lock  | Permanent lock | Unlocked       | Unlocked       |
| 39 | Permanent lock | Permanent lock  | Permanent lock | Unlocked       | Unlocked       |
| 40 | Unlocked       | Unlocked        | Unlocked       | Permanent lock | Unlocked       |
| 41 | Permanent lock | Unlocked        | Unlocked       | Permanent lock | Unlocked       |
| 42 | Unlocked       | Permanent lock  | Unlocked       | Permanent lock | Unlocked       |
| 43 | Permanent lock | Permanent lock  | Unlocked       | Permanent lock | Unlocked       |
| 44 | Unlocked       | Unlocked        | Permanent lock | Permanent lock | Unlocked       |
| 45 | Permanent lock | Unlocked        | Permanent lock | Permanent lock | Unlocked       |
| 46 | Unlocked       | Permanent lock  | Permanent lock | Permanent lock | Unlocked       |
| 47 | Permanent lock | Permanent lock  | Permanent lock | Permanent lock | Unlocked       |
| 48 | Unlocked       | Unlocked        | Unlocked       | Unlocked       | Permanent lock |
| 49 | Permanent lock | Unlocked        | Unlocked       | Unlocked       | Permanent lock |
| 50 | Unlocked       | Permanent lock  | Unlocked       | Unlocked       | Permanent lock |
| 51 | Permanent lock | Permanent lock  | Unlocked       | Unlocked       | Permanent lock |
| 52 | Unlocked       | Unlocked        | Permanent lock | Unlocked       | Permanent lock |
| 53 | Permanent lock | Unlocked        | Permanent lock | Unlocked       | Permanent lock |
| 54 | Unlocked       | Permanent lock  | Permanent lock | Unlocked       | Permanent lock |
| 55 | Permanent lock | Permanent lock  | Permanent lock | Unlocked       | Permanent lock |
| 56 | Unlocked       | Unlocked        | Unlocked       | Permanent lock | Permanent lock |
| 57 | Permanent lock | Unlocked        | Unlocked       | Permanent lock | Permanent lock |
| 58 | Unlocked       | Permanent lock  | Unlocked       | Permanent lock | Permanent lock |
| 59 | Permanent lock | Permanent lock  | Unlocked       | Permanent lock | Permanent lock |
| 60 | Unlocked       | Unlocked        | Permanent lock | Permanent lock | Permanent lock |
| 61 | Permanent lock | Unlocked        | Permanent lock | Permanent lock | Permanent lock |
| 62 | Unlocked       | Permanent lock  | Permanent lock | Permanent lock | Permanent lock |
| 63 | Permanent lock | Permanent lock  | Permanent lock | Permanent lock | Permanent lock |
| 64 | (Reserved)     |                 |                |                |                |

Designates the areas to be locked. When omitted, no areas are locked.

This parameter is effective only for EPC Class 1 Generation 2 tag type.

Permanent lock: Areas are permanently non-writable.

Permanent unlock: Areas are permanently non-lockable.

<In the case of Labcde (5 digits)>

Labcde: Lock/unlock setting (Omissible)

a: Kill password

0: None

1: Unlock

2: Permanent unlock

3: Lock

4: Permanent lock

b: Access password  
0: None  
1: Unlock  
2: Permanent unlock  
3: Lock  
4: Permanent lock

c: EPC bank  
0: None  
1: Unlock  
2: Permanent unlock  
3: Lock  
4: Permanent lock

d: TID bank  
0: None  
1: Unlock  
2: Permanent unlock  
3: Lock  
4: Permanent lock

e: User data  
0: None  
1: Unlock  
2: Permanent unlock  
3: Lock  
4: Permanent lock  
5: Block Perma Lock

When parameters “a” to “e” are all set to 0, nothing is performed.

Example) To set the EPC bank to “Lock” and the user data to “Permanent lock”:

,L00304

Designates the areas to be locked. When omitted, no areas are locked.

Permanent lock: Areas are permanently non-writable.

Permanent unlock: Areas are permanently non-lockable.

In case of set “5: Block Perma Lock”, (ffffgghhhh----hhhh) parameter should be set. If it does not set, printer will occur Command Error.

ffff: Start address of Mask pattern (it is available Only “e” parameter set 5)  
0000 to 3FFFF (hexadecimal setting)  
Command error will be occur when “e” parameter set except 5

gg: The range of Perma Lock (it is available Only “e” parameter set 5)  
00 to 0B (hexadecimal setting , 16 blocks units)  
Command error will be occur when “e” parameter set except 5

hhhh-hhhh: Mask pattern (it is available Only "e" parameter set 5)  
hexadecimal setting, Set the digit that (gg) parameters times 4.  
Case1) gg set 01 and mask pattern set 8000  
hhhh is 8000  
Case2) gg set 02 and mask pattern set F000C000  
hhhhhhh is F000C000  
Command error will be occur when "e" parameter set except 5

Jrrrrrrr: Access password entry (Omissible)  
Fixed to 8-digit hexadecimal number  
00000000 to FFFFFFFF  
Enables accesses to the password-protected tags.  
This parameter is effective only for EPC Class1 Generation 2 tag type.

Vs: Verify the writing data. (Omissible)  
0: Enable Verify(Printer Firmware)  
Disable Verify(RFID Module)  
1: Enable Verify(Printer Firmware and RFID Module)  
2: Disable Verify(Printer Firmware and RFID Module)  
3: Disable Verify(Printer Firmware)  
Enable Verify(RFID Module)  
When omit, parameter is "3"

Btt: Setting Writing area  
00: Bank0 (Reserve area )  
01: Bank1 (EPC area)  
02: Bank2 (TID area)  
03: Bank3 (User area)  
04: Bank1 (EPC area)  
05: Bank1 (EPC area)  
06: Bank1 (EPC area)  
07: Bank1 (EPC area)  
08: Bank1 (EPC area)

uvvvvvvvv: Whether to increment or decrement (Omissible. When omitted,  
incrementing/decrementing is not performed.)  
u: Whether to increment or decrement  
+: Increment  
-: Decrement

vvvvvvvvv: Skip value (10 digits)  
0000000000 to 9999999999

Hxyyyyyyy: Reserved.

Qzabcdef: Reserved.

Xghhhhhhhh: Reserved.

Uc: EPC data write  
0: Only EPC data is written. (Default)  
1: PC + EPC are written.  
The EPC data size shown in the PC must be the same as the actual EPC  
data size. (Proper data write is not guaranteed when they are different.)

Example:

```
{XB01;0000,0000,r,T24,G2,B01,U1=300011223344556677889900AABB}  
{XB01;0000,0000,r,T24,G2,B01,U1=480011223344556677889900AABBCCDDEEFF1122}
```

**NOTE:** When only EPC is specified with this parameter set to 1, NULL will be written in the excess part.

Example:

When PC+EPC data is 300011223344556677889900AABBCCDDEEFF1122...:  
Sending the command {XB01;0000,0000,r,T24,G2,B01,U1=4800} results in the writing PC+EPC data of 480011223344556677889900AABB000000000000...

## 2: PC + EPC are written

Data is written even if EPC data size shown in the PC differs from the actual EPC.

Example:

```
{XB01;0000,0000,r,T24,G2,B01,U2=300011223344556677889900AABBCCDDEEFF1122}  
{XB01;0000,0000,r,T24,G2,B01,U2=480011223344556677889900AABB}
```

It is possible to write PC only.

Example:

```
{XB01;0000,0000,r,T24,G2,B01,U2=3000}  
{XB01;0000,0000,r,T24,G2,B01,U2=4800}
```

**NOTE:** This parameter is effective in the following cases:

- EPC Class1 Generation 2 tag type
- U2 module
- 01 (EPC area) is selected for parameter B (area where the data is written).

When this parameter is set, parameters M and D become invalid.

Naa: Change the memory map

aa: Select memory map

00: No change

01: Change the memory map (Impinj Monza R6-P specification)

02 to 09: Reserved

**NOTE:** Impinj Monza R6-P can not be available Block Perma Lock as initial.

In order to be available, change the memory map by using this setting.

www---www: Print data string (Omissible)

Max. 512 digits, but the number of digits to be written is different depending on the tag types.

ww1,ww2,ww3,----,ww20: Link field No. (Omissible)

01 to 99 (1 to 99 can also be accepted.)

Up to 20 fields can be designated using commas.

Explanation

- (1) When the CALIB. MODE is enabled, the printer will automatically feed RFID media forward/backward for the distance specified by CALIB. POSITION parameter, before writing/ reading RFID tag.

⊙ In the case of RFID (Data read)

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | <p>Reads an RFID tag which is positioned above the antenna. When the feed amount has been set by the RFID Tag Position Adjustment Command ([ESC] @003) for adjusting an RFID tag position, the specified amount of the media is fed forward or backward before reading the RFID data. The read RFID data is transmitted included in an RFID read terminate status after printing is completed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Format   | <p>① [ESC]XBaa;bbbb,cccc,d(,Neeee)(,Afff)(,Tgg)(,lh)(,Jiiiiiii)(,Xjkkkkkkkk· · ·)(,Ui)[LF][NUL]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Term     | <p>aa: Bar code number<br/>00 to 31</p> <p>bbbb: Parameter not referred to<br/>Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: Parameter not referred to<br/>4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>d: Type of bar code<br/>f: RFID (data read)</p> <p>Neee: Number of bytes to be read (Omissible)<br/>0001 to 4096<br/>When omitted, the number of bytes specified for the tag type being used will be designated.<br/>When parameter lh (RFID read mode) is set to 2 or 4 with Gen2 tag specified, this parameter will be ignored.</p> <p>Afff: Address where the data is read (Omissible. When omitted, 0 is set.)<br/>000 to 999<br/>Designates the address where data starts to be read.<br/>When parameter lh (RFID read mode) is set to 2 or 4 with Gen2 tag specified, this parameter will be ignored.</p> <p>Tgg: Tag type (Omissible)<br/>00: None<br/>11: (Reserved)<br/>12: (Reserved)<br/>13: (Reserved)<br/>14: (Reserved)<br/>15: (Reserved)<br/>16: (Reserved)<br/>17: (Reserved)<br/>21: (Reserved)<br/>22: (Reserved)<br/>23: (Reserved)<br/>24: EPC Class 1 Generation 2<br/>Designates the type of RFID tag from which data is to be read.<br/>When omitted, the tag type set in the system mode will be designated.<br/>The tag type specified by this command will be reflected in the system mode setting. However, when “00: NONE” is designated, the backed up tag type will be designated and the system mode setting will not be changed.</p> |

- Ih: RFID read mode (Omissible)
- 1: TID data and user data is read.
  - 2: EPC data is read.
  - 3: EPC data , TID data and user data are read.
  - 4: All data in the TID bank area is read.  
(Only when the U2/U4 module is used.)
  - 5: User bank area is read in accordance with parameters N and A. (Only when the U2/U4 module is used.)
- When omitted, TID data and user data will be read.
- Jiiiiiii: Access password entry (Omissible)  
Fixed to 8-digit hexadecimal number  
00000000 to FFFFFFFF  
Enables accesses to the password-protected tags.  
This parameter is effective only for EPC Class 1 Generation 2 tag type.
- Xjkkkkkkkk: Reserved.
- Ui: EPC data read
- 0: Only EPC data is read. (Default)
  - 1: PC + EPC are read.  
EPC data equivalent to the data size specified in the PC is read.  
Example:  
When PC+EPC data is 300011223344556677889900AABBCCDDEEFF1122...  
Sending the command {XB01;0000,0000,f,I2,U1} results in reading the data of  
300011223344556677889900AABB.
  - 2: PC + EPC are read.  
PC + all EPC data is read.  
Example:  
When PC+EPC data is 300011223344556677889900AABBCCDDEEFF1122...  
Sending the command {XB01;0000,0000,f,I2,U2} results in reading the data of  
300011223344556677889900AABBCCDDEEFF1122
- NOTE:** This parameter is effective in the following cases:
- EPC Class1 Generation 2 tag type
  - U2 module
  - 2 (Tag ID only) or 3 (Both tag ID and user data ) is selected for parameter I.

Explanation

- (1) The parameter, "Number of bytes to be read", is effective only when RFID read mode is set to 1, 3, or 5 as this parameter is intended for reading user data. When reading tag ID, this parameter is ignored.
- (2) When the value exceeding the maximum number of bytes storable in a tag is designated for "Number of bytes to be read", a read error results.
- (3) When an RFID data read failed with RFID (data read) being specified by this command, the printer will retry to read data after sending a void pattern printing end status (36H 30H) or result in an error and stop after sending an RFID write error status (36H 31H).

|                 |     |                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SOH             | 01H | Indicates the header of the status block                                                      |
| STX             | 02H |                                                                                               |
| Status          | 34H | Printer status                                                                                |
|                 | 32H |                                                                                               |
| Status type     | 34H | Indicates the end of an RFID read and issue.                                                  |
| Remaining count | 3XH | Remaining number of labels to be printed                                                      |
|                 | 3XH |                                                                                               |
|                 | 3XH |                                                                                               |
|                 | 3XH |                                                                                               |
| Tag type        | XXH | 30H30H: RFID read failed.                                                                     |
|                 | XXH | 32H34H: EPC Class 1 Generation 2                                                              |
| Length          | XXH | RFID data length                                                                              |
|                 | XXH |                                                                                               |
| RFID data       | XXH | Tag ID + User data<br>* Data to be read is different depending on the RFID read mode setting. |
|                 | XXH |                                                                                               |
|                 | :   |                                                                                               |
|                 | :   |                                                                                               |
|                 | XXH |                                                                                               |
| ETX             | 03H | Indicates the terminator of the status block.                                                 |
| EOT             | 04H |                                                                                               |
| CR              | 0DH |                                                                                               |
| LF              | 0AH |                                                                                               |

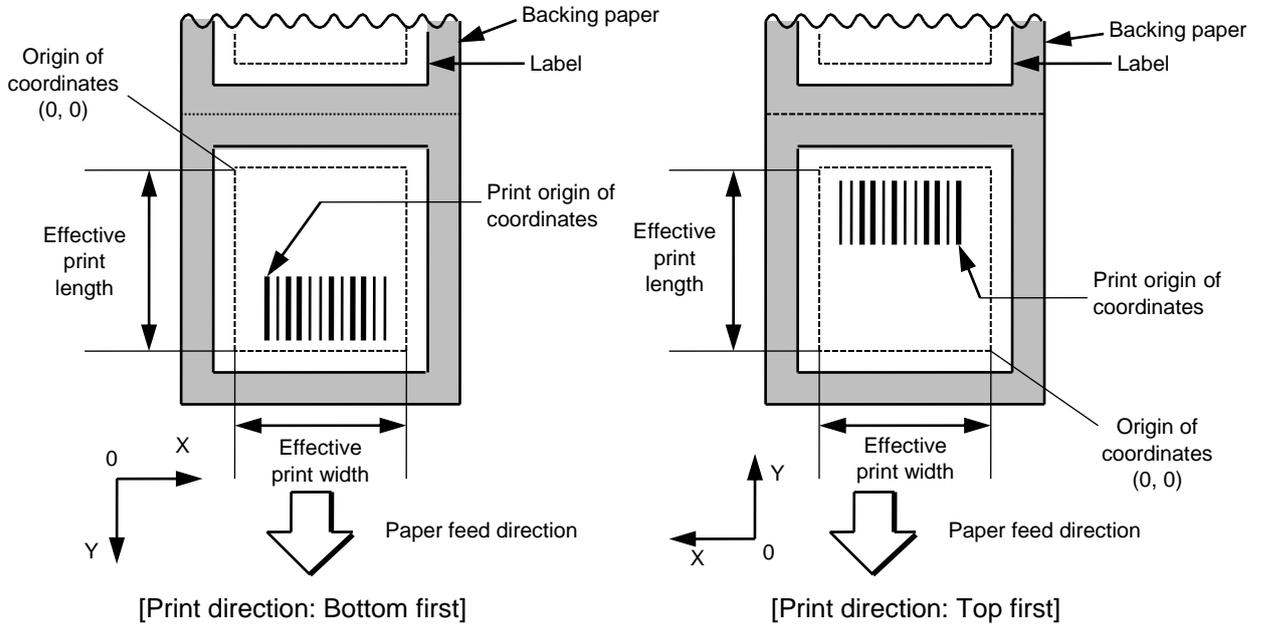
- (4) When an access password designated with this command and the one actually set for the tag do not match, data write to a tag is disabled. However, a data read can be performed.  
(In the case of read-locked Hibiki tags, a data read is also disabled.)
- (5) When the CALIB. MODE of the UHF setting is enabled in the printer system mode, the printer will automatically feed RFID media forward/backward for the distance specified by CALIB. POSITION parameter of the UHF setting, before writing/reading RFID tag.

⊙ Comprehensive explanation of bar code format command

(1) Bar code number

When bar code data is drawn with the Data Command ([ESC] RB), the format designated by the bar code number is selected.

(2) Print origin of coordinates



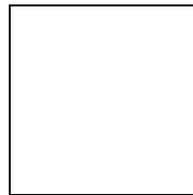
The print origin of coordinates must be set so that the bar code is drawn within the effective print area set by the Label Size Set Command ([ESC] D).

(3) Type of bar code

0: JAN8, EAN8



1: MSI



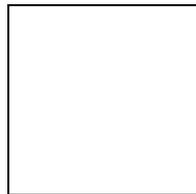
2: Interleaved 2 of 5



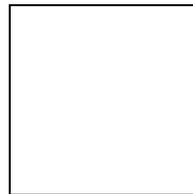
3: CODE39 (standard)



4: NW7



5: JAN13, EAN13



6: UPC-E

7: EAN13 + 2 digits



8: EAN13 +5 digits



9: A: CODE128



B: CODE39 (Full ASCII)



C: CODE93



G: UPC-E + 2 digits



H: UPC-E + 5 digits



I: EAN8 + 2 digits



J: EAN8 + 5 digits



K: UPC-A



L: UPC-A + 2 digits



M: UPC-A + 5 digits



N: UCC/EAN128



O: Industrial 2 of 5



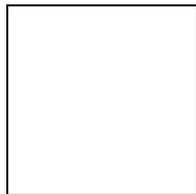
P: PDF417



Q: Data Matrix



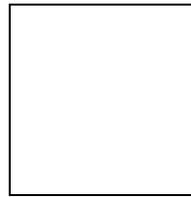
R: Customer bar code



S: Highest priority customer bar code



T: QR code



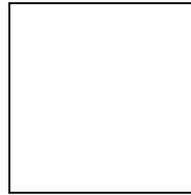
U: POSTNET

V: RM4SCC



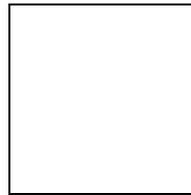
W: KIX code

X: MicroPDF417



Y: CP Code

Z: MaxiCode



b: GS1 DataBar family

<When no compound composite is printed>

GS1 DataBar (Truncated)



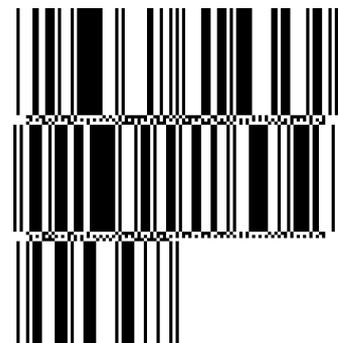
GS1 DataBar Stacked



GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional GS1 DataBar Limited



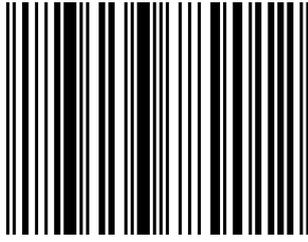
GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked



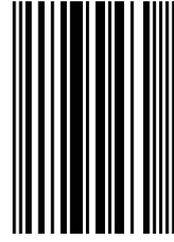
GS1 DataBar Expanded



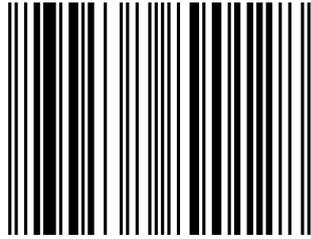
UPC-A



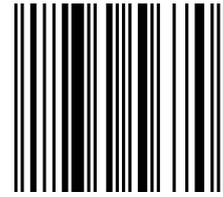
UPC-E



EAN-13



EAN-8



UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B or CC-C



<When a compound composite is printed>

GS1 DataBar (Truncated)



GS1 DataBar Stacked



GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional



GS1 DataBar Limited



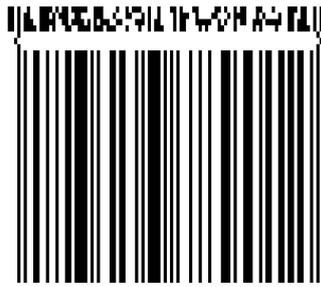
GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked



GS1 DataBar Expanded



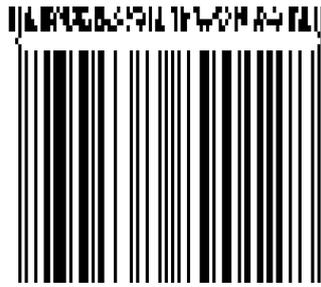
UPC-A



UPC-E



EAN-13



EAN-8



UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B



UCC/EAN-128 with CC-C



Applicable composite components to each bar code version

| Bar code version (Detailed type)    | Composite component version |                     |                |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|                                     | CC-A<br>MicroPDF417 variant | CC-B<br>MicroPDF417 | CC-C<br>PDF417 |
| GS1 DataBar                         | ✓                           | ✓                   | -              |
| GS1 DataBar Truncated               | ✓                           | ✓                   | -              |
| GS1 DataBar Stacked                 | ✓                           | ✓                   | -              |
| GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional | ✓                           | ✓                   | -              |
| GS1 DataBar Limited                 | ✓                           | ✓                   | -              |
| GS1 DataBar Expanded                | ✓                           | ✓                   | -              |
| UPC-A                               | ✓                           | ✓                   | -              |
| UPC-E                               | ✓                           | ✓                   | -              |
| EAN-13                              | ✓                           | ✓                   | -              |
| EAN-8                               | ✓                           | ✓                   | -              |
| UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B       | ✓                           | ✓                   | -              |
| UCC/EAN-128 with CC-C               | -                           | -                   | ✓              |

Selection between CC-A (MicroPDF417 variant) and CC-B (MicroPDF417) is automatically performed. Refer to "Max. number of data digits" in Chapter 11 (14) GS1 DataBar Expanded/GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked.

(4) Type of check digit

- ① When “Attaching no check digit” is selected, the bar code will be drawn for the data string.
- ② When “Check digit check” is selected, the check digit is checked according to the type of bar code. A bar code is drawn when the check result is acceptable, and a bar code is not drawn. If the check digit is not proper.
- ③ When “Check digit auto attachment” is selected, a bar code is drawn with the check digit attached according to the type of bar code.
- ④ When the type of bar code is CODE93, CODE128 (with auto code selection), or UCC/EAN128, the check digit will always be attached regardless of the designation of the type of check digit.
- ⑤ When the type of bar code is JAN, EAN, or UPC, the designation of “Attaching no check digit” is automatically changed to the “Check digit check.”
- ⑥ DBP Modulus 10 is Modulus 10 designed only for Deutsche Bundespost Postdienst.
- ⑦ When the type of bar code is MSI and Check digit auto attachment (3): IBM Modulus 11 + IBM Modulus 10 is designated, the calculation of IBM Modulus 10 may result in 10. In this case, no bar code symbol will be drawn for such data.

(5) Bar width, space width, and character-to-character space

The bar, space, and character-to-character space widths shall be specified according to the type of bar code. Note that the proper value differs depending on the rotational angle of bar code, type, number of digits, print speed, paper used, etc.

Setting examples are shown below.

In the case of JAN, EAN, UPC, CODE93, CODE128, UCC/EAN128, PDF417, or MicroPDF417, a 2 to 6-module width is automatically calculated when a 1-module width is designated.

[Example of setting]

203 dpi (1 dot=1/8 mm):

| Type of bar code | 1 module |       | 2 modules |       | 3 modules |       | 4 modules |       | 5 modules |       | 6 modules |       |
|------------------|----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|
|                  | Bar      | Space | Bar       | Space | Bar       | Space | Bar       | Space | Bar       | Space | Bar       | Space |
| JAN, EAN, UPC    | 3        |       | 6         |       | 9         |       | 12        |       | -         |       | -         |       |
| CODE93           | 2        |       | 4         |       | 6         |       | 8         |       | -         |       | -         |       |
| CODE128, EAN128  | 2        |       | 4         |       | 6         |       | 8         |       | -         |       | -         |       |
| PDF417           | 2        |       | 4         |       | 6         |       | 8         |       | 10        |       | 12        |       |
| MicroPDF417      | 2        |       | 4         |       | 6         |       | 8         |       | 10        |       | 12        |       |

| Type of bar code  | Narrow |       | Wide |       | Character-to-character space |
|-------------------|--------|-------|------|-------|------------------------------|
|                   | Bar    | Space | Bar  | Space |                              |
| MSI               | 2      | 2     | 6    | 6     | 0                            |
| ITF               | 2      | 2     | 6    | 6     | 0                            |
| CODE39            | 2      | 2     | 6    | 6     | 2                            |
| NW7               | 2      | 2     | 6    | 6     | 2                            |
| Industrial 2 of 5 | 2      | 2     | 6    | 0     | 2                            |
| MATRIX 2 of 5     | 2      | 2     | 6    | 6     | 2                            |

300 dpi (1 dot=1/11.8 mm)/305 dpi (1 dot=1/12 mm):

| Type of bar code | 1 module |       | 2 modules |       | 3 modules |       | 4 modules |       | 5 modules |       | 6 modules |       |
|------------------|----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|
|                  | Bar      | Space | Bar       | Space | Bar       | Space | Bar       | Space | Bar       | Space | Bar       | Space |
| JAN, EAN, UPC    | 4        |       | 8         |       | 12        |       | 16        |       | -         |       | -         |       |
| CODE93           | 3        |       | 6         |       | 9         |       | 12        |       | -         |       | -         |       |
| CODE128, EAN128  | 3        |       | 6         |       | 9         |       | 12        |       | -         |       | -         |       |
| PDF417           | 3        |       | 6         |       | 9         |       | 12        |       | 15        |       | 18        |       |
| MicroPDF417      | 2        |       | 4         |       | 6         |       | 8         |       | 10        |       | 12        |       |

| Type of bar code  | Narrow |       | Wide |       | Character-to-character space |
|-------------------|--------|-------|------|-------|------------------------------|
|                   | Bar    | Space | Bar  | Space |                              |
| MSI               | 3      | 3     | 8    | 8     | 0                            |
| ITF               | 3      | 3     | 8    | 8     | 0                            |
| CODE39            | 3      | 3     | 8    | 8     | 3                            |
| NW7               | 3      | 3     | 8    | 8     | 3                            |
| Industrial 2 of 5 | 3      | 3     | 8    | 0     | 3                            |
| MATRIX 2 of 5     | 3      | 3     | 8    | 8     | 3                            |

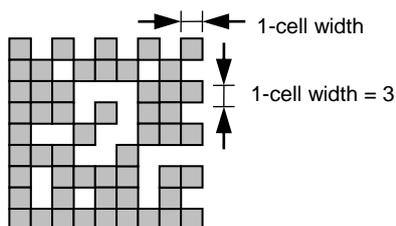
When the space character for NW7 is sent, its width will be equivalent to (narrow space ×12) dots. In this case, the max. space width is 255 dots.

600 dpi (1 dot=1/23.6 mm)

| Type of bar code | 1 module |       | 2 modules |       | 3 modules |       | 4 modules |       | 5 modules |       | 6 modules |       |
|------------------|----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|
|                  | Bar      | Space | Bar       | Space | Bar       | Space | Bar       | Space | Bar       | Space | Bar       | Space |
| JAN, EAN, UPC    | 8        |       | 16        |       | 24        |       | 32        |       | --        |       | --        |       |
| CODE93           | 6        |       | 12        |       | 18        |       | 24        |       | ---       |       | ---       |       |
| CODE128, EAN128  | 6        |       | 12        |       | 18        |       | 24        |       | ---       |       | ---       |       |
| PDF417           | 6        |       | 12        |       | 18        |       | 24        |       | 30        |       | 36        |       |
| MicroPDF417      | 4        |       | 8         |       | 12        |       | 16        |       | 20        |       | 24        |       |

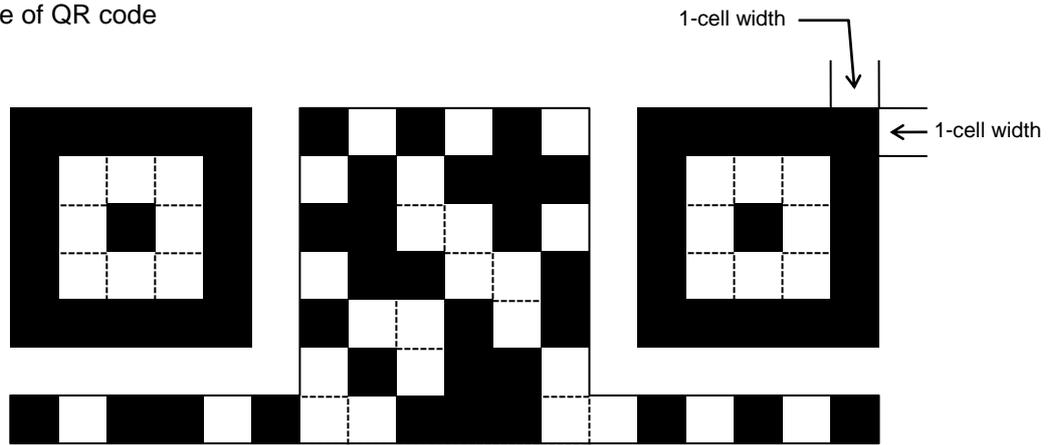
| Type of bar code  | Narrow |       | Wide |       | Character-to-character space |
|-------------------|--------|-------|------|-------|------------------------------|
|                   | Bar    | Space | Bar  | Space |                              |
| MSI               | 6      | 6     | 16   | 16    | 0                            |
| ITF               | 6      | 6     | 16   | 16    | 0                            |
| CODE39            | 6      | 6     | 16   | 16    | 6                            |
| NW7               | 6      | 6     | 16   | 16    | 6                            |
| Industrial 2 of 5 | 6      | 6     | 16   | 0     | 6                            |
| MATRIX 2 of 5     | 6      | 6     | 16   | 16    | 6                            |

In the case of Data Matrix or CP code



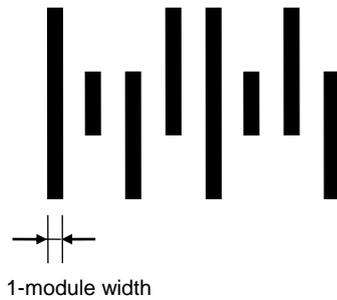
When 1-cell width is set to "00" for the Data Matrix or CP code, a two-dimensional code is not drawn. However, the two-dimensional code for the previous label is cleared.

In the case of QR code

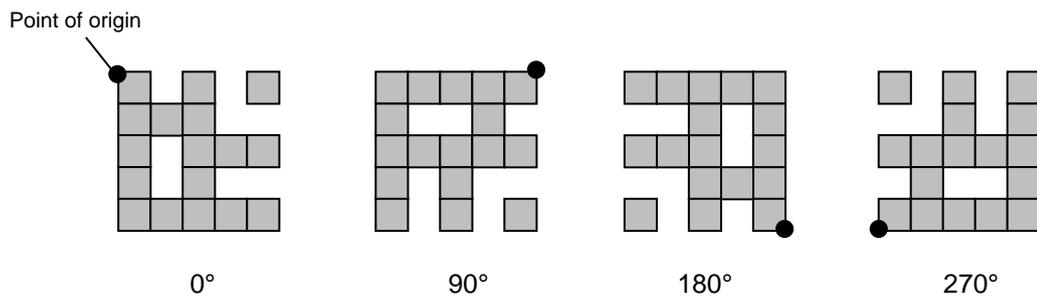
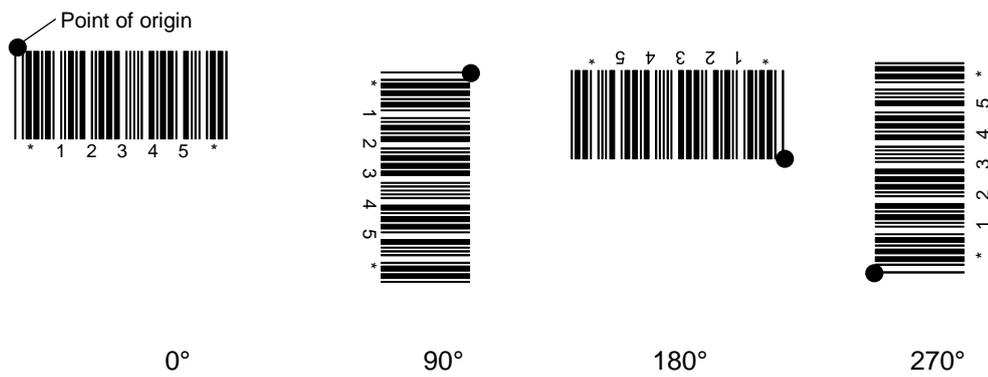


When the 1-cell width is set to "0", a two-dimensional code is not drawn. However, the bar code for the previous label is cleared.

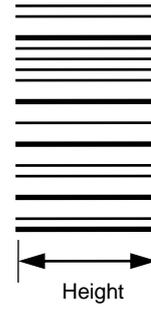
In the case of a postal code



(6) Rotational angle of bar code



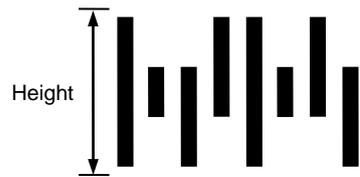
(7) Bar code height



[PDF417, MicroPDF417]



[Postal code]



[GS1 DataBar]

<When no compound composite is printed>

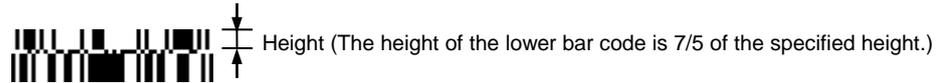


<When a compound composite is printed>

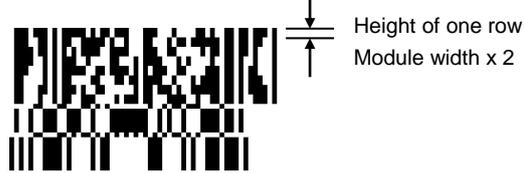


[GS1 DataBar Stacked]

<When no compound composite is printed>

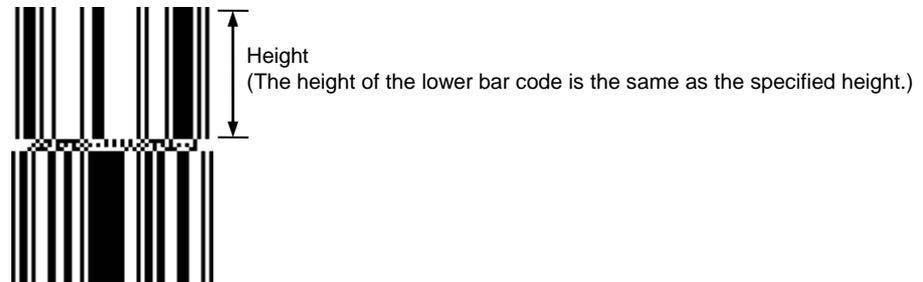


<When a compound composite is printed>

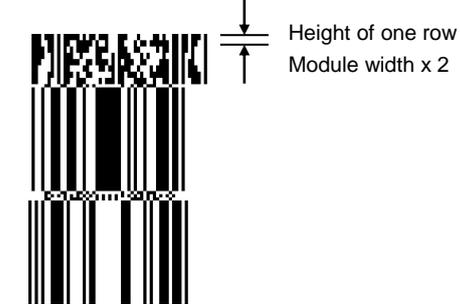


[GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional]

<When no compound composite is printed>



<When a compound composite is printed>



[GS1 DataBar Limited]

<When no compound composite is printed>



<When a compound composite is printed>



[GS1 DataBar Expanded]

<When no compound composite is printed>

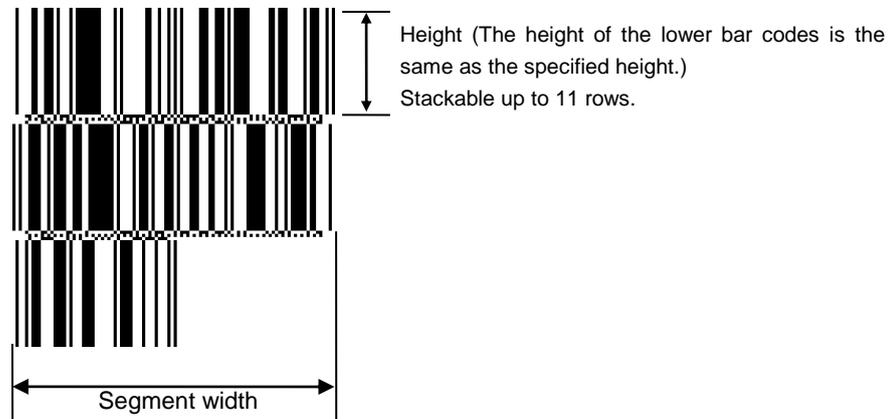


<When a compound composite is printed>



[GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked]

<When no compound composite is printed>

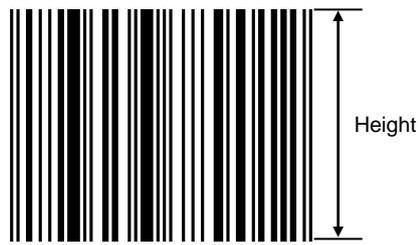


<When a compound composite is printed>

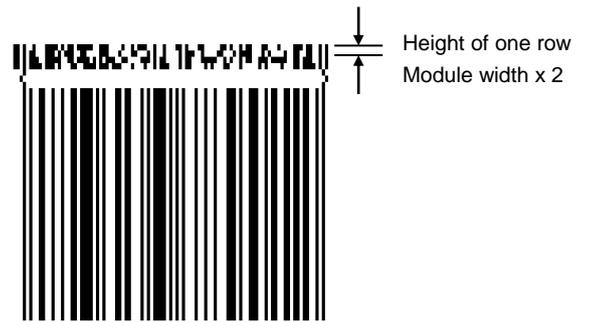


[UPC-A]

<When no compound composite is printed>

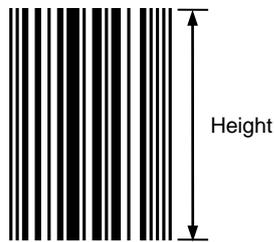


<When a compound composite is printed>

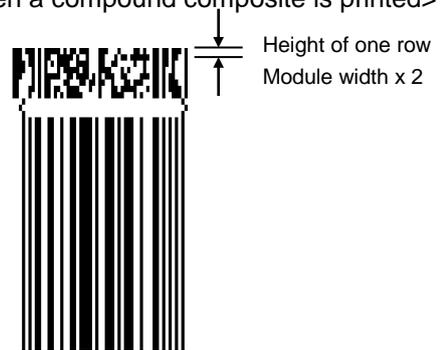


[UPC-E]

<When no compound composite is printed>



<When a compound composite is printed>



[EAN-13]

<When no compound composite is printed>

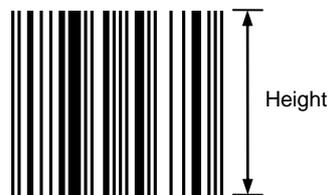


<When a compound composite is printed>



[EAN-8]

<When no compound composite is printed>



<When a compound composite is printed>



[UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A, CC-B, or CC-C]

<When no compound composite is printed>



<When a compound composite is printed: UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B>



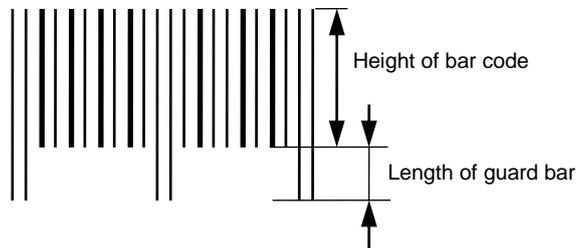
<When a compound composite is printed>



When the bar code height is set to "0000", a bar code (including guard bars) and numerals under bars are not drawn. However, the bar code printed on the previous label is cleared.

(8) Length of guard bar

This parameter is valid only when the type of bar code is WPC. It is ignored in all other cases.



(9) Numerals under bars

Numerals are/are not provided under bars depending on the parameter specifying whether or not to print numerals under bars. The data of numerals under bars to be printed varies according to the type of bar code. The character set for numerals under bars is OCR-B. Such numerals are enlarged or reduced only in the horizontal direction according to the width of the bar code. The vertical scale factor is fixed to one magnification.

[Drawing positions of numerals under bars]

① JAN and EAN

(Example) EAN13 + 2 digits



(Example) EAN8



② UPC

(Example) UPC-A + 2 digits

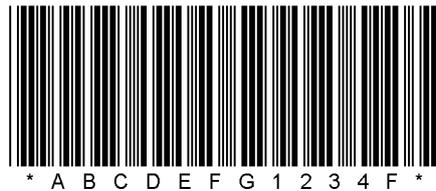


(Example) UPC-E



③ Bar codes other than JAN, EAN, and UPC

(Example) CODE39



(Example) UCC/EAN128



(10) Start/Stop Code

- This parameter is valid only when the type of bar code is CODE39 or NW7.
- When this parameter is designated, whether or not the stop code and the start code are attached to the print data to be sent is not checked.
- When the parameter is omitted for CODE39 or NW7, start and stop codes will be attached. The code to be added is “\*” in the case of CODE39, and “a” in the case of NW7.
- For details, refer to “AUTOMATIC ADDITION OF START/STOP CODES”.

(11) Increment/decrement

Printing is performed while the data is incremented or decremented every time a label is issued. When the data string exceeds the maximum number of digits (40), such data string will not be drawn.

When CODE128 (without auto code selection) is used, the start codes (code A, code B, and code C) are regarded as 2-digit values each.

|                  |                |      |       |      |         |
|------------------|----------------|------|-------|------|---------|
| Initial value    | 0000           | 0000 | 0000  | 0000 | 999999  |
| INC/DEC          | +10            | +10  | +10   | +10  | +1      |
| Zero suppression | Not designated | 5    | 3     | 0    | 3       |
| 1st label        | 0000           | 0000 | └ 000 | 0000 | 999999  |
| 2nd label        | 0010           | 0010 | └ 010 | 0010 | └└└ 000 |
| 3rd label        | 0020           | 0020 | └ 020 | 0020 | └└└ 001 |
| 4th label        | 0030           | 0030 | └ 030 | 0030 | └└└ 002 |
| 5th label        | 0040           | 0040 | └ 040 | 0040 | └└└ 003 |

- Increment/decrement for letters and numerals

For CODE39 (standard), CODE39 (full ASCII), NW-7, CODE93, CODE128, increment/decrement is performed even when a data string other than numerals is included in the data. If any code which does not exist in each bar code table is contained in the data, increment/decrement is not performed.

Up to 40 digits (including letters, numerals, and symbols) of data can be incremented/decremented. Only numerals are selected and calculated for incrementing/decrementing, and are returned to the previous position to draw the data.

Example of increment/decrement calculation

|               |       |       |       |       |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Initial value | 00000 | A0A0A | 7A8/9 | A2A0A |
| INC/DEC       | +1    | +1    | +3    | -3    |
| 1st label     | 00000 | A0A0A | 7A8/9 | A2A0A |
| 2nd label     | 00001 | A0A1A | 7A9/2 | A1A7A |
| 3rd label     | 00002 | A0A2A | 7A9/5 | A1A4A |
| 4th label     | 00003 | A0A3A | 7A9/8 | A1A1A |
| 5th label     | 00004 | A0A4A | 8A0/1 | A0A8A |

Example of increment/decrement of data including the special codes of CODE128

Increment/decrement calculation starts from the lowest digit in the data strings. When the data string to be calculated is a numeral and the next (upper) digit is ">", which means the data is a special code (shown with underline below). The next digit is calculated without incrementing/decrementing these two digits.

Example of increment/decrement calculation of CODE128

|               |       |               |               |                |
|---------------|-------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Initial value | 00000 | 00> <u>08</u> | 0A> <u>08</u> | 0A9> <u>08</u> |
| INC/DEC       | +1    | +1            | +1            | +1             |
| 1st label     | 00000 | 00> <u>08</u> | 0A> <u>08</u> | 0A9> <u>08</u> |
| 2nd label     | 00001 | 00> <u>09</u> | 0A> <u>09</u> | 0A9> <u>09</u> |
| 3rd label     | 00002 | 01> <u>00</u> | 1A> <u>00</u> | 1A0> <u>00</u> |
| 4th label     | 00003 | 01> <u>01</u> | 1A> <u>01</u> | 1A0> <u>01</u> |
| 5th label     | 00004 | 01> <u>02</u> | 1A> <u>02</u> | 1A0> <u>02</u> |

## (12) Zero suppression

|                                |      |             |              |               |               |      |      |
|--------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------|------|
| No. of digits to be suppressed | 0    | 1           | 2            | 2             | 3             | 4    | 5    |
| Data                           | 0000 | 0000        | 0000         | 0A12          | 0123          | 0123 | 0123 |
| Print                          | 0000 | <u>  </u> 0 | <u>  </u> 00 | <u>  </u> A12 | <u>  </u> 123 | 0123 | 0123 |

The leading zero(s) in a data string is replaced by a space(s) according to the designated number of digits. However, if the number of digits to be suppressed is greater than that of the data string, the data string will be drawn without zero suppression. When the data string exceeds the maximum number of digits (40), the data string will not be drawn.

When the print data including start and stop codes are sent, the start and stop codes are also counted in the number of digits. When the bar code type is JAN, EAN, UPC, UPC/EAN128, MSI, Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF), Industrial 2 of 5, MATRIX 2 of 5 for NEC, or GS1 DataBar (GS1 DataBar Expanded and GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked are excluded), the data will be drawn without zero suppression.

(13) Data string to be printed

Drawing data can be programmed by designating the number of digits after the symbol “=” The maximum number of digits to be printed varies according to the types of bar codes. For details about the codes, refer to “BAR CODE TABLE”.

(14) Link field No.

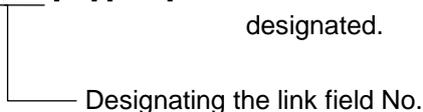
The link field No. can be set by designating it after a semicolon “;”. After the link field No. is designated in the Format Command, a data string is linked with the field No. by the Link Field Data Command to draw the data in this field. Up to 20 fields can be linked.

The following shows an example data fields and data strings are linked and printed on a two-column label.

[Format Command]

```
[ESC] PC01;..... ; 01 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 1 is designated.
[ESC] PC02;..... ; 03 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 3 is designated.
[ESC] PC03;..... ; 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 4 is designated.
[ESC] XB01;..... ; 03, 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link fields No. 3 and No. 4 are
                                     designated.

[ESC] PC04;..... ; 02 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 2 is designated.
[ESC] PC05;..... ; 03 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 3 is designated.
[ESC] PC06;..... ; 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 4 is designated.
[ESC] XB02;..... ; 03, 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link fields No. 3 and No. 4 are
                                     designated.
```



[Data Command]

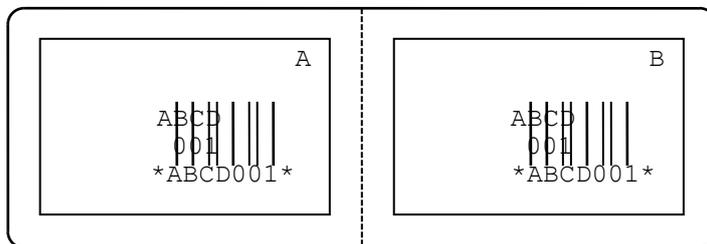
```
[ESC] RB; A [LF] B [LF] ABCD [LF] 001 [LF] [NUL]
```

Data for link field No. 4

Data for link field No. 3

Data for link field No. 2

Data for link field No. 1



(15) Explanation for Data Matrix

① ECC type

Data Matrix has a function to correct a code reading error and restore the erroneous data to normal data with the error correction code (ECC). Since there are several ECCs, it is required to choose an ECC suitable for the usage. The general correction ability is as follows. However, it may vary according to the error conditions.

| ECC type | Error Correction Ability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Overhead by ECC |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| ECC0     | <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Low</div><br/> <math>\updownarrow</math><br/> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">High</div> </div> | 0%              |
| ECC50    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 25%             |
| ECC80    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 33%             |
| ECC100   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 50%             |
| ECC140   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 75%             |
| ECC200   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Approx. 30%     |

② Format ID

Data Matrix can accept all codes including alphanumerals, symbols and Kanji. Since data compression rate varies according to codes, a code to be used is designated using the format ID.

| Format ID | Code                   | Details                     |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1         | Numbers                | 0 to 9 space                |
| 2         | Letters                | A to Z space                |
| 3         | Alphanumerals, symbols | 0 to 9 A to Z space . , - / |
| 4         | Alphanumerals          | 0 to 9 A to Z space         |
| 5         | ASCII (7 bit)          | 00H to 7FH                  |
| 6         | ISO (8 bit)            | 00H to FFH (Kanji)          |

③ Maximum number of digits

The maximum number of digits varies according to the ECC type or format ID.

Since each Kanji character uses 2 bytes, the maximum number of digits for Kanji becomes half of the following values.

|             | ECC0 | ECC50 | ECC80 | ECC100 | ECC140 |
|-------------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Format ID 1 | 500  | 457   | 402   | 300    | 144    |
| Format ID 2 | 452  | 333   | 293   | 218    | 105    |
| Format ID 3 | 394  | 291   | 256   | 190    | 91     |
| Format ID 4 | 413  | 305   | 268   | 200    | 96     |
| Format ID 5 | 310  | 228   | 201   | 150    | 72     |
| Format ID 6 | 271  | 200   | 176   | 131    | 63     |

|        | Numeric | Alphanumeric | 8 bit |
|--------|---------|--------------|-------|
| ECC200 | 2000    | 2000         | 1556  |

For the maximum number of digits in cell units, see the next page.

④ Connection setting

If data cannot be expressed with only a two-dimensional code, it is possible to divide the code into more than one two-dimensional code. In such case, a division number, such as 1/3, 2/3, and 3/3, is inserted into each two-dimensional code. If more than two-dimensional code for different data is printed on one label, setting the ID number enables the divided codes to connect to each other properly. For example, when there are two different data to be encoded into two codes 1/2 and 2/2, respectively, and printed on the same label, combination of two-dimensional codes is confusable. However, addition of the ID number helps avoid this problem.

Cell size and the effective data capacity

| Symbol size |     | ECC000           |                       |                     | ECC050           |                       |                     | ECC080           |                       |                     | ECC100           |                       |                     | ECC140           |                       |                     |
|-------------|-----|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|             |     | Numeric capacity | Alphanumeric capacity | 8-bit byte capacity | Numeric capacity | Alphanumeric capacity | 8-bit byte capacity | Numeric capacity | Alphanumeric capacity | 8-bit byte capacity | Numeric capacity | Alphanumeric capacity | 8-bit byte capacity | Numeric capacity | Alphanumeric capacity | 8-bit byte capacity |
| Row         | Col |                  |                       |                     |                  |                       |                     |                  |                       |                     |                  |                       |                     |                  |                       |                     |
| 9           | 9   | 3                | 2                     | 1                   | —                | —                     | —                   | —                | —                     | —                   | —                | —                     | —                   | —                | —                     | —                   |
| 11          | 11  | 12               | 8                     | 5                   | 1                | 1                     | —                   | —                | —                     | —                   | —                | —                     | —                   | —                | —                     | —                   |
| 13          | 13  | 24               | 16                    | 10                  | 10               | 6                     | 4                   | 4                | 3                     | 2                   | 1                | 1                     | —                   | —                | —                     | —                   |
| 15          | 15  | 37               | 25                    | 16                  | 20               | 13                    | 9                   | 13               | 9                     | 6                   | 8                | 5                     | 3                   | —                | —                     | —                   |
| 17          | 17  | 53               | 35                    | 23                  | 32               | 21                    | 14                  | 24               | 16                    | 10                  | 16               | 11                    | 7                   | 2                | 1                     | 1                   |
| 19          | 19  | 72               | 48                    | 31                  | 46               | 30                    | 20                  | 36               | 24                    | 16                  | 25               | 17                    | 11                  | 6                | 4                     | 3                   |
| 21          | 21  | 92               | 61                    | 40                  | 61               | 41                    | 27                  | 50               | 33                    | 22                  | 36               | 24                    | 15                  | 12               | 8                     | 5                   |
| 23          | 23  | 115              | 76                    | 50                  | 78               | 52                    | 34                  | 65               | 43                    | 28                  | 47               | 31                    | 20                  | 17               | 11                    | 7                   |
| 25          | 25  | 140              | 93                    | 61                  | 97               | 65                    | 42                  | 82               | 54                    | 36                  | 60               | 40                    | 26                  | 24               | 16                    | 10                  |
| 27          | 27  | 168              | 112                   | 73                  | 118              | 78                    | 51                  | 100              | 67                    | 44                  | 73               | 49                    | 32                  | 30               | 20                    | 13                  |
| 29          | 29  | 197              | 131                   | 86                  | 140              | 93                    | 61                  | 120              | 80                    | 52                  | 88               | 59                    | 38                  | 38               | 25                    | 16                  |
| 31          | 31  | 229              | 153                   | 100                 | 164              | 109                   | 72                  | 141              | 94                    | 62                  | 104              | 69                    | 45                  | 46               | 30                    | 20                  |
| 33          | 33  | 264              | 176                   | 115                 | 190              | 126                   | 83                  | 164              | 109                   | 72                  | 121              | 81                    | 53                  | 54               | 36                    | 24                  |
| 35          | 35  | 300              | 200                   | 131                 | 217              | 145                   | 95                  | 188              | 125                   | 82                  | 140              | 93                    | 61                  | 64               | 42                    | 28                  |
| 37          | 37  | 339              | 226                   | 148                 | 246              | 164                   | 108                 | 214              | 143                   | 94                  | 159              | 106                   | 69                  | 73               | 49                    | 32                  |
| 39          | 39  | 380              | 253                   | 166                 | 277              | 185                   | 121                 | 242              | 161                   | 106                 | 180              | 120                   | 78                  | 84               | 56                    | 36                  |
| 41          | 41  | 424              | 282                   | 185                 | 310              | 206                   | 135                 | 270              | 180                   | 118                 | 201              | 134                   | 88                  | 94               | 63                    | 41                  |
| 43          | 43  | 469              | 313                   | 205                 | 344              | 229                   | 150                 | 301              | 201                   | 132                 | 224              | 149                   | 98                  | 106              | 70                    | 46                  |
| 45          | 45  | 500              | 345                   | 226                 | 380              | 253                   | 166                 | 333              | 222                   | 146                 | 248              | 165                   | 108                 | 118              | 78                    | 51                  |
| 47          | 47  | 500              | 378                   | 248                 | 418              | 278                   | 183                 | 366              | 244                   | 160                 | 273              | 182                   | 119                 | 130              | 87                    | 57                  |
| 49          | 49  | 500              | 413                   | 271                 | 457              | 305                   | 200                 | 402              | 268                   | 176                 | 300              | 200                   | 131                 | 144              | 96                    | 63                  |

| Symbol size |     | ECC200           |                         |                     |
|-------------|-----|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
|             |     | Numeric capacity | Alphanumerical capacity | 8-bit byte capacity |
| Row         | Col |                  |                         |                     |
| 10          | 10  | 6                | 3                       | 1                   |
| 12          | 12  | 10               | 6                       | 3                   |
| 14          | 14  | 16               | 10                      | 6                   |
| 16          | 16  | 24               | 16                      | 10                  |
| 18          | 18  | 36               | 25                      | 16                  |
| 20          | 20  | 44               | 31                      | 20                  |
| 22          | 22  | 60               | 43                      | 28                  |
| 24          | 24  | 72               | 52                      | 34                  |
| 26          | 26  | 88               | 64                      | 42                  |
| 32          | 32  | 124              | 91                      | 60                  |
| 36          | 36  | 172              | 127                     | 84                  |
| 40          | 40  | 228              | 169                     | 112                 |
| 44          | 44  | 288              | 214                     | 142                 |
| 48          | 48  | 348              | 259                     | 172                 |
| 52          | 52  | 408              | 304                     | 202                 |
| 64          | 64  | 560              | 418                     | 278                 |
| 72          | 72  | 736              | 550                     | 366                 |
| 80          | 80  | 912              | 682                     | 454                 |
| 88          | 88  | 1152             | 862                     | 574                 |
| 96          | 96  | 1392             | 1042                    | 694                 |
| 104         | 104 | 1632             | 1222                    | 814                 |
| 120         | 120 | 2000             | 1573                    | 1048                |
| 132         | 132 | 2000             | 1954                    | 1302                |
| 144         | 144 | 2000             | 2000                    | 1556                |

Rectangular code

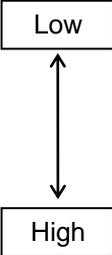
| Symbol size |     | ECC200           |                         |                     |
|-------------|-----|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
|             |     | Numeric capacity | Alphanumerical capacity | 8-bit byte capacity |
| Row         | Col |                  |                         |                     |
| 8           | 18  | 10               | 6                       | 3                   |
| 8           | 32  | 20               | 13                      | 8                   |
| 12          | 26  | 32               | 22                      | 14                  |
| 12          | 36  | 44               | 31                      | 20                  |
| 16          | 36  | 64               | 46                      | 30                  |
| 16          | 48  | 98               | 72                      | 47                  |

(16) Explanation for the PDF417 and MicroPDF417

① Security level

The PDF417 has a function to correct a code reading error and restore the erroneous data to normal data with the error correction code word. Since there are several security levels, it is required to choose a suitable one for the usage.

For the MicroPDF417, the printer automatically sets the security level.

| Security level | Error Correction Ability                                                          | No. of error correction code words |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Level 0        |  | 0                                  |
| Level 1        |                                                                                   | 2                                  |
| Level 2        |                                                                                   | 6                                  |
| Level 3        |                                                                                   | 14                                 |
| Level 4        |                                                                                   | 30                                 |
| Level 5        |                                                                                   | 62                                 |
| Level 6        |                                                                                   | 126                                |
| Level 7        |                                                                                   | 254                                |
| Level 8        |                                                                                   | 510                                |

② No. of columns

The number of rows is variable in the PDF417. The row length (No. of data columns) is also variable. Therefore, a symbol can be created in a form that can be easily printed, by changing the proportion of the height and width.

The number of columns varies in a range from 1 to 30.

If the number of columns is too small in spite of large data amount or high security level, drawing may not be performed. This is because reducing the number of columns causes the number of rows to exceed 90. (The number of rows for PDF417 shall be within a range from 3 to 90.)

For the MicroPDF417, not only the number of columns, but also the number of rows can be specified. For the setting method, refer to the table provided on the previous page. Note that the max. number of digits for the set parameter (gg) varies depending on the character type. If the data exceeds the max. number of digits set for the parameter (gg), a symbol is not printed. The number of columns varies in a range from 1 to 4.

The max. number of rows, which is 44, depends on the number of columns.

(17) Explanation for QR code

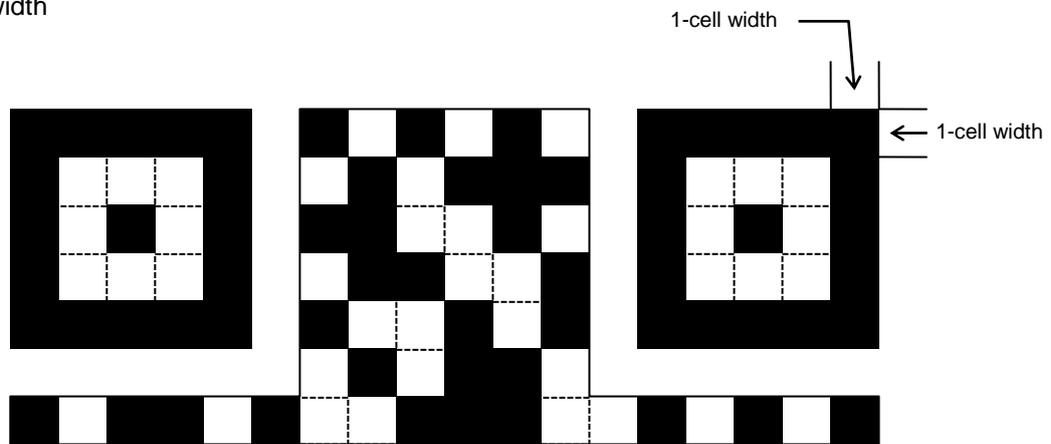
① Error correction level

The QR code has a function to detect and correct an error. If one of the data characters is damaged, the information can be restored when this code is read.

Since there are four error correction levels, it is required to choose suitable one for the usage. The general correction ability is as follows.

| Level                  | Error correction ability | Overhead by correcting an error |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| High density level     | Low<br>↑<br>↓<br>High    | 7%                              |
| Standard level         |                          | 15%                             |
| Reliability level      |                          | 25%                             |
| High reliability level |                          | 30%                             |

② 1-cell width



When the 1-cell width is 0, a two-dimensional code is not drawn. However, the two-dimensional code printed on the previous label is cleared.

③ Selection of mode

QR code accepts all codes including alphanumerals, symbols and Kanji. Either manual mode or automatic mode can be selected to perform the operation.

④ Selection of model

- Model 1: Original specification
- Model 2: Extended specification which enhances the function of position correction and can contain a large amount of data.
- MicroQR code: Compact version of QR code
  - Data capacity per a max. size symbol is:
    - Number: 35 digits
    - Alphanumerals: 21 digits
    - Binary data (8 bit): 15 bytes
    - Kanji: 8 characters

### ⑤ Mask number

To ensure reading a QR code, it is preferable that white and black modules are arranged in this symbol in a balanced manner. This prevents the bit pattern “1011101”, which is characteristically seen in the position detecting pattern, from appearing in the symbol as much as possible.

The mask number for QR code or MicroQR code ranges from 0 to 7 or 0 to 3, respectively. The pattern is determined by placing the masking pattern for each mask number over the module pattern. When the mask number is set to “8”, masking is not performed. When the parameter is omitted, the most appropriate mask number is automatically selected to perform masking.

### ⑥ Connection setting

QR code can be divided into more than one symbol. This allows fitting entire code even in a narrow space. The code can be divided into up to 16. Parity data is obtained by XORing all input data in units of bytes before dividing. The input data is calculated based on shift JIS for Kanji, or on JIS 8 for others. Examples are shown below:

“0123456789 日本 ” is divided into “0123”, “4567”, and “89 日本 ”.

|            |                |                 |               |
|------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Code No. 1 | Division No. 3 | Parity data: 85 | Data “0123”   |
| Code No. 2 | Division No. 3 | Parity data: 85 | Data “4567”   |
| Code No. 3 | Division No. 3 | Parity data: 85 | Data “89 日本 ” |

\* The parity data is the XORed value for “0123456789 日本 ”.

30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 93 FA 96 7B = 85

\* Connection setting is ignored in the case of MicroQR code.

## (18) Explanation for MaxiCode

### ① Connection setting

MaxiCode can be divided into up to 8 symbols.

## (19) Explanation for CP code

### ① ECC (Error Correction Code) level

The CP code has a function to correct a code reading error and restore normal data with an error correcting code word. Since there are several error correction levels, it is required to choose suitable one for the usage.

The higher the percentage of the error correction code becomes, the higher the error correcting ability becomes.

When the number of code characters is specified by a user, all remaining areas are used for correcting errors. Therefore, “0” (No designation) can be selected as the ECC level.

When a user does not specify the number of code characters, a value from 10 to 50% needs to be selected. The printer automatically determines the number of code characters so that the error correcting code word exceeds the percentage specified by the user.

### ② The number of bits per character

Data is compressed by using the 8-bit compression method. Selecting “0” also causes the data to be compressed in the same way.

Character set for 8 bits

8 bits: ISO (8 bits) 00H to FFH (for Kanji)

③ The number of code characters

For CP code, a 3×3 cell is considered as one block, and these blocks make up a CP code.

The number of characters in both X and Y directions can be set by a user.

When "0" is specified, the printer automatically sets the smallest code size in which the data set by the user can be contained.

The rectangular code is acceptable. In this case, the value in the Y direction shall be smaller than that in the X direction.

The number of cells per code is as follows.

$$(\text{No. of code characters}) \times 3 + 2$$

(20) Explanation for GS1 DataBar

① When the command control code is manually set to "I" (0x7c) or a printable data code, printing of a GS1 DataBar is not guaranteed.

② When the increment/decrement is specified for the composite component, the data for both the linear bar code and the 2D code is incremented/decremented together across the "I" (0x7c).

Example) Increment

12345|ABC997 → 12345|ABC998 → 12345|ABC999 → 12346|ABC000 → 12346|ABC001



Example) Decrement

12345|ABC002 → 12345|ABC001 → 12345|ABC000 → 12344|ABC999 → 12344|ABC998



③ To disable incrementing/decrementing the data across the linear bar code and the 2D code, the mask pattern increment/decrement shall be used.

Example) Only the lowest 3 digits out of 10-digit data are to be incremented:

Mask pattern = M% % % % % DDD,+0000000001

12345|ABC997 → 12345|ABC998 → 12345|ABC999 → 12345|ABC000  
→ 12345|ABC001.....

Mask pattern = M% % % % % DDN,+0000000001

12345|ABC99X → 12345|ABC99Y → 12345|ABC99Z → 12345|ABC000  
→ 12345|ABC001.....

Example) Only the lowest 3 digits out of 10-digit data are to be decremented:

Mask pattern = M% % % % % DDD,+0000000001

12345|ABC002 → 12345|ABC001 → 12345|ABC000 → 12345|ABC999  
→ 12345|ABC998.....

Mask pattern = M% % % % % DDN,+0000000001

12345|ABC002 → 12345|ABC001 → 12345|ABC000 → 12345|ABC99Z  
→ 12345|ABC99Y.....

④ The max. bar code width is 542 modules of GS1 DataBar Expanded.

- When 1 module width is set to 1 dot: (25.4 mm/203 dpi) x 542 ≈ 67.8 mm
- When 1 module width is set to 2 dots, the bar code width will be 135.6 mm. In this case, a bar code does not fit into 4-inch print head width when it is printed at 0° or 180° rotation.

⑤ The max. bar code height is 373 modules of GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked (11 rows) + 89 modules of the composite component (44 rows x 2 modules and 1-module separator)

- When 1 module width is set to 1 dot: (25.4 mm/203 dpi) x (373+88+1) ≈ 57.8 mm
- When 1 module width is set to 2 dots, the bar code height will be 115.6 mm. In this case, a bar code does not fit into 4-inch print head width when it is printed at 90° or 270° rotation.

⑤ U-Code V1.19 and EPC format

When U-Code V1.19 or EPC format is designated, data will be written onto an RFID tag in the format of its own.

Data is all specified with numbers, and no partitions are inserted between the fields.

When U-Code V1.19 and EPC format are designated and both designations are incorrect, U-Code V1.19 takes precedence over the EPC format.

When U-Code V1.19 or EPC format is designated and the number of input digits of print data string is different from the size of the data to be formatted for the designated format, only the input data of designated size is formatted.

When the data string designated by the format is unsupported data, a variable value is written.

⑥ Data type

When “conversion to binary” or “conversion to hexadecimal” is designated for the data type and the number of digits of print data string is less than that for the data type designated, the remaining digits are filled with “0”, then an RFID write is performed. This also applies when a link field is designated. Each field must designate 1-byte data. If data of less than 1 byte is designated, shortfall of data must be filled with “0” and an RFID write is performed.

⑦ Designation of access password registration and kill password registration

When registration of access password or kill password fails, a registration error will result and the printer prints the void pattern.

This setting is effective only for the EPC Class 1 Generation 2 tag type and is ignored for other tag types. This setting may not be effective for some of the EPC Class 1 Generation 2 tags.

⑧ Lock/unlock setting

This setting is effective only for the EPC Class 1 Generation 2 tag type and is ignored for other tag types. This setting may not be effective for some of the EPC Class 1 Generation 2 tags.

⑨ Access password entry

When the access password is entered to write data on an RFID, the printer prints the void pattern if the entered password and the access password for the RFID tag do not match. Note that data can be written on a password-protected tags even when an entry of the access password is omitted. However, an access password setting is disabled.

This setting is effective only for the EPC Class 1 Generation 2 tag type and is ignored for other tag types. This setting may not be effective for some of the EPC Class 1 Generation 2 tags.

Notes

- (1) The check digit attachment, increment/decrement, and zero suppression are performed according to the following priority. If any of the conditions are improper, no drawing will take place. (For example, the zero(s) is replaced by a space(s) as a result of zero suppression but the modulus 10 cannot be calculated though the attachment of modulus 10 is specified.)  
Increment/decrement > zero suppression > attachment of check digit
- (2) Up to 32 fields to which increment/decrement is to be applied can be drawn. If the total number of increment/decrement fields including bitmap font, outline font and bar code exceeds 32, drawing will take place without incrementing/decrementing any excess field. The increment/decrement in the field will be continued until the Image Buffer Clear Command ([ESC] C) is sent.

[Example]

- ① Format Command (Bar code No. 01 is incremented. (+1))
- ② Format Command (Bar code No. 02 is incremented. (+2))
- ③ Image Buffer Clear Command
- ④ Data Command (Bar code No. 01 "0001")
- ⑤ Data Command (Bar code No. 02 "0100")
- ⑥ Issue Command (2 labels)



- ⑦ Issue Command (1 label)



- ⑧ Image Buffer Clear Command
- ⑨ Data Command (Bar code No. 02 "3000")
- ⑩ Issue Command (1 label)



- (3) More than one Bar Code Format Command can be connected when transmitted.

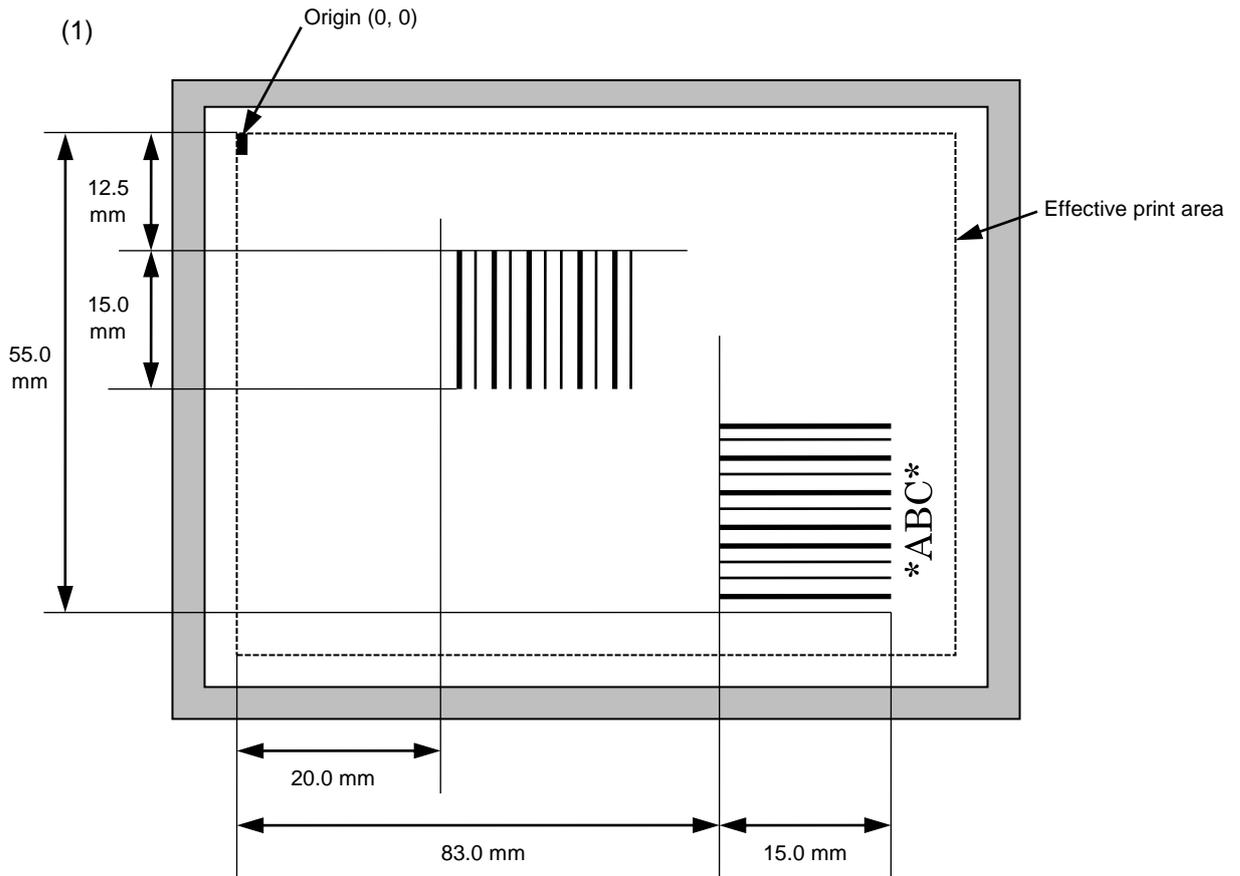
```
[ESC] XB01; 0100, 0150, 3, 1, 02, 02, 06, 06, 02, 0, 0150 [LF]
      B02; 0350, 0150, 3, 1, 02, 02, 06, 06, 02, 0, 0150 [LF] [NUL]
```

- (4) When the print data is variable for each label, the print data for the previous label is automatically cleared by specifying a different bar code number to print the next data. Therefore, a different bar code number shall be linked with each drawing field. Since the automatic field clear is not performed between the Clear Command ([ESC] C) and Issue Command ([ESC] XS), the fixed data can be drawn using the same bar code number. In this case, the Format Command and Data Command shall be sent alternately. (After the Issue Command is sent, the fields linked with the same bar code number are automatically cleared until the Clear Command is sent.)
- (5) The link field designation can be cleared by formatting a label format again without specifying the link field for the same bar code No.  
The link field designation can also be cleared by the Image Buffer Clear Command.
- (6) A print data string and the link field No. cannot be programmed at the same time.

|          |
|----------|
| Refer to |
|----------|

Bit Map Font Format Command ([ESC] PC)  
Outline Font Format Command ([ESC] PV)  
Bar Code Data Command ([ESC] RB)

Examples



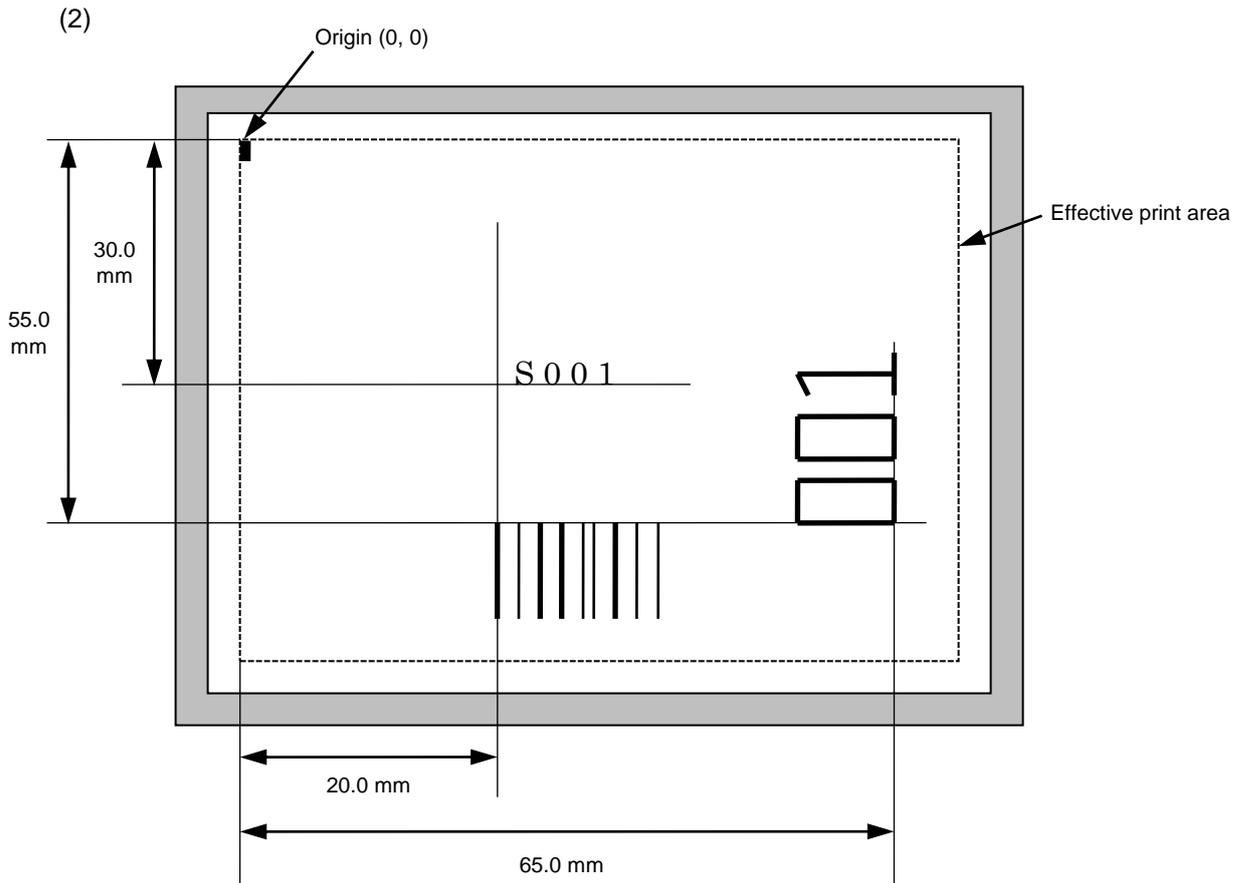
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]

[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0125, 3, 1, 03, 03, 08, 08, 03, 0, 0150=12345 [LF] [NUL]

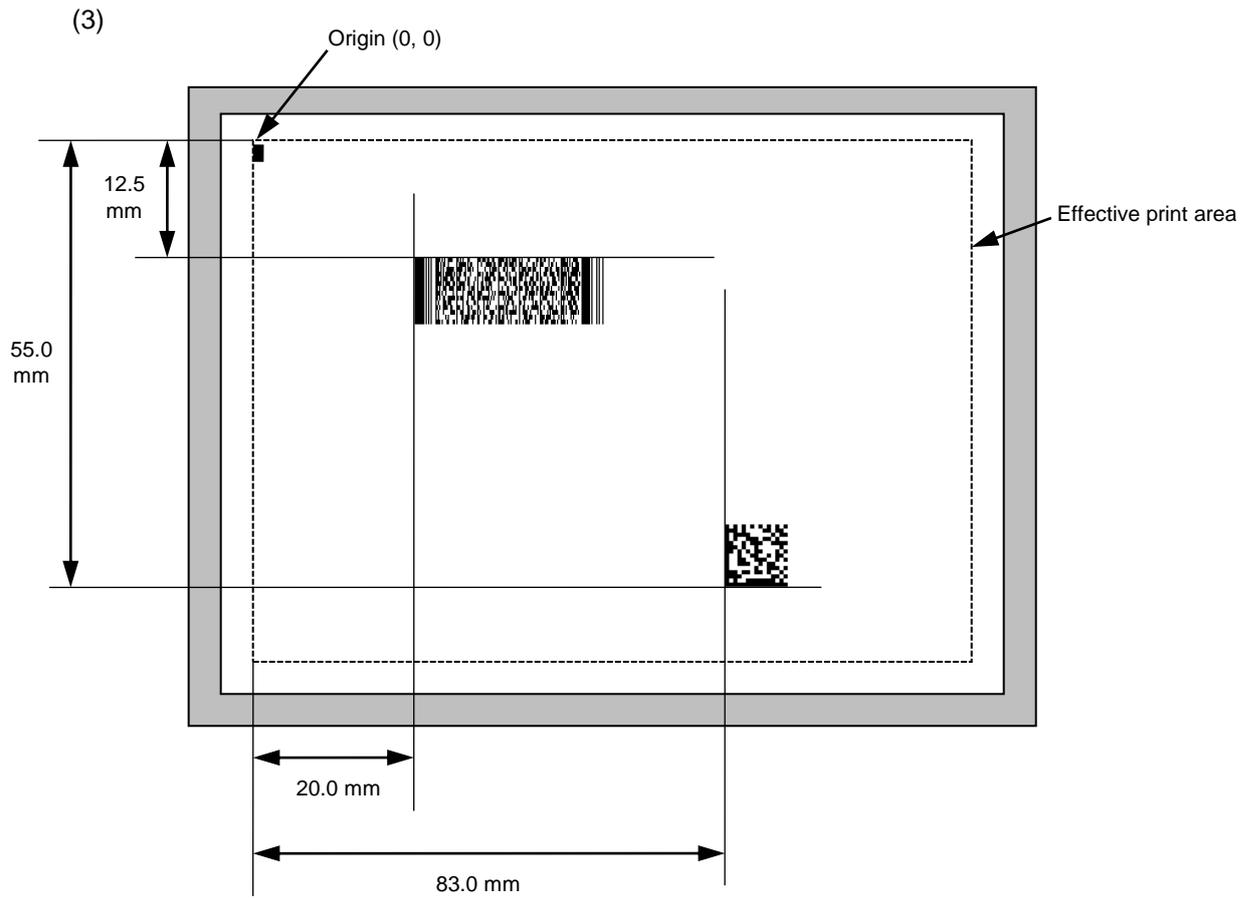
[ESC] XB02; 0830, 0550, 3, 1, 02, 04, 07, 08, 04, 3, 0150, +0000000000, 1, 00, N [LF] [NUL]

[ESC] RB02; \*ABC\* [LF] [NUL]

[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0300, 1, 1, C, 00, B; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PV01; 0650, 0550, 0200, 0150, B, 33, B; 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0550, 3, 1, 03, 03, 08, 08, 03, 0, 0150; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RB; S [LF] 001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0125, P, 04, 02, 03, 0, 0010 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB02; 0830, 0550, Q, 08, 03, 05, 3 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RB01; PDF417 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RB02; Data Matrix [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```

## 5.6 COMMANDS RELATED TO PRINT DATA

### 5.6.1 BITMAP FONT DATA COMMAND [ESC] RC

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Provides data for the bitmap font string.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Format   | ① [ESC]RCaaa;bbb-----bbb[LF][NUL]<br>② Link Field Data Command<br>[ESC]RC;ccc-----ccc[LF]ddd-----ddd[LF]-----[LF]xxx-----xxx[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Term     | aaa: Character string number<br>000 to 099 (Two digits, 00 to 99, also acceptable.)<br><br>bbb ----- bbb: Data string to be printed<br>Max. 255 digits<br>(Max. 127 digits when the font type is r, 51, 52, 53, 54, or 55.)<br>Any overflowing data will be discarded.<br>For the character codes, refer to "CHARACTER CODE TABLE".<br>When unregistered writable character is called, the data will be replaced with spaces.<br><br>ccc ----- ccc: Data string for link field No. 1<br><br>ddd ----- ddd: Data string for link field No. 2<br>to<br><br>xxx ----- xxx: Data string for link field No. 99 |

Note: If the Bit Map Font Data Command is sent without entering any data string for the specified number (e.g. [ESC]RC00;[LF][NUL]), the data string of the same character string number (No. 00 in the case of the above example) printed on the previous label is deleted.

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Explanation | (1) Link field data string <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• After the link field No. is designated with the Format Command, the Link Field Data Command links data string with the designated field to print.</li><li>• Up to 255 digits of data strings can be linked. However, when the font type is r, 51, 52, 53, 54, or 55, only up to 127 digits can be linked.<br/>When the number of digits exceeds the maximum value, excess data will be discarded.</li><li>• Up to 99 data strings can be linked.</li><li>• The command length ([ESC] to [NUL]) of the Link Field Data Command is up to 2048 bytes.</li><li>• When the data string is omitted in the Link Field Data Command, the following processing is performed:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>① No processing will be performed for the field to which no print data is linked due to the omission.</li><li>② When the field partially loses print data due to the omission, the only remaining data will be processed as print data.</li></ul></li><li>• The Link Field Data Command can be used for the bit map font fields, outline font fields, and bar code fields.<br/>(The same result is obtained when any of the "RC," "RV" or "RB" command code is designated.)</li></ul> |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

(2) Data string for Chinese character

- When the font type is r, Chinese character is selected. GB18030 can be printed.

(3) Chinese character code selection

- The character code is automatically selected in the manner described below.

① GB18030 (Chinese characters)

- ⊙ 20h to A0h: One-byte character Other codes: GB18030

A: Chinese character [ 中国 ]

[D6h] [D0h] [B9h] [FAh]  
中 国

B: Chinese character + One-byte character [ 中 ABC 国 abc ]

[D6h] [D0h] [41h] [42h] [43h] [B9h] [FAh] [61h] [62h] [63h]  
中 A B C 国 a b c

C: One-byte character [123ABC]

[31h] [32h] [33h] [41h] [42h] [43h]  
1 2 3 A B C

(4) To mix Chinese characters and writable characters on the same field

- The character code is specified in the manner described below.

① GB18030 (Chinese characters)

- ⊙ 20h to A0h: One-byte character Other codes: GB18030

A: Kanji [中国] + Writable character

[D6h] [D0h] [B9h] [FAh] [FAh] [A1h]  
中 国 Writable character

B: Chinese character + One-byte character [ 中 ABC 国 abc ] + Writable character

[D6h] [D0h] [41h] [42h] [43h] [B9h] [FAh] [61h] [62h] [63h]  
中 A B C 国 a b c

[FAh] [A1h]  
Writable character

C: One-byte character [123ABC] + Writable character

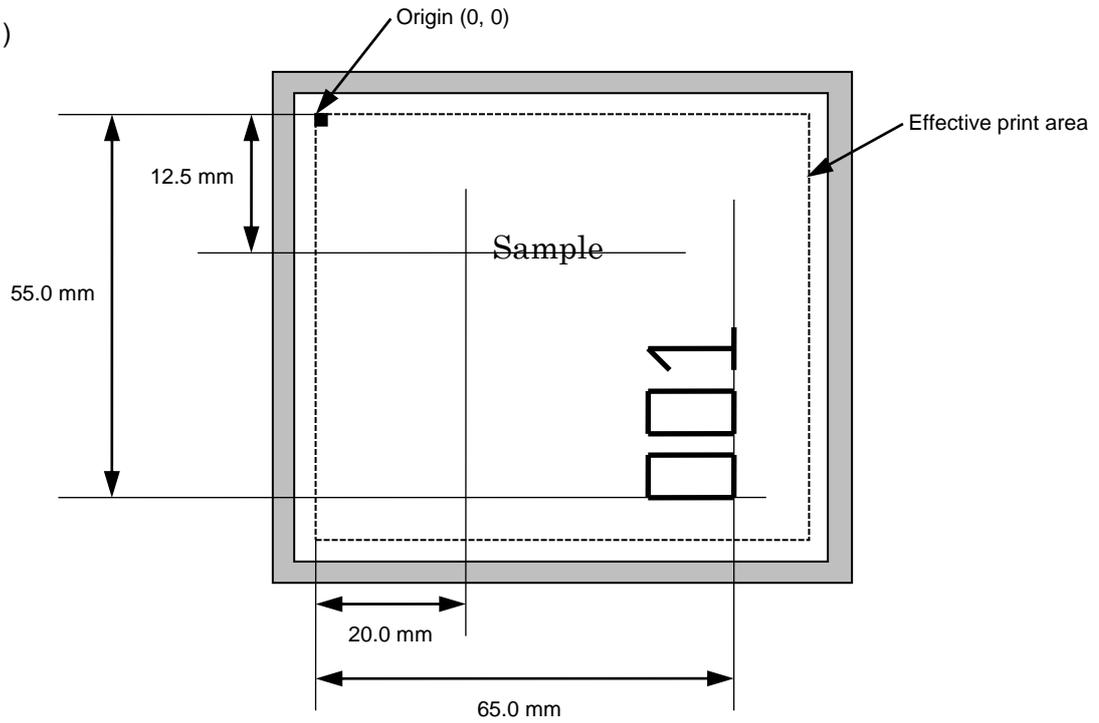
[31h] [32h] [33h] [41h] [42h] [43h] [FAh] [A1h]  
1 2 3 A B C Writable character

Refer to

Bitmap Font Format Command ([ESC] PC)

Examples

(1)



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
```

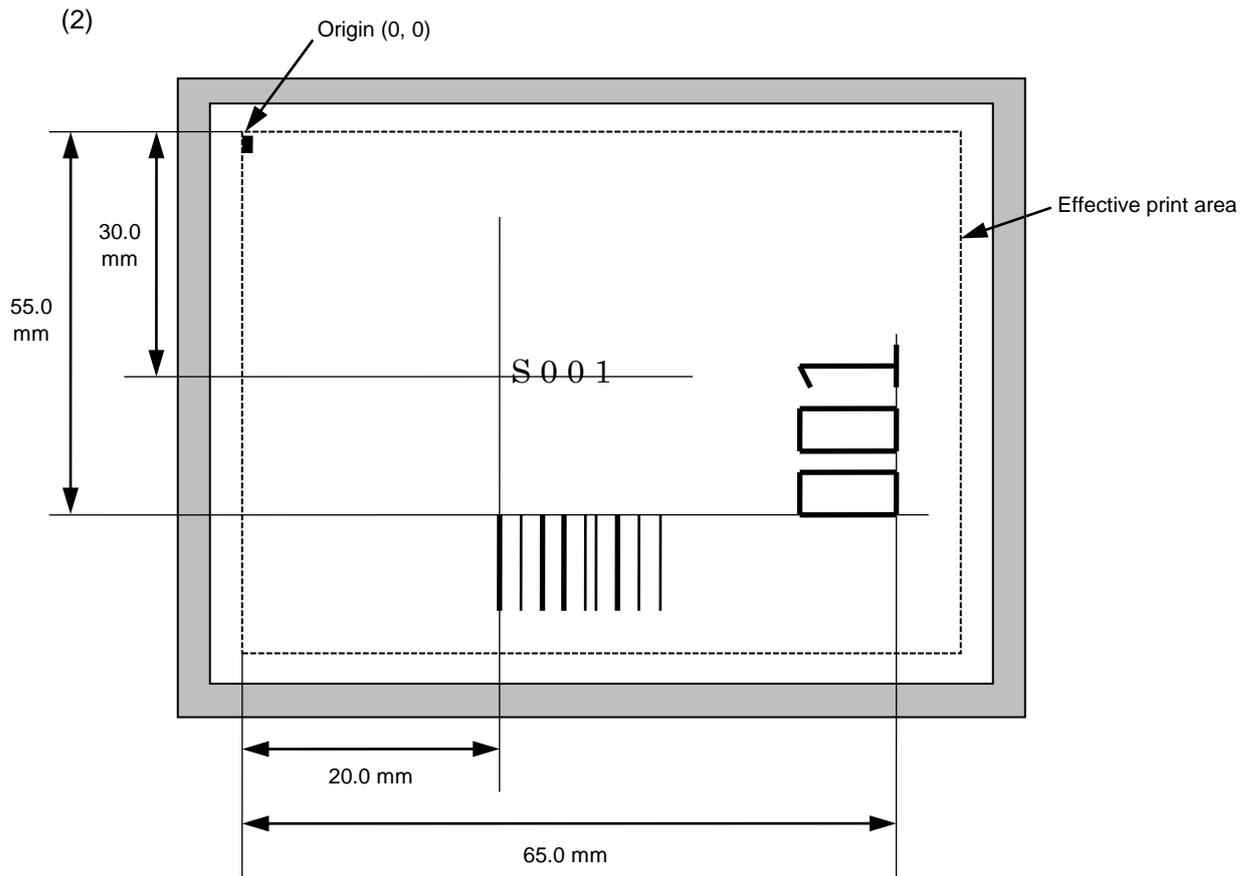
```
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0125, 1, 1, C, 00, B [LF] [NUL]
```

```
[ESC] PC002; 0650, 0550, 2, 2, G, 33, B, +0000000001 [LF] [NUL]
```

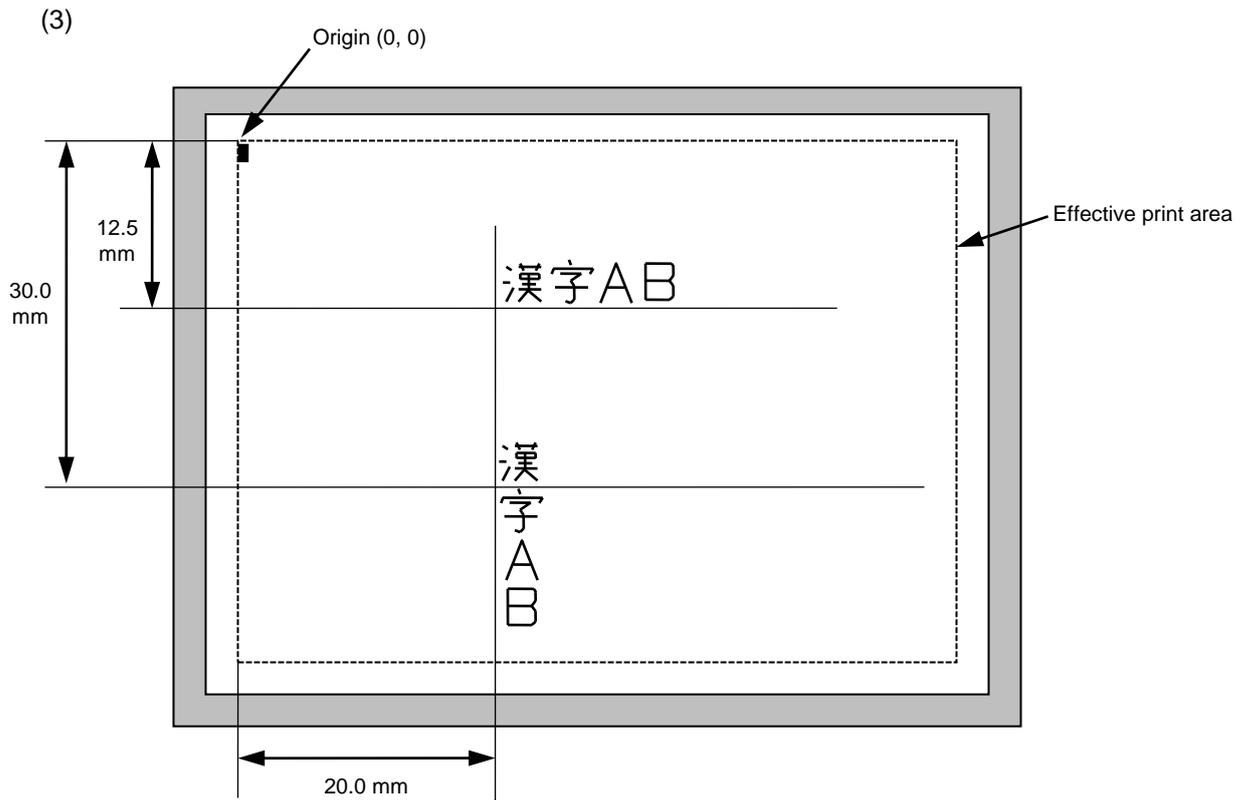
```
[ESC] RC001; Sample [LF] [NUL]
```

```
[ESC] RC002; 001 [LF] [NUL]
```

```
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0300, 1, 1, C, 00, B; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PV01; 0650, 0550, 0200, 0150, B, 33, B; 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0550, 3, 1, 03, 03, 08, 08, 03, 0, 0150; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC; S [LF] 001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC000; 0200, 0125, 1, 1, X, 00, B [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0300, 1, 1, X, 01, B [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC000; 漢字 AB [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC001; 漢字 AB [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```

## 5.6.2 OUTLINE FONT DATA COMMAND [ESC] RV

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Provides data for the outline font or OpenType font string.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Format   | <p>① [ESC]RVaa;bbb-----bbb[LF][NUL]</p> <p>② Link Field Data Command<br/>[ESC]RV;ccc-----ccc[LF]ddd-----ddd[LF]-----[LF]xxx-----xxx[LF][NUL]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Term     | <p>aa: Character string number<br/>00 to 99</p> <p>bbb ----- bbb: Data string to be printed<br/>Max. 255 digits<br/>Any overflowing data will be discarded.<br/>For the character codes, refer to "CHARACTER CODE TABLE".</p> <p>ccc ----- ccc: Data string for link field No. 1</p> <p>ddd ----- ddd: Data string for link field No. 2<br/>to</p> <p>xxx ----- xxx: Data string for link field No. 99</p> |

Note: If the Outline Font Data Command is sent without entering any data string for the specified number (e.g. [ESC]RV00;[LF][NUL]), the data string of the same character string number (No. 00 in the case of the above example) printed on the previous label is deleted.

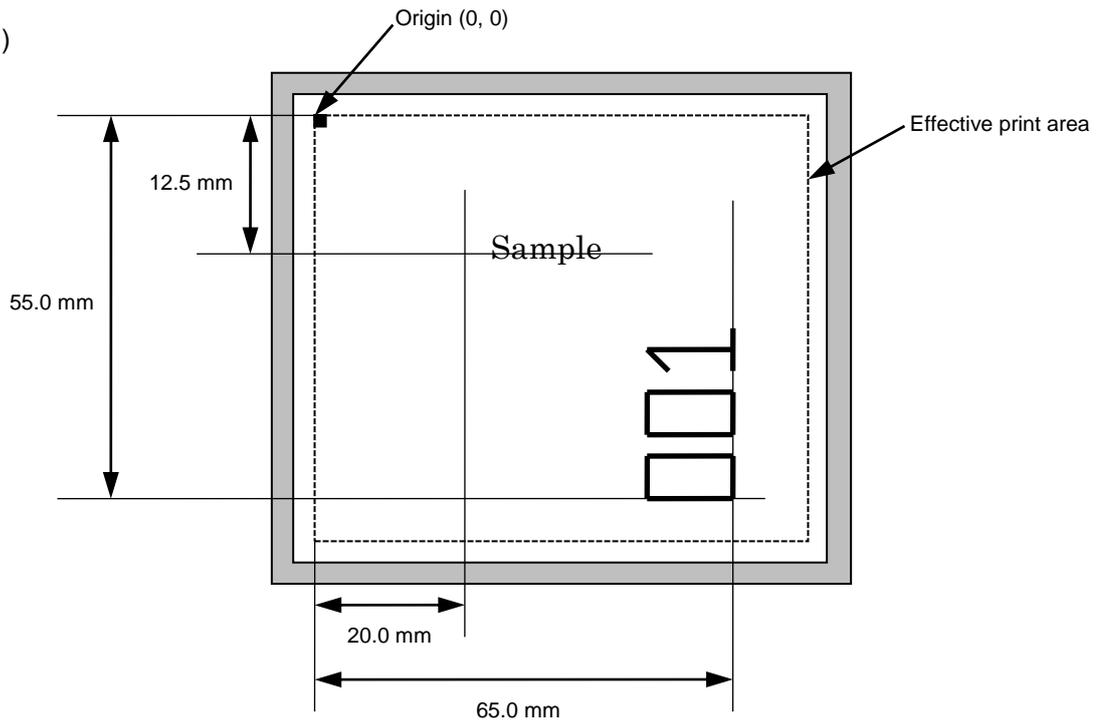
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Explanation | <p>(1) Link field data string</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After the link field No. is designated in the Format Command, the Link Field Data Command links data string with the designated field to print.</li> <li>• Up to 255 digits of data strings can be linked. Data exceeding the max. number of digits will be discarded.</li> <li>• Up to 99 data strings can be linked.</li> <li>• The command length ([ESC] to [NUL]) of the Link Field Data Command is up to 2048 bytes.</li> <li>• When the data string is omitted in the Link Field Data Command, the following processing is performed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① No processing will be performed for the field which contains no print data due to the omission.</li> <li>② When the field partially loses print data due to the omission, the only remaining data will be processed as print data.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The Link Field Data Command can be used for the bit map font fields, outline font fields, and bar code fields.<br/>(The same result is obtained when any of the "RC," "RV" or "RB" command code is designated.)</li> </ul> |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Refer to

Outline Font Format Command ([ESC] PV)

Examples

(1)



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
```

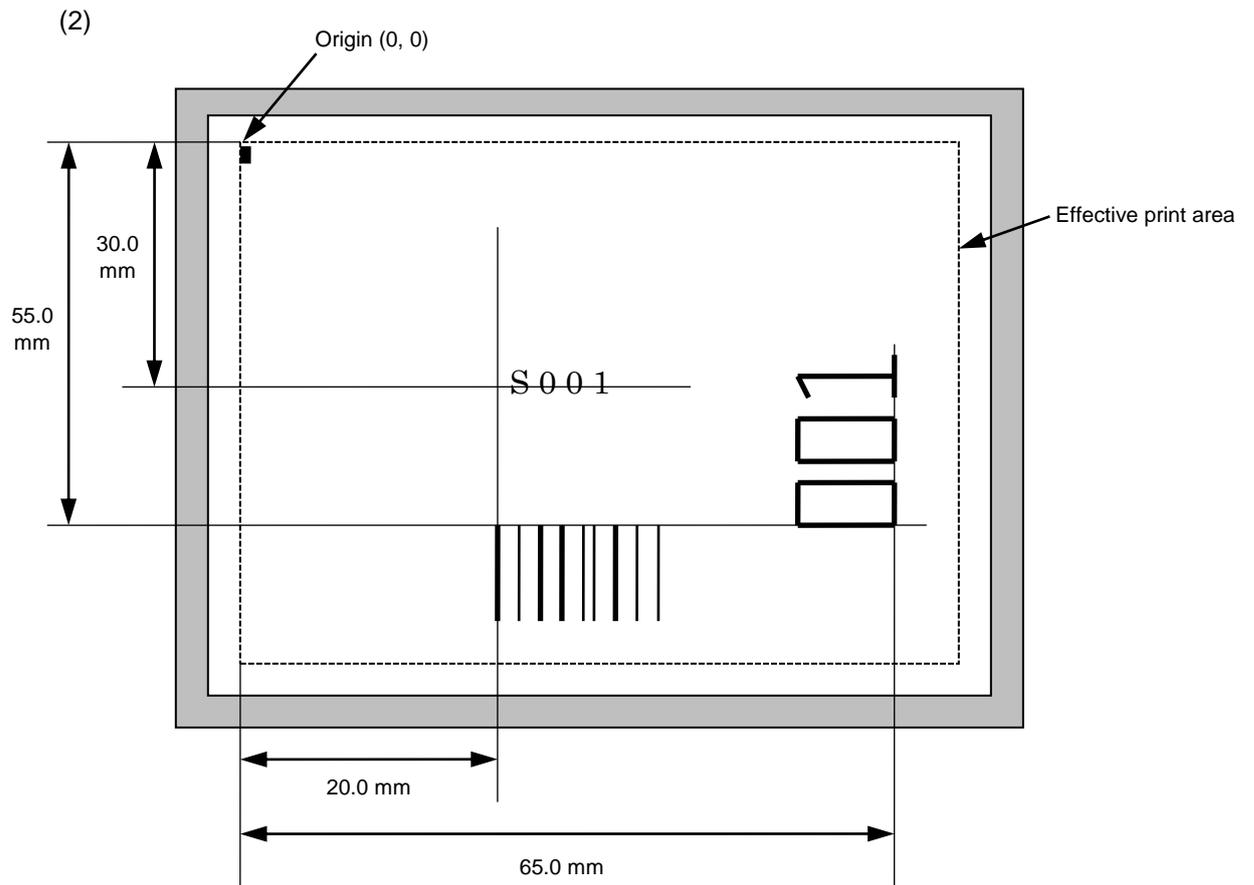
```
[ESC] PV01; 0200, 0125, 0100, 0100, B, 00, B [LF] [NUL]
```

```
[ESC] PV02; 0650, 0550, 0200, 0150, B, 33, B, +0000000001 [LF] [NUL]
```

```
[ESC] RV01; Sample [LF] [NUL]
```

```
[ESC] RV02; 001 [LF] [NUL]
```

```
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0300, 1, 1, C, 00, B; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PV01; 0650, 0550, 0200, 0150, B, 33, B; 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0550, 3, 1, 02, 02, 06, 06, 02, 0, 0150; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC; S [LF] 001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```

### 5.6.3 BAR CODE DATA COMMAND [ESC] RB

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Provides data for the bar code.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Format   | <p>① [ESC]RBaa;bbb-----bbb[LF][NUL]</p> <p>② Link Field Data Command<br/>[ESC]RB;ccc-----ccc[LF]ddd-----ddd[LF]-----[LF]xxx ----- xxx[LF][NUL]</p> <p>② Link Field Data Command (specifying the number of data digits)<br/>{RB; ^&lt;eeee^&lt;fff---fff ggg---ggg ^=hhhh^=iii---iii  ----- ^&lt;yyyy^&lt;xxx---xxx&gt;}</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Term     | <p>aa: Bar code number<br/>00 to 31</p> <p>bbb ----- bbb: Data string to be printed<br/>The maximum number of digits varies according to the type of bar code.</p> <p>ccc ----- ccc: Data string for link field No. 1</p> <p>ddd ----- ddd: Data string for link field No. 2<br/>to</p> <p>xxx ----- xxx: Data string for link field No. 99</p> <p>^&lt;eeee^&lt;: The minimum number of data digits for link field No. 1</p> <p>fff---fff ggg---ggg: Data string for link field No. 1<br/>The separator, which follows the first minimum data length specified by parameter eeee, is searched in the data string for link field No. 1.</p> <p>^=hhhh^=: The number of data digits for link field No. 2</p> <p>iii---iii: Data string for link field No. 2<br/>Whether the code, coming right after the first minimum data length specified by parameter hhhh, is a separator or not is checked in the data string for link field No. 2.<br/>to</p> <p>^&lt;yyyy^&lt;: The minimum number of data digits for link field No. 99</p> <p>xxx---xxx: Data string for link field No. 99</p> |

- NOTES:**
- The command length ([ESC] to [NUL]) of the Bar Code Data Command is up to 2048 bytes. ([EXC], [LF] and [NUL] are included, but designation of the minimum number of data digits (^<eeee^<, ^=hhhh^=) are excluded.)
  - Up to 2000 digits of data strings per link field can be specified. The number of digits differs according to the bar code type.
  - The Data Command for the MaxiCode is described later.

Explanation

(1) Data check

When the data string contains data which does not meet the type of bar code, the bar code will not be drawn. If wrong code selection takes place in the data string of CODE128 (without auto code selection), the bar code will not be drawn.

When a data type different from the one designated by the format ID is contained in the data string for Data Matrix, the symbol is not drawn.

When the Bar Code Data Command is sent without entering any data string for the specified number (e.g. [ESC]RB00:[LF][NUL]), the data string of the same character string number (No. 00 in the case of the above example) printed on the previous label is deleted.

In the case of the bar code type of which data length is specified (e.g. Binary mode of QR code), the previously drawn bar code cannot be deleted just by setting the data length to zero. To delete the previous bar code, be sure to send the command without entering any data string.

(2) Number of data digits for link field

When the command control code is set to "{ | }", both the separator for GS1 DataBar with composite component and the link field separator use the same code "|" (0x7c). To properly print bar code data for GS1 DataBar including "|" (0x7c), the minimum number of data digits and the number of data digits are specified.

■ The minimum number of data digits

Data received before the first separator "|" (0x7c) or [LF] which comes after the first minimum data length specified by parameter ^<eeee^< is considered as the data for one link field. (Any separators included in the first minimum data digits specified by parameter ^<eeee^< are not processed as the separator.)

■ The number of data digits

When the data which comes immediately after the minimum data length specified by parameter ^=hhhh^= is a separator "|" (0x7c) or [LF], the received data is considered as the data for one link field. Otherwise, a command error results. (Any separators included in the first minimum data digits specified by parameter ^=hhhh^= are not processed as the separator.)

■ Supplement

Link field can be specified only when the bar code type is set to b: GS1 DataBar family (with compound composite). Data link to a field is not guaranteed when the number of data digits is specified on the other conditions.

When the control code has been manually set (in the printer system mode), it must be different from "^", "<" or "=" used for specifying the number of data digits for link field. In the case the same code is used as the control code, such code will be considered as the control code. In this case, print data is not guaranteed.

Example 1) {RB:^<0014^<0123456789012|ABCDEFGH|abcdefghij|123123123|}

The first 14-byte data is unconditionally read, and the data before the next "|" (0x7c) is considered as the data for one link field.

- Data string for link field No. 1: 0123456789012|ABCDEFGH
- Data string for link field No. 2: abcdefghij
- Data string for link field No. 3: 123123123

Example 2) {RB;^<0013^<0123456789012|ABCDEFGH|abcdefghij|123123123|}

The first 13-byte data is unconditionally read, and the data before the next “|” (0x7c) is considered as the data for one link field.

Data string for link field No. 1: 0123456789012  
 Data string for link field No. 2: ABCDEFG  
 Data string for link field No. 3: abcdefghij  
 Data string for link field No. 4: 123123123

**NOTE:** Though data of Example 2 is the same as that of Example 1, the data is separated differently when the minimum number of data digits differs.

Example 3) {RB;123123123|^<0014^<0123456789012|ABCDEFGH|abcdefghij|}

The first 14-byte data is unconditionally read, and the data before the next “|” (0x7c) or [LF] is considered as the data for one link field.

Data string for link field No. 1: 123123123  
 Data string for link field No. 2: 0123456789012|ABCDEFGH  
 Data string for link field No. 3: abcdefghij

- ^<eeee^< specifies the minimum number of data digits only when it comes right after the first separator “|” or [LF] in a command . In other cases, it will be processed as normal print data.
- “eeee” is fixed to 4 digits. (0001 to 2000)  
 Setting a value outside this range results in a command error.
- A value for “eeee” shall be entered between “^<” and “^<”.
- A value entered for “eeee” shall not exceed the number of data digits to the link field terminator. Otherwise, print data is not guaranteed.
- When a value does not meet the format of ^<eeee^<, it will be processed as normal print data.
- When a wrong value is entered for the minimum number of data digits or the data strings are entered in the wrong order, the data may not be printed.

Example 4) {RB;^=0021^=0123456789012|ABCDEFGH|abcdefghij|123123123|}

The first 21-byte data is unconditionally read, and the next character is checked. When it is “|” (0x7c) or [LF], the read data is considered as the data for one link field.

Data string for link field No. 1: 0123456789012|ABCDEFGH  
 Data string for link field No. 2: abcdefghij  
 Data string for link field No. 3: 123123123

Example 5) {RB:^=0020^=0123456789012|ABCDEFGH|abcdefghij|123123123}}



The first 20-byte data is unconditionally read, and the next character is checked. When it is not “|” (0x7c) or [LF], a command error occurs.

**NOTE:** Though data of Example 5 is the same as that of Example 4, a command error results when the minimum number of data digits differs.

- ^<hhhh^= specifies the minimum number of data digits only when it comes right after the semi-colon “;” or the first separator “|” or [LF] in a command . In other cases, it will be processed as normal print data.
- “hhhh” is fixed to 4 digits. (0001 to 2000)  
Setting a value outside this range results in a command error.
- A value for “hhhh” shall be entered between “^=” and “^=”.
- A value entered for “hhhh” shall not exceed the number of data digits to the link field terminator. Otherwise, print data is not guaranteed.
- When a value does not meet the format of ^=hhhh^=, it will be processed as normal print data.
- When a wrong value is entered for the minimum number of data digits or the data strings are entered in the wrong order, the data may not be printed causing a command error.

(3) No. of digits of data

When data exceeding the maximum number of digits is sent, the excess data will be discarded. For the maximum number of digits for each bar code, see below.

|                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Data Matrix, PDF417, QR code:       | 2000 digits     |
| CP code:                            | 473 digits      |
| MicroPDF417:                        | 366 digits      |
| MaxiCode:                           | 93 digits       |
| Customer bar code:                  | 20 digits       |
| Highest priority customer bar code: | 19 digits       |
| POSTNET:                            | 5, 9, 11 digits |
| ROYAL MAIL 4 STATE CUSTOMER CODE:   | 12 digits       |
| KIX CODE:                           | 18 digits       |
| Bar codes other than the above      | 126 digits      |

When the number of digits does not correspond to the bar code type, the bar code is not drawn.

For the MaxiCode, the maximum number of digits varies according to the mode. In mode 2 or 3 and mode 4 or 6, the maximum number of digits is 84 and 93, respectively.

The maximum number of digits for Data Matrix varies according to the settings for ECC type, format ID, and the cell size. In the case of Kanji, the maximum number of digits is a half of the values described below since a Kanji character occupies 2 bytes.

Max number of digits for Data Matrix

|             | ECC0 | ECC50 | ECC80 | ECC100 | ECC140 |
|-------------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Format ID 1 | 500  | 457   | 402   | 300    | 144    |
| Format ID 2 | 452  | 333   | 293   | 218    | 105    |
| Format ID 3 | 394  | 291   | 256   | 190    | 91     |
| Format ID 4 | 413  | 305   | 268   | 200    | 96     |
| Format ID 5 | 310  | 228   | 201   | 150    | 72     |
| Format ID 6 | 271  | 200   | 176   | 131    | 63     |

|        | Numeral | Alphanumeric | 8 bit |
|--------|---------|--------------|-------|
| ECC200 | 2000    | 2000         | 1556  |

The maximum writable data volume on the RFID is 512 bytes. However, the actually writable data volume varies according to the type of tag to be used.

#### Cell Size and Effective Data Capacity

| Symbol size |     | ECC000           |                       |                     | ECC050           |                       |                     | ECC080           |                       |                     | ECC100           |                       |                     | ECC140           |                       |                     |
|-------------|-----|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|             |     | Numeral capacity | Alphanumeric capacity | 8-bit byte capacity | Numeral capacity | Alphanumeric capacity | 8-bit byte capacity | Numeral capacity | Alphanumeric capacity | 8-bit byte capacity | Numeral capacity | Alphanumeric capacity | 8-bit byte capacity | Numeral capacity | Alphanumeric capacity | 8-bit byte capacity |
| Row         | Col |                  |                       |                     |                  |                       |                     |                  |                       |                     |                  |                       |                     |                  |                       |                     |
| 9           | 9   | 3                | 2                     | 1                   | –                | –                     | –                   | –                | –                     | –                   | –                | –                     | –                   | –                | –                     | –                   |
| 11          | 11  | 12               | 8                     | 5                   | 1                | 1                     | –                   | –                | –                     | –                   | –                | –                     | –                   | –                | –                     | –                   |
| 13          | 13  | 24               | 16                    | 10                  | 10               | 6                     | 4                   | 4                | 3                     | 2                   | 1                | 1                     | –                   | –                | –                     | –                   |
| 15          | 15  | 37               | 25                    | 16                  | 20               | 13                    | 9                   | 13               | 9                     | 6                   | 8                | 5                     | 3                   | –                | –                     | –                   |
| 17          | 17  | 53               | 35                    | 23                  | 32               | 21                    | 14                  | 24               | 16                    | 10                  | 16               | 11                    | 7                   | 2                | 1                     | 1                   |
| 19          | 19  | 72               | 48                    | 31                  | 46               | 30                    | 20                  | 36               | 24                    | 16                  | 25               | 17                    | 11                  | 6                | 4                     | 3                   |
| 21          | 21  | 92               | 61                    | 40                  | 61               | 41                    | 27                  | 50               | 33                    | 22                  | 36               | 24                    | 15                  | 12               | 8                     | 5                   |
| 23          | 23  | 115              | 76                    | 50                  | 78               | 52                    | 34                  | 65               | 43                    | 28                  | 47               | 31                    | 20                  | 17               | 11                    | 7                   |
| 25          | 25  | 140              | 93                    | 61                  | 97               | 65                    | 42                  | 82               | 54                    | 36                  | 60               | 40                    | 26                  | 24               | 16                    | 10                  |
| 27          | 27  | 168              | 112                   | 73                  | 118              | 78                    | 51                  | 100              | 67                    | 44                  | 73               | 49                    | 32                  | 30               | 20                    | 13                  |
| 29          | 29  | 197              | 131                   | 86                  | 140              | 93                    | 61                  | 120              | 80                    | 52                  | 88               | 59                    | 38                  | 38               | 25                    | 16                  |
| 31          | 31  | 229              | 153                   | 100                 | 164              | 109                   | 72                  | 141              | 94                    | 62                  | 104              | 69                    | 45                  | 46               | 30                    | 20                  |
| 33          | 33  | 264              | 176                   | 115                 | 190              | 126                   | 83                  | 164              | 109                   | 72                  | 121              | 81                    | 53                  | 54               | 36                    | 24                  |
| 35          | 35  | 300              | 200                   | 131                 | 217              | 145                   | 95                  | 188              | 125                   | 82                  | 140              | 93                    | 61                  | 64               | 42                    | 28                  |
| 37          | 37  | 339              | 226                   | 148                 | 246              | 164                   | 108                 | 214              | 143                   | 94                  | 159              | 106                   | 69                  | 73               | 49                    | 32                  |
| 39          | 39  | 380              | 253                   | 166                 | 277              | 185                   | 121                 | 242              | 161                   | 106                 | 180              | 120                   | 78                  | 84               | 56                    | 36                  |
| 41          | 41  | 424              | 282                   | 185                 | 310              | 206                   | 135                 | 270              | 180                   | 118                 | 201              | 134                   | 88                  | 94               | 63                    | 41                  |
| 43          | 43  | 469              | 313                   | 205                 | 344              | 229                   | 150                 | 301              | 201                   | 132                 | 224              | 149                   | 98                  | 106              | 70                    | 46                  |
| 45          | 45  | 500              | 345                   | 226                 | 380              | 253                   | 166                 | 333              | 222                   | 146                 | 248              | 165                   | 108                 | 118              | 78                    | 51                  |
| 47          | 47  | 500              | 378                   | 248                 | 418              | 278                   | 183                 | 366              | 244                   | 160                 | 273              | 182                   | 119                 | 130              | 87                    | 57                  |
| 49          | 49  | 500              | 413                   | 271                 | 457              | 305                   | 200                 | 402              | 268                   | 176                 | 300              | 200                   | 131                 | 144              | 96                    | 63                  |

| Symbol size |     | ECC200           |                       |                     |
|-------------|-----|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|             |     | Numeral capacity | Alphanumeric capacity | 8-bit byte capacity |
| Row         | Col |                  |                       |                     |
| 10          | 10  | 6                | 3                     | 1                   |
| 12          | 12  | 10               | 6                     | 3                   |
| 14          | 14  | 16               | 10                    | 6                   |
| 16          | 16  | 24               | 16                    | 10                  |
| 18          | 18  | 36               | 25                    | 16                  |
| 20          | 20  | 44               | 31                    | 20                  |
| 22          | 22  | 60               | 43                    | 28                  |
| 24          | 24  | 72               | 52                    | 34                  |
| 26          | 26  | 88               | 64                    | 42                  |
| 32          | 32  | 124              | 91                    | 60                  |
| 36          | 36  | 172              | 127                   | 84                  |
| 40          | 40  | 228              | 169                   | 112                 |
| 44          | 44  | 288              | 214                   | 142                 |
| 48          | 48  | 348              | 259                   | 172                 |
| 52          | 52  | 408              | 304                   | 202                 |
| 64          | 64  | 560              | 418                   | 278                 |
| 72          | 72  | 736              | 550                   | 366                 |
| 80          | 80  | 912              | 682                   | 454                 |
| 88          | 88  | 1152             | 862                   | 574                 |
| 96          | 96  | 1392             | 1042                  | 694                 |
| 104         | 104 | 1632             | 1222                  | 814                 |
| 120         | 120 | 2000             | 1573                  | 1048                |
| 132         | 132 | 2000             | 1954                  | 1302                |
| 144         | 144 | 2000             | 2000                  | 1556                |

Rectangular code

| Symbol size |     | ECC200           |                       |                     |
|-------------|-----|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|             |     | Numeral capacity | Alphanumeric capacity | 8-bit byte capacity |
| Row         | Col |                  |                       |                     |
| 8           | 18  | 10               | 6                     | 3                   |
| 8           | 32  | 20               | 13                    | 8                   |
| 12          | 26  | 32               | 22                    | 14                  |
| 12          | 36  | 44               | 31                    | 20                  |
| 16          | 36  | 64               | 46                    | 30                  |
| 16          | 48  | 98               | 72                    | 47                  |

When PDF417 or MicroPDF417 is specified, the number of symbol characters called 'code words' is limited to 928 or less. Moreover, the data compression rate varies according to the data. Therefore, the maximum number of digits according to modes is as follows.

When letters and numbers are mixed in data in EXC mode, for example, the maximum values become smaller than the values shown below, since the internal mode selection code is used.

The maximum value becomes further smaller since the error correction code words below are used to correct a reading error by designating the security level.

When the number of the code words exceeds 928, or when the number of rows exceeds 90, a symbol is not drawn.

For the MicroPDF417, the numbers of rows and columns can be specified.

So, the maximum number of digits varies according to the setting.

In the case of PDF417

- Extended Alphanumeric Compaction (EXC) mode: 1850 digits
- Binary/ASCII Plus mode: 1108 digits
- Numeric compaction mode: 2000 digits

In the case of MicroPDF417

- Binary mode: 150 digits
- Upper case letter/space mode: 250 digits
- Numeric compaction mode: 366 digits

No. of Error Correction Code Words of PDF417

[ For the MicroPDF417, the printer sets the security level automatically. ]

| Security level | Error Correction Ability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | No. of error correction code words |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Level 0        | <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;">Low</div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;">↑</div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;">↓</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">High</div> </div> | 0                                  |
| Level 1        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2                                  |
| Level 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 6                                  |
| Level 3        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 14                                 |
| Level 4        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 30                                 |
| Level 5        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 62                                 |
| Level 6        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 126                                |
| Level 7        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 254                                |
| Level 8        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 510                                |

The maximum number of columns and rows for the MicroPDF417

| Parameter (gg) | No. of columns | No. of rows | Max. number of digits for binary mode | Max. number of digits for upper case letter/space mode | Max. number of digits for numeric mode |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 00             | –              | –           | 150                                   | 250                                                    | 366                                    |
| 01             | 1              | –           | 22                                    | 38                                                     | 55                                     |
| 02             | 2              | –           | 43                                    | 72                                                     | 105                                    |
| 03             | 3              | –           | 97                                    | 162                                                    | 237                                    |
| 04             | 4              | –           | 150                                   | 250                                                    | 366                                    |
| 05             | 1              | 11          | 3                                     | 6                                                      | 8                                      |
| 06             |                | 14          | 7                                     | 12                                                     | 17                                     |
| 07             |                | 17          | 10                                    | 18                                                     | 26                                     |
| 08             |                | 20          | 13                                    | 22                                                     | 32                                     |
| 09             |                | 24          | 18                                    | 30                                                     | 44                                     |
| 10             |                | 28          | 22                                    | 38                                                     | 55                                     |
| 11             | 2              | 8           | 8                                     | 14                                                     | 20                                     |
| 12             |                | 11          | 14                                    | 24                                                     | 35                                     |
| 13             |                | 14          | 21                                    | 36                                                     | 52                                     |
| 14             |                | 17          | 27                                    | 46                                                     | 67                                     |
| 15             |                | 20          | 33                                    | 56                                                     | 82                                     |
| 16             |                | 23          | 38                                    | 64                                                     | 93                                     |
| 17             |                | 26          | 43                                    | 72                                                     | 105                                    |
| 18             | 3              | 6           | 6                                     | 10                                                     | 14                                     |
| 19             |                | 8           | 10                                    | 18                                                     | 26                                     |
| 20             |                | 10          | 15                                    | 26                                                     | 38                                     |
| 21             |                | 12          | 20                                    | 34                                                     | 49                                     |
| 22             |                | 15          | 27                                    | 46                                                     | 67                                     |
| 23             |                | 20          | 39                                    | 66                                                     | 96                                     |
| 24             |                | 26          | 54                                    | 90                                                     | 132                                    |
| 25             |                | 32          | 68                                    | 114                                                    | 167                                    |
| 26             |                | 38          | 82                                    | 138                                                    | 202                                    |
| 27             |                | 44          | 97                                    | 162                                                    | 237                                    |
| 28             | 4              | 4           | 8                                     | 14                                                     | 20                                     |
| 29             |                | 6           | 13                                    | 22                                                     | 32                                     |
| 30             |                | 8           | 20                                    | 34                                                     | 49                                     |
| 31             |                | 10          | 27                                    | 46                                                     | 67                                     |
| 32             |                | 12          | 34                                    | 58                                                     | 85                                     |
| 33             |                | 15          | 45                                    | 76                                                     | 111                                    |
| 34             |                | 20          | 63                                    | 106                                                    | 155                                    |
| 35             |                | 26          | 85                                    | 142                                                    | 208                                    |
| 36             |                | 32          | 106                                   | 178                                                    | 261                                    |
| 37             |                | 38          | 128                                   | 214                                                    | 313                                    |
| 38             |                | 44          | 150                                   | 250                                                    | 366                                    |

(4) CODE128 code selection

In the case of CODE128 (with auto code selection), code selection is performed in the following manner. (Conforming to USS-128 APPENDIX-G)

- ① Determining the start character
  - (a) If the data begins with four or more consecutive numerals, the start code to be used is (CODE C).
  - (b) In any case other than ①-(a), if a control character appears before a small letter (see ④.) or four or more consecutive numerals, the start code is (CODE A).
  - (c) In none of the above cases, the start code is (CODE B).
- ② Among ①-(a), if the data begins with an odd number of digits:
  - (a) The (CODE A) or (CODE B) character is inserted just before the last numeric data. When (FNC1) is found in the number and it breaks a pair of digits in the number, the (CODE A) or (CODE B) character is inserted before the numeric data right before the (FNC1). Selection of (CODE A) or (CODE B) conforms to ①-(b) and (c).
- ③ If four or more digits of numeric data continues in (CODE A) or (CODE B).
  - (a) When the numeric data is an even number of digits, the (CODE C) character is inserted just before the first numeric data.
  - (b) When the numeric data is an odd number of digits, the (CODE C) character is inserted immediately after the first numeric data.
- ④ If a control character appears in (CODE B):
  - (a) When a small letter appears before the next control character or four or more consecutive digits in the subsequent data, the (SHIFT) character is inserted before the first control character.
  - (b) When not so, the (CODE B) character is inserted just before the first control character.
- ⑤ If a small letter appears in (CODE A):
  - (a) When a control character appears before the next small letter or four or more consecutive digits in the subsequent data, the (SHIFT) character is inserted before the first small letter.
  - (b) When not so, the (CODE B) character is inserted just before the first small letter.
- ⑥ If any data other than the numerals appears in (CODE C):
  - (a) The (CODE A) or (CODE B) character is inserted just before the data other than the numerals. Selection of (CODE A) or (CODE B) conforms to ①-(b) and (c).

(5) CODE128 code selection check

Check if selection of (CODE A), (CODE B), or (CODE C) of CODE128 has been set correctly. If an error is found, the bar code will not be drawn.

[Conditions causing an error]

- ① No start code is designated.
- ② A small letter (including { , | , } , ~ , \_ ) is found in (CODE A).
- ③ A control character is found in (CODE B).
- ④ Any data other than the numerals, (FNC1), (CODE A), and (CODE B) is found in (CODE C).
- ⑤ There are two or more consecutive (SHIFT) characters.
- ⑥ The number in (CODE C) is an odd number of digits.
- ⑦ (SHIFT) is followed by (CODE A), (CODE B) or (CODE C).

(6) Kanji code selection

- In the case of Data Matrix, PDF417, and QR code, Kanji codes can be printed. Shift JIS, JIS hexadecimal, JIS 8 codes can be mixed.

(7) Link field data string

- After the link field No. is designated in the Format Command, the Link Field Data Command links data string with the designated field to print.
- Up to 2000 digits of data strings of Data Matrix and PDF417 can be linked. For other bar codes, up to 126 digits can be linked. (The value varies according to the type of bar code.)  
When the number of digits exceeds the maximum value, the overflowing data will be discarded.
- Up to 99 data strings can be linked.
- The command length ([ESC] to [NUL]) of the Link Field Data Command is up to 2048 bytes.
- When the data string is omitted in the Link Field Data Command, the following processing is performed:
  - ① No processing will be performed for the field which contains no print data due to the omission.
  - ② When the field partially loses print data due to the omission, the only remaining data will be processed as print data.
- The Link Field Data Command can be used for the bit map font fields, outline font fields, and bar code fields.  
(The same result is obtained when any of the "RC," "RV" or "RB" command code is designated.)

(8) When manual mode is selected for a QR code in the Format Command

① Numeric mode, alphanumeric and symbol mode, Kanji mode

|                |                    |
|----------------|--------------------|
| Mode selection | Data to be printed |
|----------------|--------------------|

② Binary mode

|                |                                   |                    |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Mode selection | No. of data strings<br>(4 digits) | Data to be printed |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|

③ Mixed mode

|      |             |      |             |      |
|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| Data | “,” (comma) | Data | “,” (comma) | Data |
|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|

The QR code accepts all codes including alphanumerals, symbols and Kanji. Since data compression rate varies according to codes, the code to be used is designated when the mode is selected.

| Mode | Code                   | Details                                 |
|------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| N    | Number                 | 0 to 9                                  |
| A    | Alphanumerals, symbols | A to Z 0 to 9 space<br>\$ % * + - . / : |
| B    | Binary (8-bit)         | 00H to FFH                              |
| K    | Kanji                  | Shift JIS, JIS hexadecimal              |

When mixed mode is selected, up to 200 modes can be selected in a QR code.

(9) When the automatic mode is selected in the Format Command for a QR code:

|                    |
|--------------------|
| Data to be printed |
|--------------------|

(10) How to transmit the control code data

|           |   |                |
|-----------|---|----------------|
| NUL (00H) | = | > @ (3EH, 40H) |
| SOH (01H) | = | > A (3EH, 41H) |
| STX (02H) | = | > B (3EH, 42H) |
| ⋮         |   |                |
| GS (1DH)  | = | > ] (3EH, 5DH) |
| RS (1EH)  | = | > ^ (3EH, 5EH) |
| US (1FH)  | = | > _ (3EH, 5FH) |

\* How to transmit the special codes

|         |   |                |
|---------|---|----------------|
| > (3EH) | = | > 0 (3EH, 30H) |
|---------|---|----------------|

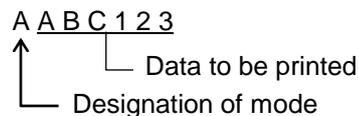
(11) Transfer code for QR code

|   | 0   | 1   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7   | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|-----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | NUL | DLE | SP | 0 | @ | P | ` | p   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 | SOH | DC1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 | STX | DC2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 | ETX | DC3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 | EOT | DC4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 | ENQ | NAK | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 | ACK | SYN | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 | BEL | ETB | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 | BS  | CAN | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 | HT  | EM  | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A | LF  | SUB | *  | : | J | Z | j | z   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B | VT  | ESC | +  | ; | K | [ | k | {   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C | FF  | FS  | ,  | < | L | \ | l |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | CR  | GS  | -  | = | M | ] | m | }   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E | SO  | RS  | ·  | > | N | ^ | n | ~   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F | SI  | US  | /  | ? | O | _ | o | DEL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

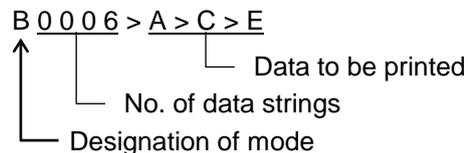
\* The shaded parts are Japanese. They are omitted here.

(12) Examples of data designation

① Alphanumeric mode: ABC123

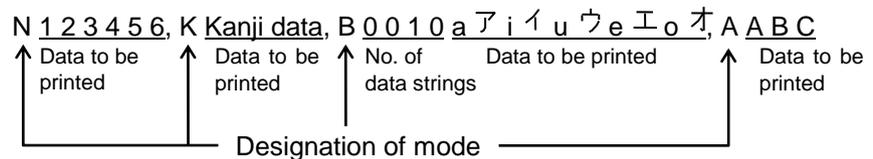


② Binary mode: 01H, 03H, 05H



③ Mixed mode

Numeric mode: 123456  
 Kanji mode: Kanji data  
 Binary mode: a ア i イ u ウ e エ o オ  
 Alphanumeric mode: ABC



④ Automatic mode

When the data above (③) is designated in automatic mode:

1 2 3 4 5 6 Kanji data a ア i イ u ウ e エ o オ A B C

Data to be printed

(13) MaxiCode data

For mode 2 or 3:

[ESC] RBaa; bbbbbbccccdddeeee --- eeee [LF] [NUL]

For mode 4 or 6:

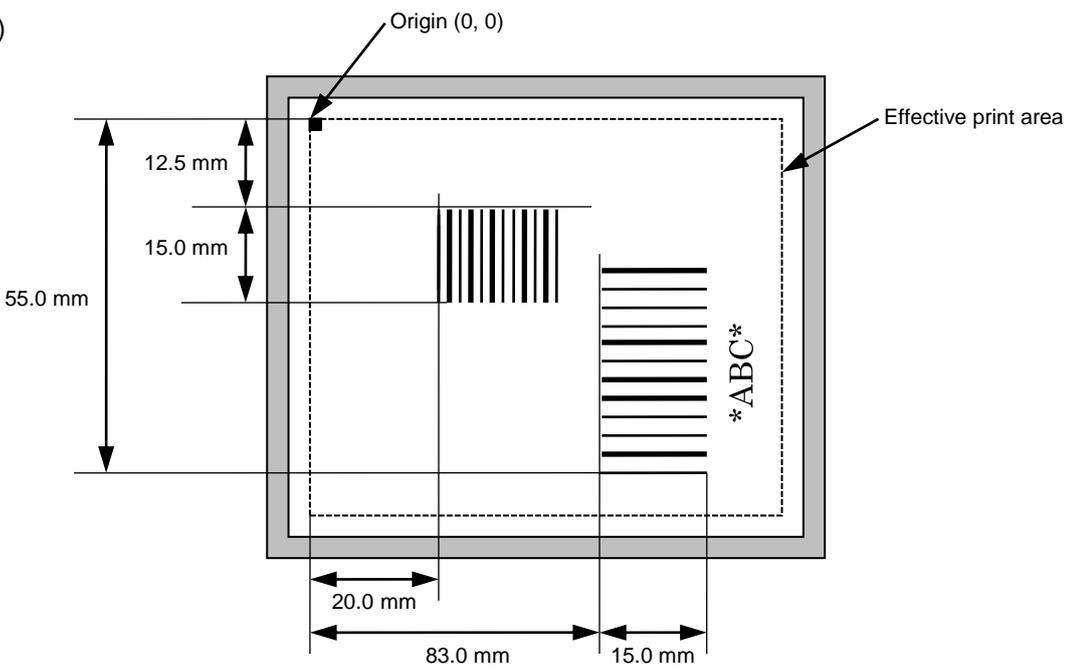
[ESC] RBaa; ffffffffggggg --- gggg [LF] [NUL]

|   |               |                                |                                               |
|---|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| ① | bbbbbbb:      | Postal code                    | Fixed to 9 digits                             |
|   | • Mode 2:     |                                |                                               |
|   | b1b2b3b4b5:   | Zip code                       | Fixed to 5 digits (Number)                    |
|   | b6b7b8b9:     | Zip code extension             | Fixed to 4 digits (Number)                    |
|   | • Mode 3:     |                                |                                               |
|   | b1b2b3b4b5b6: | Zip code                       | Fixed to 6 digits (Character "A" of code set) |
|   | b7b8b9:       | Vacant                         | Fixed to 3 digits (20H)                       |
| ② | ccc:          | Class of service               | Fixed to 3 digits (Number)                    |
| ③ | ddd:          | Country code                   | Fixed to 3 digits (Number)                    |
| ④ | eee --- eee:  | Message data strings           | 84 digits                                     |
| ⑤ | fffffff:      | Primary message data strings   | 9 digits                                      |
| ⑥ | ggg --- ggg:  | Secondary message data strings | 84 digits                                     |

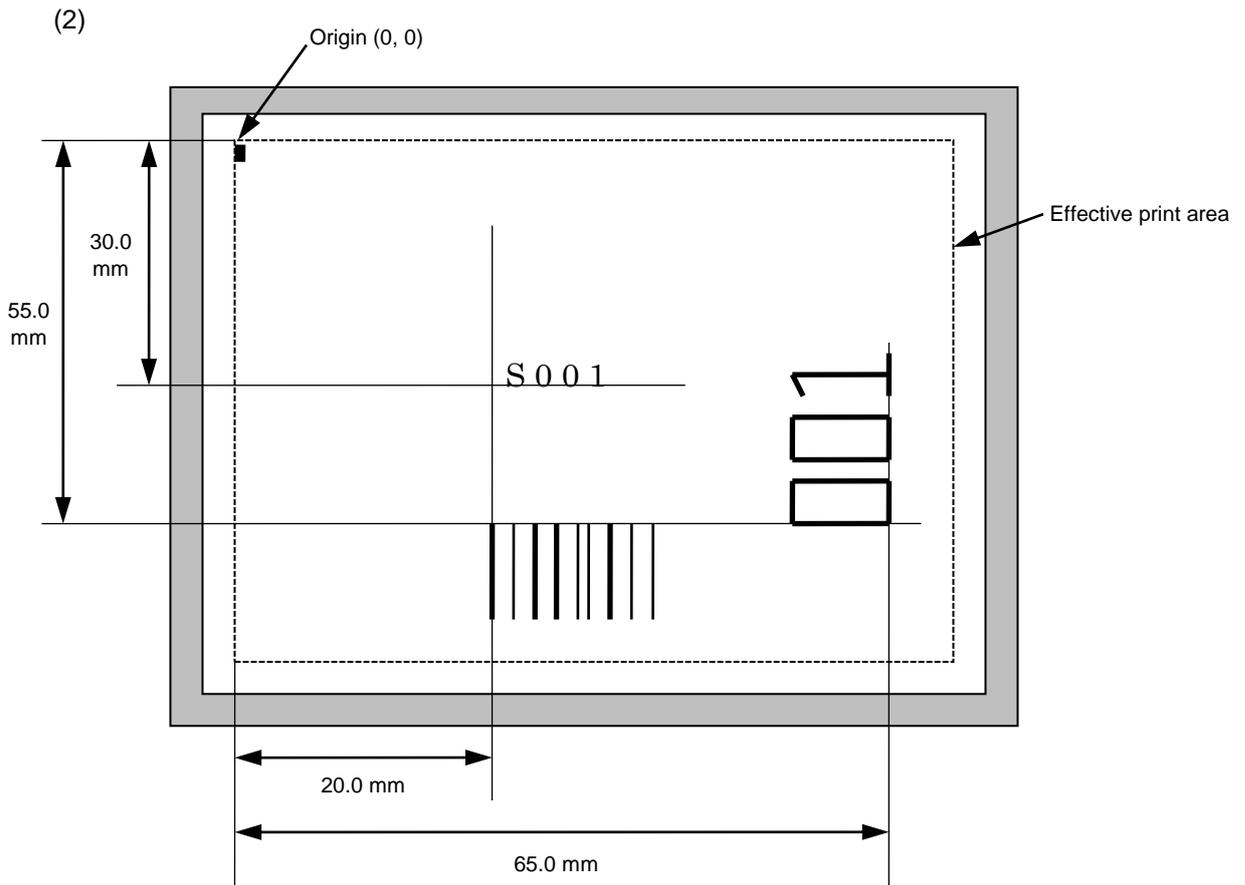
- NOTES:**
1. When any data other than number is included in the data string of zip code (mode 2), zip code extension, class of service, or country code, a MaxiCode is not drawn.
  2. If the message data is less than 84 digits when mode 2 or 3 is selected, the printer adds a CR (000000) at the end of the data, and the remaining digits will be padded with FSs (011100). When message data exceeding 84 digits is received, the excess data will be discarded before drawing a MaxiCode.
  3. If the message data is less than 93 digits (9 digits + 84 digits) when mode 4 or 6 is selected, the printer adds a CR (000000) at the end of the data, and the remaining digits will be padded with FSs (011100). When message data exceeding 93 digits is received, the excess data will be discarded before drawing a MaxiCode.
  4. Mode 6 shall not be used for usual operation since it is used for scanner programming.
  5. When "TYPE2: Special specification" has been set for MaxiCode specification setting in the system mode, the country code must be 840 for Mode 2. Otherwise, a MaxiCode will not be printed.
  6. When "TYPE2: Special specification" has been set for MaxiCode specification setting in the system mode, the country code must be other than 840 for Mode 3. Otherwise, a MaxiCode will not be printed.

Examples

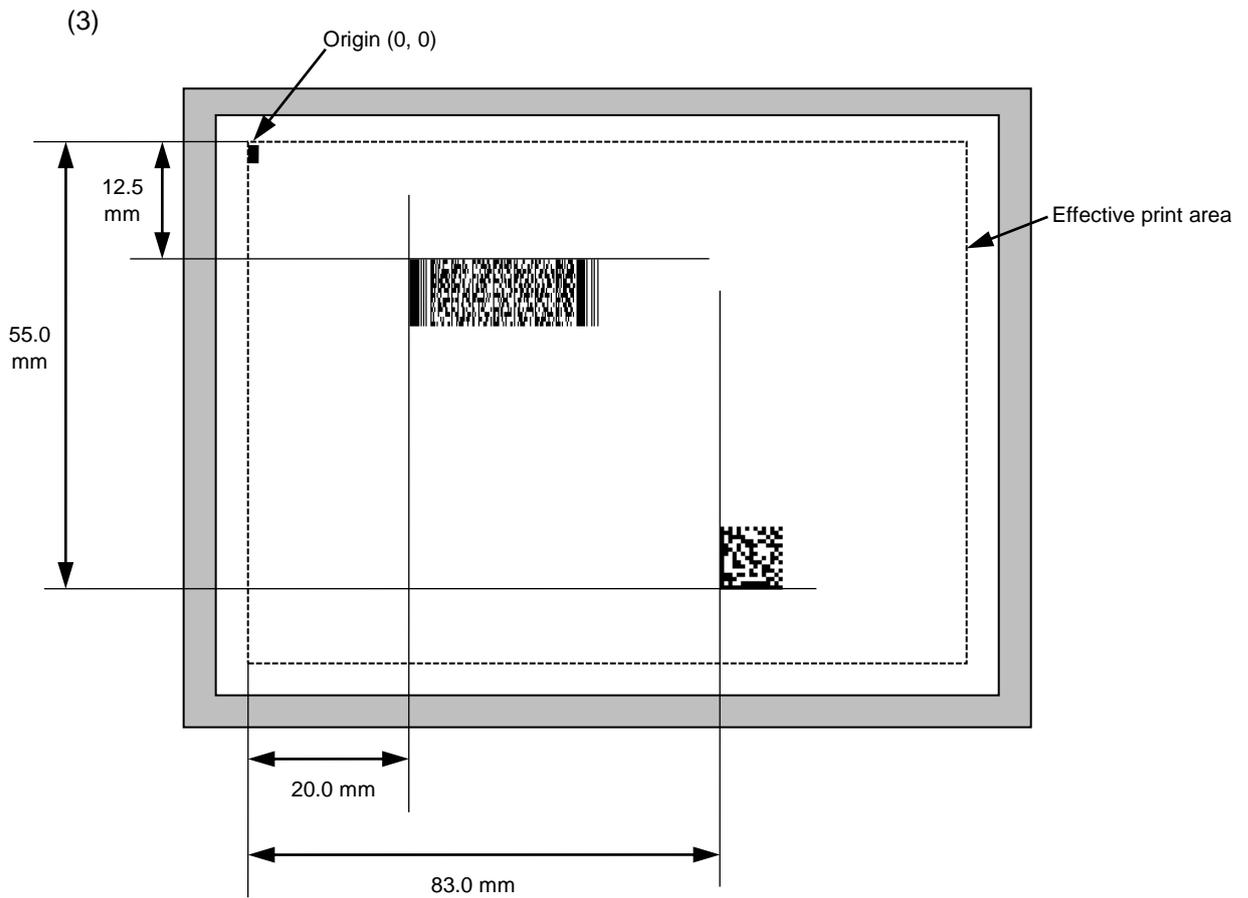
(1)



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0125, 3, 1, 02, 02, 06, 06, 02, 0, 0150 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB02; 0830, 0550, 3, 1, 02, 04, 07, 08, 04, 3, 0150, +0000000000, 1, 00, N [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RB01; 12345 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RB02; *ABC* [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0300, 1, 1, C, 00, B; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PV01; 0650, 0550, 0200, 0150, B, 33, B; 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0550, 3, 1, 02, 02, 06, 06, 02, 0, 0150; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RB; S [LF] 001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0125, P, 04, 02, 03, 0, 0010 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB02; 0830, 0550, Q, 08, 03, 05, 3 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RB01; PDF417 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RB02; Data Matrix [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```

## 5.7 COMMANDS RELATED TO ISSUE AND FEED

### 5.7.1 ISSUE COMMAND [ESC] XS

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Issues labels according to the print conditions programmed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Format   | [ESC]XS;l,aaaa,bbbcdefgh(,Skk)(,Ti)[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Term     | <p>aaaa: Number of labels to be issued<br/>0001 to 9999</p> <p>bbb: Cut interval Designates the number of labels to be printed before cut.<br/>000 to 100 (no cut when 000)</p> <p>c: Type of sensor<br/>0: No sensor<br/>1: Reflective sensor<br/>2: Transmissive sensor (when using normal labels)<br/>3: Transmissive sensor (when using preprinted labels)<br/>4: Reflective sensor (when using a manual threshold value)</p> <p>d: Issue mode<br/>C: Batch mode<br/>D: Strip mode (with back feed and the strip sensor enabled.)<br/>E: Strip mode (with back feed enabled, the strip sensor ignored, the applicator supported)</p> <p>e: Issue speed<br/>2: 2ips<br/>4: 4ips<br/>6: 6ips<br/>8: 8ips<br/>When select 2"/sec on thermal transfer mode , it will print at 3"/sec.</p> <p>f: Reserved</p> <p>g: Printing direction<br/>0: Printing bottom first<br/>1: Printing top first<br/>2: Bottom first mirror printing<br/>3: Top first mirror printing</p> <p>h: Status response<br/>0: No status response is sent.<br/>1: Status response is sent.</p> |

Skk: Reserved

TI: Threshold value selection

(Optional. When omitted, it follows the setting information. The selection varies depending on the setting of the c parameter (sensor type) of this command.)

- C parameter Invalid when 0 to 2 is selected.
- When 3 is selected for the c parameter (transmission sensor pre-printed label used)
  - 1: Transmission sensor manual threshold value 1 used  
... Initial value when parameter is omitted
  - 2: Transmission sensor manual threshold value 2 used
  - 3: Transmission sensor manual threshold value 3 used
  - 4: Transmission sensor manual threshold value 4 used
  - 5: Transmission sensor manual threshold value 5 used
- When 4 is selected for the c parameter (Reflect sensor manual threshold value used)
  - 1: Reflector sensor manual threshold value 1 used  
... Initial value when parameter is omitted
  - 2: Reflection sensor manual threshold value 2 used
  - 3: Reflection sensor manual threshold value 3 used
  - 4: Reflection sensor manual threshold value 4 used
  - 5: Reflection sensor manual threshold value 5 used

## Explanation

Each parameter of this command is valid when auto calibration setting and issue control setting (sensor / mode / printing speed / printing direction / automatic status) command has priority.

Refer to the Key Operation Specification for details of the issue control settings.

### (1) Number of labels to be issued

- ① When increment/decrement is not specified, the same drawing data will be printed on the specified number of labels.
- ② When increment/decrement is specified, the specified number of labels will be issued while incrementing/decrementing the data in the designated drawing field one by one.

\* The increment/decrement designation is valid until the Image Buffer Clear Command ([ESC] C) is transmitted.

### (2) Cut interval

The cut interval is valid only when the cutter has been installed and the issue mode is "C". When an error occurs during a cut issue, the printer restarts printing from the label where the error occurred after cutting and ejecting the printed labels.

When the auto forward wait function has been enabled in the printer system mode, if no subsequent command is sent from the PC for 1 second after issuing the last label, the printer automatically performs a forward feed.

When the printer receives an Issue Command during the automatic forward feed standby, it feeds the label back to the home position and starts printing.

The automatic forward feed is not performed after the printer executes any command sent after an Issue Command. To finish issuing, no command shall be sent after an Issue Command.

When the printer power is turned off and on or the printer is reset in the pause state prior to an automatic forward feed, a forward feed by depression of the [FEED] key is disabled. Therefore, the printer shall not be turned off then on, or shall not be reset in a pause state before the automatic forward feed is performed.

When the FEED] key on the printer is pressed to feed the label while the printer is in the state after a forward feed standby, the printer feeds and cuts one label, performs an automatic forward feed, then stops.

When writing data onto the RFID tag failed and the void pattern is printed, the paper including the void one is cut at the specified cut interval.

The cut interval is valid only when the mode setting of the issue control setting in the user mode is command priority.

### (3) Type of sensor

- ① No sensor: Printing takes place according to the parameter designated by the Label Size Set Command.
- ② Reflective sensor:  
Printing takes place according to the parameter designated by the Label Size Set Command. However, the reflective sensor automatically detects black marks provided on the back side of the tag paper for fine adjusting the paper position one by one.
- ③ Transmissive sensor (when using normal labels):  
Printing takes place according to the parameter designated by the Label Size Set Command. However, the transmissive sensor automatically detects label-to-label gaps for fine adjusting the paper position one by one.
- ④ Transmissive sensor (when using preprinted labels):  
Printing takes place according to the parameter designated by the Label Size

Set Command. However, the transmissive sensor automatically detects label-to-label gaps for fine adjusting paper position one by one, according to the threshold value set by the threshold setting operation (key operation).

⑤ Reflective sensor (when using a manual threshold value)

Printing takes place according to the parameters designated by the Label Size Set Command. However, the reflective sensor automatically detects black marks on the back of the tag paper for fine adjusting the paper position one by one, according to the threshold value set by the threshold setting operation (key operation).

NOTES: ● A suitable sensor type for the media to be used shall be selected. Improper selection may cause stop position misalignment or feed jam error.

Bad example)

Sensor type: Transmissive sensor

Media: Tag paper with black marks

In this case, the reflective sensor must be selected.

- To detect holes in tag paper, the Transmissive sensor shall be selected. (During the sensor adjustment, the sensor level at the holes shall be registered.)
- If a paper jam error occurs during printing with no sensor specified, the printer does not stop media feed until it feeds the media for the specified label pitch length. Care must be taken the media may be drawn into the rollers inside the printer.
- Valid only when the sensor setting in the issue control setting is command priority.

(4) Issue mode

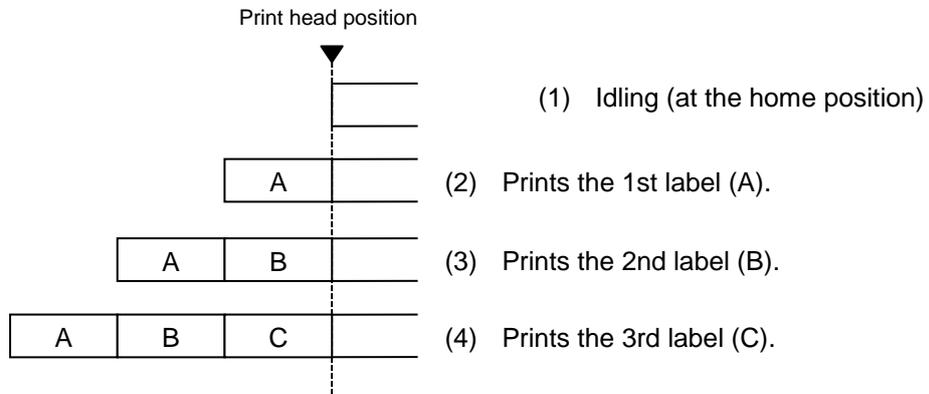
This is valid only when the mode setting of the issue control setting is command priority.

[C: Batch mode]

Cut interval: 0

Issue count: 3

Automatic forward feed standby: OFF (set in the system mode)

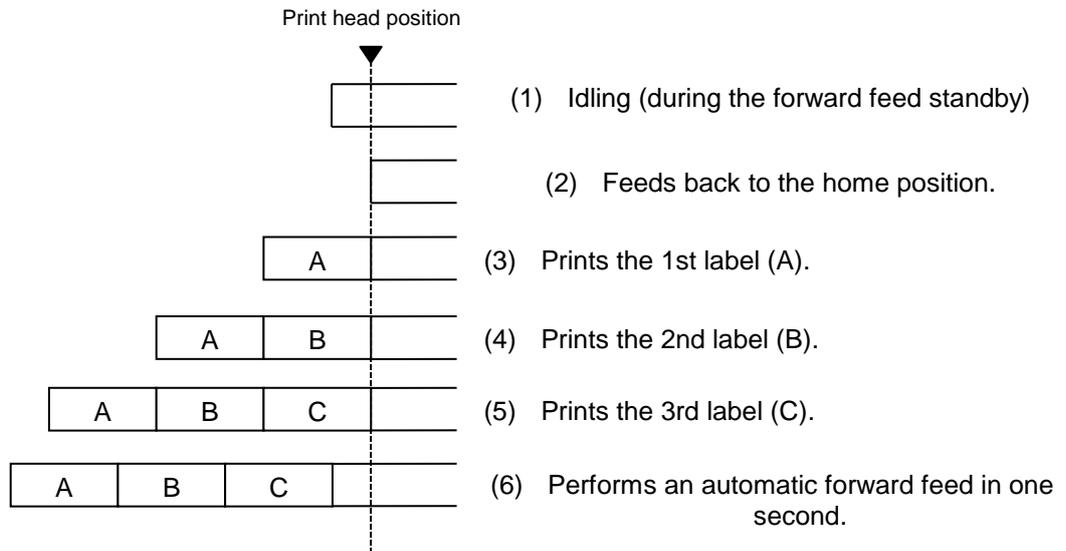


[C: Batch mode]

Cut interval: 0

Issue count: 3

Automatic forward feed standby: ON (set in the system mode)



NOTES:

1. If the pitch of the media used for the previous issue was less than 20mm, the forward wait will not be activated regardless of the parameter setting.  
<Supplement> In the case labels with the different pitch (less than 20mm and 20mm or longer) are alternately placed in one label roll, the forward wait is not activated for the labels with the pitch of less than 20mm. Therefore it stays at the print stop position without being fed backward. Before the next label with the pitch of 20mm or larger is printed, however, it is automatically fed backward along with the previously printed label. This may cause the print data to be printed on the previous label.
2. The media will stay at the forwarded position even if the power is turned off/on, the printer is reset, or the print head is opened/closed.

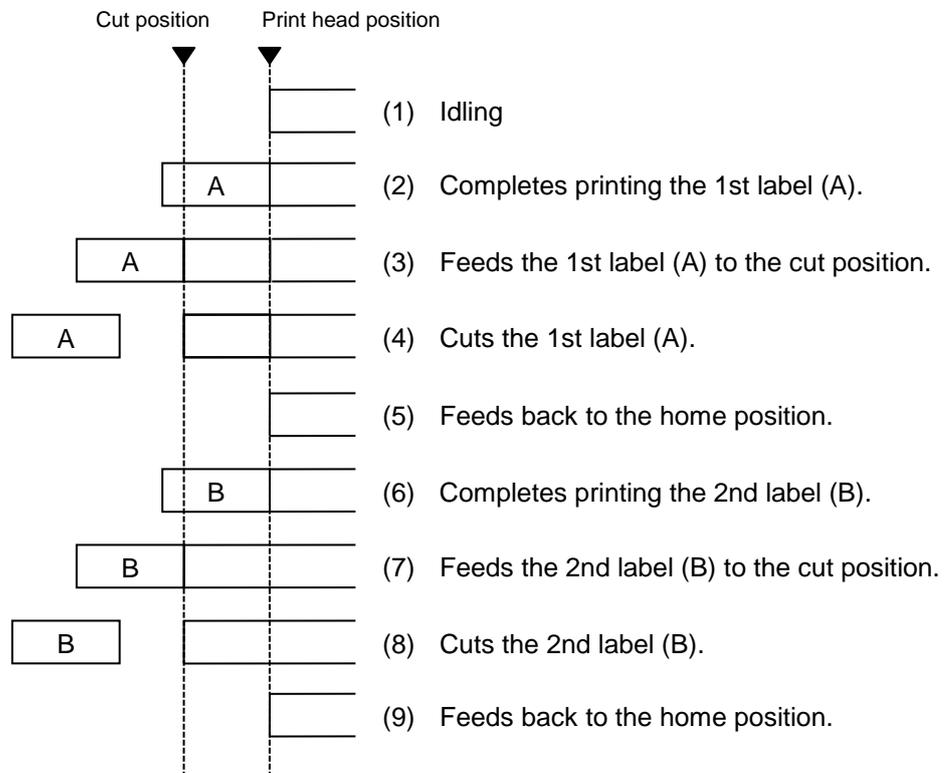
[C: Batch mode]

Cut interval: 1

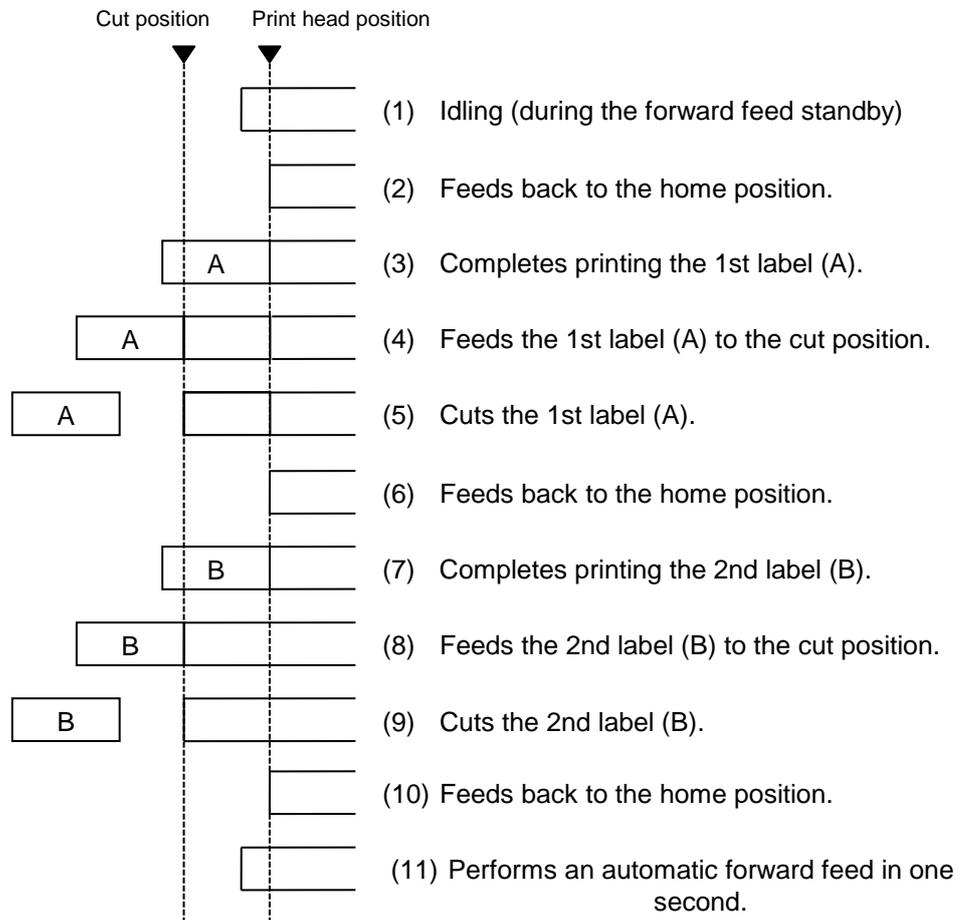
Issue count: 2

Automatic forward feed standby: OFF (set in the system mode)

Cutter: Disc cutter



[C: Batch mode]  
 Cut interval: 1  
 Issue count: 2  
 Automatic forward feed standby: ON (set in the system mode)  
 Cutter: install cutter

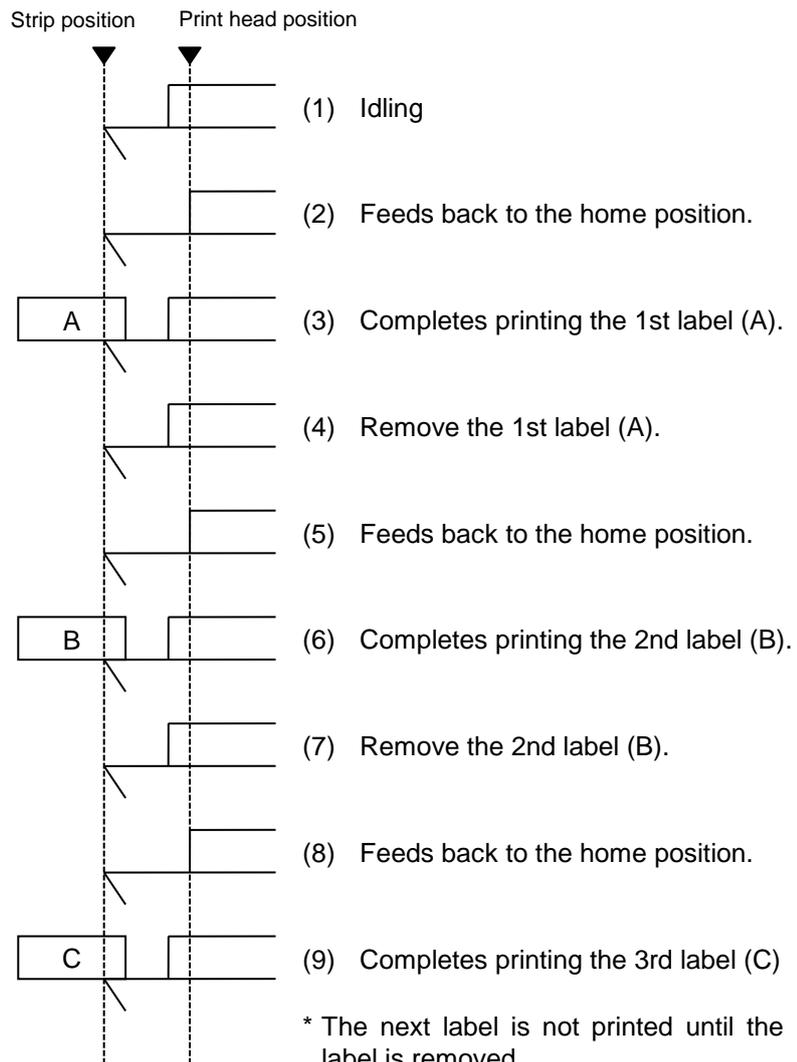


**NOTES:**

1. If the pitch of the media used for the previous issue was less than 20mm, the forward wait will not be activated regardless of the parameter setting.  
 <Supplement> In the case labels with the different pitch (less than 20mm and 20mm or longer) are alternately placed in one label roll, the forward wait is not activated for the labels with the pitch of less than 20mm. Therefore it stays at the print stop position without being fed backward. Before the next label with the pitch of 20mm or larger is printed, however, it is automatically fed backward along with the previously printed label. This may cause the print data to be printed on the previous label.
2. The media will stay at the forwarded position even if the power is turned off/on, the printer is reset, or the print head is opened/closed.

[D: Strip mode]

Issue count: 3



\* The next label is not printed until the printed label is removed.

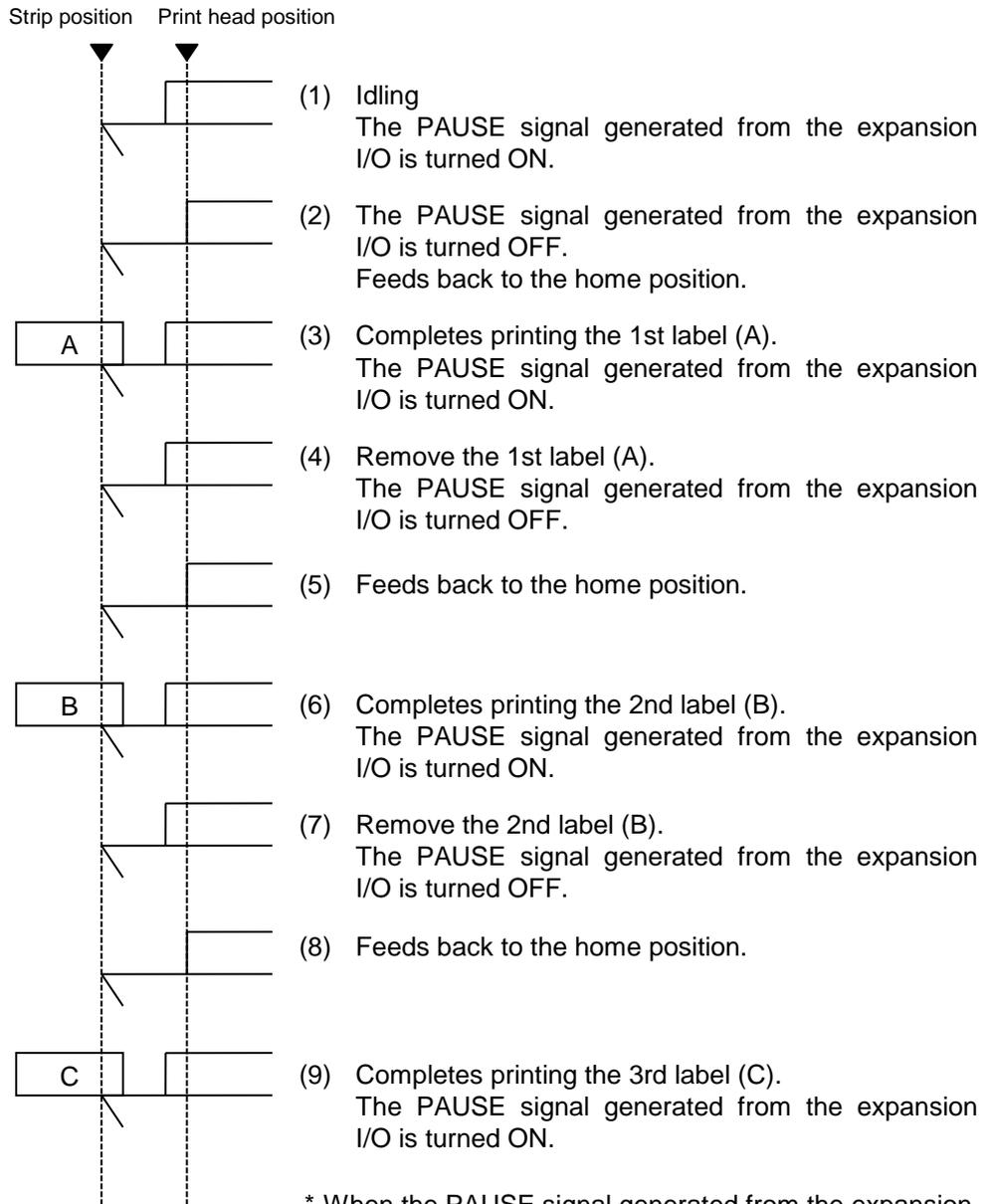
\* When label (C) is the last label in the print job, the printer does not feed the next label back to the home position even after label (C) is removed. The next label stays at the current position. It will be fed back to the home position when the next print job is started.

[E: Strip mode]

Issue count: 3

Optional expansion I/O board: Installed

(The printer ignores the strip sensor, and issues labels while checking the pause signal generated from the expansion I/O.)



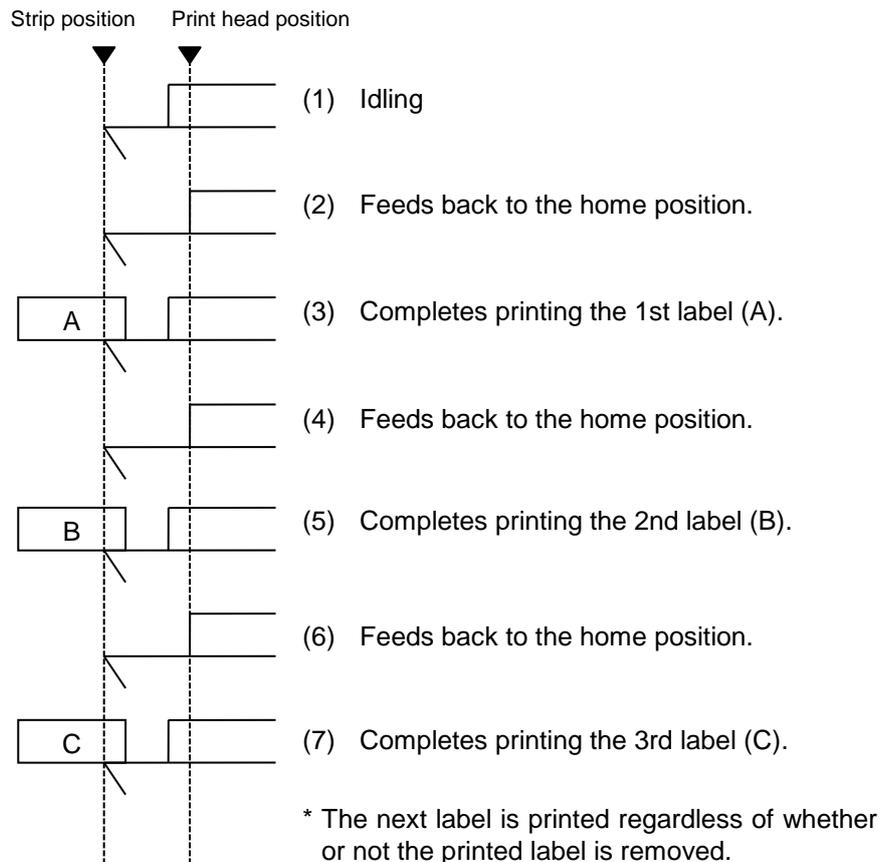
\* When the PAUSE signal generated from the expansion I/O is on, a label is not printed.

[E: Strip mode]

Issue count: 3

Optional expansion I/O board: Not installed

(The printer issues labels while ignoring the strip sensor.)



- \*1 Issue mode E is different from issue mode D in the way the subsequent labels are issued. In issue mode E, labels are issued regardless of whether or not the printed label is removed.
- \*2 The peripheral device such as an applicator shall control the PAUSE signal generated from the expansion I/O.
- \*3 When the issue count is set to 2 or more on the condition the expansion I/O has been installed, the printer issues the specified number of labels while the PAUSE signal generated from the expansion I/O is off.
- \*4 When the issue count is set to 2 or more on the condition the expansion I/O has not been installed, the printer issues the specified number of labels.
- \*5 Pause interval setting is effective even when the expansion I/O has been installed. The printer pauses at the specified pause interval (This is not a pause caused by the PAUSE signal.) When a peripheral device such as an applicator, it is recommended to set "000" for the pause interval.

(5) Issue speed

- Printing takes place at the designated speed.  
However, the back feed in cut mode and strip mode is performed at the specified speed set in the system mode.
- When the print speed is set to 8 ips or faster in strip issue mode, Print speed is automatically performed as 6ips.
- The forward feed speed for the pre-peel-off is fixed to 3 ips.  
The reverse feed speed depends on the back feed speed setting in the system mode (2 ips or 3 ips).
- When select 2"/sec on thermal transfer mode , it will print at 3"/sec.
- The available issue speed varies according to types and sizes of the supply.  
For details, refer to the Supply Specification.
- Valid only when the print speed setting in the issuance control setting is command priority.

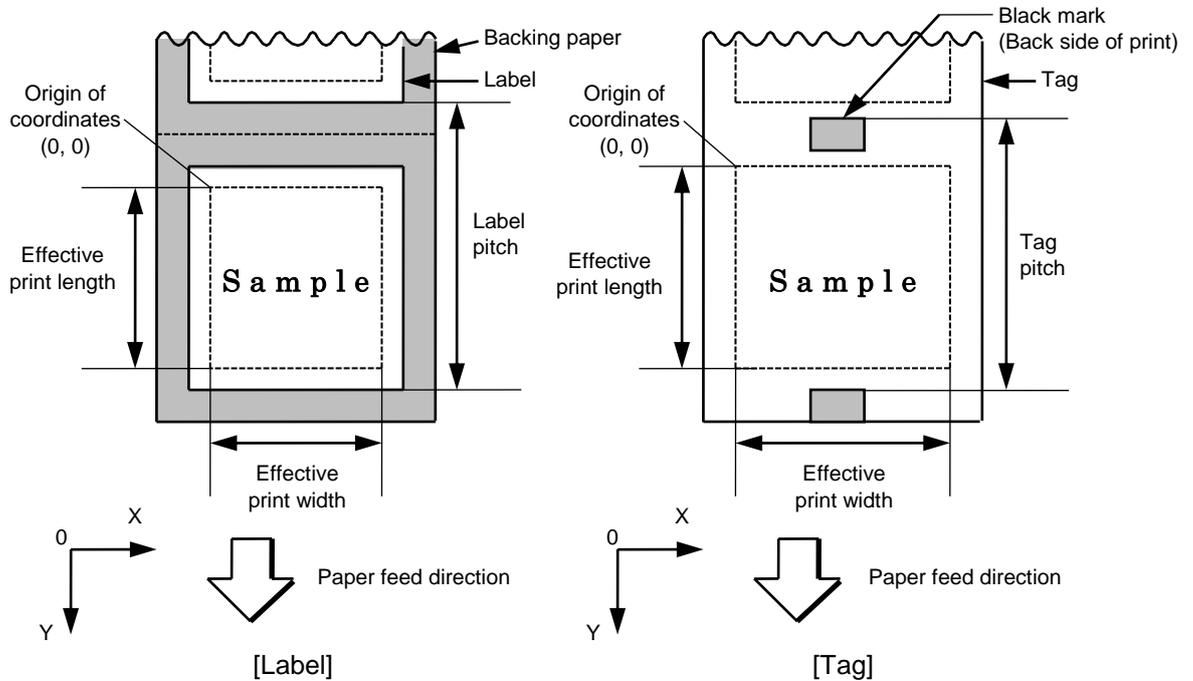
| Mode<br>Parameter \ dpi | Batch • Cut |        | Peel-Off |        |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|----------|--------|
|                         | 203dpi      | 300dpi | 203dpi   | 300dpi |
| 1                       | 2ips        | 2ips   | 2ips     | 2ips   |
| 2                       |             |        |          |        |
| 3                       | 3ips        | 4ips   | 4ips     | 4ips   |
| 4                       | 4ips        | 6ips   | 4ips     | 4ips   |
| 5                       | 5ips        | 5ips   |          |        |
| 6                       | 6ips        |        |          |        |
| 8                       | 7ips        |        |          |        |
| 9                       |             |        |          |        |
| A                       |             |        |          |        |
| B                       |             |        |          |        |
| C                       |             |        |          |        |
| D                       |             |        |          |        |
| E                       |             |        |          |        |

(7) Printing direction

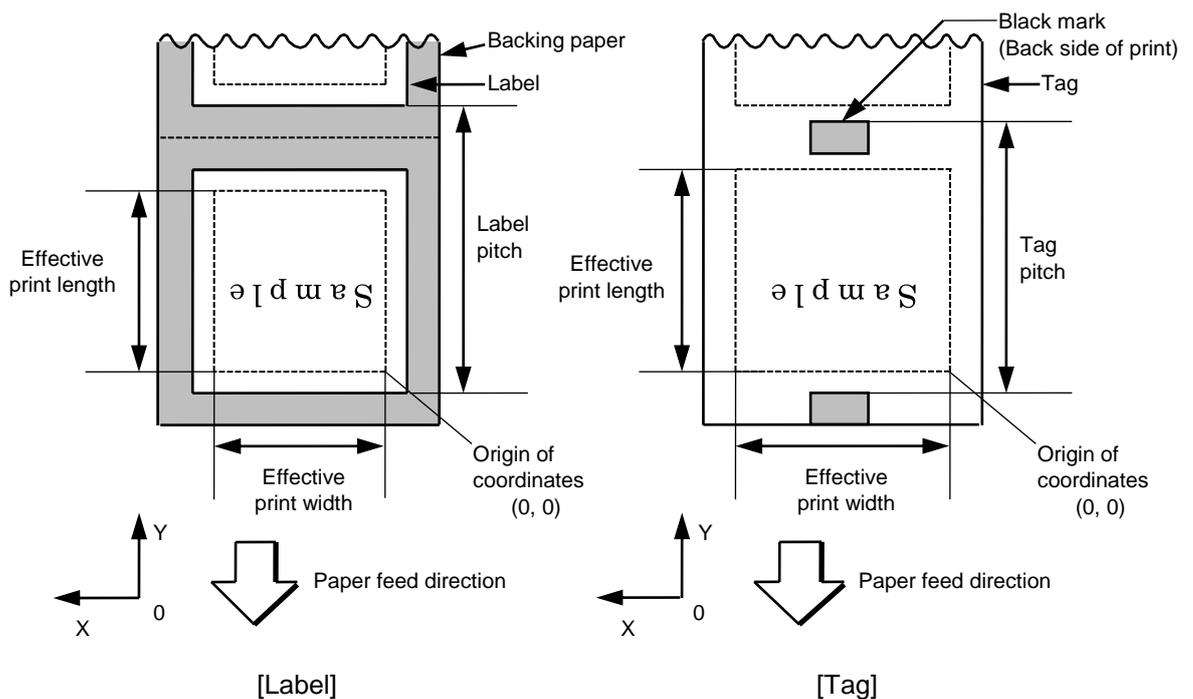
The origin of coordinates and the orientation of print image vary according to the printing direction parameter setting.

\* Only valid when the print direction setting in the issuance control setting is command priority.

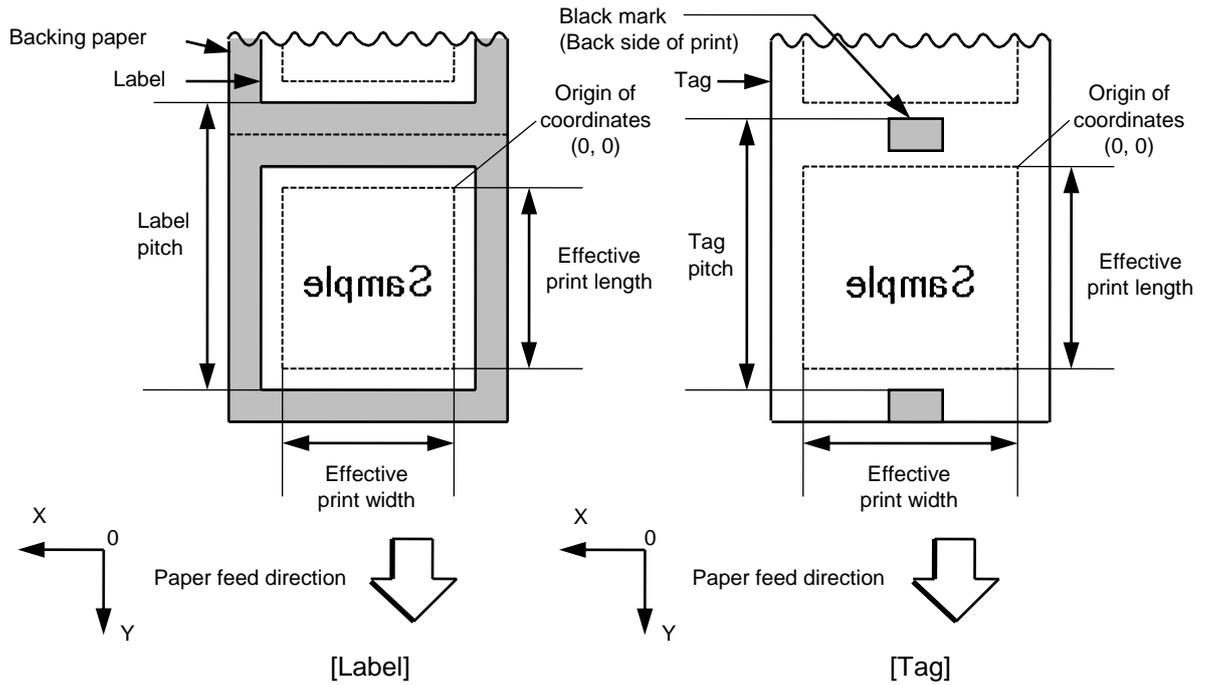
① Printing bottom first



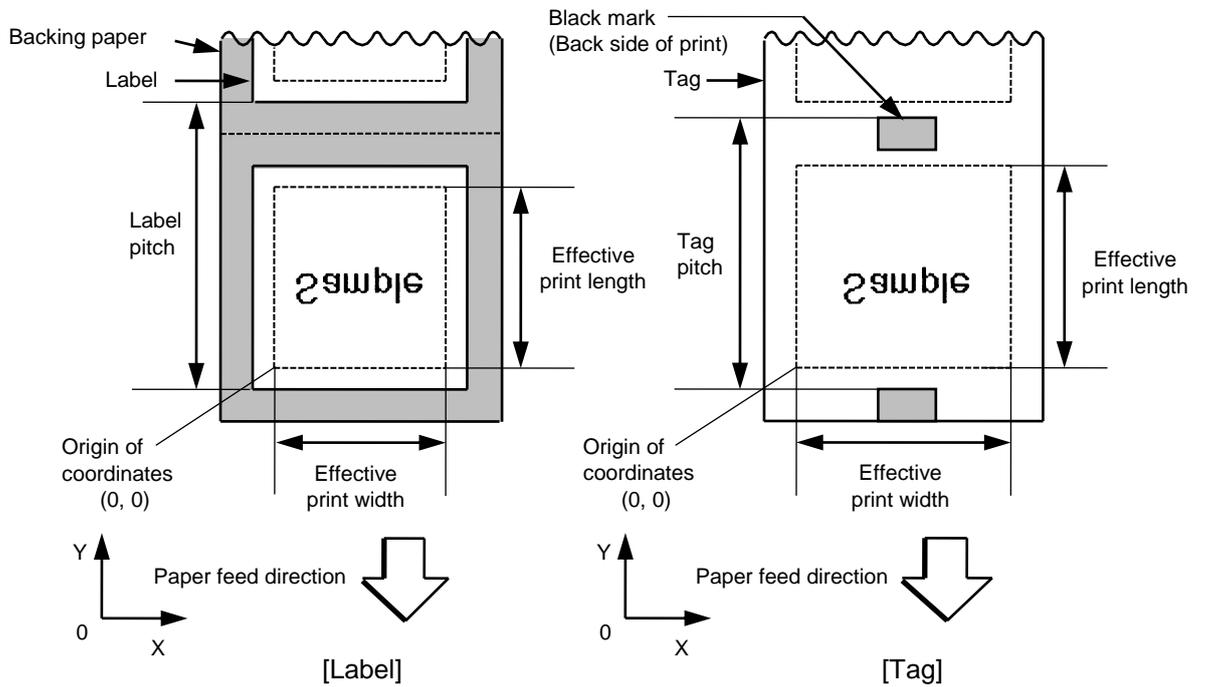
② Printing top first



③ Bottom first mirror printing



④ Top first mirror printing



(8) Status response

When "Status response is sent" has been selected for the status response parameter, the printer returns a status at the end of printing or occurrence of an error.

In the batch mode or the cut mode, a print end status is sent after the specified number of labels have been printed.

In the strip mode, a print end status is sent each time a label is printed.

\* The value for the status response parameter must not be changed during printing. Doing so may disable proper status response processing.

\* Valid only when the automatic status setting of the issue control setting is command priority.

(9) Type of supply

This parameter is intended for performing printing appropriately for the supplies (media) to be used. This is used to temporarily change the energy level applied to the print head that has been set by the ENERGY TYPE parameter in the system mode. If a different type of supply from this parameter setting is used, poor print may occur. Refer to the Supply Specification for the suitable setting.

This setting remains effective for printing initiated through the expansion I/O or the [RESTART] key, until a next issue command is sent.

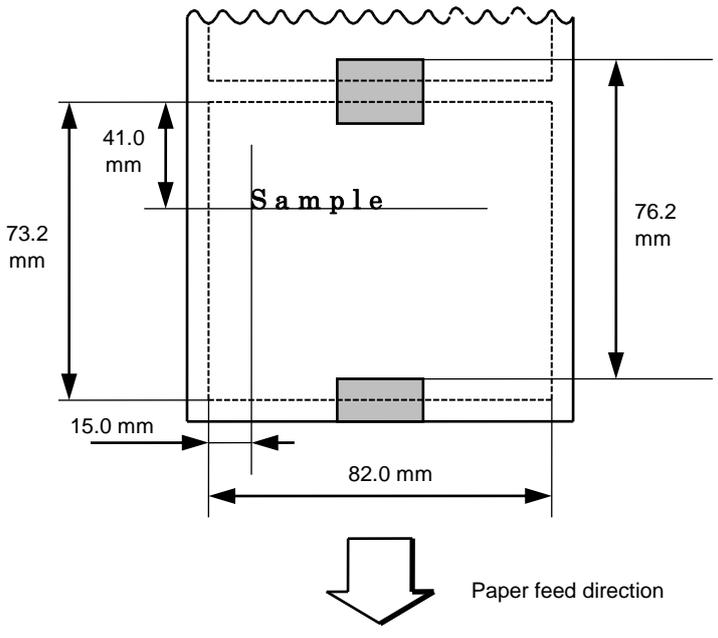
(10) Threshold value selection

Threshold value selection is a setting item used to specify and issue the threshold value set in the threshold setting mode.

Unlike the sensor setting of the issuance control setting, it is used when changing temporarily.

This parameter is enabled when the auto calibration setting is off and the sensor setting in the issuance control setting is command priority.

Examples



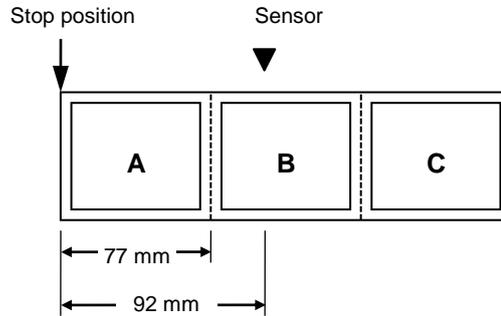
- Issue count: 4
- Cut interval: 1
- Paper: Tag paper (Reflective sensor used)
- Issue mode: Cut issue
- Issue speed: 7"/sec.
- Status response: On

```
[ESC] D0762, 0820, 0732 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] T11C30 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] PC001; 0150, 0410, 1, 1, A, 00, B [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] RC001; Sample [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] XS; I, 0004, 0011C8201 [LF] [NUL]
```

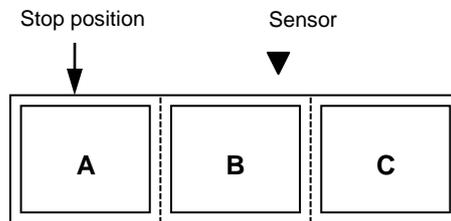
Notes

- ⊙ Explanation of processing to stop the label at the home position after a head-open state is detected:

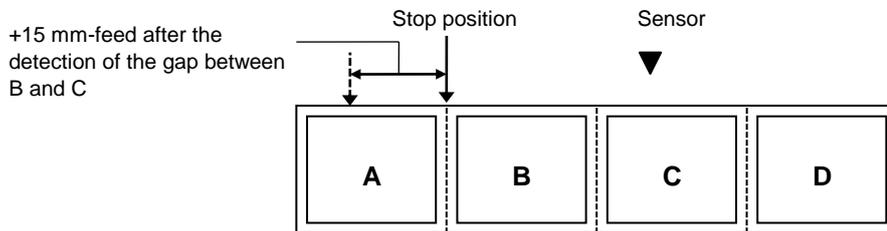
When a gap between labels (black mark) is found after the head open state is detected, the value is programmed again so that the label placed between the print head and the sensor stops at the home position.



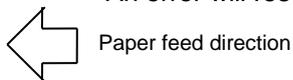
- The paper is shifted from the above state.



- Stop position after feeding one label



\* An error will result if this status meets feed jam conditions.



## 5.7.2 FEED COMMAND [ESC] T

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Feeds media.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Format   | [ESC]Tabcde(,TI)[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Term     | <p>a: Type of sensor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>0: No sensor</li><li>1: Reflective sensor</li><li>2: Transmissive sensor (when using normal labels)</li><li>3: Transmissive sensor (when using preprinted labels)</li><li>4: Reflective sensor (when using a manual threshold value)</li></ul> <p>b: Cut operation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>0: None</li><li>1: Cut</li></ul> <p>c: Feed mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>C: Batch mode (Cut and feed when “1 (Cut)” is selected for parameter b.)</li><li>D: Strip mode (with back feed and the strip sensor enabled.)</li><li>E: Strip mode (with back feed enabled, the strip sensor ignored, the applicator supported.)</li><li>F: Partial cut mode (with back feed enabled )</li><li>G: Linerless cut mode (with back feed enabled, Taken sensor enabled )</li></ul> <p>d: Feed speed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>2 : 2ips (203dpi / 300dpi)</li><li>3 : 3ips (203dpi / 300dpi)</li><li>4 : 4ips (203dpi / 300dpi)</li><li>5 : 5ips (203dpi / 300dpi)</li><li>6 : 6ips (203dpi)</li><li>7 : 7ips (203dpi)</li><li>8 : Reserved</li><li>9 : Reserved</li><li>A : Reserved</li><li>B : Reserved</li><li>C : Reserved</li><li>D : Reserved</li><li>E : Reserved</li></ul> |

e: Reserved

Tl: Threshold value selection

(Optional. If omitted, it depends on the setting information. The selection varies depending on the setting of the a parameter (sensor type) of this command.)

- “a” Parameter is invalid when 0 to 2 is selected
- When 3 is selected for “a” parameter (using pre-printed label for transmission sensor)
  - 1: Transmission sensor manual threshold value 1 used  
... Initial value when parameter is omitted
  - 2: Transmission sensor manual threshold value 2 used
  - 3: Transmission sensor manual threshold value 3 used
  - 4: Transmission sensor manual threshold value 4 used
  - 5: Transmission sensor manual threshold value 5 used
- When 4 is selected for “a” parameter (Reflectance sensor manual threshold value used)
  - 1: Reflector sensor manual threshold value 1 used  
... Initial value when parameter is omitted
  - 2: Reflection sensor manual threshold value 2 used
  - 3: Reflection sensor manual threshold value 3 used
  - 4: Reflection sensor manual threshold value 4 used
  - 5: Reflection sensor manual threshold value 5 used

#### Explanation

Each parameter of this command is valid when auto calibration setting and issue control setting (sensor / mode / printing speed / printing direction / automatic status) command has priority.

Refer to the Key Operation Specification for details of the issue control settings.

(1) Type of sensor

- ① No sensor:  
A media feed takes place according to the parameter setting specified with the Label Size Set Command.
- ② Reflective sensor:  
A media feed takes place according to the parameter setting specified with the Label Size Set Command. However, the reflective sensor automatically detects black marks provided on the back side of the tag paper for fine adjusting the stop position.
- ③ Transmissive sensor (when using normal labels):  
A media feed takes place according to the parameter setting specified with the Label Size Set Command. However, the transmissive sensor automatically detects label-to-label gaps for fine adjusting the stop position.
- ④ Transmissive sensor (when using preprinted labels):  
A media feed takes place according to the parameter setting specified with the Label Size Set Command. However, the transmissive sensor detects label-to-label gaps for fine adjusting the stop position, according to the threshold value set by the threshold setting operation (key operation).
- ⑤ Reflective sensor (when using a manual threshold value)

A media feed takes place according to the parameters setting specified with the Label Size Set Command. However, the reflective sensor detects black marks provided on the back of the tag paper for fine adjusting the paper position one by one, according to the threshold value set by the threshold setting operation (key operation).

- NOTES:
- A suitable sensor type for the media to be used shall be selected. Improper selection may cause stop position misalignment or feed jam error.

Bad example)

Sensor type: Transmissive sensor

Media: Tag paper with black marks

In this case, the reflective sensor must be selected.

- To detect holes in tag paper, the Transmissive sensor shall be selected. (During the sensor adjustment, the sensor level at the holes shall be registered.)
- If a paper jam error occurs during printing with no sensor specified, the printer does not stop media feed until it feeds the media for the specified label pitch length. Care must be taken the media may be drawn into the rollers inside the printer.
- Valid only when the sensor setting in the issue control setting is command priority.

## (2) Cut operation

This option is valid only when the feed mode parameter is set to "C" (batch). (None is selected for the strip mode.)

When the automatic forward feed standby has been enabled in the system mode, the printer automatically performs an approximately forward feed if no subsequent command is sent from the PC for 1 second after feeding the last label.

When the printer receives a Feed Command during the automatic forward feed standby, it feeds the label back to the original position first, then feeds the label forward.

The cut interval is valid only when the issue mode of the issue control setting is command priority in user mode.

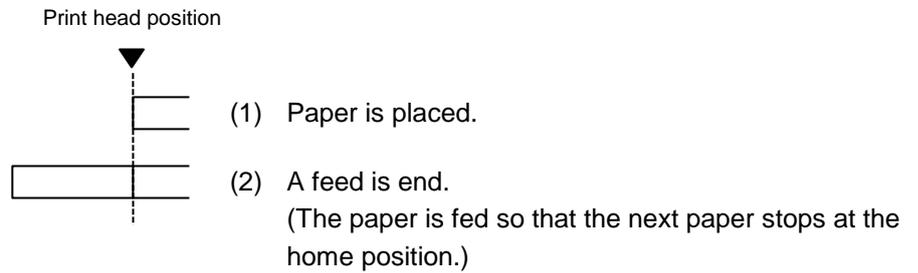
Refer to the issue command column for notes.

(3) Feed mode

This is valid only when the issue mode setting in the issue control setting is command priority.

[C: Batch]

Cut operation: None

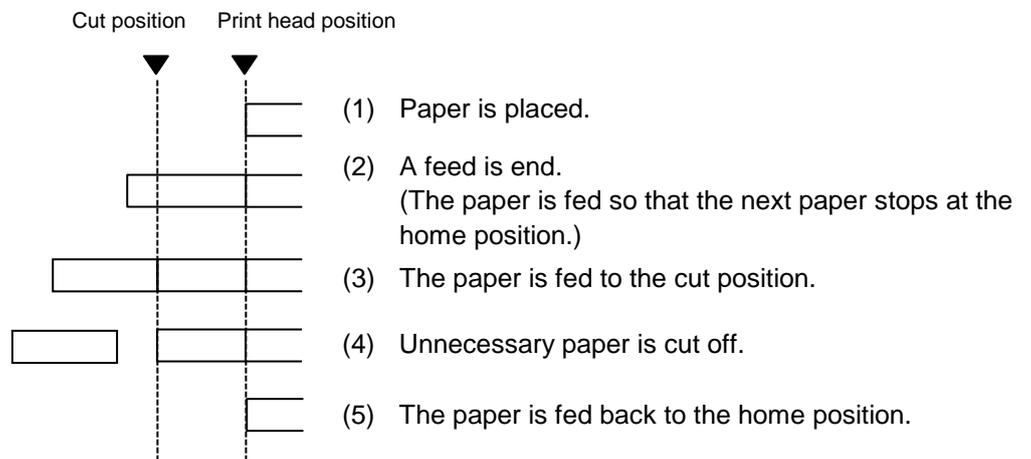


[C: Batch]

Cut operation: Cut

Automatic forward feed standby: OFF (system mode setting)

Cutter: Disc cutter

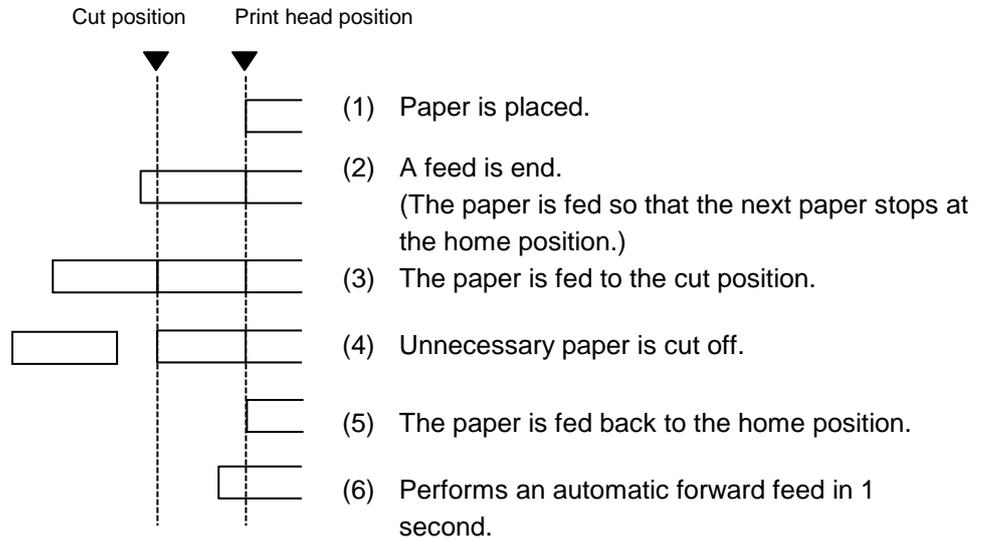


[C: Batch]

Cut operation: Cut

Automatic forward feed standby: ON (system mode setting)

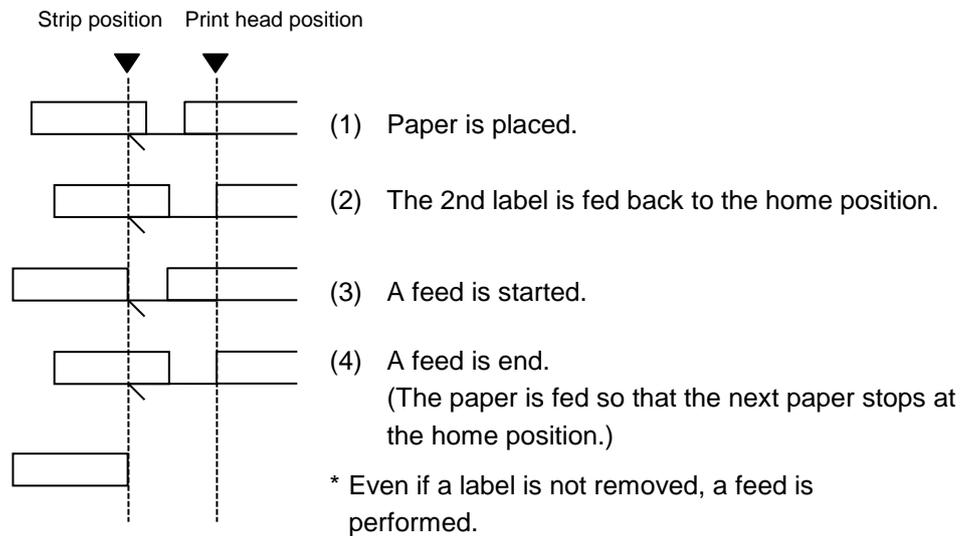
Cutter: install cutter



NOTE:

If the pitch of the media used for the previous issue was less than 20mm, the forward wait will not be activated regardless of the parameter setting.

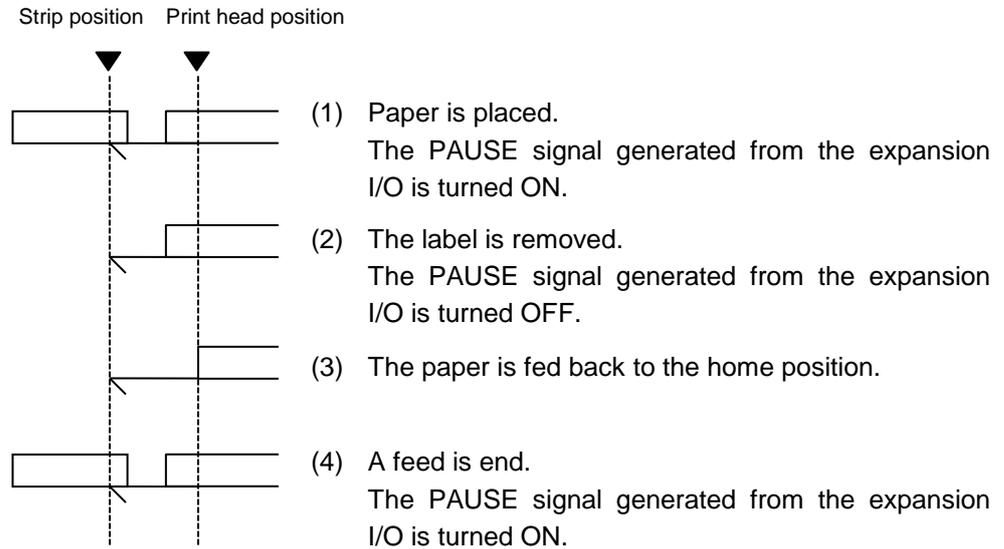
[D: Strip]



[E: Strip]

Optional expansion I/O board: Installed

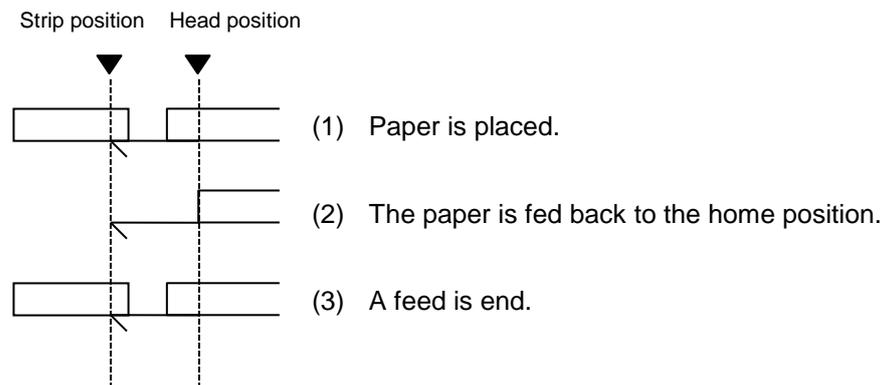
(The printer ignores the strip sensor, and issues labels while checking the pause signal generated from the expansion I/O.)



[E: Strip]

Optional expansion I/O board: Not installed

(The printer feeds labels while ignoring the strip sensor.)



\*1 Feed mode E is different from feed mode D in the way the subsequent labels are issued. In feed mode E, labels are issued regardless of whether or not the printed label is removed.

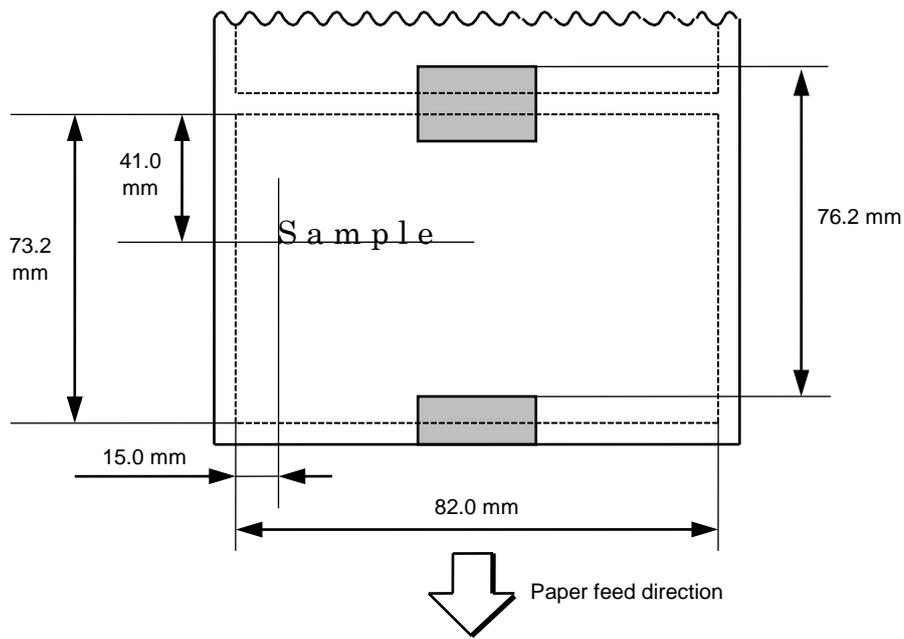
\*2: The peripheral device such as an applicator shall control the PAUSE signal generated from the expansion I/O.

- (4) Feed speed
- Media feed is performed at the specified speed.  
The back feed in cut mode or strip mode is performed at the specified back feed speed (2 ips or 3 ips) set in the system mode
  - The forward feed speed for the pre-peel-off is fixed to 3 ips. The reverse feed speed depends on the back feed speed setting in the system mode (2 ips or 3 ips).
  - When select 2"/sec on thermal transfer mode , it will print at 3"/sec.
  - The available issue speed varies according to types and sizes of the supply. For details, refer to the Supply Specification.
  - This is valid if the issue speed setting in the issue control setting is set to command priority.
- (6) Threshold value selection
- Threshold value selection is a setting item used to specify and issue the threshold value set in the threshold setting mode.
  - Unlike the sensor setting of the issuance control setting, it is used when changing temporarily.
  - This command is valid only when the auto calibration setting is off and the sensor setting in the issue control setting is command priority.

|       |
|-------|
| Notes |
|-------|

- (1) After changing the label size or type of sensor, fine adjusting the feed amount, cut position/strip position, or back feed amount, one label needs to be fed prior to printing to adjust the next label to the print start position.
- (2) The parameters of the Feed Command are backed up in the memory (retained even after the power is turned off).
- (3) When "Status response is sent" has been selected for the status response parameter in the Issue Command, the printer returns a status at the end of media feed or occurrence of an error.
- (4) Regarding the processing for stop a label at the home position, refer to the Issue Command.
- (5) If no subsequent command is sent from the PC for 1 second after the last media feed on the condition the automatic forward feed standby has been enabled in the system mode, the printer automatically performs a forward feed. When the printer receives a Feed Command during the automatic forward feed standby, it feeds the label back to the home position and starts feeding.
- \* For precautions, refer to the Issue Command.

Examples



```
[ESC] D0762, 0820, 0732 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] AX; +010, +000, +10 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] T11C30 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0150, 0410, 1, 1, A, 00, B [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC001; Sample [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0004, 0011C3001 [LF] [NUL]
```

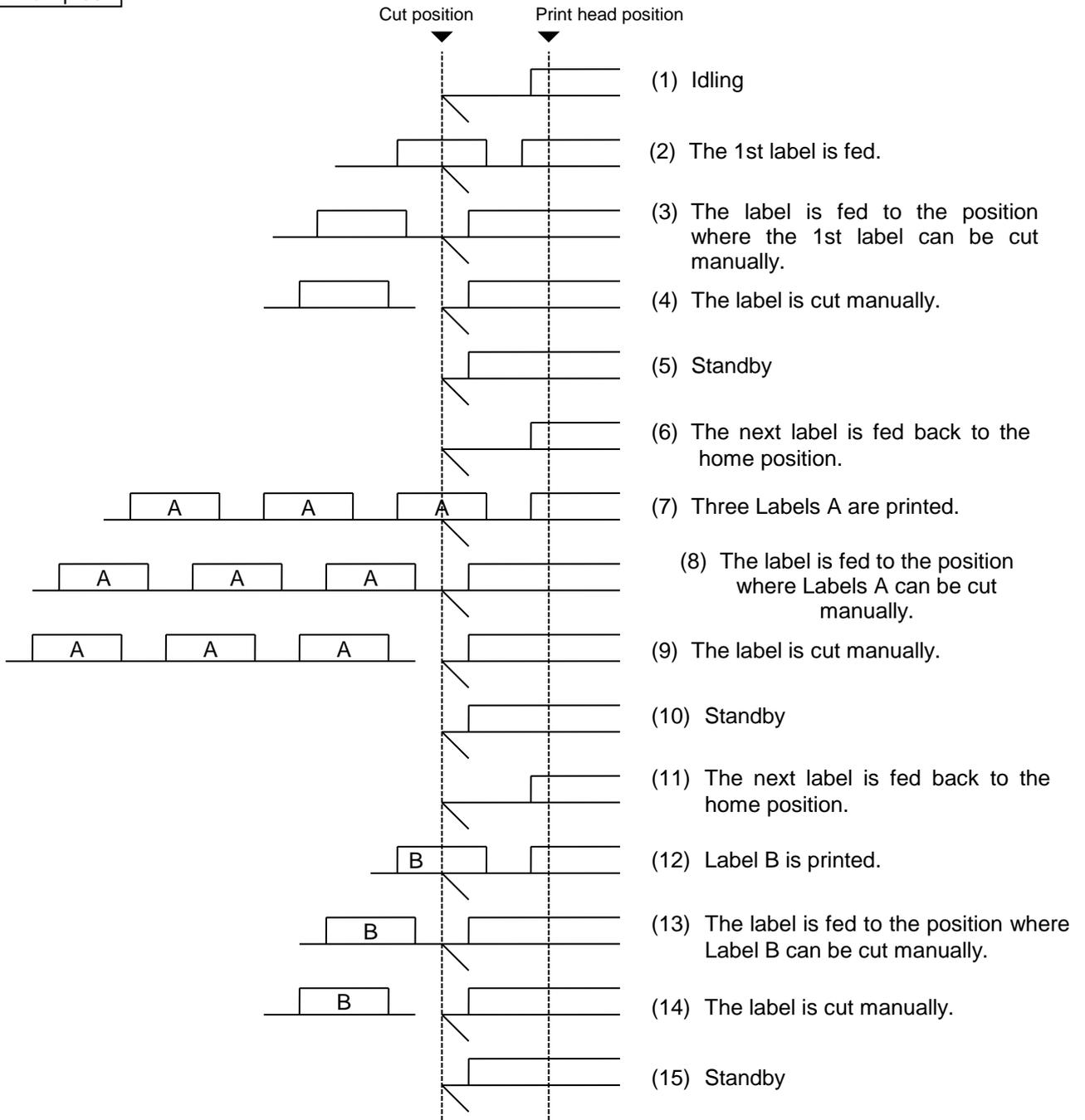


## 5.7.4 FORWARD/REVERSE FEED COMMAND [ESC] U1, [ESC] U2

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | After printing or feeding the paper, feeds the paper to the position at which a label can be cut manually.<br>When issuing the next label, feeds the paper back to the print start position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Format   | Forward Feed<br>[ESC]U1;aaaa,(b)[LF][NUL]<br>Reverse Feed<br>[ESC]U2;aaaa,(b)[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Term     | aaaa: Feed amount by which the paper is fed forward or backward.<br>0030 to 2000 (in 0.1 mm units)<br>b: Reserve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Notes    | (1) When the Forward Feed Command has already been transmitted to the printer, pressing the [FEED] key causes one label to be fed before the specified length of forward feed is performed.<br>(2) The Forward/Reverse Feed Command is backed up in the memory (retained even after the power is turned off).<br>(3) The Forward/Reverse Feed Command is ignored when the following conditions are satisfied.<br>① When the strip module has been installed and the previous issue was executed by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Issue command with the issue mode set to D: Strip mode (with back feed and the strip sensor enabled)</li><li>▪ Feed command with the feed motor set to D: Strip mode (with back feed)</li></ul> ② Regardless of whether the strip module has been installed or not, when the previous issue was executed by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Issue command with the issue mode set to E: Strip mode (with back feed enabled, the strip sensor ignored, the applicator supported)</li><li>▪ Feed command with the feed motor set to E: Strip mode (with back feed enabled, the strip sensor ignored, the applicator supported)</li></ul> ③ When the cutter module has been installed and the previous issue was executed by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Issue command with the issue mode set to C: Batch mode and the cut interval set to 001 or more</li><li>▪ Eject command</li></ul> ④ When the auto forward wait parameter is set to ON in the printer system mode. |

- (4) The forward feed is performed at the speed specified with the Issue Command or Feed Command. The reverse feed is performed at 3 ips. This reverse feed speed can be changed from 3 ips to 2 ips in the system mode.  
When select 2"/sec on thermal transfer mode , it will print at 3"/sec.
- (5) There may be cases, where a specified length of a reverse feed is not performed, depending on the print conditions. In the case the media sensor is used and the label pitch is almost the same as the distance between the print head and the media sensor (67.9 mm), a label/tag may not be returned to the original position, even if the same value is specified for both a forward feed and a reverse feed, resulting in an error. To prevent this error from occurring, set the reverse feed amount to a value larger than the forward feed amount.

Examples



```
[ESC] T20C30 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] U1; 0120 [LF] [NUL]
Cut manually.
[ESC] U2; 0120 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC001; A [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0003, 0002C3001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] U1; 0120 [LF] [NUL]
Cut manually.
[ESC] U2; 0120 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC001; B [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0001, 0002C3001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] U1; 0120 [LF] [NUL]
```

## 5.8 COMMANDS RELATED TO WRITABLE CHARACTERS

### 5.8.1 STORAGE AREA ALLOCATE COMMAND

[ESC] XF

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Allocates the storage area in the flash ROM on the CPU board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Format   | [ESC]XF;aa,bb,cc[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Term     | aa: Size of the TrueType font storage area<br>00 to 24 (0 KB to 3072 KB) (in units of 128 KB)<br>bb: Size of bit map writable character storage area<br>00 to 24 (0 KB to 3072 KB) (in units of 128 KB)<br>cc: Size of BASIC file storage area<br>00 to 24 (0 KB to 3072 KB) (in units of 128 KB)<br>AA: The current BASIC file storage area and contents are retained. |

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Explanation | <p>(1) The total capacity of the storage area in flash ROM is 3072 KB.</p> <p>(2) When “25” or more is set for the storage area for each area (except setting “AA” for the BASIC file storage area), a command error results.</p> <p>(3) The storage areas are allocated in the following order of precedence</p> <p>① Size of BASIC file storage area: 00 to 24<br/>TrueType font &gt; Bit map writable character &gt; BASIC &gt; PC command</p> <p>② Size of BASIC file storage area: AA<br/>BASIC &gt; TrueType font &gt; Bit map writable character &gt; PC command</p> <p>[When the size of BASIC file storage area is set in a range of “00” to “24”.]</p> <p>(4) When this command is received, the entire area in flash ROM on the CPU board is cleared.</p> <p>(5) Until this command is sent, the storage area in flash ROM on the CPU board cannot be used.</p> <p>(6) The storage areas are allocated in the following order of precedence:<br/>TrueType font &gt; Bit map writable character &gt; BASIC file<br/>After these storage areas are allocated, the remaining area is used for storing the PC commands.</p> <p>(7) If the sum of the TrueType font storage area, the bit map writable character storage area, and the BASIC file storage area, specified by this command, is 3072 KB, the TrueType font storage area, the bit map writable character storage area, and the BASIC file storage area are allocated as specified, respectively. In this case, however, there is no area to save PC commands.</p> <p>(8) If the sum of TrueType font storage area, the bit map writable character storage area, and the BASIC file storage area, specified by this command, exceeds 3072 KB, the TrueType font storage area is allocated as specified with the highest priority. Then, the remaining area is allocated to the bit map writable character storage area. If there is still a remaining area after the above-mentioned two areas are allocated, it is used for storing the BASIC file. There is no area to save PC commands.</p> |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

- (9) When "00" (0 KB) is specified for each of the TrueType font storage area, the bit map writable character storage area, and the BASIC file storage area, the storage area is not allocated.
- (10) When "24" (3072 KB) is specified for any of the TrueType font storage area, the bit map writable character storage area, and the BASIC file storage area, the entire storage area is occupied by that area. For example, if "24" is specified for the TrueType Font storage area, the entire storage area is used for storing TrueType Font. There is no area to save the bit map writable characters, the BASIC files, or the PC commands.

[When the size of BASIC file storage area is set to "AA"]

- (11) When this command is received, only the BASIC file storage area is retained and the other areas in flash ROM on the CPU board are cleared.
- (12) Until this command is sent, the storage area in flash ROM on the CPU board cannot be used.  
If "AA" is set for the size of the BASIC file storage area though the BASIC file storage area has not been allocated, the BASIC file storage area remains unallocated.
- (13) The storage areas except for the BASIC file storage area are allocated in the following order of precedence – the TrueType font storage area, and the bit map writable character storage area. After these storage areas are allocated, the remaining area is used for storing the PC commands.
- (14) If the sum of the TrueType font storage area and the bit map writable character storage area, specified by this command, is equal to the size obtained by subtracting the BASIC file storage area size from 3072 KB, the TrueType font storage area and the bit map writable character storage area are allocated as specified. In this case, however, there is no area to save PC commands.
- (15) If the sum of TrueType font storage area and the bit map writable character storage area, specified by this command, exceeds the size obtained by subtracting the BASIC file storage area size from 3072 KB, the TrueType font storage area is allocated as specified with the highest priority. Then, the remaining area is allocated to the bit map writable character storage area. There is no area to save PC commands.
- (16) When "00" (0 KB) is specified for each of the TrueType font storage area and the bit map writable character storage area, the storage area is not allocated.
- (17) When the size obtained by subtracting the BASIC file storage area size from 3072 KB or more is specified for either the TrueType font storage area or the bit map writable character storage area, each area other than the BASIC file storage area is allocated as specified.  
For example, when setting "22", "23" or "24" for the size of the TrueType font storage area while the BASIC file storage area secures "2" (256KB), the entire storage area except the BASIC file storage area is allocated to the TrueType font storage area. There is no area to save the bit map writable character or the PC commands.

Refer to

- Bit Map Writable Character Command ([ESC] XD)
- Save Start Command ([ESC] XO)
- Flash Memory Format Command ([ESC] J1)
- 2-byte Writable Character Code Range Command ([ESC] XE)

Example

The TrueType font storage area and bit map writable character storage area are set to 1280 KB and 384 KB, respectively.

(PC command save area:  $3072 \text{ KB} - 1280\text{KB} - 384 \text{ KB} = 1408 \text{ KB}$ )

[ESC] XF; 10, 03, 00 [LF] [NUL]

## 5.8.2 FLASH MEMORY FORMAT COMMAND

[ESC] J1

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function    | Formats (initializes) the external memory used for storage or flash ROM on the CPU board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Format      | [ESC]J1;a,(b)[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Term        | a: Formatting (initializing) range<br>A: PC command save area + Writable character storage area in the flash ROM<br>B: PC command save area in the flash ROM<br>C: Writable character storage area in the flash ROM<br><br>b: Drive (Omissible. When omitted, flash ROM on the CPU board is selected.)<br>0: Flash ROM on the CPU board<br>1: External memory (When optional RTC and USB host interface board are installed)<br>2: Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Explanation | (1) Up to 256-GB external memory can be formatted.<br><br>(2) It is possible to format (initialize) the PC command save area and the writable character storage area in the flash ROM on the CPU board separately or together.<br><br>(3) When the external memory is selected, the PC command save area and the writable character storage area are deleted separately or together. (This is not formatting.)<br><br>(4) Do not create files or folders arbitrarily in the folders storing the PC command save or writable character with a PC. These files or folders may not be able to be deleted, causing a format error. If there is any in the external memory, manually delete it.<br><br>(5) After the external memory is formatted, the remaining memory, the remaining memory is displayed on the LCD.<br><br>(6) When the label issue operation is performed after the Flash Memory Format Command is sent, the image buffer is automatically cleared.<br><br>(7) When storing of writable characters, logos, or PC interface commands is not continued, the printer automatically enters the online mode (label issue operation) in about 10 seconds. At this time, the image buffer is automatically cleared. |
| Refer to    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Bit Map Writable Character Command ([ESC] XD)</li><li>• Save Start Command ([ESC] XO)</li><li>• Save Terminate Command ([ESC] XP)</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Example     | [ESC] J1; A, 1 [LF] [NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

### 5.8.3 EXTERNAL MEMORY FORMAT COMMAND

[ESC] JA

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function    | Formats (initializes) the external memory used for storage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Format      | [ESC]JA;a[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Term        | a: Drive<br>1: External memory (When optional RTC and USB host interface board are installed)<br>2: Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Explanation | <p>(1) Up to 256-GB external memory can be formatted.</p> <p>(2) When the label issue operation is performed after the External Memory Format Command is sent, the image buffer is automatically cleared.</p> <p>(3) When storing of writable characters, logos, or PC interface commands is not continued, the printer automatically enters the online mode (label issue operation) in about 10 seconds. At this time, the image buffer is automatically cleared.</p> <p>(4) Special care must be taken when executing this command because it will delete everything in the memory, including not only the PC command save area and writable character storage area, but also arbitrarily created files, Web printer setup files, and XML setup files.<br/>The following functions become unusable after formatting the external memory since they use the setup files stored in the external memory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Email function (POP3/SMTP)</li><li>▪ XML function (when using the external memory)</li></ul> <p>(5) Before the external memory is formatted, the Web printer function and XML function shall be set to OFF.</p> <p>(6) The file system and the cluster size remain unchanged after a format. Supported formats are FAT12, FAT16 and FAT32.</p> |
| Refer to    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Bitmap Writable Character Command ([ESC] XA)</li><li>• Save Start Command ([ESC] XV)</li><li>• Save Terminate Command ([ESC] XP)</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Example     | [ESC] JA; 2 [LF] [NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**5.8.4 2-BYTE WRITABLE CHARACTER CODE RANGE COMMAND [ESC] XE**

**Function** Sets the range when 2-byte writable character codes are stored in flash ROM on the CPU board.

**Format** [ESC]XE;a<sub>1</sub>a<sub>1</sub>a<sub>1</sub>a<sub>1</sub>,b<sub>1</sub>b<sub>1</sub>b<sub>1</sub>b<sub>1</sub>,a<sub>2</sub>a<sub>2</sub>a<sub>2</sub>a<sub>2</sub>,b<sub>2</sub>b<sub>2</sub>b<sub>2</sub>b<sub>2</sub>-----,a<sub>n</sub>a<sub>n</sub>a<sub>n</sub>a<sub>n</sub>,b<sub>n</sub>b<sub>n</sub>b<sub>n</sub>b<sub>n</sub>[LF][NUL]

**Term**  
 aaaa: First character code for each range  
 2020 to FFFF (Indicates the hex. data in ASCII code.)  
 bbbb: No. of characters for each range  
 0001 to 4000 (Indicates the hex. data in ASCII code.)

- Explanation**
- (1) The character code range for 2-byte character such as Kanji may be divided into two or more. It is possible to delete unnecessary control information area by designating the character code range, and to use the flash memory efficiently.
  - (2) The total number of characters for each range must not exceed 0x4000 (16384 characters).
  - (3) Up to 2700 character code ranges can be designated.
  - (4) A character code improper for the setting of this command cannot be stored.
  - (5) The first character code for each area to be set shall be sent in the ascending order. Each area must not overlap with others. If these are not satisfied, the operation is not guaranteed.

- Refer to**
- Flash Memory Format Command ([ESC] J1)
  - Bit Map Writable Character Command ([ESC] XD)

**Example** In the case of Shift JIS 8140H to 83DFH:  Character data is present.  
 Character data is not present.

|      | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8140 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 81F0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8240 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 82F0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8340 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 83D0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

[ESC] XE; 8140, 00BD, 8240, 00B7, 8340, 00BD [LF] [NUL]

## 5.8.5 BITMAP WRITABLE CHARACTER STORE COMMAND

[ESC] XD

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Stores writable characters or logos in the flash ROM on the CPU board or external memory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Format   | [ESC]XD;(Sj,)aa,b,ccc,ddd,eee,fff,ggg,h,iii-----iii[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Term     | <p>Sj: Drive where writable characters or logos are stored<br/>(Omissible. When omitted, flash ROM on the CPU board is selected.)</p> <p>j: Drive</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>0: Flash ROM on CPU board</li><li>1: External memory (When optional RTC and USB host interface board are installed)</li><li>2: Reserved</li></ul> <p>aa: Writable character type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• External memory<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>01 to 40</li><li>41 16 × 16 dots (70, 71, 72 when the control code setting is ",  ,")</li><li>42 24 × 24 dots (73, 74, 75 when the control code setting is ",  ,")</li><li>43 32 × 32 dots (76, 77, 78 when the control code setting is ",  ,")</li><li>44 48 × 48 dots (79, 80, 81 when the control code setting is ",  ,")</li></ul></li><li>• Flash ROM on the CPU board<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>01 to 40</li><li>41 16 × 16 dots (70, 71, 72 when the control code setting is ",  ,")</li><li>42 24 × 24 dots (73, 74, 75 when the control code setting is ",  ,")</li><li>43 32 × 32 dots (76, 77, 78 when the control code setting is ",  ,")</li><li>44 48 × 48 dots (79, 80, 81 when the control code setting is ",  ,")</li><li>51 to 55 2-byte code character</li></ul></li></ul> <p>b(b): Writable character code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>20H to FFH (Set in hex. format)</li><li>40H to 7EH, 80H to FCH (When the writable character type is 41 to 44 or 70 to 81)</li><li>2020H to FFFFH (When the writable character type is 51 to 55)</li></ul> <p>ccc: Left offset</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>000 to 719 (in dots)</li></ul> <p>ddd: Top offset</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>000 to 719 (in dots)</li></ul> <p>eee: Character width</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>001 to 720 (in dots)</li></ul> <p>fff: Character height</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>001 to 720 (in dots)</li></ul> <p>ggg: Character-to-character space/proportional spacing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>000 to 999 (in dots)</li></ul> <p>h: Type of writable character data</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>0: Nibble mode (4 bits/byte)</li><li>1: Hex. mode (8 bits/byte)</li></ul> |

iii --- iii: Writable character data to be stored

- \* When the writable character type is 41 to 44 or 70 to 81, the left offset, top offset, character width, character height, and character-to-character space/proportional spacing are fixed to "000" regardless of the parameter settings.

### 5.8.6 BITMAP WRITABLE CHARACTER STORE COMMAND

[ESC] XA

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Stores writable characters or logos in the external memory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Format   | [ESC]XA,j,aa,b(b),ccc(c),ddd(d),eee(e),fff(f),ggg(g),h,iii-----iii[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Term     | <p>j: Drive</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: Flash ROM on the CPU board</li> <li>1: External memory</li> <li>2: Reserved</li> </ul> <p>aa: Writable character type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>01 to 40</li> <li>41 16 × 16 dots (70, 71, 72 when the control code setting is ",  ,")</li> <li>42 24 × 24 dots (73, 74, 75 when the control code setting is ",  ,")</li> <li>43 32 × 32 dots (76, 77, 78 when the control code setting is ",  ,")</li> <li>44 48 × 48 dots (79, 80, 81 when the control code setting is ",  ,")</li> <li>51 to 55 (2-byte code character)</li> </ul> <p>b(b): Writable character code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>20H to FFH (Set in hex. format)</li> <li>40H to 7EH, 80H to FCH (When the writable character type is 41 to 44)</li> <li>2020H to FFFFH (When the writable character type is 51 to 55)</li> </ul> <p>ccc(c): Left offset</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>000 to 719 (in dots)</li> </ul> <p>ddd(d): Top offset</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>000 to 719 (in dots)</li> </ul> <p>eee(e): Character width</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>001 to 720 (in dots)</li> </ul> <p>fff(f): Character height</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>001 to 720 (in dots)</li> </ul> <p>ggg(g): Character-to-character space/proportional spacing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>000 to 999 (in dots)</li> </ul> |

| Model |        | Left offset | Top offset | Character width | Character height | Character-to-character space/proportional spacing |
|-------|--------|-------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| BV400 | 203dpi | 000~719     | 000~719    | 001~720         | 001~720          | 000~999                                           |
|       |        | 0000~0719   | 0000~0719  | 0001~0720       | 0001~0720        | 0000~0999                                         |
| BV400 | 300dpi | 000~719     | 000~719    | 001~720         | 001~720          | 000~999                                           |
|       |        | 0000~0719   | 0000~0719  | 0001~0720       | 0001~0720        | 0000~0999                                         |

- h: Type of writable character data
  - 0: Nibble mode (4 bits/byte)
  - 1: Hex. mode (8 bits/byte)

iii --- iii: Writable character data to be stored

- \* When the writable character type is 41 to 44, the left offset, top offset, character width, character height, and character-to-character space/proportional spacing are fixed to "000" regardless of the parameter settings.

Explanation

(1) Type of writable character

Up to 61 types of writable character sets can be stored in the external memory. However, the maximum number of characters varies depending on the writable character size and number of characters because of the limited memory capacity. For writable character sets 41 to 44 and 70 to 81, each writable character size is fixed.

(2) Character code

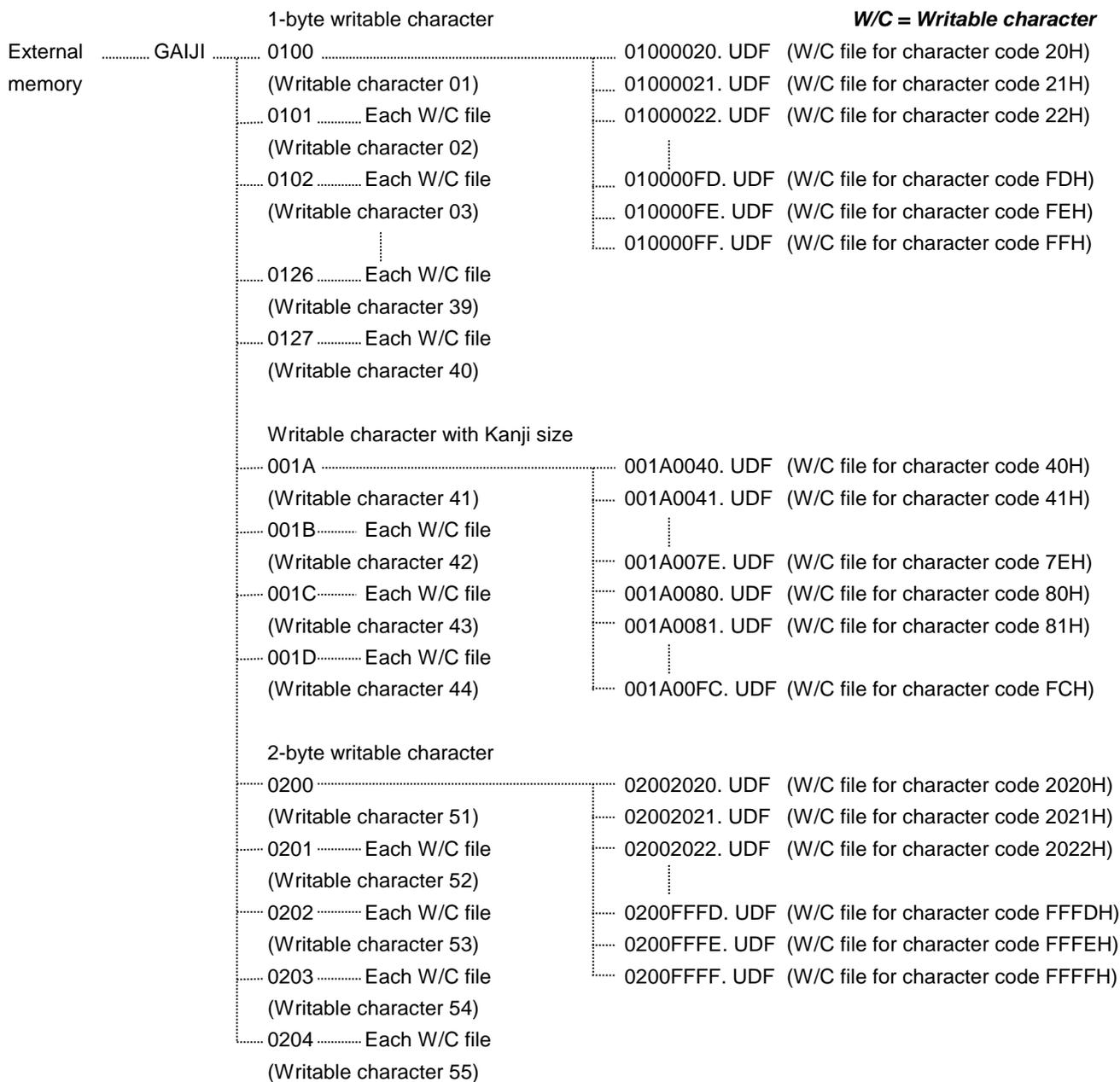
Up to 224 characters can be stored per character set. The maximum number of characters is 40 character sets × 224 characters = 8960 characters. It varies depending on the writable character size and the number of characters because of the limited memory capacity. For character sets 41 to 44, a character code consisting is stored in 1 byte. When the character code is called, FOH is added to the upper digit to make it 2 bytes. In this case, up to 188 characters can be stored per character set.

(3) Only the external memory with the capacity of up to 8GB can be used for storing writable characters.

(4) The configuration of the writable character file stored in the external memory is as follows.

|                |                                                                                                     |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1st byte       | No. of dots for left offset                                                                         |
| 2nd byte       | (from upper to lower)                                                                               |
| 3rd byte       | No. of dots for top offset                                                                          |
| 4th byte       | (from upper to lower)                                                                               |
| 5th byte       | No. of dots for character height                                                                    |
| 6th byte       | (from upper to lower)                                                                               |
| 7th byte       | No. of dots for character width                                                                     |
| 8th byte       | (from upper to lower)                                                                               |
| 9th byte       | No. of dots for character-to-character spacing/proportional spacing                                 |
| 10th byte      | (from upper to lower)                                                                               |
| 11th byte<br>⋮ | Writable character data (Hex. data)<br>(When it is stored in the nibble mode, data is 8 bits/byte.) |

(5) When writable characters are stored in the external memory, the "GAJJI" directory is created and the directory for each writable character set is created under the "GAJJI" directory level as shown on the next page. A file is created for each writable character in the writable character set directory.



• How to name the a writable character set directory

|                                          |   |        |
|------------------------------------------|---|--------|
| Directory name for writable character 01 | → | “0100” |
| Directory name for writable character 02 | → | “0101” |
| .....                                    |   |        |
| Directory name for writable character 39 | → | “0126” |
| Directory name for writable character 40 | → | “0127” |
| Directory name for writable character 41 | → | “001A” |
| .....                                    |   |        |
| Directory name for writable character 44 | → | “001D” |
| Directory name for writable character 51 | → | “0200” |
| .....                                    |   |        |
| Directory name for writable character 55 | → | “0204” |

• How to name the file

0100 0022. UDF (Writable character 01: writable character file for character code 22H)

|     |                                                                            |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| └── | Identifier indicating the writable character file                          |
| └── | Character code (2-byte code: Code 22H)                                     |
| └── | Writable character set (Writable character 01: Same as the directory name) |



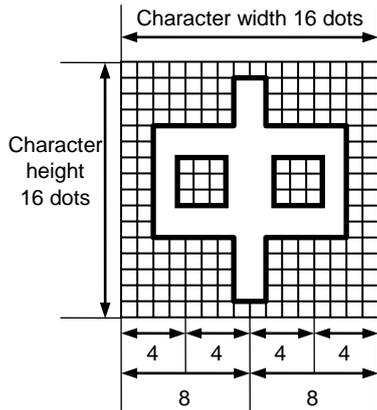
[Nibble mode]

- (1) The writable character data to be stored is divided by four dots and sent in the above order (**1** → **248**). (Upper digit: "3")
- (2) The data of writable characters to be stored ranges from 30H to 3FH.
- (3) The minimum unit in the X direction is 8 dots. Dots with no data are transmitted as data 0.
- (4) The number of writable character data to be stored must be as follows:  
The number of writable characters data to be stored =  
 $\{(No. \text{ of char. width dots} + 7)/8\} \times No. \text{ of char. height dots} \times 2$   
\* The value in the brackets is rounded down to the nearest whole number.

[Hex. mode]

- (1) The writable character data to be stored is divided by eight dots and sent in the above order (**1** → **124**).
- (2) The data of writable characters to be stored ranges from 00H to FFH.
- (3) The minimum unit in the X direction is 8 dots. Dots with no data are transmitted as data 0.
- (4) The number of writable character data to be stored must be as follows:  
The number of writable character data to be stored =  
 $\{(No. \text{ of char. width dots} + 7)/8\} \times No. \text{ of char. height dots}$   
\* The value in the brackets is rounded down to the nearest whole number.

(8) Writable character set: 41 (16×16 dots )



| Nibble mode |     |           |     |
|-------------|-----|-----------|-----|
| <b>1</b>    | 30H | <b>2</b>  | 30H |
| <b>3</b>    | 30H | <b>4</b>  | 30H |
| <b>5</b>    | 30H | <b>6</b>  | 31H |
|             |     | <b>7</b>  | 38H |
|             |     | .         |     |
|             |     | .         |     |
|             |     | .         |     |
|             |     | <b>58</b> | 31H |
|             |     | <b>59</b> | 38H |
|             |     | <b>60</b> | 30H |
| <b>61</b>   | 30H | <b>62</b> | 30H |
| <b>63</b>   | 30H | <b>64</b> | 30H |

| Hex. mode |     |           |     |
|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|
| <b>1</b>  | 00H | <b>2</b>  | 00H |
| <b>3</b>  | 01H | <b>4</b>  | 80H |
| <b>5</b>  | 01H | <b>6</b>  | 80H |
|           |     | <b>7</b>  | 01H |
|           |     | .         |     |
|           |     | .         |     |
|           |     | .         |     |
|           |     | <b>26</b> | 80H |
|           |     | <b>27</b> | 01H |
|           |     | <b>28</b> | 80H |
| <b>29</b> | 01H | <b>30</b> | 80H |
| <b>31</b> | 00H | <b>32</b> | 00H |

[Nibble mode]

- (1) The writable character data to be stored is divided by four dots and sent in the above order (**1** → **64**). (Upper digit: "3")
- (2) The data of writable characters to be stored ranges from 30H to 3FH.
- (3) The writable character data to be stored must be 64 bytes.

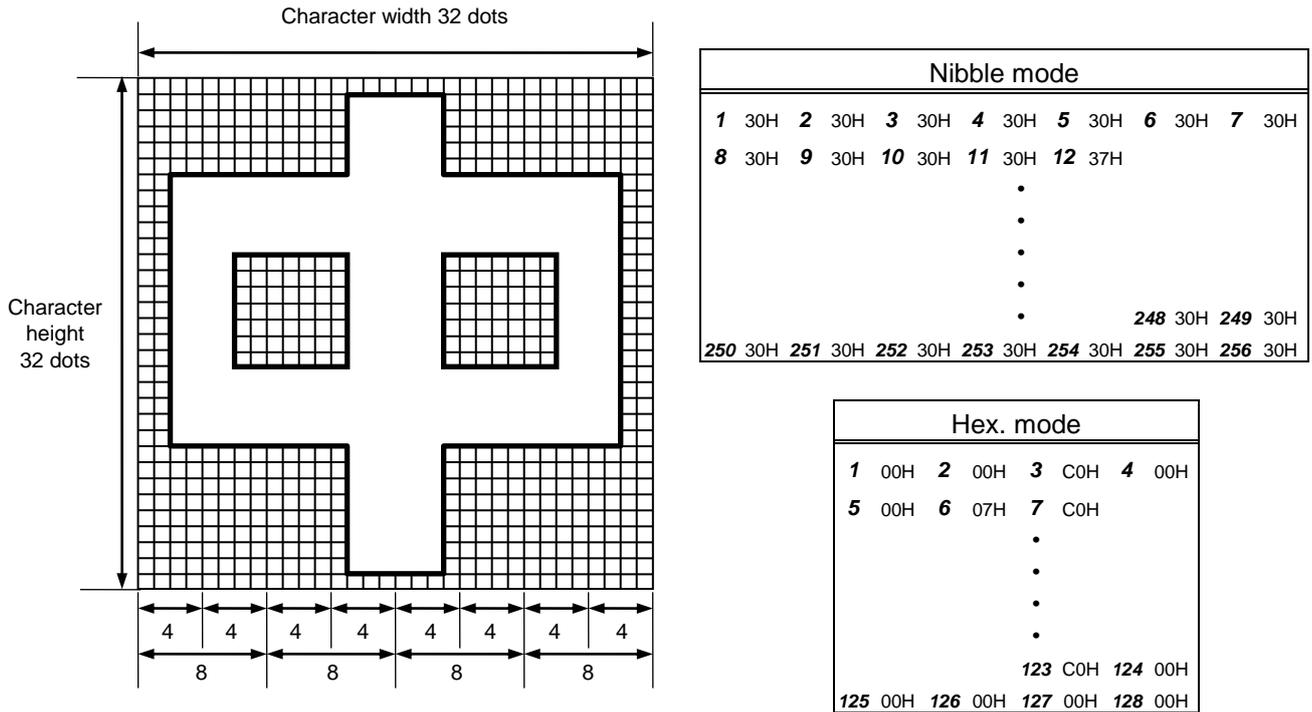
[Hex. mode]

- (1) The writable character data to be stored is divided by eight dots and sent in the above order (**1** → **32**).
- (2) The data of writable characters to be stored ranges from 00H to FFH.
- (3) The writable character data to be stored must be 32 bytes.

\* When writable character 41, 70, 71 or 72 is designated, the width and height of the character are both 16 dots.



(10) Writable character set: 43 (32×32 dots)



[Nibble mode]

- (1) The writable character data to be stored is divided by four dots and sent in the above order (**1** → **256**). (Upper digit: "3")
- (2) The data of writable characters to be stored ranges from 30H to 3FH.
- (3) The writable character data to be stored must be 256 bytes.

[Hex. mode]

- (1) The writable character data to be stored is divided by eight dots and sent in the above order (**1** → **128**).
- (2) The data of writable characters to be stored ranges from 00H to FFH.
- (3) The writable character data to be stored must be 128 bytes.

\* When writable character 43, 76, 77 or 78 is designated, the width and height of the character are both 32 dots.



|       |
|-------|
| Notes |
|-------|

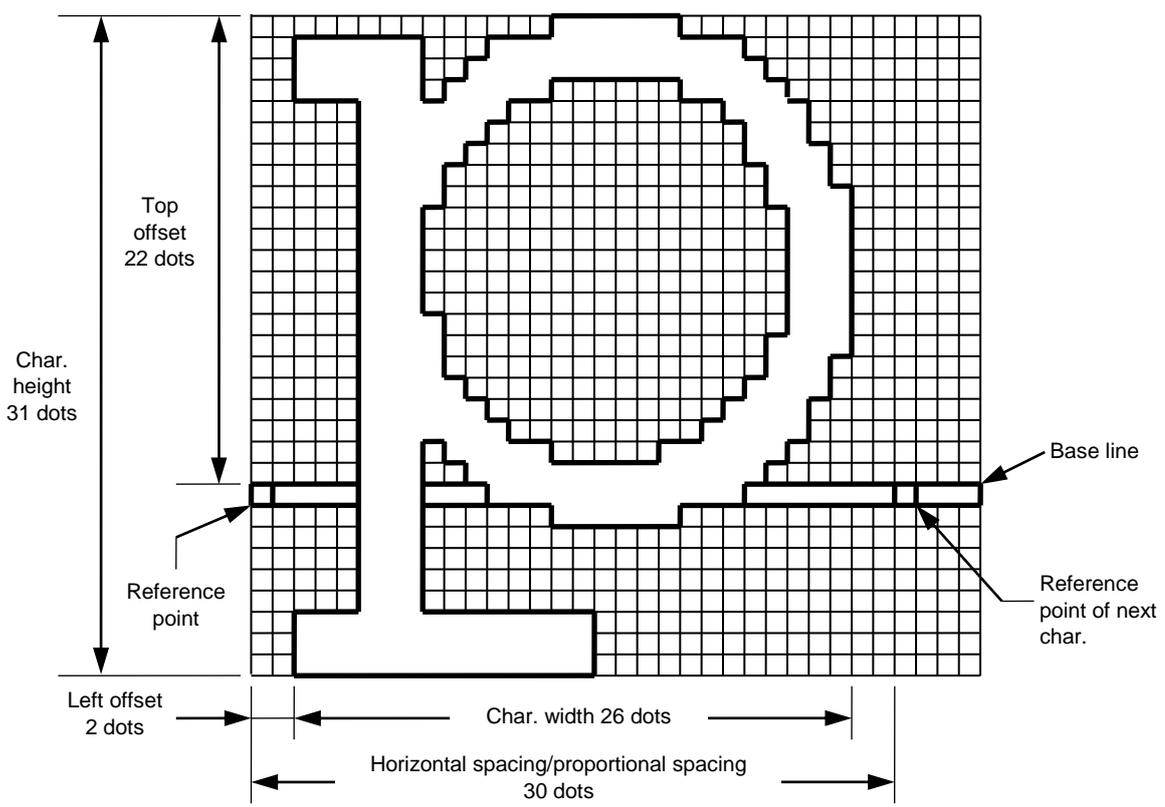
- (1) No matter what character set or character code is selected, no memory will be wasted.
- (2) When a new writable character is stored, the Flash Memory Format Command ([ESC] J1) or the External Memory Format Command ([ESC] JA) must be transmitted.
- (3) Character codes already stored can be stored again in the flash ROM on the CPU board by sending a Bitmap Writable Character Store Command ([ESC] XD). However, the memory will be consumed every time characters are stored. The memory can be efficiently used by sending the Flash Memory Format Command ([ESC] J1) before storing characters again.
- (4) It is possible to change the character width and height for each character code of the same writable character set. In other words, character size can be changed for each character, which enables saving the memory.
- (5) Proportional spacing and descending characters are enabled depending on the parameter settings for the character-to-character spacing/proportional spacing, left offset, and top offset.
- (6) When top offset is set to 000, the reference coordinates for drawing are placed at the upper left because the base line is set at the topmost line. (Coordinate setting is facilitated for logos.)
- (7) When the label issue operation is performed after the Bitmap Writable Character Store Command ([ESC]XD or [ESC]XA) is sent, the image buffer is automatically cleared.
- (8) When storing of writable characters or logos is not continued, the printer automatically enters the online mode (label issue operation) in about 10 seconds. At this time, the image buffer is automatically cleared.

|          |
|----------|
| Refer to |
|----------|

Flash Memory Format Command ([ESC] J1)  
External Memory Format Command ([ESC] JA)

Examples

Writable character set: 03  
 Writable character code: 70H



```
[ESC] J1; C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XD; 03, p, 002, 022, 026, 031, 030, 0, 000?<000?<7??800?<???<00?=?03>001?
<00?001?8007001?0007801>0003801>0003<01<0001<01<0001<01<0001<01<0001<01<0001<01>0
001<01>0003<01>0003801?0007801?800?001?<01?001=?07>001<???<001<7??8001<0?<
0001<0000001<0000001<0000001<000000???<0000???<0000???<0000 [LF] [NUL]
```

- \* 30H = "0"
- 31H = "1"
- 32H = "2"
- 33H = "3"
- 34H = "4"
- 35H = "5"
- 36H = "6"
- 37H = "7"
- 38H = "8"
- 39H = "9"
- 3AH = "."
- 3BH = ","
- 3CH = "<"
- 3DH = "="
- 3EH = ">"
- 3FH = "?"

## 5.9 COMMANDS RELATED TO GRAPHICS

### 5.9.1 GRAPHIC COMMAND

[ESC] SG

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Draws graphic data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Format   | [ESC]SG;aaaa(D),bbbb(D),cccc,dddd(,Mxxyy),e,ggg---ggg[LF][NUL]<br>or<br>[ESC]SG0;aaaa(D),bbbb(D),cccc,dddd(,Mxxyy),e,ffff,ggg---ggg[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Term     | <p>aaaa(D): X-coordinate for the print origin of drawing graphic data<br/>Fixed to 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)<br/>* When "D" is attached after a 4-digit value, the coordinate is specified in dots.<br/>0000D -</p> <p>bbbb(D): Y-coordinate for the print origin of drawing graphic data<br/>4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)<br/>* When "D" is attached after a 4- or 5-digit value, the coordinate is specified in dots.<br/>0000D -</p> <p>cccc: No. of graphic width dots<br/>Fixed to 4 digits (in dots)<br/>When the type of graphic data is set to "2: BMP file" or "6: PCX file", this setting value is ignored. (The graphic width information is contained in the graphic data.)</p> <p>dddd: No. of graphic height dots<br/>4 or 5 digits (in dots)<br/>When the type of graphic data is set to "2: BMP file" or "6: PCX file", this setting value is ignored. (The graphic width information is contained in the graphic data.)<br/>When the type of graphic data is set to "3: TOPIX compression mode", this parameter specifies the resolution of graphic data.<br/>203 dpi / 300 dpi<br/>0150: 150 DPI (The data is drawn in doubled size.)<br/>0300: 300 DPI (The data is drawn in the original size.)</p> |

e: Type of graphic data

[ESC] SG; -- command:

- 0: Nibble mode (4 dots/byte) Overwrite drawing
- 1: Hex. mode (8 dots/byte) Overwrite drawing
- 2: BMP file mode Overwrite drawing
- 3: TOPIX compression mode Overwrite drawing
- 4: Nibble mode (4 dots/byte) OR drawing
- 5: Hex. mode (8 dots/byte) OR drawing
- 6: PCX file mode Overwrite drawing
- 7: TOPIX compression mode XOR drawing
- 8: BMP/PCX file mode

[ESC] SG0; -- command:

- A: Printer driver compression mode Overwrite drawing

ffff: Data count (Effective only for [ESC] SG0; -- command)

Fixed to 4 digits

Represents the total number of bytes for the compressed graphic data by 32 bits in Hex. format.

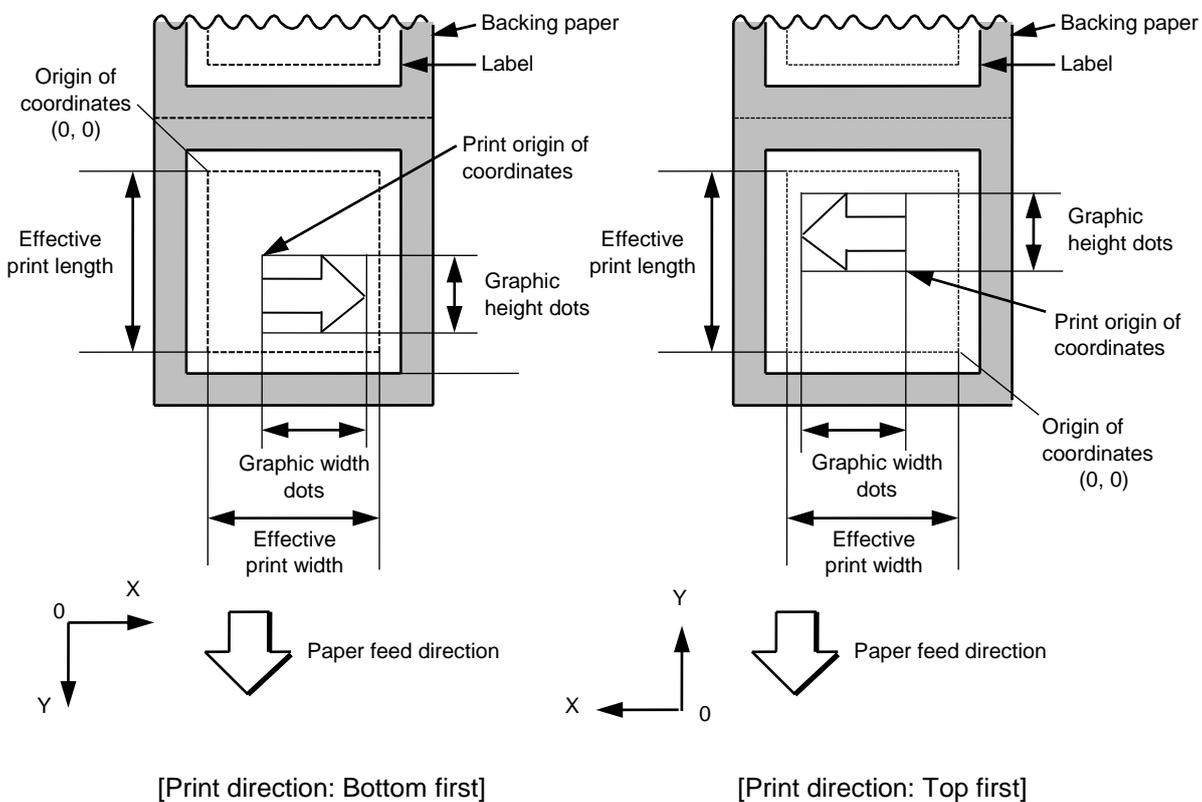
Range: 0 to 4,294,967,295 bytes

(00H, 00H, 00H, 00H to FFH, FFH, FFH, FFH)

ggg --- ggg: Graphic data

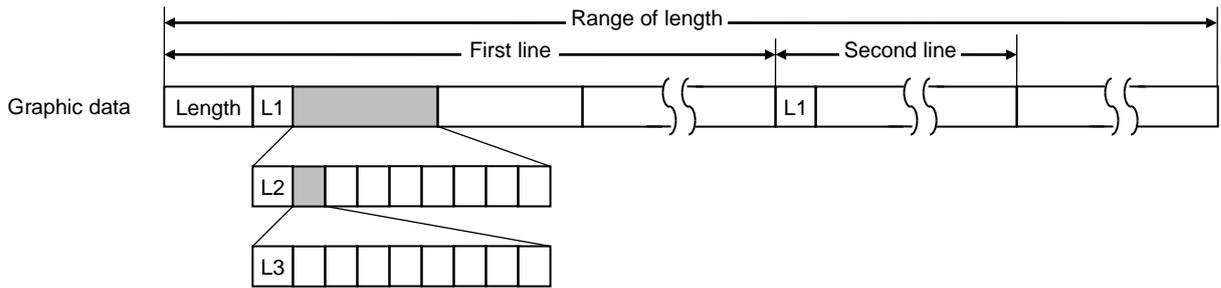
Explanation

- (1) When the type of graphic data is set to "0", "1", "2", "3", "6", or "A", the graphic data is drawn by overwriting the image buffer.
- (2) When the type of graphic data is set to "4" or "5", the graphic data is drawn by carrying out OR between the graphic data and the data in the image buffer.





[When TOPIX compression mode is selected]

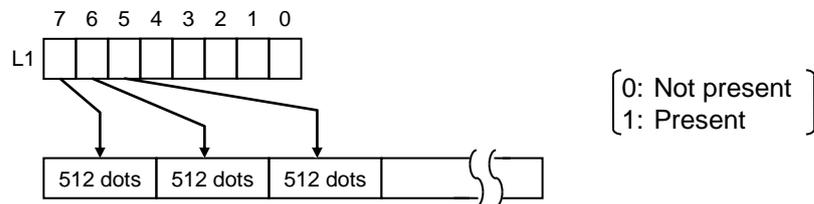


(1) Length: Total number of bytes of the graphic data (0001H to later)

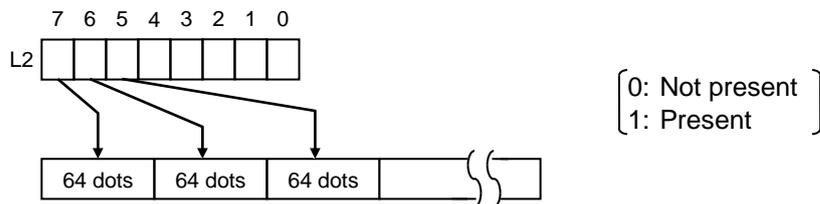
Ex. Length = 20 bytes: 

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 00 | 14 |
|----|----|

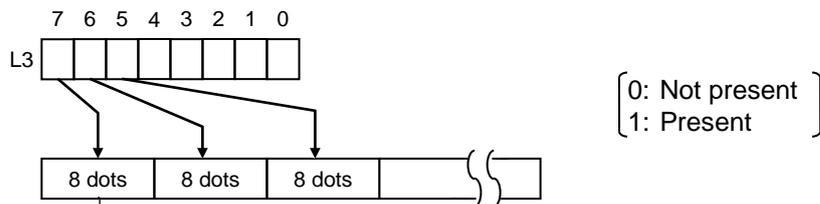
(2) L1 parameter: Shows in which large block (512 dots/block) the changed data is contained.



(3) L2 parameter: Shows in which medium block (64 dots/block) the changed data is contained (of the L1 large block).



(4) L3 parameter: Shows in which small block (8 dots/block) the changed data is contained (of the L2 medium block).



Exclusive-OR is carried out between the current image data and the image data on the previous line. Only the changed bit is set to ON (1). The alignment of dots is MSB (left dots) and LSB (right dots).

\* For the graphic width per line, whichever is smaller, the designated value or the max. buffer size (512 KB), is drawn. The minimum unit of the drawing data is 8 dots (1 byte). Even if the graphic width is set to 3 dots, it will be corrected to 8 dots (1 byte).

[When the BMP/PCX file mode is selected]

- (1) Graphic data file name shall be specified by the Graphic data parameter (ggg...ggg). The file name shall be comprised of up to 8 letters + 4-digit file extension (either of .BMP or .PCX.) When the number of letters exceeds this format, a command error occurs. If a file does not exist or the XML function is disabled, a command error results.
- (2) Graphic data shall be stored in the following area in advance.
  - When the external memory is specified in the XML settings (Standard/Oracle/SAP: External memory):  
/ATA0/GRP\_DATA/XXXXXXXXX.BMP (or .PCX)
  - When the other memory is specified in the XML settings (Standard/Oracle/SAP):  
/ram0/GRP\_DATA/XXXXXXXXX.BMP (or .PCX)

Note: When using RAM disk, graphic data is downloaded to the FROM with the tool.  
For details of the XML settings, refer to XML Specification.

[When the printer driver compression mode is selected]

- (1) The parameter for the data count is attached after the parameter for the type of graphic data. When the total number of data cannot be found on the printer driver, "00H, 00H, 00H, 00H" are specified for the number of graphic data. However, in this case, the printer diver cannot perform printing through a serial interface (RS-232C).
- (2) How to compress data  
Compression is performed for data per line specified for the number of graphic width dots. The data is made up in units of 8 dots. A repeatedly appearing value is encoded in 2 bytes. The first byte is (-n+1), which ranges from -127 to -1. The value "n" indicates the number of repetitions. The second byte is the repeated value.  
When a value is not repeated, the first byte is the numeric value "m". The length of the values is indicated by (m+1). The value "m" ranges from 0 and 126.  
The values "n" and "m" shall not exceed 127 and 126, respectively. If it exceeds the upper limit, it needs to be divided into plural blocks.  
When the same data lines are repeated consecutively, the number of repeated lines is encoded in 2 bytes. The first byte is fixed to 127. The second byte "N" indicates the number of repetitions, which ranges from 1 to 255. The value "N" shall not exceed 255. If it exceeds the upper limit, one data line is newly compressed, then the remaining number of repetitions is encoded.

[Example]

Data before being compressed (Width: 120 dots, Height: 300 lines)

| Line No. | Graphic data                                                |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1        | AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh BBh CCh DDh EEh FFh FFh FFh FFh |
| 2        | AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh BBh CCh DDh EEh FFh FFh FFh FFh |
|          | ⋮                                                           |
| 299      | AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh BBh CCh DDh EEh FFh FFh FFh FFh |
| 300      | AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh BBh CCh DDh EEh FFh FFh FFh FFh |

Data after being compressed

| Line No.   | Graphic data                               |
|------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 1          | <u>FAh AAh 03h BBh CCh DDh EEh FEh FFh</u> |
| 2 to 256   | 7FH FFH                                    |
| 257        | <u>FAh AAh 03h BBh CCh DDh EEh FEh FFh</u> |
| 258 to 300 | 7FH 2BH                                    |

FEh = -2  
 -(-2) + 1 = 3  
 FFh is repeated 3 times.

03h = 3  
 3 + 1 = 4  
 4-byte data (BBh CCh DDh EEh) without repetition

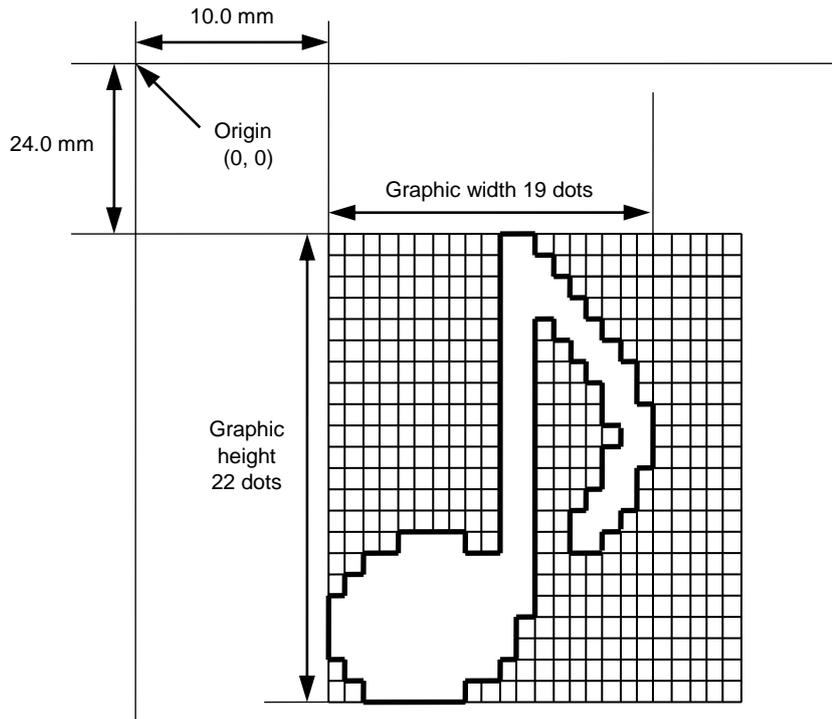
FAh = -6  
 -(-6) + 1 = 7  
 AAh is repeated 7 times.

Notes

- (1) The print origin of coordinates must be set so that the printed graphic data will be within the effective print area set by the Label Size Set Command ([ESC] D).
- (2) The number of graphic width dots and the number of graphic height dots must also be set so that the printed graphic data will be within the effective print area set by the Label Size Set Command ([ESC] D) in the same manner as the above.
- (3) The width and height are as follows.  
 203 dpi: 8 dots/mm  
 300 dpi: 11.8 dots/mm
- (4) The print position in the X direction of the print result may vary from the designated print origin of the X-coordinate.  
 203 dpi: ±0.5 mm in X direction  
 300 dpi: ±0.33 mm in X direction

The data is directly developed in the image buffer without applying bit by bit correction with respect to the designated X-coordinate in order to draw the received graphic data at high speed. Consequently, an error of up to 4 bits occurs.

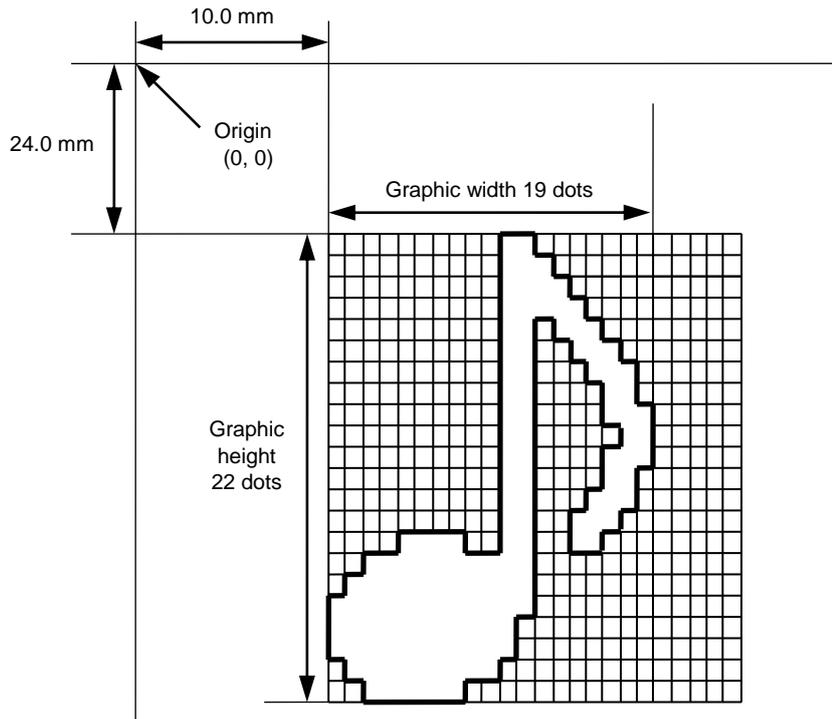
Examples



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] SG; 0100, 0240, 0019, 0022, 0, 003000003800003<00003>000037000033800031
<00030<00030>00030600030>00030<00031<00033800?33003??0007??000??000??
>000??>0007? <0003?0000 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0001, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```

- |             |           |
|-------------|-----------|
| * 30H = "0" | 38H = "8" |
| 31H = "1"   | 39H = "9" |
| 32H = "2"   | 3AH = "." |
| 33H = "3"   | 3BH = "," |
| 34H = "4"   | 3CH = "<" |
| 35H = "5"   | 3DH = "=" |
| 36H = "6"   | 3EH = ">" |
| 37H = "7"   | 3FH = "?" |

[TOPIX compression mode]



[ESC] SG; 0100, 0240, 0019, 0300, 3, 00 5C 80 80 40 30  
 Length L1 L2 L3 Data (1st line)

80 80 40 08 80 80 40 04 80 80 40 02 80 80 40 09  
 (2nd line) (3rd line) (4th line) (5th line)

80 80 60 04 80 80 80 60 02 40 80 80 40 01 80 80 20 20  
 (6th line) (7th line) (8th line) (9th line)

80 80 20 80 80 80 20 80 80 80 20 20 80 80 40 01  
 (10th line) (11th line) (12th line) (13th line)

80 80 60 02 40 80 80 A0 0F 80 80 80 C0 30 C3 80 80 80 40  
 (14th line) (15th line) (16th line) (17th line)

80 80 80 80 80 80 40 10 00 80 80 C0 80 20 80 80 C0 40 C0 [LF] [NUL]  
 (18th line) (19th line)(20th line) (21st line) (22nd line)

## 5.10 COMMANDS RELATED TO PC COMMAND SAVE

### 5.10.1 SAVE START COMMAND

[ESC] XO

(For Flash ROM on the CPU Board only)

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function    | Declares the start of saving PC interface commands.<br>(Places the printer in the mode where PC interface commands are written in flash memory.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Format      | [ESC]XO;aa,(Sb,)c[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Term        | aa: Identification number to be used for saving or calling<br>01 to 99<br>Sb: Drive in which the PC interface command is stored<br>(Omissible. When omitted, flash ROM on the CPU board is selected.)<br>b: Drive<br>0: Flash ROM on the CPU board<br>1: External memory (When optional RTC and USB host interface board are installed)<br>2: Reserved<br>c: Status response while storing the PC commands<br>0: No status response is sent.<br>1: Status response is sent.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Explanation | (1) Up to 131065 bytes can be saved per a save.<br>(2) When the PC interface command is stored in the external memory, the "PCSAVE" directory is created. Command files are named according to the format, "PCSAVE ID number.PCS" and saved under this directory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Notes       | (1) After sending the Save Start Command ([ESC] XO), any command other than the following will be saved in the flash memory without being analyzed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Save Start Command ([ESC] XO, [ESC] XV)</li><li>• Save Terminate Command ([ESC] XP)</li><li>• Saved Data Call Command ([ESC] XQ, [ESC] XT)</li><li>• Bitmap Writable Character Save Command ([ESC] XD, [ESC] XA)</li><li>• Reset Command ([ESC] WR)</li><li>• Status Request Command ([ESC] WS)</li><li>• Flash Memory Format Command ([ESC] J1)</li><li>• External Memory Format Command ([ESC] JA)</li></ul> (2) No error check is performed for the commands when saved. |
| Refer to    | Save Terminate Command ([ESC] XP)<br>Flash Memory Format Command ([ESC] J1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Examples    | [ESC] J1; B [LF] [NUL]<br>[ESC] XO; 01, 0 [LF] [NUL]<br>[ESC] D0508, 0760, 0468 [LF] [NUL]<br>[ESC] T20C30 [LF] [NUL]<br>[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]<br>[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0125, 1, 1, A, 00, B [LF] [NUL]<br>[ESC] PC002; 0650, 0550, 2, 2, G, 33, B, +0000000001 [LF] [NUL]<br>[ESC] XP [LF] [NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## 5.10.2 SAVE START COMMAND

[ESC] XV

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function    | Declares the start of saving PC interface commands.<br>(Places the printer in the mode where PC interface commands are written in the external memory.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Format      | [ESC]XV;ddddddd,b,c[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Term        | ddddddd: Identifier to be used for saving or calling<br>Up to 8-letter file name<br><br>Available characters:<br>A to Z: A to Z (in both capital and lower cases)<br>0 to 9: Numbers from 0 to 9<br>Symbols: !, #, \$, %, &, ', ), (, -, ^, _, {, }, ~<br><br>b: Drive<br>1: External memory (When optional RTC and USB host interface board are installed)<br>2: Reserved<br><br>c: Status response while storing the PC commands<br>0: No status response is sent.<br>1: Status response is sent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Explanation | (1) When the PC interface command is stored in the external memory, the "PCSAVE" directory is created. Command files are named according to the format, "Specified file name.PCS" and saved under this directory.<br>(2) Up to about 1 MB can be saved per a save.<br>(3) If this command is sent to a printer that has not saved external memory, the PC save screen is displayed on the LCD, but the PC interface command cannot be registered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Notes       | (1) After sending the Save Start Command ([ESC] XV), any command other than the following will be saved into the ATA card without being analyzed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Save Start Command ([ESC] XO)</li><li>• Save Terminate Command ([ESC] XP)</li><li>• Saved Data Call Command ([ESC] XQ, [ESC] XT)</li><li>• Bitmap Writable Character Save Command ([ESC] XD, [ESC] XA)</li><li>• Reset Command ([ESC] WR)</li><li>• Status Request Command ([ESC] WS)</li><li>• Flash Memory Format Command ([ESC] J1)</li><li>• External Memory Format Command ([ESC] JA)</li></ul> (2) No error check is performed for the commands when saved.<br>(3) If "PCSAVE##" (## represents a number ranging from 00 to 99) is set for the identifier, the file name can possibly be identical to the one created in the external memory by a Save Start Command [ESC]XO. In such case, the file created by the Save Start Command [ESC]XO will be overwritten<br>On the contrary, the file created by the Save Start Command [ESC]XV will be overwritten if a file with the same name is created in the external memory by the Save Start Command [ESC]XO.<br>Accordingly, care must be taken when the identifier is set to "PCSAVE##" (## represents a number ranging from 00 to 99.) |

Refer to

Save Terminate Command ([ESC] XP)  
External Memory Format Command ([ESC] JA)

Examples

[ESC] JA; B [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] XV; PC\_SAVE, 1, 0 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] D0508, 0760, 0468 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] T20C30 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0125, 1, 1, A, 00, B [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] PC002; 0650, 0550, 2, 2, G, 33, B, +0000000001 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] XP [LF] [NUL]

### 5.10.3 SAVE TERMINATE COMMAND

[ESC] XP

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Declares the termination of saving PC interface commands.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Format   | [ESC]XP[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Note     | When storing the PC interface commands is discontinued, the printer automatically enters the online mode (label issue operation) in about 10 seconds. At this time, the image buffer will be cleared automatically. |
| Refer to | Save Start Command ([ESC] XO, [ESC] XV)                                                                                                                                                                             |

#### 5.10.4 SAVED DATA CALL COMMAND

[ESC] XQ

(For Flash ROM on the CPU Board only)

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Calls PC interface commands saved in flash memory or external memory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Format   | [ESC]XQ;aa,(Sb,)c,d[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Term     | <p>aa: Identification number of the file to be called from the flash memory or external memory<br/>01 to 99</p> <p>Sb: Drive from which the command is called<br/>(Omissible. When omitted, flash ROM on the CPU board is selected.)</p> <p>b: Drive<br/>0: Flash ROM on the CPU board<br/>1: External memory<br/>2: Reserved</p> <p>c: Status response while calling data<br/>0: No status response is sent.<br/>1: Status response is sent.</p> <p>d: Automatic call at power on time<br/>L: Automatic call<br/>M: Not called.</p> |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Notes | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) If the applicable save identification number is not found, a command error results.</li><li>(2) When the automatic call at power on time is enabled, absence of the applicable save identification number does not result in an error since the parameter setting is automatically changed to "Not called."</li><li>(3) If a command error is found in the PC interface command called by a Saved Data Call Command or automatically called at power on time, a command error results. After an error has occurred, the printer power needs to be turned off. The automatic call will be disabled when the power is turned on again.</li><li>(4) The printer enters the online mode (label issue operation) when the Save Data Call Command is sent immediately after the Save Terminate Command.</li><li>(5) When the automatic call has been already enabled by XQ or XT command, the settings specified by this command is given priority.</li><li>(6) When the printer is reset in the user system mode, the automatic call for the PC commands stored in the on-board flash ROM is disabled.</li><li>(7) Performing a RAM clear after disabling the automatic call causes the automatic call feature applied only to the PC commands stored in the on-board flash ROM to recover.</li></ol> |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|          |                                                                    |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Refer to | Save Start Command ([ESC] XO)<br>Save Terminate Command ([ESC] XP) |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|

|          |                                                                                                                                           |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples | [ESC] XQ; 01, 0, L [LF] [NUL]<br>[ESC] RC001; Sample [LF] [NUL]<br>[ESC] RC002; 100 [LF] [NUL]<br>[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL] |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### 5.10.5 SAVED DATA CALL COMMAND

[ESC] XT

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Calls PC interface commands saved in the external memory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Format   | [ESC]XT;ddddddd,b,c,d[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Term     | ddddddd: Identifier for the file to be called from the external memory<br>Up to 8-letter file name<br><br>b: Drive<br>1: External memory (when optional RTC and USB host interface board<br>are installed)<br>2: Reserved<br><br>c: Status response while calling data<br>0: No status response is sent.<br>1: Status response is sent.<br><br>d: Automatic call at power on time<br>L: Automatic call<br>M: Not called                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Notes    | (1) If the applicable identification number is not found, a command error results.<br>(2) When the automatic call at power on time is enabled, absence of the applicable save identification number does not result in an error since the parameter setting is automatically changed to "Not called."<br>(3) If a command error is found in the PC interface command called by a Saved Data Call Command or automatically called at power on time, a command error results. After an error has occurred, the printer power needs to be turned off. The automatic call will be disabled when the power is turned on again.<br>(4) The printer enters the online mode (label issue operation) when the Save Data Call Command is sent immediately after the Save Terminate Command.<br>(5) When the automatic call has been already enabled by XQ or XT command, the settings specified by this command is given priority. |
| Refer to | Save Start Command ([ESC] XV)<br>Save Terminate Command ([ESC] XP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Examples | [ESC] XT; PC_SAVE, 1, 0, M [LF] [NUL]<br>[ESC] RC001; Sample [LF] [NUL]<br>[ESC] RC002; 100 [LF] [NUL]<br>[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## 5.11 COMMANDS RELATED TO CHECK

### 5.11.1 HEAD BROKEN DOTS CHECK COMMAND

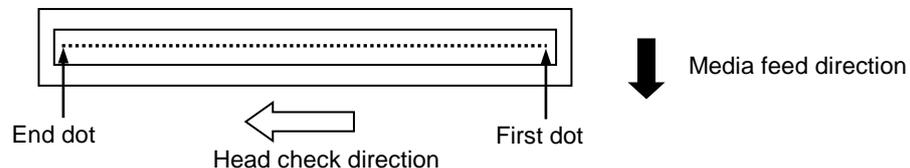
[ESC] HD

|          |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Checks the thermal head for broken dots.                                                                                                                         |
| Format   | [ESC]HD001(,a)[LF][NUL] .....All dots check<br>[ESC]HD003,s1s1s1s1,e1e1e1e1,s2s2s2s2,e2e2e2e2,...s8s8s8s8,e8e8e8e8(,a)[LF][NUL]<br>... Split disconnection check |
| Term     | a: Check result transmission (Omissible)<br>A: Check result is sent.<br>(When omitted, the check result is not sent.)                                            |

s1s1s1s1···s8s8s8s8: Split start coordinates 4 digits fixed (0.1mm unit)

e1e1e1e1···e8e8e8e8: Split start coordinates 4 digits fixed (0.1mm unit)

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Explanation | <p>(1) The Head Broken Dots Check Command is processed in batch. In the case this command is sent after the Label Issue Command which instructs issuing 100 labels, the head broken dots check will be executed after 100 labels have been issued.</p> <p>(2) In the case of all dots check, the all the heater elements of the thermal head are checked.</p> <p>(3) When the check result transmission is not disabled, the next command is processed when the broken dots check normally terminated. If any abnormality is found, an error occurs. Whether or not to send the status at an occurrence of an error depends on the setting in the Issue Command.<br/>When the check result transmission is enabled, a head check normal end status is sent and the next command is processed when the broken dots check normally terminated. If any abnormality is found, the printer sends a head check error status and stops.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Head check normal end status<br/>[SOH] [STX] "0020000" [EXT] [EOT] [CR] [LF]</li> <li>▪ Head check error status<br/>[SOH] [STX] "1720000" [EXT] [EOT] [CR] [LF]</li> </ul> <p>(4) All dots check takes 3 seconds.</p> <p>(5) A head broken dot check is performed in the following direction.</p> |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



- (6) About split disconnection check
- Range specification can be specified up to 8 locations, but can be omitted if the range specification is less than 8 locations.
  - When the start coordinate is set larger than the end coordinate, the end coordinate becomes the start coordinate, and the start coordinate is handled as the end coordinate.
  - A plurality of range specification coordinates may be specified in an overlapping manner.
  - If the coordinate specification exceeds the head width, it is handled in the same way as the specification up to the maximum value of the head, and no command error occurs.

Examples

[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] RC001; Sample [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] RC002; 001 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] HD001 [LF] [NUL]

## 5.12 COMMANDS RELATED TO DISPLAY

### 5.12.1 MESSAGE DISPLAY COMMAND

[ESC] XJ

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function    | Displays a message on the 3rd line of the LCD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Format      | [ESC]XJ;aaa-----aaa[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Term        | aaa ----- aaa: Display data (21 digits)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Explanation | <p>When the printer receives the Message Display Command, it displays the message on the 3rd line of the LCD then enters a pause state after processing the already received data (i.e. after completing the label issue in the case the printer has received the Issue Command).</p> <p>Pressing the [RESTART] key clears the pause state, then the LCD displays the online message. After the pause state is cleared, the printer resumes processing of the data received right after the Message Display Command.</p> |

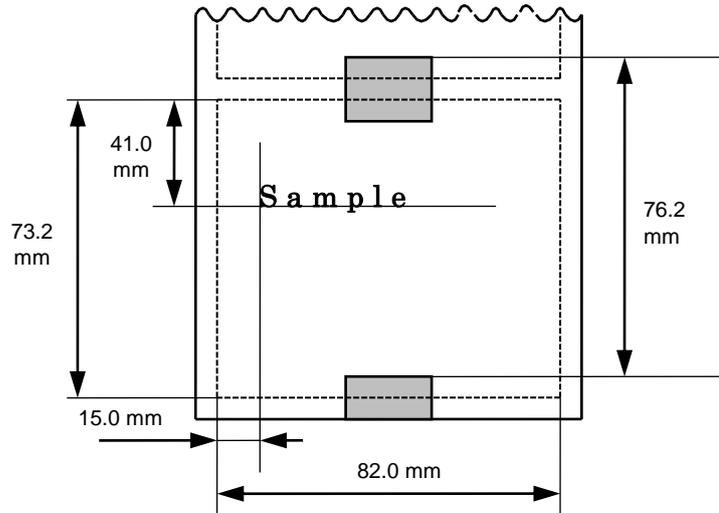
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Notes | <p>(1) Up to 21 characters are displayed. When the display data is less than 21 characters, the blank digits are filled with spaces. When the display data exceeds 21 characters, the overflowing data is discarded.</p> <p>(2) The printer does not process the Message Display Command received while the printer is in a pause, a halt due to an error, or a head open state. After the above state is cleared, the command is processed.</p> <p>(3) The following characters can be displayed.<br/>If a code other than the following is received, it will be replaced with “?” or a command error results.</p> |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | A | B | C | D |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | SP | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   |   |
| 1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   |   |
| 2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |
| 3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   |   |   |
| 5 | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   |   |
| 6 | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |
| 7 | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   |   |   |
| 8 | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |
| 9 | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |
| A | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |
| B | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |
| C | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |
| E | .  | > | N | ^ | n | → |   |   |   |   |
| F | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ← |   |   |   |   |

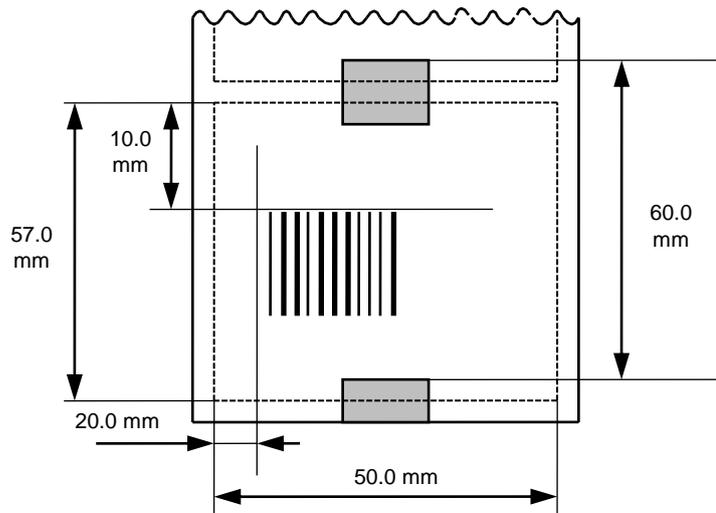
\* The shaded parts are Japanese. They are omitted here.

Examples

- ① Paper is placed.
- ② One label is fed.
- ③ 4 labels are issued.



- ④ Message "Please set [Tag]" is displayed.
- ⑤ Paper is changed.
- ⑥ The [RESTART] key is pressed.
- ⑦ One label is fed.
- ⑧ 2 labels are issued.



```
[ESC] D0762, 0820, 0732 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] T11C30 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0150, 0410, 1, 1, A, 00, B [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC001; Sample [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0004, 0011C3001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XJ; Please set [Tag] [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] D0600, 0500, 0570 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] T11C30 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0100, 3, 1, 03, 03, 08, 08, 03, 0, 0150 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RB01; 12345 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0011C3001 [LF] [NUL]
```

## 5.13 COMMANDS RELATED TO CONTROL

### 5.13.1 RESET COMMAND

[ESC] WR

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function    | Returns the printer to its initial state.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Format      | [ESC]WR[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Explanation | The printer is returned to the same state as when the power is turned on. When the printer receives this command while printing, it returns to its initial state after completing the current printing operation. No command must be sent after this command while the printer is performing initialization processing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Notes       | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) When the printer receives any commands in the system mode, they are not processed except the Reset Command.</li><li>(2) If a command error or communication error occurs when receiving the Reset Command, the error message is displayed in the online mode. However, it is not displayed in the system mode.</li><li>(3) After the command control code of the Bitmap Writable Character Save Command ([ESC]XD or [ESC]XA) or the Graphic Command ([ESC]SG) is received, the printer does not process the Reset Command until it receives the type of data.</li></ol> |
| Example     | [ESC] WR [LF] [NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

### 5.13.2 RESET COMMAND

[ESC] W@

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function    | Returns the printer to its initial state.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Format      | [ESC]W@[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Explanation | <p>(1)The printer is returned to the same state as when the power is turned on. When the printer receives this command while printing, it returns to its initial state after completing the current printing operation. No command must be sent after this command while the printer is performing initialization processing.</p> <p>(2)WR command is for reset without OS initializing, but this command is reset with OS initializing</p>                                                                                                                            |
| Notes       | <p>(1) When the printer receives any commands in the system mode, they are not processed except the Reset Command.</p> <p>(2) If a command error or communication error occurs when receiving the Reset Command, the error message is displayed in the online mode. However, it is not displayed in the system mode.</p> <p>(3) After the command control code of the Bitmap Writable Character Save Command ([ESC]XD or [ESC]XA) or the Graphic Command ([ESC]SG) is received, the printer does not process the Reset Command until it receives the type of data.</p> |
| Example     | [ESC] W@ [LF] [NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### 5.13.3 BATCH RESET COMMAND

[ESC] Z0 <sup>(zero)</sup>

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function    | Resets the printer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Format      | [ESC]Z0[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Explanation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This command is not executed until the printer enters an idle state.</li><li>• Some values in the Parameter Set Command ([ESC] Z2;1) and the Fine Adjustment Value Set Command ([ESC] Z2;2), will take effect when the printer is initialized. Therefore, this command shall be sent after the Parameter Set Command ([ESC] Z2;1) or Fine Adjustment Value Set Command ([ESC] Z2;2) is sent.</li></ul> |

## 5.14 COMMANDS RELATED TO STATUS

### 5.14.1 STATUS REQUEST COMMAND

[ESC] WS

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function    | Sends a printer status to the host computer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Format      | [ESC]WS[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Explanation | This command makes the printer send a status regardless of the status response parameter setting. The status to be returned is the current printer status, and only the latest status is indicated. The remaining number of labels to be printed is the number out of a batch currently being printed. The remaining number of labels in the print queue is not included.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Notes       | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) A status is returned to the all connected and enabled interfaces.</li><li>(2) After the command control code of the Bitmap Writable Character Save Command ([ESC]XD or [ESC]XA) or the Graphic Command ([ESC]SG) is received, the printer does not process the Status Request Command until it receives the type of data.</li><li>(3) When the printer sends the status after receiving the Status Request Command, a max. of 20-msec. delay may occur.</li><li>(4) At least 20-msec interval shall be provided between the Status Request Command and the next Status Request Command. If the interval is less than 20 msec., the printer may fail to receive the Status Request Command.</li></ol> |
| Example     | [ESC] WS [LF] [NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## 5.14.2 RECEIVE BUFFER FREE SPACE STATUS REQUEST COMMAND [ESC] WB

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function    | Sends a printer status along with the receive buffer free space size to the host.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Format      | [ESC]WB[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Explanation | <p>(1) This command makes the printer send a printer status and free space size of the receive buffer, regardless of the status response parameter setting. The status to be returned is the current printer status, and only the latest status is indicated. The remaining number of labels to be printed is the number out of a batch currently being printed. The remaining number of labels in the print queue is not included.</p> <p>Regarding the receive buffer free space size, the printer sends the free space size of the receive buffer for the interface used for sending this command.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Notes       | <p>(1) A status is returned to the all connected and enabled interfaces.</p> <p>(2) After the command control code of the Bitmap Writable Character Save Command ([ESC]XD or [ESC]XA) or the Graphic Command ([ESC]SG) is received, the printer does not process the Receive Buffer Free Space Status Request Command until it receives the type of data.</p> <p>(3) When the printer sends the status after receiving the Receive Buffer Free Space Status Request Command, a max. of 20-msec. delay may occur.</p> <p>(4) At least 20-msec interval shall be provided between the Receive Buffer Free Space Status Request Command and the next one. If the interval is less than 20 msec, the printer may fail to receive the next Receive Buffer Free Space Status Request Command.</p> |
| Example     | [ESC] WB [LF] [NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

### 5.14.3 VERSION INFORMATION ACQUIRE COMMAND

[ESC] WV

**Function** Sends the program version information of the printer.

**Format** [ESC]WV[LF][NUL]

**Explanation** (1) The format of the program version data (total 27 bytes) to be sent to the host is as follows.

|               |     |     |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SOH           |     | 01H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| STX           |     | 02H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Creation date | "0" | 30H | Creation date of program:<br>9 bytes of data indicated in order of Day-<br>Month-Year                                                                                                         |
|               | "1" | 31H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               | "A" | 41H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               | "P" | 50H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               | "R" | 52H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               | "2" | 32H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               | "0" | 30H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               | "1" | 31H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               | "1" | 31H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Model         | "B" | 42H | Model:<br>7 bytes of ASCII code indicating the<br>model.<br>If less than 7 bytes, space will be filled                                                                                        |
|               | "A" | 41H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               | "4" | 34H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               | "0" | 30H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               | "0" | 30H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               | "T" | 2DH |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               | " " | 20H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Version       | "V" | 56H | Program version:<br>5 bytes of data: V x.x x<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>└─ Revision</li> <li>└─ Version</li> <li>└─ V: Japan model</li> <li>    C/N/D: Global model</li> </ul> |
|               | "1" | 31H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               | "." | 2EH |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               | "0" | 30H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               | "A" | 41H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ETX           |     | 03H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| EOT           |     | 04H |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CR            |     | 0DH |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| LF            |     | 0AH |                                                                                                                                                                                               |

(2) This command is one of the command types that are processed in the order of receipt. Processing does not take place until the command sent earlier than this command has been processed. Therefore, the program version data may not be returned immediately unless this command is sent while the printer is in the idle state.

**Notes** A status is returned to the interface used for sending a WV command

5.14.4 EXTERNAL MEMORY INFORMATION ACQUIRE COMMAND

[ESC] WI

Function

Sends information regarding the external memory.

Format

[ESC]WI;a,b[LF][NUL]

Term

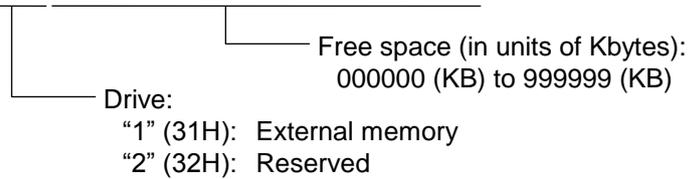
- a: Drive
  - 1: External memory (When optional RTC and USB host interface board are installed.)
  - 2: Reserved
- b: Information to be acquired
  - A: Free space
  - B: Writable character list
  - C: Stored PC command file

Explanation

(1) The format of information to be returned to the host is as follows:

A: Free space

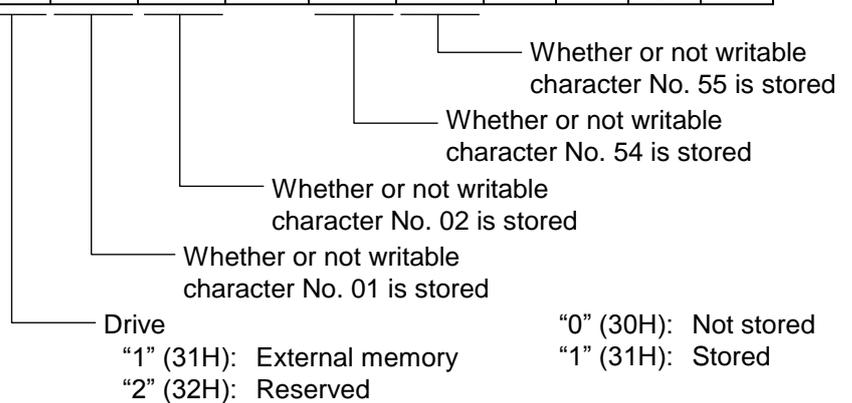
| SOH | STX | "A" | Drive | Free space (Kbyte) |     |     |     |     |     | ETX | EOT | CR  | LF  |
|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 01H | 02H | 41H | xxH   | 3xH                | 3xH | 3xH | 3xH | 3xH | 3xH | 03H | 04H | 0DH | 0AH |



When an external memory is not inserted, "00H, 00H, 00H, 00H, 00H, 00H" is returned as the free space. When the free space size exceeds the max. value of 999999 (K bytes), it will be automatically corrected to 999999 (K bytes).

B: Writable character list

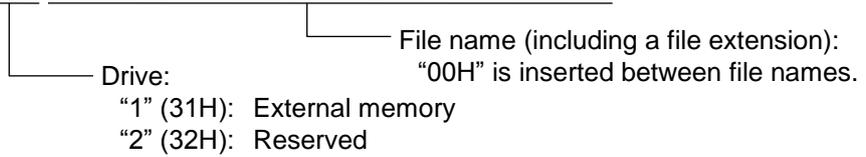
| SOH | STX | "B" | Drive | Writable character storage information (55 bytes) |         |       |         |         |     | ETX | EOT | CR  | LF |
|-----|-----|-----|-------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|---------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| 01H | 02H | 42H | xxH   | "0"/"1"                                           | "0"/"1" | ..... | "0"/"1" | "0"/"1" | 03H | 04H | 0DH | 0AH |    |



Even if only one character has been stored, that writable character No. is set to "1" (Stored). Whether or not a specific character code is stored can be obtained by using the External Memory Writable Character Information Acquire Command ([ESC] WG). The total size of the writable character storage information is 55 bytes, but the effective writable character Nos. are from 01 to 44, and from 51 to 55. Since Nos. 45 to 50 are vacant, "0" (30H) is always set. When an external memory is not inserted, the printer returns the writable character storage information with "00H" set to the all bytes.

C: Stored PC command file

| SOH | STX | "C" | Drive | Stored PC command file name |                    |                 | ETX | EOT | CR  | LF  |
|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 01H | 02H | 43H | xxH   | File name 1 00H             | File name 2 00H... | File name n 00H | 03H | 04H | 0DH | 0AH |



In the following cases, 1 byte of "00H" is returned as the PC command file name.

- ① No file is found.
  - ② The external memory has not been inserted.
- (2) This command is one of the command types that are processed in the order of receipt. Processing does not take place until the command sent earlier than this command has been processed. Therefore, a status may not be returned immediately unless this command is sent while the printer is in the idle state.

Note

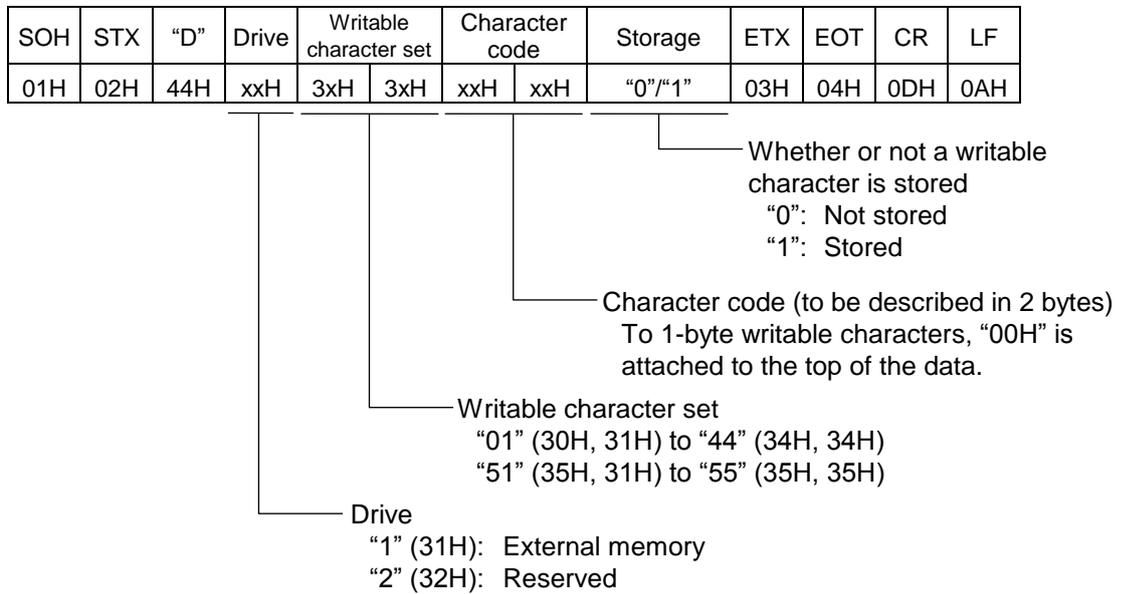
A status is returned to the interface used for sending a WI command and RS-232C (if enabled) among the RS-232C, USB Function, LAN and WLAN (socket communication).  
 NOTES:

When a WI command is sent via USB and the USB I/F status parameter has been

**5.14.5 EXTERNAL MEMORY WRITABLE CHARACTER INFORMATION ACQUIRE COMMAND [ESC] WG (DOES NOT SUPPORT)**

- Function** Sends the information regarding the writable character stored in the external memory.
- Format** [ESC]WG;a,bb,cc[LF][NUL]
- Term**
  - a: Drive
    - 1: External memory (When optional RTC and USB host interface board are installed.)
    - 2: Reserved
  - bb: Writable character set
    - 01 to 44, 51 to 55
  - cc: Writable character code
    - To 1-byte writable characters, "00H" shall be attached to the top of the data.

**Explanation** (1)The format of information to be returned to the host is as follows:



When an external memory is not inserted, "00H, 00H, 00H, 00H, 00H, 00H" (5 bytes) is returned as the information from Writable character set to Storage.

**Note** A status is returned to the interface used for sending a WG command and RS-232C (if enabled) among the RS-232C, USB Function, LAN and WLAN (socket communication).  
**NOTES:**  
 When a WG command is sent via USB and the USB I/F status parameter has been disabled in the system mode, a status will not be returned via USB.

**Example** When the following information is acquired from the external memory:

Writable character set 44, writable character code 41H

[ESC] WG; 1, 44, (0x00) (0x41) [LF] [NUL]

- \* (0x00) represents data of 00H.
- \* (0x41) represents data of 41H.

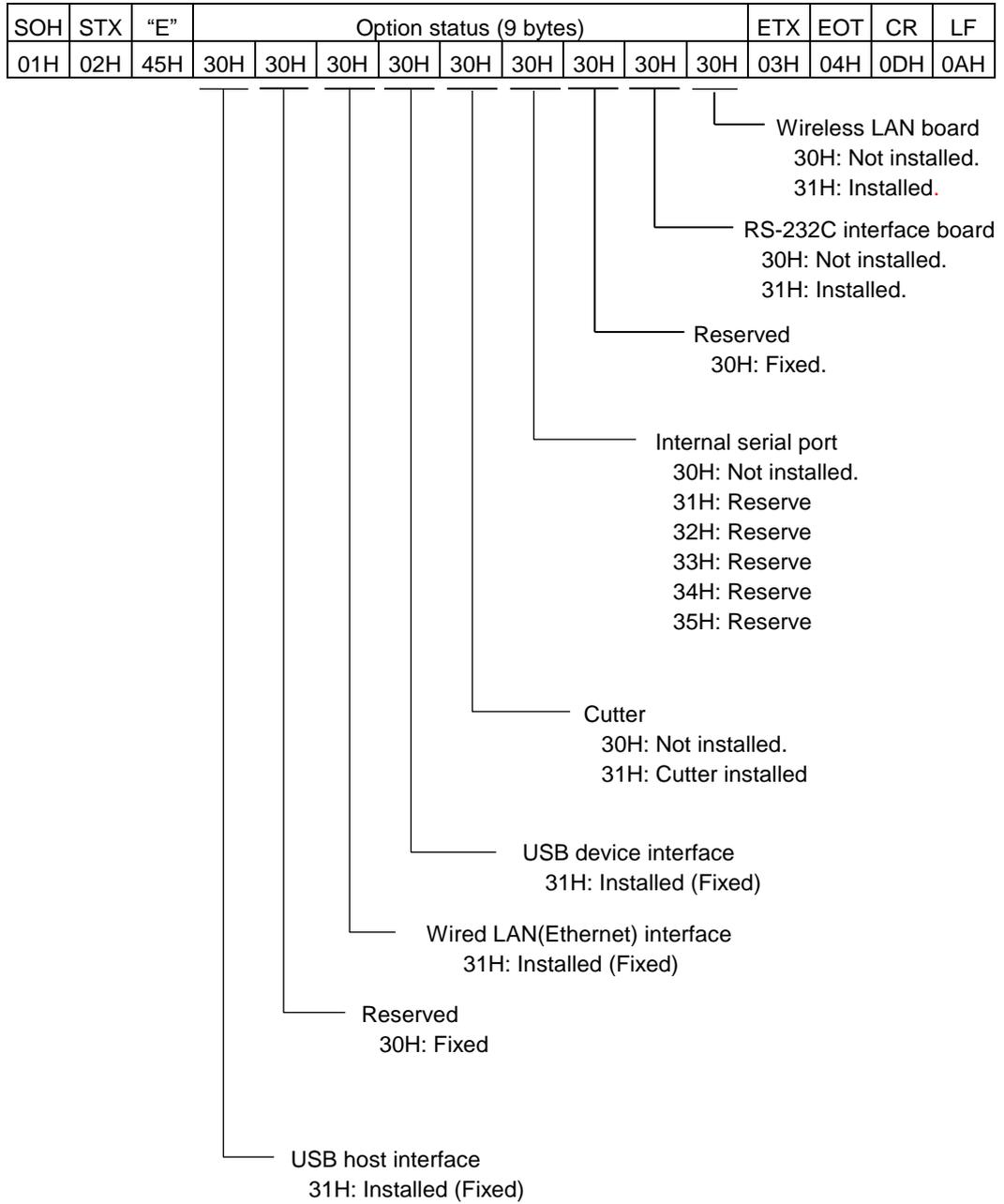
5.14.6 PRINTER OPTION STATUS ACQUIRE COMMAND

[ESC] WN

**Function** Sends the information what optional devices are installed.

**Format** [ESC]WN[LF][NUL]

**Explanation** (1)The format of information to be returned to the host is as follows:



**Note** A status is returned to the all connected and enabled interfaces.

**5.14.7 MAC ADDRESS GET COMMAND**

**[ESC] WA**

**Function** Get the MAC address of the wired LAN set in the printer.

**Format** [ESC] WA [LF][NUL]

**Explanation** The format of the information returned to the host is as follows.

The MAC address is returned as ASCII data with each octet data separated by a colon.

| SOH | STX | MAC address |     |     |           |     |     |           |     |     |           |     |     |           |     |     |           | ETX | EOT | CR  | LF  |     |
|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     | 1st octet   |     | :   | 2nd octet |     | :   | 3rd octet |     | :   | 4th octet |     | :   | 5th octet |     | :   | 6th octet |     |     |     |     |     |
| 01H | 02H | xxH         | xxH | 3AH | xxH       | xxH | 3AH | xxH       | xxH | 3AH | xxH       | xxH | 3AH | xxH       | xxH | 3AH | xxH       | xxH | 03H | 04H | 0DH | 0AH |

**5.14.8 WAWIRELESS LAN MAC ADDRESS GET COMMAND**

**[ESC] IJ**

**Function**      Get the MAC address of the wireless LAN.

**Format**        [ESC] IJ [LF][NUL]

**Explanation**    The format of the information returned to the host is as follows.

The MAC address is returned as ASCII data with each octet data separated by a colon.

| SOH | STX | MAC address |     |     |           |     |     |           |     |     |           |     |     |           |     | ETX | EOT | CR  | LF  |     |           |     |
|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|
|     |     | 1st octet   |     | :   | 2nd octet |     | :   | 3rd octet |     | :   | 4th octet |     | :   | 5th octet |     |     |     |     |     | :   | 6th octet |     |
| 01H | 02H | xxH         | xxH | 3AH | xxH       | xxH | 3AH | xxH       | xxH | 3AH | xxH       | xxH | 3AH | xxH       | xxH | 3AH | xxH | xxH | 03H | 04H | 0DH       | 0AH |

**5.14.9 BD ADDRESS GET COMMAND**

**[ESC] IK**

**Function**      Get the Bluetooth BD address.

**Format**        [ESC] IK [LF][NUL]

**Explanation**    The format of the information returned to the host is as follows.

The MAC address is returned as ASCII data with each octet data separated by a colon.

| SOH | STX | MAC address |     |     |           |     |     |           |     |     |           |     |     |           |     | ETX | EOT | CR  | LF  |     |           |     |
|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|
|     |     | 1st octet   |     | :   | 2nd octet |     | :   | 3rd octet |     | :   | 4th octet |     | :   | 5th octet |     |     |     |     |     | :   | 6th octet |     |
| 01H | 02H | xxH         | xxH | 3AH | xxH       | xxH | 3AH | xxH       | xxH | 3AH | xxH       | xxH | 3AH | xxH       | xxH | 3AH | xxH | xxH | 03H | 04H | 0DH       | 0AH |

### 5.14.10 PRINTER INFORMATION STORE COMMAND

[ESC] IG

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Sets the printer information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Format   | [ESC] IG; aaa --- aaabbb --- bbb [LF] [NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Term     | aaa --- aaa: Model name (Fixed as 20 digits)<br>20H to 7FH of ASCII codes<br>bbb --- bbb: Serial No. (11 to 32 digits)<br>Alphanumeric                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Examples | The following information is stored in the printer.<br>Model name : BV410D-GS02-QM-S<br>Serial No. : 2303A000001<br>[ESC] IG; [42H] [56H] [34H] [31H] [30H] [44H] [2DH] [47H] [53H] [30H] [32H] [2DH] [51H] [4DH]<br>[2DH] [52H] [20H] [20H] [20H] [20H] [32H] [33H] [30H] [33H] [41H] [30H] [30H] [30H]<br>[30H] [30H] [31H] [LF] [NUL] |
| Refer to | Printer Information Get Command ([ESC] IR)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

### 5.14.11 PRINTER INFORMATION GET COMMAND

[ESC] IR

**Function** Obtains the printer information.

**Format** [ESC]IR[LF][NUL]

**Term** Model name and serial number of the printer stored by the Printer Information Store Command ([ESC]IG) are retrieved.

[Size of the information]

| Model name | Serial No.           |
|------------|----------------------|
| 20 bytes   | 11 bytes to 32 bytes |

**Examples** When the following information has been stored:

Model name: BV410D-GS02-QM-R

Serial No.: 2303A000001

Model name: [42H] [56H] [34H] [31H] [30H] [44H] [2DH] [47H] [53H] [30H] [32H] [2DH] [51H]

[4DH] [2DH] [52H] [20H] [20H] [20H] [20H]

Serial No. [32H] [33H] [30H] [33H] [41H] [30H] [30H] [30H] [30H] [30H] [31H]

**Refer to** Printer Information Store Command ([ESC] IG)

## 5.15 COMMANDS RELATED TO TCP/IP SETTING

### 5.15.1 IP ADDRESS SET COMMAND

[ESC] IP

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function    | Sets the IP address required for the network connection for the printer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Format      | [ESC]IP;a,bbb,ccc,ddd,eee[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Term        | a: IP address to be set<br>2: Printer IP address (Default: 192.168.10.20)<br>3: Gateway IP address (Default: 0.0.0.0)<br>4: Subnet mask (Default: 255.255.255.0)<br>bbb: First 8 bits: 000 to 255<br>ccc: Second 8 bits: 000 to 255<br>ddd: Third 8 bits: 000 to 255<br>eee: Last 8 bits: 000 to 255 |
| Explanation | The IP address can be also set in the system mode. The setting which was last made takes effect.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Example     | To set the printer IP address to "157.69.9.78".<br>[ESC] IP; 2, 157, 069, 009, 078 [LF] [NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

### 5.15.2 SOCKET COMMUNICATION PORT SET COMMAND [ESC] IS

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function    | Enables or disables the socket communication, and sets the communication port number to be used.                                                                                                        |
| Format      | [ESC]IS;a,bbbb[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Term        | a: Whether to enable or disable the socket communication<br>0: Socket communication is disabled.<br>1: Socket communication is enabled.<br><br>bbbb: Port number (Fixed to 5 digits.)<br>00000 to 65535 |
| Explanation | The above can be set also in the system mode. The setting which was last made takes effect.                                                                                                             |
| Example     | To enable the socket communication and set the port number to "8000".<br>[ESC] IS; 1, 08000 [LF] [NUL]                                                                                                  |

### 5.15.3 DHCP FUNCTION SET COMMAND

[ESC] IH

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function    | Enables or disables the DHCP function, and sets the DHCP client ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Format      | [ESC]IH;a(,bbb----bbb)[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Term        | a: Whether to enable or disable the DHCP function<br>0: DHCP function is disabled.<br>1: DHCP function is enabled.<br><br>bbb---bbb: DHCP client ID (Omissible. When omitted, FFH is set for all bytes.)<br>(1 to 64 byte data is described in 2 to 128 byte Hex. format.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Explanation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The above can be also set in the system mode. The setting which was last made takes effect.</li><li>• Since “FFH” is recognized as a terminator, “FFH” is not allowed to be used in data.</li><li>• If “FFH” is set as the first byte of the DHCP client ID, the printer assumes the DHCP client ID is not specified. In this case, the MAC address of the LAN board installed on the printer is used as the DHCP client ID, instead.</li><li>• DHCP client ID shall be even byte hex. format data. Otherwise, a command error occurs.</li><li>• When the DHCP client ID is less than 64 bytes, insufficient bytes are filled with FFH.</li></ul> |
| Example     | To enable the DHCP function and set the DHCP client ID to “12H56HCDH”.<br>[ESC] IH; 1, 1256CDFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF ... FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF [LF] [NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## 5.16 COMMANDS RELATED TO PARAMETER SETTING

### 5.16.1 PARAMETER SET COMMAND

[ESC] Z2; 1

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Sets each parameter for the printer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Format   | [ESC]Z2;1,abcdefghijklmnooppqqrstuuvwxvxyzABCDEFGHIJ[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Term     | <p>a: Character code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>0: PC-850</li><li>1: PC-852</li><li>2: PC-857</li><li>3: PC-8</li><li>4: PC-851</li><li>5: PC-855</li><li>6: PC-1250</li><li>7: PC-1251</li><li>8: PC-1252</li><li>9: PC-1253</li><li>A: PC-1254</li><li>B: PC-1257</li><li>C: LATIN9</li><li>D: Arabic</li><li>E: PC-866</li><li>F: UTF-8</li></ul> <p>b: Character "0"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>0: 0 (without slash)</li><li>1: 0 (with slash)</li></ul> <p>c: RS-232C communication speed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>0: 2400 bps</li><li>1: 4800 bps</li><li>2: 9600 bps</li><li>3: 19200 bps</li><li>4: 38400 bps</li><li>5: 115200 bps</li></ul> <p>d: RS-232C data length</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>0: 7 bits</li><li>1: 8 bits</li></ul> <p>e: Stop bit length</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>0: 1 bit</li><li>1: 2 bits</li></ul> <p>f: RS-232C parity check</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>0: NONE</li><li>1: EVEN</li><li>2: ODD</li></ul> |

- g: RS-232C transmission control
- 0: XON/XOFF protocol  
(No XON output when the power is turned on, no XOFF output when the power is turned OFF)
  - 1: READY/BUSY (DTR) protocol  
(No XON output when the power is turned on, no XOFF output when the power is turned OFF)
  - 2: XON/XOFF + READY/BUSY (DTR) protocol:  
(XON output when the power is turned on, XOFF output when the power is turned OFF)
  - 3: XON/XOFF protocol:  
(XON output when the power is turned on, XOFF output when the power is turned OFF)
  - 4: RTS protocol  
(No XON output when the power is turned on, no XOFF output when the power is turned OFF)
- h: Language for LCD messages (for BV410)
- 0: English
  - 1: German
  - 2: French
  - 3: Dutch
  - 4: Spanish
  - 5: Japanese
  - 6: Italian
  - 7: Portuguese
  - 8: Chinese
  - 9: Korean
  - A: Turkish
  - B: Polish
- i: Automatic forward feed standby after an issue
- 0: OFF (Not performed)
  - 1: ON (Performed)
- j: Direction of the stop position fine adjustment for the forward feed standby
- +: Increase the forward feed amount
  - : Decrease the forward feed amount
- kk: Stop position fine adjustment for the forward feed standby  
00 to 50 (in units of 0.1 mm)
- l: Head-up operation in the cut issue mode, or the use of the rewinder in the batch issue mode.(This parameter is not available)
- m: Ribbon saving function(This parameter is not available)
- 0: OFF (Not used)
  - 1: ON (Head lever position is "TAG")
  - 2: ON (Head lever position is "LABEL")
  - 3: ON (Head lever position is "LABEL2") (Unused)
  - 4: ON (Head lever position is "TAG2") (Unused)

- n: Type of command control code
  - 0: Automatic selection
  - 1: ESC, LF, NUL mode
  - 2: {, |, } mode
  - 3: Manual mode
- oo: 1st byte code of the control code <sup>(\*2)</sup>
  - "00" to "FF" (Specify a hex code in 2-byte ASCII code.) <sup>(\*3)</sup>
- pp: 2nd byte code of the control code <sup>(\*2)</sup>
  - "00" to "FF" (Specify a hex code in 2-byte ASCII code.) <sup>(\*3)</sup>
- qq: 3rd byte code of the control code <sup>(\*2)</sup>
  - "00" to "FF" (Specify a hex code in 2-byte ASCII code.) <sup>(\*3)</sup>
- r: Peel-off wait
  - 0: OFF (does not wait for the printed label to be removed.)
  - 1: ON (waits for the printed label to be removed.)
- s: [FEED] key function
  - 0: FEED: Feeds one label.
  - 1: PRINT: Prints data of the image buffer on one label.
- t: Kanji code
  - 0: TYPE1
  - 1: TYPE2
- uu: Euro code
  - "20" to "FF" (Specify a hex code in 2-byte ASCII code) <sup>(\*3)</sup>
- v: Automatic head broken dots check
  - 0: OFF (Broken dots check is not performed when the printer power is turned on.)
  - 1: ON (Broken dots check is automatically performed when the printer power is turned on.)
- w: Centronics ACK/BUSY timing
  - 0: TYPE1(Fixed)
- x: Web printer function
  - 0: OFF (Web printer function is disabled.)
  - 1: ON (Web printer function is enabled, using the internal memory.)
- y: Reset processing when the nlnit signal is ON
  - 0: OFF (Fixed)
- z: Ribbon near end detection
  - 0: Not detected (Fixed)
- A: Expansion I/O operation mode
  - 0: Standard mode (Fixed)
- B: Reserved
  - 0: Fixed to 0.
- C: Plug-and-play operation mode
  - 0: OFF (Plug-and-play operation is disabled.) (Fixed)
- D: Label end processing
  - 0: TYPE1 (When a label end state is detected, the printer immediately stops.)
  - 1: TYPE2 (When a label end state is detected, the printer continues printing)

as much as possible before it stops.)

- E: Pre-peel-off processing
  - 0: OFF (The pre-peel-off is not performed.)
  - 1: ON (The pre-peel-off is performed.)
- F: Back feed speed
  - 0: 3 ips
  - 1: 2 ips
- G: Reserved
  - 0: Fixed to 0.
- H: MaxiCode specification
  - 0: TYPE1 (Compatible with the current version)
  - 1: TYPE2 (Special specification)
- I: Forward feed standby action
  - 0: Mode 1
  - 1: Mode 2
- J: Reserved
  - 0: Fixed to 0
- K: Multi Label
  - 0: OFF
  - 1: ON

Explanation

- (1) This command is not executed until the printer enters an idle state.
- (2) With some exceptions, the parameters set by this command take effect when the power is turned on or the printer is reset.
- \*2 This fine adjustment value is effective only when parameter "n" (Type of the command control code) is set to "3" (Manual mode). When this parameter is set to any value other than "3", this fine adjustment value is discarded.
- \*3 A hex code shall be set in a 2-byte ASCII code.
  - Example 1: To set 36H: "36" (33H, 36H)
  - Example 2: To set 42H: "42" (34H, 32H)
  - Example 3: To set FFH: "FF" (46H, 46H)

## 5.16.2 FINE ADJUSTMENT VALUE SET COMMAND

[ESC] Z2; 2

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function | Sets various fine adjustment values on the printer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Format   | [ESC]Z2;2,abbbcddeffghhhijklmnnoppqrrsstuuvvwwxyyyz[LF][NUL]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Term     | <p>a: Whether the print start position is shifted forward or backward<br/>+: Forward<br/>–: Backward</p> <p>bbb: Feed amount fine adjustment value<br/>000 to 500 (in units of 0.1 mm)</p> <p>c: Whether the cut position/strip position is shifted forward or backward<br/>+: Forward<br/>–: Backward</p> <p>ddd: Fine adjustment value for the cut position (or strip position)<br/>000 to 500 (in units of 0.1 mm)</p> <p>e: Whether to increase or decrease the back feed amount<br/>+: Increase<br/>–: Decrease</p> <p>ff: Back feed amount fine adjustment value<br/>00 to 95 (in units of 0.1 mm)</p> <p>g: Direction, left or right, in which the X-coordinate fine adjustment is made.<br/>+: Right<br/>–: Left</p> <p>hhh: X-coordinate fine adjustment value<br/>000 to 995 (in units of 0.1 mm)</p> <p>i: Whether to increase or decrease the density for the thermal transfer print mode<br/>+: Increase (darker)<br/>–: Decrease (lighter)<br/>* This setting is ignored on the BV400D.</p> <p>jj: Print density fine adjustment value (for the thermal transfer print mode)<br/>When parameter i is set to +: 00 to 10 (in units of 1 step)<br/>When parameter i is set to –: 00 to 20 (in units of 1 step)<br/>* This setting is ignored on the BV400D.</p> <p>k: Whether to increase or decrease the density for the direct thermal print mode<br/>+: Increase (darker)<br/>–: Decrease (lighter)</p> <p>ll: Print density fine adjustment value (for the direct thermal print mode)<br/>When parameter k is set to +: 00 to 10 (in units of 1 step)<br/>When parameter k is set to –: 00 to 20 (in units of 1 step)</p> <p>m: Fine adjustment direction for the ribbon take-up motor voltage<br/>+: Increase<br/>–: Decrease<br/>* This setting is ignored on the BV400.</p> <p>nn: Fine adjustment value for the ribbon take-up motor voltage</p> |

When parameter m is set to +: 00 to 10 (in units of 1 step)  
When parameter m is set to -: 00 to 15 (in units of 1 step)  
\* This setting is ignored on the BV400.

- o: Fine adjustment direction for the ribbon feed motor voltage
  - +: Increase
  - : Decrease
  - \* This setting is ignored on the BV400.
- pp: Fine adjustment value for the ribbon feed motor voltage
  - When parameter o is set to +: 00 to 10 (in units of 1 step)
  - When parameter o is set to -: 00 to 15 (in units of 1 step)
  - \* This setting is ignored on the BV400.
- qq: Manual threshold fine adjustment value for the reflective sensor  
00 to 40 (in units of 0.1 V)
- rr: Manual threshold fine adjustment value for the transmissive sensor  
00 to 40 (in units of 0.1 V)
- ss: Reflection sensor manual threshold fine adjustment value 2  
00 to 40 (in units of 0.1 V)
- tt: Transmission sensor manual threshold fine adjustment value 2  
00 to 40 (in units of 0.1 V)
- uu: Reflection sensor manual threshold fine adjustment value 3  
00 to 40 (in units of 0.1 V)
- vv: Transmission sensor manual threshold fine adjustment value 3  
00 to 40 (in units of 0.1 V)
- ww: Reflection sensor manual threshold fine adjustment value 4  
00 to 40 (in units of 0.1 V)
- xx: Transmission sensor manual threshold fine adjustment value 4  
00 to 40 (in units of 0.1 V)
- yy: Reflection sensor manual threshold fine adjustment value 5  
00 to 40 (in units of 0.1 V)
- zz: Transmission sensor manual threshold fine adjustment value 5  
00 to 40 (in units of 0.1 V)

|             |
|-------------|
| Explanation |
|-------------|

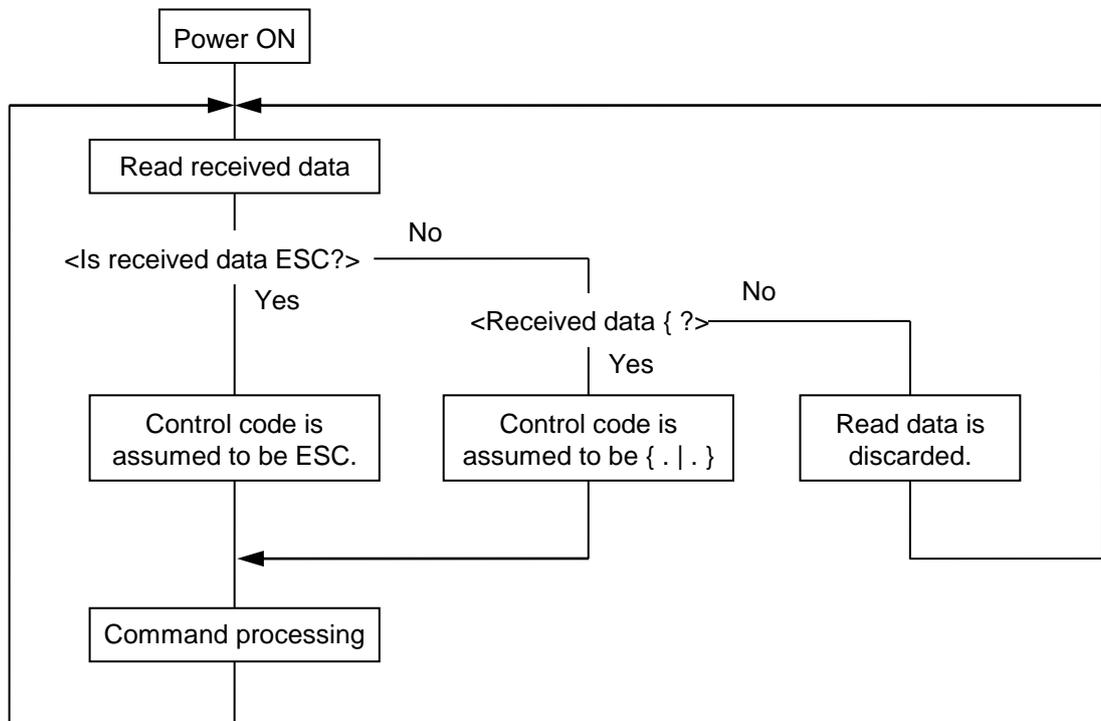
- (1) This command is not executed until the printer enters an idle state.
- (2) With some exceptions, the parameters set by this command take effect when the power is turned on or the printer is reset.

## 6. CONTROL CODE SELECTION

### 6.1 AUTOMATIC SELECTION

This printer automatically selects [ESC] (1BH). [LF] (0AH). [NUL] (00H) or {(7BH). | (7CH).} (7DH) as an interface command control code. After the power is turned on, the program checks the data from the host for [ESC] and { and assumes the data whichever has been sent first to be a control code.

For example, if [ESC] is sent first after the power is turned on, [ESC]. [LF]. [NUL] becomes a control code, and if { is sent first, { . | . } becomes a control code. Control code selection is made for every command. If the first command is [ESC] ~ [LF] [NUL], followed by [ESC], the control code becomes [ESC]. [LF]. [NUL], and if it is followed by { , the control code for the next command becomes { . | . }. When { . | . } is a control code, the data of 00H to 1FH in { ~ | } is ignored. However, the data of 00H to 1FH becomes valid while processing the Graphic Command or the Bit Map Writable Character Command in hexadecimal mode. When { . | . } is the control code, { . | . } cannot be used in the data of the Data Command or the Message Display Command.



### 6.2 MANUAL SELECTION (ESC. LF. NUL)

The control code of the command is [ESC] (1BH). [LF] (0AH). [NUL] (00H), and the control code selection is not performed.

### 6-3 MANUAL SELECTION ({ . | . })

The control code of the command is {(7BH). | (7CH).} (7DH), and the control code selection is not performed. Data of 00H to 1FH is ignored and discarded in this mode. However, data of 00H to 1FH becomes valid while processing the Graphic Command or the Bit Map Writable Character Command in hexadecimal mode. When { . | . } is used as the control code, { . | . } cannot be used in the data of the Data Command or the Message Display Command.

#### **6.4 MANUAL SELECTION (ANY SET CODE)**

The control code of the command is the code set in the system mode, and the control code selection is not performed. The code used in each command shall not be set as the control code. In the Data Command or the Message Display Command, the code set as the control code cannot be used.

## 7. ERROR PROCESSING

If the printer detects any of the following errors, it will display the error message (LCD, LED), makes status response (serial interface, parallel interface), and stops its operation.

\* For details of the status response, refer to Section 8 STATUS RESPONSE.

### 7.1 COMMUNICATION ERRORS

#### (1) Command Errors

An error results if a command length error, command transmission sequence error, command format error, or parameter designation error is found in analyzing the command. An error results if the Format Command of a field is not transmitted and its Data Command is transmitted. When attempting to call a PC Save Command of a save identifier which is not saved, an error results. An undefined command is not detected as an error, and data is discarded until [ESC] or [{} is received.

#### (2) Hardware Errors

An error results if a framing error or parity error is found during receiving data via the serial interface (RS-232C).

\* At the moment when a command error or hardware error occurs, the printer shows the error message and makes status response before stopping. The Status Request Command and Reset Command only can be processed and other commands are not processed. When the printer is restored by the [RESTART] key, the printer enters the initial state which is obtained after the power is turned on.

### 7.2 ERRORS IN ISSUING OR FEEDING

#### (1) Paper Jam

① When the relation between the programmed label (or tag) pitch (A) and the label (or tag) pitch detected by the sensor (B) does not satisfy the following formula, an error will result:

$$(A) \times 50\% \leq (B) \leq (A) \times 150\%$$

<Causes of a paper jam>

- A paper jam has occurred during a paper feed.
- Paper is not placed properly.
- The actually used label does not match the type of the sensor.
- The sensor position is not aligned with the black mark.
- The actual label size does not meet the programmed label length.
- No label-to-label gap is detected due to pre-prints.
- The sensor is not properly adjusted.

(The sensor is not adjusted for the label to be used.)

② If a stripped label is not detected by the strip sensor when printing or feeding is completed in the strip mode, an error will result.

③ If a gap or black mark cannot be detected with the Media Load enabled even if 1500-mm media is fed, an error will result.

(2) Cutter Error

- The cutter does not return to the home position even if 150 msec. have passed since it moved from the home position.

(3) Label End

Error processing differs depending on the setting of label end processing in the system mode.

① When TYP1 is selected. (default):

- When the transmissive sensor or the reflective sensor detects a continuous 3-mm long label end state, an error will result.
- When an issue, a feed, or an ejection is attempted in a printer stop state while the transmissive sensor or the reflective sensor detects the label end state, an error will result.

② When TYP2 is selected. :

- When the transmissive sensor or the reflective sensor detects a continuous 3-mm long label end state, the printer completes the printing of half-finished label, and then an error will result when the next label is at the home position.
- When an issue, a feed, or an ejection is attempted in a printer stop state while the transmissive sensor or the reflective sensor detects the label end state, an error will result.

(4) Head Open Error

① If the head open sensor detects an open state for continuous 5-mm label length, an error will result.

② If the head open sensor detects an open state when an issue, a feed, or an ejection is attempted in a printer stop state, an error will result.

(5) Thermal Head Error

① A broken dot error has occurred in the thermal head.

② An error has occurred in the thermal head driver.

(6) Thermal Head Excessive Temperature

① When the ambient temperature detection thermistor detects an excessively high temperature (65°C or more), an error will result.

② When the thermal head temperature detection thermistor detects an excessively high temperature (70°C or more), an error will result.

### 7.3 ERRORS IN WRITABLE CHARACTER AND PC COMMAND SAVE MODES

- (1) Write Error
    - An error has occurred while writing to the memory for storage.
  - (2) Format Error
    - An erase error has occurred while formatting the memory for storage.
  - (3) Memory Full
    - No more storage is allowed due to the insufficient free space in the memory for storage.
- \* At the moment when an error occurs, the printer shows the error message, sends a status response, then stops. Only the Status Request Command and the Reset Command can be processed, and other commands are not. Restoration with the [RESTART] key is disabled.

### 7.4 SYSTEM ERRORS

- (1) Momentary Power Interruption Error
    - A momentary power interruption has occurred.
  - (2) Address error
    - A command has been fetched from an odd address.
    - Word data has been accessed from a place other than the boundary of the word data.
    - Long word data has been accessed from a place other than the boundary of the long word data.
  - (3) General invalid command exception
    - An undefined command in a place other than the delay slot has been decoded.
  - (4) Slot invalid exception
    - An undefined command in the delay slot has been decoded.
    - A command which rewrites the data in the delay slot has been decoded.
  - (5) EEPROM Error
    - The EEPROM for back-up cannot be read/written properly.
  - (6) Module initializing Error
    - WLAN Module occurs error at initializing.
  - (7) Host Interface(UART) Error
    - Printer occurs error between Wireless LAN and Main Board.
  - (8) WLAN Module's FW un installed
    - WLAN Module's FW does not install.
  - (9) SYSTEM Error
    - The printer occurs Error by the other system problem.
- \* At the moment when an error occurs, the printer shows the error message, then stops. (None of the commands and key operations will be processed.)

## 7.5 RESET PROCESSING

When the [RESTART] key is held down for more than 3 seconds during the error which can be cleared by the [RESTART] key or during a pause state, the printer enters the user system mode.

- \* For the BV420 without LCD, when the [RESTART] key is held down for more than 3 seconds and the [PAUSE] key is held down during the error which can be cleared by the key operation or during a pause state, the printer is reset.

## 8. STATUS RESPONSE

### 8.1 FUNCTIONS

There are three kinds of status response functions on the printer.

- (1) Status transmission at the end of a normal transmission and the occurrence of an error (auto status transmission)
  - This function is available when the RS-232C interface, Bluetooth, socket communication (online) or the mail function is enabled.
  - When the “with status response” has been selected for the status response type, the printer sends a status to the host computer when the printer performs a feed media or completes an issue normally (For the batch/cut mode: after the designated number of labels is printed, For the strip mode: after one label is printed).
  - In the online mode, the head up/down status is sent to the host computer.
  - When errors occur, the respective status is sent to the host computer.
  - The remaining count in the status response indicates the remaining number of labels to be printed in the batch currently being printed. No remaining count in the batch waiting to be printed is transmitted.
  - The remaining count of batch in the status is not response.
- (2) Status transmission in response to status request (Status Request Command)
  - This function is available when the RS-232C, Bluetooth, USB or socket communication is enabled.
  - Upon requested to send a status by the Status Request Command, the printer sends the latest printer status to the host computer, whether or not “with status response” has been selected for the status response type.
  - The remaining count in the status response indicates the remaining number of labels to be printed in the batch currently being printed. No remaining count in the batch waiting to be printed is transmitted.
  - This command is executed immediately after being received, not stored in the receive buffer.
- (3) Receive buffer free space status transmission in response to status request (Receive Buffer Free Space Status Request Command)
  - This function is available when the RS-232C, Bluetooth, USB or socket communication is enabled.
  - Upon requested to send a status by the Receive Buffer Free Space Status Request Command, the printer sends the latest printer status and the receive buffer free space size to the host computer, whether or not “with status response” has been selected for the status response type.
  - The remaining count in the status response indicates the remaining number of labels to be printed in the batch currently being printed. No remaining count in the batch waiting to be printed is transmitted.
  - This command is executed immediately after being received, not stored in the receive buffer.

<Status waiting for removal of printed label>

The conditions to send a status waiting for removal of printed label (=peel-off wait status) (05H) in response to the Status Request Command depend on the system mode setting.

(1) When the peel-off wait status is set to "OFF" in the system mode:

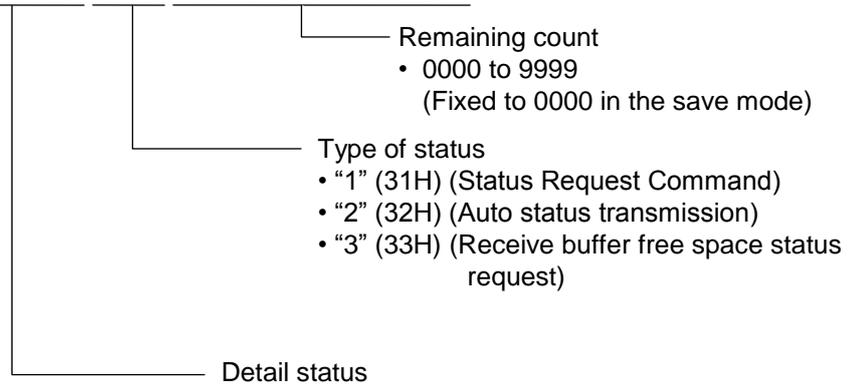
When a label is on the strip shaft (for example, while idling, after feeding a label, or after executing all print jobs), the printer returns (00H) to the host in response to the Status Request Command.

(2) When the peel-off wait status is set to "ON" in the system mode:

When a label is on the strip shaft (for example, while idling, after feeding a label, or after executing all print jobs), the printer returns (05H) to the host in response to the Status Request Command. When the Status Request Command is sent to the printer while printing is in progress, the peel-off wait status (05H) is returned regardless of the parameter setting.

### 8.1.1 STATUS FORMAT

| SOH | STX | Status |     |     | Remaining count |     |     |     | ETX | EOT | CR  | LF  |
|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 01H | 02H | 3XH    | 3XH | 3XH | 3XH             | 3XH | 3XH | 3XH | 03H | 04H | 0DH | 0AH |



Status to be sent in response to the Receive Buffer Free Space Status Request Command

|                               |     |                                                                               |
|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SOH                           | 01H | Indicates the header of the status block                                      |
| STX                           | 02H |                                                                               |
| Status                        | 3XH | Printer status                                                                |
|                               | 3XH | * Details are described later.                                                |
| Status type                   | 33H | Indicates the status is including the receive buffer free space size.         |
| Remaining count               | 3XH | Remaining number of labels to be printed                                      |
|                               | 3XH | * Details are described later.                                                |
|                               | 3XH |                                                                               |
|                               | 3XH |                                                                               |
| Length                        | 3XH | Total number of bytes of this status block.                                   |
|                               | 3XH |                                                                               |
| Free space of receive buffer  | 3XH | Free space of the receive buffer                                              |
|                               | 3XH | “00000” (0 Kbyte) to “99999” (99999 Kbytes)                                   |
|                               | 3XH | However, the maximum value shall be the total capacity of the receive buffer. |
|                               | 3XH |                                                                               |
|                               | 3XH |                                                                               |
| Receive buffer total capacity | 3XH | Total capacity of the receive buffer                                          |
|                               | 3XH | “00000” (0 Kbyte) to “99999” (99999 Kbytes)                                   |
|                               | 3XH | However, the maximum value differs depending on the models.                   |
|                               | 3XH |                                                                               |
|                               | 3XH |                                                                               |
| CR                            | 0DH | Indicates the terminator of the status block.                                 |
| LF                            | 0AH |                                                                               |

### 8.1.2 DETAIL STATUS

| LCD Message of<br>2nd line<br>(English)   | Printer Status                                                                                    | Detail Status               |                              |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                           |                                                                                                   | Auto Status<br>Transmission | Status<br>Request<br>Command |
| ON LINE                                   | The head was closed with the head open.                                                           | 00                          | 00                           |
| HEAD OPEN                                 | The head was opened in the online mode.                                                           | 01                          | 01                           |
| ON LINE                                   | Operating (Analyzing command, drawing, printing, feeding)                                         | –                           | 02                           |
| PAUSE ****                                | In a pause state                                                                                  | –                           | 04                           |
| ON LINE                                   | Waiting for stripping                                                                             | –                           | 05                           |
| Display of error message                  | A command error was found in analyzing the command.                                               | 06                          | 06                           |
| COMMS ERROR                               | A parity error or framing error occurred during communication by RS-232C                          | 07                          | 07                           |
| PAPER JAM ****                            | A paper jam occurred during a paper feed.                                                         | 11                          | 11                           |
| CUTTER ERROR****                          | An abnormal condition occurred at the cutter.                                                     | 12                          | 12                           |
| NO PAPER ****                             | The label has run out.                                                                            | 13                          | 13                           |
| HEAD OPEN ****                            | An attempt was made to feed or issue with the head open (except the [FEED] key)                   | 15                          | 15                           |
| HEAD ERROR ****                           | A broken dot error has occurred in the thermal head.                                              | 17                          | 17                           |
| EXCESS HEAD TEMP                          | The thermal head temperature has become excessively high.                                         | 18                          | 18                           |
| ON LINE                                   | A label issue has been completed normally.                                                        | 40                          | –                            |
| ON LINE                                   | A feed has been completed normally.                                                               | 41                          | –                            |
| ON LINE                                   | A head broken dots check has been completed normally.                                             | 00                          | –                            |
| SAVING ####KB/####KB<br>SAVING %,%%%.%%KB | Writable character or PC command save mode                                                        | –                           | 55                           |
| FORMAT ####KB/####KB<br>FORMAT %,%%%,%%KB | The storage area is being initialized.                                                            | –                           | 55                           |
| MEMORY WRITE ERR.                         | An error has occurred in writing data into memory for storage.                                    | 50                          | 50                           |
| FORMAT ERROR                              | An erase error has occurred in formatting memory for storage.                                     | 51                          | 51                           |
| MEMORY FULL                               | Saving failed because of the insufficient capacity of memory for storage.                         | 54                          | 54                           |
| INITIALIZING...                           | The storage memory is being initialized.<br>(Initialization is performed for approx. 15 seconds.) |                             |                              |
| POWER FAILURE                             | A momentary power interruption has occurred.                                                      | –                           | –                            |

| LCD Message of<br>Upper Line<br>(English) | Printer Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Detail Status               |                              |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Auto Status<br>Transmission | Status<br>Request<br>Command |
| <b>SYSTEM ERROR</b>                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) A command has been fetched from an odd address.</li> <li>(b) Word data has been accessed from a place other than the boundary of the word data.</li> <li>(c) Long word data has been accessed from a place other than the boundary of the long word data.</li> <li>(d) An undefined command in a place other than the delay slot has been decoded.</li> <li>(e) An undefined command in the delay slot has been decoded.</li> <li>(f) A command which rewrites the data in the delay slot has been decoded.</li> <li>(g) WLAN Module does not install the FW.</li> <li>(h) The other error happen.</li> </ul> | -                           | -                            |
| <b>INPUT PASSWORD</b>                     | The printer is waiting for a password to be entered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ---                         | ---                          |
| <b>PASSWORD INVALID</b>                   | Wrong password was entered for consecutively three times.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ---                         | ---                          |

### 8.1.3 SUMMARY OF STATUS RESPONSE

| Interface                                | Status transmission timing       | Status size                      |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| RS-232C                                  | Automatic status transmission    | 13 bytes                         |
|                                          | Reception of [ESC] WS [LF] [NUL] | 13 bytes                         |
|                                          | Reception of [ESC] WB [LF] [NUL] | 23 bytes                         |
| USB<br>(Status transmission enabled)     | Automatic status transmission    | 13 bytes                         |
|                                          | Reception of [ESC] WS [LF] [NUL] | 13 bytes                         |
|                                          | Reception of [ESC] WB [LF] [NUL] | 23 bytes                         |
| USB<br>(Status transmission disabled) *1 | Automatic status transmission    | 13 bytes                         |
|                                          | Reception of [ESC] WS [LF] [NUL] | 13 bytes                         |
|                                          | Reception of [ESC] WB [LF] [NUL] | 23 bytes                         |
| Socket communications                    | Automatic status transmission    | 13 bytes                         |
|                                          | Reception of [ESC] WS [LF] [NUL] | 13 bytes                         |
|                                          | Reception of [ESC] WB [LF] [NUL] | 23 bytes                         |
| Bluetooth                                | Automatic status transmission    | N/A                              |
|                                          | Reception of [ESC] WS [LF] [NUL] | 13 bytes                         |
|                                          | Reception of [ESC] WB [LF] [NUL] | 23 bytes                         |
| E-mail function                          | Automatic status transmission    | Varies depending on the setting. |

\*1: Only when the command is sent from the host via USB interface.

## 8.1.4 DESTINATION OF STATUS RESPONSE

**Outline** The printer returns a status in response to a request from the host. The response may be returned to the host via multiple interfaces. Details are described in the following sections.

### 8.1.4.1 Status Response Function for Each Interface

Usually, the printer returns a status via the same interface that the host used to send a status request. The normal behaviors for status response are described in Section 8.1.4.2.

In this section, exceptional behaviors are explained.

#### ■ USB Function Interface

##### 1) When the host does not receive data

If the host does not receive data from the printer, which is connected via a USB cable, the status will be stored in the USB receive buffer of the printer.

In case of real-time commands, Once the host starts to receive data sent via USB, the stored data will be sent to the host at one time. (For example, when the host sends a WB command on the condition that the automatic status responses are stored in the printer buffer, the host will receive automatic status response.)

In case of Batch commands, printer response one stored data, printer will ignore next data.

##### 2) USB I/F Status

When the USB I/F Status parameter is disabled (factory default) with key operations, statuses in response to real-time commands only are sent via USB function interface. When the USB I/F Status parameter is enabled, statuses in response to batch commands and automatic status responses are sent also via USB function interface. In the case the printer is operated with the USB I/F Status parameter enabled, the host must receive data via USB.

##### 3) Buffer full

When the host does not receive data via USB and the printer transmission buffer becomes full, the printer behavior differs depending on the USB I/F Status parameter setting.

###### (1) In the case USB I/F Status parameter is disabled

The printer clears and empties the transmission buffer, then stores new status information in the transmission buffer.

###### (2) In the case USB I/F Status parameter is enabled

The printer waits until the transmission buffer becomes empty. Depending on the data to be sent, the printer stops operation while waiting.

- When the transmission buffer becomes full with automatic status responses or data in response to WS, WB or WN command, the printer stops command analysis, image processing, key operation, refreshing the LCD message, Basic program analysis and execution. Only recovering method is making the host receive all printer statuses of up to 5KB or turning the printer off/on.
- When the transmission buffer becomes full with data sent from BASIC program or data in response to WV, WI, WG, WF or @012 command, the printer stops command analysis, Basic program analysis and execution. Recovering method is making the host receive all printer statuses of up to 5KB, turning the printer off/on, or resetting the printer in the user system mode.

## ■ LAN

### 1) Scope

LAN includes wired LAN interface and wireless LAN interface. The interface is exclusively used: When the printer is equipped with a wireless LAN board and the "WLAN" or "AUTO" is selected for the network interface, the wireless LAN interface will be enabled. When the wireless LAN board is not installed in the printer or the "LAN" is selected for the network interface, the wired LAN interface will be enabled.

### 2) Socket communication

LAN communication types include socket communication, LPR, FTP, POP3, SMTP, HTTP and SNMP. Status response is performed only by the socket communication.

### 3) Establishment of socket link

To enable sending status responses via LAN, a socket communication is required to be established between the host and the printer IP address and port No. Also, socket port needs to be enabled on the printer. The printer will not return a status unless a socket link is established. Even if a socket link is established while the printer is sending a response via other interface, the printer does not use the LAN interface from the middle of the response, but from the next response.

### 4) When the host does not receive data

If the host does not receive data from the printer via LAN interface while a socket link is established, the status will not be stored in the socket receive buffer of the host.

### 5) Buffer full

When the host does not receive data via LAN and the printer transmission buffer becomes full, the printer waits until the transmission buffer becomes empty. Depending on the data to be sent, the printer stops operation while waiting.

- (1) When the transmission buffer becomes full with automatic statuses or data in response to WS, WB or WN command, the printer stops command analysis, image processing, key operation, refreshing the LCD message, Basic program analysis and execution. Recovering method is making the host receive all printer statuses, terminating the socket communication, or turning the printer off/on.
- (2) When the transmission buffer becomes full with data sent from BASIC program or data in response to WV, WI, WG, WF or @012 command, the printer stops command analysis, Basic program analysis and execution. Recovering method is making the host receive all printer responses, turning the printer off/on, terminating the socket communication, or resetting the printer in the user system mode.

## ■ RS-232C

### 1) When the host does not receive data

If the host does not receive data from the printer, which is connected via an RS-232C cable, the status will be stored in the RS-232C transmission buffer of the printer. Once the host starts to receive data sent via RS-232C, the stored data will be sent to the host at one time.

### 2) Buffer full

When the host does not receive data via RS-232C and the printer transmission buffer(5KB) becomes full, the printer ignore after data. then stores new status information in the transmission buffer.

■ Bluetooth

In order to response the status data via Bluetooth, printer should connect to the host.

Printer does not response without connection.

In case of the HOST does not receive the data, the data is not stored transmission buffer.

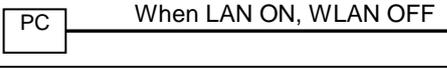
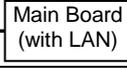
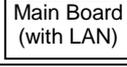
In case of buffer full, printer does not be buffer full.

**8.1.4.2 Status Response Specification for Each Interface**

■ Condition for connection

The following are conditions for connection via LAN and RS-232C.

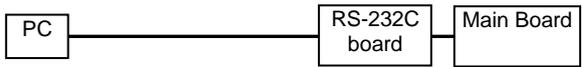
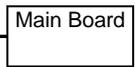
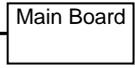
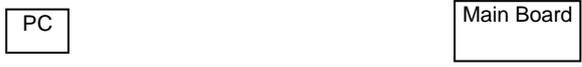
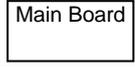
a) When using LAN interface

| Host                                                                              | Printer                                                                           | Communication method  | Transmission to the host |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
|  |  | Socket (Socket open)  | Enabled                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Socket (Socket close) | Disabled                 |
|  |  | Socket (Socket open)  | Disabled                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Socket (Socket close) | Disabled                 |

- When the host and the printer are connected with LAN and a communication is made via socket communication (socket open), there is no problem with the transmission to the host as long as the application normally receives data.
- Even if the host and the printer are connected with LAN, a communication cannot be established if the socket communication (socket close) is selected. Therefore, transmission to the host is disabled.
- When the host and the printer are not connected, transmission to the host is disabled, regardless of the communication method.

b) When using RS-232C interface

The conditions for connection via RS-232C are shown below.

| Host                                                                                | Printer                                                                             | Transmission to the host |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|  |  | Enabled                  |
|  |  | Enabled                  |
|  |  | Disabled                 |

- When the host and the printer are connected via the RS-232C board, there is no problem with the transmission to the host as long as the application normally receives data.
- When the printer is connected to the RS-232C board but not to the host, data will be stored in the transmission buffer, regardless of whether the printer is connected to the host or not.
- When the RS-232C board is not installed in the printer, no data will be stored in the transmission buffer.

■ Status response specifications

From the next page, I / F commands (WS, WB, WN, WV, WI, WG, WF, @ 012) and the response specification for the status automatic response.

[Example]

The shaded part (example: **USB**) on the HOST side represents the I / F that the HOST is sending data (received by the printer).

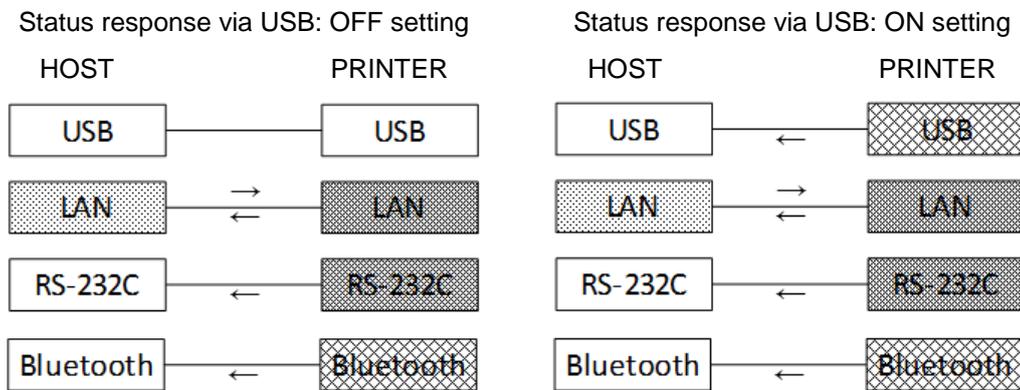
The shaded part on the PRINTER side (example: **LAN**) represents the I / F that responds to the status if connected.

The shaded part on the PRINTER side of the I / F on the HOST side represents the status response to the I / F that sent the data.

The shaded part on the PRINTER side of the I / F that is not shaded on the HOST side (example: **RS-232**) represents the I / F that responds to the status regardless of the connection status if the I / F is valid.

Take the following figure as an example

1. Send a status request from the HOST to the printer via USB.
2. Send a status response from the printer to the HOST via USB.
3. If the LAN is connected, send a status response to the HOST.
4. RS-232C tries to send the status if the I / F board is installed.  
If not connected, data is stored in the transmission buffer.
5. If Bluetooth is connected, it sends a status response to HOST.



## 9. CHARACTER CODE TABLE

### 9.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Character code tables are provided in this section.

Note that the characters which can be printed are different according to the character type.

### 9.2 TIMES ROMAN, HELVETICA, LETTER GOTHIC, PRESTIGE ELITE, COURIER, GOTHIC725 BLACK

(Bit map font type: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, N, O, P, Q, R, q)

(1) PC-850

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   | 0  | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | É | á | € |   |   | ð | Ó | - |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | æ | í |   |   | Ð | ß | ± |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Æ | ó |   |   | Ê | Ô | = |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô | ú |   |   | Ë | Õ | ¾ |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö | ñ |   |   | È | õ | ¶ |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à | ò | Ñ | Á |   | 1 | Ö | § |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | â | û | ª | Â | ã | Í | µ | ÷ |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù | º | À | Ã | Î | þ | · |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê | ÿ | ¿ | © |   | Ï | þ | ° |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö | ® |   |   |   | Ú | ´ |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü | ¬ |   |   |   | Û | • |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï | ø | ½ |   |   |   | Ü | ¹ |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £ | ¼ |   |   |   | Ý | ³ |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | ì | Ø | ¡ | ¢ |   | ı | Ý | ² |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä | x | « | ¥ |   | ì | - | ■ |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ⌘ | Å | f | » |   | ¤ |   | ' |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(2) PC-8

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9  | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   | 0  | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | É | á  | € |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | æ  | í |   |   |   |   | ± |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Æ  | ó |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô  | ú |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö  | ñ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à | ò  | Ñ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | â | û  | ª |   |   |   | µ | ÷ |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù  | º |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê | ÿ  | ¿ |   |   |   |   | ° |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö  | ¬ |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü  | ¬ |   |   |   |   | • |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï | ø  | ½ |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £  | ¼ |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | ì | ¥  | ¡ |   |   |   |   | ² |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä | Pt | « |   |   |   |   | ■ |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ⌘ | Å | ƒ  | » |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(3) PC-852

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | É | á | € |   |   | Ó | - |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü |   | í | € |   | Đ | ß |   |   |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é |   | ó |   |   |   | Ô |   |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô | ú |   |   | Ë |   |   |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   | Á |   |   |   |   | § |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   | Â |   | Í |   |   | ÷ |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç |   |   |   |   | Î |   |   | ˆ |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ° |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö |   |   |   |   | Ú |   | ¨ |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   | Ü | ¬ |   |   |   |   |   | • |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î |   |   |   |   |   | Ý |   |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   | Ÿ |   |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä | x | « |   |   |   |   |   | ■ |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |  |   |   | » |   |  |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates "¥".

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(4) PC-857

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | É | á | € |   | ° | Ó | - |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | æ | í |   |   | ª | ß | ± |   |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Æ | ó |   |   | Ê | Ô |   |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô | ú |   |   | Ë | Ò | ¼ |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö | ñ |   |   | È | õ | ¶ |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à | ò | Ñ | Á |   |   | Ö | § |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | â | û |   | Â | ã | Í | µ | ÷ |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù |   | À | Ã | Î |   | ˆ |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê |   | ¿ | © |   | Ï | × | ° |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö | ® |   |   |   | Ú |   | ¨ |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü | ¬ |   |   |   | Û |   | • |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï | ø | ½ |   |   |   | Ü |   | ¹ |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £ | ¼ |   |   |   | ì |   | ³ |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   | Ø | ı | ¢ |   | ı | ÿ |   | ² |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä |   | « | ¥ |   | ı | ı |   | ■ |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |  | Å |   | » |   |  |   | ı |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates "¥".

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(5) PC-851

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | Ç |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü |   |   |   |   |   |   | ± |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à |   |   |   |   |   |   | § |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   | û |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù |   |   |   |   |   | ˆ |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê |   |   |   |   |   |   | ° |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö |   |   |   |   |   | ¨ |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï |   | ½ |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä |   | « |   |   |   |   | ■ |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ⌘ |   |   | » |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(6) PC-855

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | § |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   | « |   |   |   |   | ■ |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ⌘ |   |   | » |   | ¤ |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(7) PC-1250

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   |   | ± | Á |   | á |   |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   | Â |   | â |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   | Ó |   | ó |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ | ' | Ä | Ö | ä | ö |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   | μ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   | ¡ | ¶ |   | Ö |   | ö |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § | · | Ç | x | ç | ÷ |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   | " | , |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   | © |   |   | É |   | é |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   | Ú |   | ú |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » |   | Ë |   | ë |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ |   |   | Ü |   | ü |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   | Í | Ý | í | ý |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   | ® |   |   | Î |   | î |   |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ⌘ |   |   |   |   |   |   | ß |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates "¥".

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(8) PC-1251

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   |   | ± |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   | μ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   | ¡ | ¶ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § | · |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   | © |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   | ® |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ⌘ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates "¥".

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(9) PC-1252

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € | À | Ð | à | ð |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   | ± | Á | Ñ | á | ñ |   |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   | ¢ | ² | Â | Ò | â | ò |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | f |   | £ | ³ | Ã | Ó | ã | ó |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ | ´ | Ä | Ô | ä | ô |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   | ¥ | µ | Å | Õ | å | õ |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   | ¦ | ¶ | Æ | Ö | æ | ö |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § | · | Ç | × | ç | ÷ |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ^ | ~ | ¨ | , | È | Ø | è | ø |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   | © | ¹ | É | Ù | é | ù |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   | ª | º | Ê | Ú | ê | ú |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » | Ë | Û | ë | û |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ | ¼ | Ì | Ü | ì | ü |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   | ½ | Í | Ý | í | ý |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   | ® | ¾ | Î | Þ | î | þ |   |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ⌘ |   |   |   | ¿ | Ï | ß | ï | ÿ |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(10) PC-1253

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   | ± |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   | ² |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | f |   | £ | ³ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   | ¥ | µ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   | ¦ | ¶ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § | · |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   | ¨ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   | © |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   | ª |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   | ½ |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   | ® |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ⌘ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(11) PC-1254

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € | À |   | à |   |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   | ± | Á | Ñ | á | ñ |   |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   | ¢ | ² | Â | Ò | â | ò |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | f |   | £ | ³ | Ã | Ó | ã | ó |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ | ´ | Ä | Ô | ä | ô |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   | ¥ | µ | Å | Õ | å | õ |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   | ¦ | ¶ | Æ | Ö | æ | ö |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § | · | Ç | × | ç | ÷ |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ^ | ~ | ¨ | , | È | Ø | è | ø |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   | © | ¹ | É | Ù | é | ù |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   | ª | º | Ê | Ú | ê | ú |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » | Ë | Û | ë | û |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ | ¼ | Ì | Ü | ì | ü |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   | ½ | Í |   | í | ¹ |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   | ® | ¾ | Î |   | î |   |   |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |  |   |   |   | ¿ | Ï | ß | ï | ÿ |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(12) PC-1257

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   | ± |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   | ¢ | ² |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   | £ | ³ |   | Ó |   | ó |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ | ´ | Ä |   | ä |   |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   | µ | Å | Õ | å | õ |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   | ¦ | ¶ |   | Ö |   | ö |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § | · |   | × |   | ÷ |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   | Ø | ø |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   | © | ¹ | É |   | é |   |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ | ¼ |   | Ü |   | ü |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   | ½ |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   | ® | ¾ |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |  |   |   | Æ | æ |   | ß |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(13) LATIN9

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € | À | Ð | à | ð |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   | ı | ± | Á | Ñ | á | ñ |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   | ¢ | ² | Â | Ò | â | ò |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   | £ | ³ | Ã | Ó | ã | ó |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   |   | € |   | Ä | Ö | ä | ö |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   | ¥ | μ | Å | Õ | å | õ |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   | ¶ | Æ | Ö | æ | ö |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   |   | § | · | Ç | x | ç | ÷ |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   | È | Ø | è | ø |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   | © | ¹ | É | Ù | é | ù |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   | ª | º | Ê | Ú | ê | ú |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   | « | » | Ë | Û | ë | û |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   | ¬ |   | Ì | Ü | ì | ü |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   | Í | Ý | í | ý |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   | ® |   | Î | Þ | î | þ |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ⌘ |   |   |   |   | ¿ | Ï | ß | ï | ÿ |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(14) Arabic

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ⌘ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(15) PC-866

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ' | p | Ç | É | á | € |   |   | ø | Ó | - |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | æ | í |   |   |   | Ð | ß | ± |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Æ | ó |   |   |   | Ê | Ô |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô | ú |   |   |   | Ë | Ö | ¾ |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö | ñ |   |   |   | È | õ | ¶ |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à | ò | Ñ | Á |   |   | ı | Ï | § |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | å | û | ª | Ã | ã |   | İ | μ | ÷ |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù | º | Ä | Å |   | Î | þ | · |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê | ÿ | ı | © |   |   | Ï | þ | ° |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö | ® |   |   |   | Û | ¨ |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü | ¬ |   |   |   | Û | · |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï | ø | ½ |   |   |   | Û | ¹ |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £ | ¼ |   |   |   | ý | ³ |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | ì | Ø | ı | ¢ |   |   | ı | Ý | ² |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä | × | « | ¥ |   |   | İ |   | ■ |
| F |   | /  | ? | O |   | o | ⌘ | Å | f | » |   |   |   | ı |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates "¥".

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(16) UTF-8

1) Bitmap font character types: A, B, D, F, K, O, Q, R

\* Font O does not print “ ¡ © ¬ ® ² ³ μ ¶ ¹ ¾ Pt”.

|     |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |   |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
|     | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9  | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F |
| 0   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| 1   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| 2   |   | ! | “ | # | \$ | % | & | ' | ( | )  | *  | +  | ,  | -  | .  | / |
| 3   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9  | :  | ;  | <  | =  | >  | ? |
| 4   | @ | A | B | C | D  | E | F | G | H | I  | J  | K  | L  | M  | N  | O |
| 5   | P | Q | R | S | T  | U | V | W | X | Y  | Z  | [  | \  | ]  | ^  | _ |
| 6   | ' | a | b | c | d  | e | f | g | h | I  | j  | k  | l  | m  | n  | o |
| 7   | p | q | r | s | t  | u | v | w | x | Y  | z  | {  |    | }  | ~  | ☒ |
| C28 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C29 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C2A |   | ¡ | ¢ | £ | ¤  | ¥ | ¦ | § | ¨ | ©  | ª  | «  | ¬  | ®  | ¯  |   |
| C2B | ° | ± | ² | ³ | ´  | µ | ¶ | · | ¸ | ¹  | º  | »  | ¼  | ½  | ¾  | ¿ |
| C38 | À | Á | Â | Ã | Ä  | Å | Æ | Ç | È | É  | Ê  | Ë  | Ì  | Í  | Î  | Ï |
| C39 | Ð | Ñ | Ò | Ó | Ô  | Õ | Ö | × | Ø | Ù  | Ú  | Û  | Ü  | Ý  | Þ  | ß |
| C3A | à | á | â | ã | ä  | å | æ | ç | è | é  | ê  | ë  | ì  | í  | î  | ï |
| C3B | ð | ñ | ò | ó | ô  | õ | ö | ÷ | ø | ù  | ú  | û  | ü  | ý  | þ  | ÿ |
| C48 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C49 | Ð |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C4A |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C4B |   | ı |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C68 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | Ð  |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C69 |   |   | f |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C6A |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | Σ  |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C6B |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C98 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C99 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C9A |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C9B |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | Φ |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CA8 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CA9 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CAA |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CAB |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | ,  |    |    |    |    |    |   |

|       | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|       | A | B | C | D | E | F |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CB8   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ^ |    |   |   | '  |    |    |    |    |    |
| CB9   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   | . | °  | ´  | ~  |    |    |    |
| CBA   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CBB   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CC8   |   | ' |   | ~ | - | - |   |    | . | ¨ | °  |    |    |    |    |    |
| CC9   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CCA   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | ´ |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CCB   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CE8   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CE9   |   |   |   | Γ |   |   |   |    | Θ |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CEA   |   |   |   | Σ |   |   | Φ |    |   | Ω |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CEB   |   | α | β |   | δ | ε |   |    |   |   |    |    | μ  |    |    |    |
| CF8   | π |   |   | σ | τ |   | φ |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CF9   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CFA   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CFB   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E2809 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | =  |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E281B |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    | η  |
| E282A |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Pt |   |   |    |    | €  |    |    |    |
| E2889 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   | • | √  |    |    |    |    | ∞  |
| E288A |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   | ∩ |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E2898 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | ≈ |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E289A |   | ≡ |   |   | ≤ | ≥ |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E28C9 | └ |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E28CA | ∫ | ∫ |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E296A | ■ |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E5808 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |

2) Bitmap font character type: C, E, G, H, I, J, L, N, P, q

\* Fonts G, N, and P do not print " ¡ © ¬ ® ² ³ μ ¶ ¹ ¾ ÷ Σ φ".

\* "Σ φ" is not printed for fonts H, I, J, and L.

\* For font q, " ¶ Σ φ" is not printed, but "0xCEB2 (β)" is printed.

|     | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|     |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  |
| 0   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 1   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 2   |   | ! | " | # | \$ | % | & | ' | ( | ) | *  | +  | ,  | -  | .  | /  |
| 3   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | :  | ;  | <  | =  | >  | ?  |
| 4   | @ | A | B | C | D  | E | F | G | H | I | J  | K  | L  | M  | N  | O  |
| 5   | P | Q | R | S | T  | U | V | W | X | Y | Z  | [  | \  | ]  | ^  | _  |
| 6   | ' | a | b | c | d  | e | f | g | h | i | j  | k  | l  | m  | n  | o  |
| 7   | p | q | r | s | t  | u | v | w | x | y | z  | {  |    | }  | ~  | ¶  |
| C28 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| C29 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| C2A |   | ı | ¢ | £ | ¤  | ¥ | ¦ | § | ¨ | © | ª  | «  | ¬  | ­  | ®  | ¯  |
| C2B | ° | ± | ² | ³ | ´  | µ | ¶ | · | ¸ | ¹ | º  | »  | ¼  | ½  | ¾  | ¿  |
| C38 | À | Á | Â | Ã | Ä  | Å | Æ | Ç | È | É | Ê  | Ë  | Ì  | Í  | Î  | Ï  |
| C39 | Ð | Ñ | Ò | Ó | Ô  | Õ | Ö | × | Ø | Ù | Ú  | Û  | Ü  | Ý  | Þ  | ß  |
| C3A | à | á | â | ã | ä  | å | æ | ç | è | é | ê  | ë  | ì  | í  | î  | ï  |
| C3B | ð | ñ | ò | ó | ô  | õ | ö | ÷ | ø | ù | ú  | û  | ü  | ý  | þ  | ÿ  |
| C48 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| C49 | Ð |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| C4A |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| C4B |   | ı |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| C68 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | Ð |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| C69 |   |   | f |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| C6A |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | Σ |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| C6B |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| C98 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| C99 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| C9A |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| C9B |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | φ |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CA8 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CA9 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CAA |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CAB |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |

|       | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  |
| CB8   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ^ |   |   |   | '  |    |    |    |    |    |
| CB9   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | . | °  | ´  | ~  |    |    |    |
| CBA   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CBB   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CC8   |   | ' |   | ~ | - | - |   | . | " |   | °  |    |    |    |    |    |
| CC9   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CCA   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ´ |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CCB   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CE8   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CE9   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CEA   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CEB   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    | μ  |    |    |    |
| E2809 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | = |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E281B |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E282A |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    | €  |    |    |    |
| E2889 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E28CA |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E296A | ■ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E5808 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |

### 9.3 PRESENTATION (Bit map font type: M)

(1) PC-850, PC-857

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | P |   |   |   | € |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | A | Q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | B | R |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | C | S |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | D | T |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | E | U |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | F | V |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | G | W |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | H | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | I | Y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | J | Z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | K | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | M | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | N | ~ |   |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | O | ⌘ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(2) PC-8

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | P |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | A | Q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | B | R |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | C | S |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | D | T |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | E | U |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | F | V |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | G | W |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | H | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | I | Y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | J | Z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | K | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | M | } |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | N | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | O |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(3) PC-852

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | P |   |   |   | € |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | A | Q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | B | R |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | C | S |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | D | T |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | E | U |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | F | V |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | G | W |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | H | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | I | Y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | J | Z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | K | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | M | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | N | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | O |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(4) PC-851, PC-855, PC-1250, PC-1251, PC-1257, Arabic

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | P |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | A | Q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | B | R |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | C | S |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | D | T |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | E | U |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | F | V |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | G | W |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | H | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | I | Y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | J | Z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | K | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | M | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | N | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | O | █ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(5) PC-1252, PC-1254

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | P |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | A | Q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | B | R |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | C | S |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | D | T |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | E | U |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | F | V |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | G | W |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | H | X | ^ | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | I | Y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | J | Z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | K | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | M | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | N | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | O | █ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(6) PC-1253

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | P |   |   |   | € |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | A | Q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | B | R |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | C | S |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | D | T |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | E | U |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | F | V |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | G | W |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | H | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | I | Y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | J | Z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | K | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | M | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | N | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | O | █ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(7) LATIN9

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | P |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | A | Q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | B | R |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | C | S |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | D | T |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | E | U |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | F | V |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | G | W |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | H | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | I | Y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | J | Z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | K | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | M | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | N | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | O | █ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(8) PC-866

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ' | P |   |   |   | € |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | A | Q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | B | R |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | C | S |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | D | T |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | E | U |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | F | V |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | G | W |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | H | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | I | Y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | J | Z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | K | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | M | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | N | ~ |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | O |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(9) UTF-8

|       |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|       | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  |
| 0     |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 1     |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 2     |   | ! | " | # | \$ | % | & | ' | ( | ) | *  | +  | ,  | -  | .  | /  |
| 3     | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | :  | ;  | <  | =  | >  | ?  |
| 4     | @ | A | B | C | D  | E | F | G | H | I | J  | K  | L  | M  | N  | O  |
| 5     | P | Q | R | S | T  | U | V | W | X | Y | Z  | [  | \  | ]  | ^  | _  |
| 6     | ' | a | b | c | d  | e | f | g | h | i | j  | k  | l  | m  | n  | o  |
| 7     | p | q | r | s | t  | u | v | w | x | y | z  | {  |    | }  | ~  | ☒  |
| C28   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| C29   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| C2A   |   |   | ¢ |   |    | ¥ |   |   |   |   |    |    |    | -  |    |    |
| C2B   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CB8   |   |   |   |   |    |   | ^ |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CB9   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    | ~  |    |    |    |
| CBA   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CBB   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CC8   |   |   |   | ~ |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CC9   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CCA   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| CCB   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E2809 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E281B |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| E282A |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    | €  |    |    |    |
| E2889 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

## 9.4 OCR-A (Bit map font type: S)

(1) PC-850, PC-857

① 203 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |   |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 |   | P | rl |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   |    | 1 | A | Q |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |    | 3 | C | S |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   |    | 5 | E | U |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |    | 6 | F | V |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |    | 7 | G | W |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |    | 8 | H | X |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |    | 9 | I | Y |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |    |   | J | Z |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  |   | K |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   |    | < | L |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  |   | M |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N |   |    |   |   |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  |   | O |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

② 300 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |   |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | rl | p |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a  | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b  | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c  | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d  | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e  | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f  | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g  | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h  | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i  | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j  | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k  | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m  | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n  | ┘ |   |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | ┘ | o  | ■ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

(2) PC-8

① 203 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 |   | P | rl |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   |    | 1 | A | Q |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |    | 3 | C | S |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   |    | 5 | E | U |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |    | 6 | F | V |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |    | 7 | G | W |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |    | 8 | H | X |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |    | 9 | I | Y |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |    |   | J | Z |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  |   | K |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   |    | < | L |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  |   | M |   |    |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  |   | O |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

② 300 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | rl | p |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a  | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b  | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c  | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d  | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e  | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f  | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g  | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h  | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i  | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j  | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k  | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m  | } |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n  | ┘ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | ┘ | o  | ■ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

(3) PC-852

① 203 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |   |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 |   | P | rl |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   |    | 1 | A | Q |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |    | 3 | C | S |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   |    | 5 | E | U |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |    | 6 | F | V |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |    | 7 | G | W |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |    | 8 | H | X |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |    | 9 | I | Y |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |    |   | J | Z |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  |   | K |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   |    | < | L |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  |   | M |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  |   | O |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

② 300 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |   |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | rl | p |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a  | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b  | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c  | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d  | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e  | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f  | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g  | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h  | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i  | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j  | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k  | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m  | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n  | ┘ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | ┘ | o  | ■ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

(4) PC-851, PC-855, PC-1250, PC-1251, PC-1257, Arabic

① 203 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 |   | P | ړ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   |    | 1 | A | Q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |    | 3 | C | S |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   |    | 5 | E | U |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |    | 6 | F | V |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |    | 7 | G | W |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |    | 8 | H | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |    | 9 | I | Y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |    |   | J | Z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  |   | K |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   |    | < | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  |   | M |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  |   | O |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

② 300 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ړ | p |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ┘ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | Ƴ | o | ■ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

(5) PC-1252, PC-1254

① 203 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 |   | P | rl |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   |    | 1 | A | Q |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |    | 3 | C | S |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   |    | 5 | E | U |    |   |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |    | 6 | F | V |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |    | 7 | G | W |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |    | 8 | H | X |    |   | ^ | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |    | 9 | I | Y |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |    |   | J | Z |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  |   | K |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | <  |   | L |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  |   | M |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  |   | O |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

② 300 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | rl | p |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a  | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b  | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c  | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d  | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e  | u |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f  | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g  | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h  | x | ^ | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i  | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j  | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k  | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m  | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n  | ┘ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | ┘ | o  | ■ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

(6) PC-1253

① 203 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 |   | P | rl |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   |    | 1 | A | Q |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |    | 3 | C | S |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   |    | 5 | E | U |    |   |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |    | 6 | F | V |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |    | 7 | G | W |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |    | 8 | H | X |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |    | 9 | I | Y |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |    |   | J | Z |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  |   | K |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   |    | < | L |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  |   | M |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  |   | O |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates "¥".

② 300 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | rl | p |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a  | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b  | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c  | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d  | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e  | u |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f  | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g  | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h  | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i  | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j  | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k  | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m  | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n  | ┘ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | ┘ | o  | ■ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates "¥".

(7) LATIN9

① 203 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 |   | P | rl |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   |    | 1 | A | Q |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |    | 3 | C | S |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   |    | 5 | E | U |    |   |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |    | 6 | F | V |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |    | 7 | G | W |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |    | 8 | H | X |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |    | 9 | I | Y |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |    |   | J | Z |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  |   | K |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   |    | < | L |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  |   | M |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  |   | O |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

② 300 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | rl | p |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a  | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b  | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c  | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d  | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e  | u |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f  | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g  | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h  | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i  | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j  | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k  | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m  | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n  | ┘ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | ┘ | o  | ■ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

(8) PC-866

① 203 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |   | 0 |   | P | H |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   |   | 1 | A | Q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | " | 2 | B | R |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |   | 3 | C | S |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | # | 4 | D | T |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   |   | 5 | E | U |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |   | 6 | F | V |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |   | 7 | G | W |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |   | 8 | H | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |   | 9 | I | Y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |   |   | J | Z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | + |   | K |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   |   | < | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | - |   | M |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | . | > | N |   |   |   |   |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | / |   | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates "¥".

② 300 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |   | 0 | @ | P | H | p |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   | ! | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | " | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | # | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | # | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | % | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | & | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | ' | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | ( | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | ) | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | * | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | + | : | K | [ | k | [ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | , | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | - | = | M | ] | m | ] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | . | > | N | ^ | n | ^ |   |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | / | ? | 0 | Y | o |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates "¥".

(9) UTF-8

① 203 dpi

|     |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |   |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
|     | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9  | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F |
| 0   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| 1   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| 2   |   |   | " |   | \$ |   |   |   |   |    |    | +  |    | -  | .  | / |
| 3   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9  |    |    | <  |    | >  |   |
| 4   |   | A | B | C | D  | E | F | G | H | I  | J  | K  | L  | M  | N  | O |
| 5   | P | Q | R | S | T  | U | V | W | X | Y  | Z  |    |    |    |    |   |
| 6   | □ |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| 7   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C28 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C29 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C2A |   |   |   |   |    | ¥ |   |   |   |    |    |    |    | -  |    |   |
| C2B |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |

② 300 dpi

|     |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |   |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
|     | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9  | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F |
| 0   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| 1   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| 2   |   | ! | " | # | \$ | % | & | ' | ( | )  | *  | +  | ,  | -  | .  | / |
| 3   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9  | :  | ;  | <  | =  | >  | ? |
| 4   | @ | A | B | C | D  | E | F | G | H | I  | J  | K  | L  | M  | N  | O |
| 5   | P | Q | R | S | T  | U | V | W | X | Y  | Z  | [  | \  | ]  | ^  | ␣ |
| 6   | □ | a | b | c | d  | e | f | g | h | i  | j  | k  | l  | m  | n  | o |
| 7   | p | q | r | s | t  | u | v | w | x | y  | z  | {  |    | }  | ␣  | ■ |
| C28 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C29 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C2A |   |   |   |   |    | ¥ |   |   |   |    |    |    |    | -  |    |   |
| C2B |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CB8 |   |   |   |   |    |   | ^ |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CB9 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    | ␣  |    |    |   |
| CBA |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CBB |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CC8 |   |   |   | ␣ |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CC9 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CCA |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CCB |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |

## 9.5 OCR-B (Bit map font type: T)

(1) PC-850, PC-857

① 203 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 |   | P |   |   | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   |    | 1 | A | Q |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R |   |   | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |    | 3 | C | S |   |   | 3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T |   |   | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   |    | 5 | E | U |   |   | 5 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |    | 6 | F | V |   |   | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |    | 7 | G | W |   |   | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |    | 8 | H | X |   |   | 8 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |    | 9 | I | Y |   |   | 9 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |    |   | J | Z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  |   | K |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   |    | < | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  |   | M |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N |   |   |   |   |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  |   | O |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The size of the numerals of codes 80h to 89h are reduced to 80%.

② 300 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | 3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | 5 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | 8 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | 9 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O |   | o | █ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The size of the numerals of codes 80h to 89h are reduced to 80%.

(2) PC-8

① 203 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 |   | P |   |   | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   |    | 1 | A | Q |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R |   |   | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |    | 3 | C | S |   |   | 3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T |   |   | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   |    | 5 | E | U |   |   | 5 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |    | 6 | F | V |   |   | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |    | 7 | G | W |   |   | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |    | 8 | H | X |   |   | 8 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |    | 9 | I | Y |   |   | 9 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |    |   | J | Z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  |   | K |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   |    | < | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  |   | M |   |   |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  |   | O |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The size of the numerals of codes 80h to 89h are reduced to 80%.

② 300 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | 3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | 5 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | 8 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | 9 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O |   | o | █ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The size of the numerals of codes 80h to 89h are reduced to 80%.

(3) PC-852

① 203 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |   |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 |   | P |   |   | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   |    | 1 | A | Q |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R |   |   | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |    | 3 | C | S |   |   | 3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T |   |   | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   |    | 5 | E | U |   |   | 5 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |    | 6 | F | V |   |   | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |    | 7 | G | W |   |   | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |    | 8 | H | X |   |   | 8 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |    | 9 | I | Y |   |   | 9 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |    |   | J | Z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  |   | K |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   |    | < | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  |   | M |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  |   | O |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The size of the numerals of codes 80h to 89h are reduced to 80%.

② 300 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |   |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | 3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | 5 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | 8 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | 9 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O |   | o | █ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The size of the numerals of codes 80h to 89h are reduced to 80%.

(4) PC-851, PC-855, PC-1250, PC-1251, PC-1257, Arabic

① 203 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 |   | P |   |   | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   |    | 1 | A | Q |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R |   |   | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |    | 3 | C | S |   |   | 3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T |   |   | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   |    | 5 | E | U |   |   | 5 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |    | 6 | F | V |   |   | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |    | 7 | G | W |   |   | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |    | 8 | H | X |   |   | 8 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |    | 9 | I | Y |   |   | 9 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |    |   | J | Z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  |   | K |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   |    | < | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  |   | M |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  |   | O |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The size of the numerals of codes 80h to 89h are reduced to 80%.

② 300 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | 3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | 5 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | 8 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | 9 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O |   | o |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The size of the numerals of codes 80h to 89h are reduced to 80%.

(5) PC-1252, PC-1254, LATIN9

① 203 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 |   | P |   |   | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   |    | 1 | A | Q |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R |   |   | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |    | 3 | C | S |   |   | 3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T |   |   | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   |    | 5 | E | U |   |   | 5 |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |    | 6 | F | V |   |   | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |    | 7 | G | W |   |   | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |    | 8 | H | X |   |   | 8 | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |    | 9 | I | Y |   |   | 9 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |    |   | J | Z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  |   | K |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | <  |   | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  |   | M |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  |   | O |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The size of the numerals of codes 80h to 89h are reduced to 80%.

② 300 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | 3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | 5 |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | 8 | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | 9 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O |   | o | █ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The size of the numerals of codes 80h to 89h are reduced to 80%.

(6) PC-1253

① 203 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 |   | P |   |   | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   |    | 1 | A | Q |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R |   |   | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |    | 3 | C | S |   |   | 3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T |   |   | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   |    | 5 | E | U |   |   | 5 |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |    | 6 | F | V |   |   | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |    | 7 | G | W |   |   | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |    | 8 | H | X |   |   | 8 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |    | 9 | I | Y |   |   | 9 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |    |   | J | Z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  |   | K |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   |    | < | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  |   | M |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  |   | O |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The size of the numerals of codes 80h to 89h are reduced to 80%.

② 300 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | 3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | 5 |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | 8 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | 9 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O |   | o |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The size of the numerals of codes 80h to 89h are reduced to 80%.

(7) PC-866

① 203 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 |   | P |   |   | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   |    | 1 | A | Q |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R |   |   | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |    | 3 | C | S |   |   | 3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T |   |   | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   |    | 5 | E | U |   |   | 5 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |    | 6 | F | V |   |   | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |    | 7 | G | W |   |   | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |    | 8 | H | X |   |   | 8 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |    | 9 | I | Y |   |   | 9 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |    |   | J | Z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  |   | K |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   |    | < | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  |   | M |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N |   |   |   |   |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  |   | O |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates "¥".

The size of the numerals of codes 80h to 89h are reduced to 80%.

② 300 dpi

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | 3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | 5 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | 8 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | 9 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | ç |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | L |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | ç |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ■ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates "¥".

The size of the numerals of codes 80h to 89h are reduced to 80%.

(8) UTF-8

① 203 dpi

|     |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |   |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
|     | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9  | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F |
| 0   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| 1   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| 2   |   |   | " |   | \$ |   |   |   |   |    |    | +  |    | -  | .  | / |
| 3   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9  |    |    | <  |    | >  |   |
| 4   |   | A | B | C | D  | E | F | G | H | I  | J  | K  | L  | M  | N  | O |
| 5   | P | Q | R | S | T  | U | V | W | X | Y  | Z  |    |    |    |    |   |
| 6   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| 7   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C28 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C29 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C2A |   |   |   |   |    | ¥ |   |   |   |    |    |    |    | -  |    |   |
| C2B |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |

② 300 dpi

|     |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |   |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
|     | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9  | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F |
| 0   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| 1   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| 2   |   | ! | " | # | \$ | % | & | ' | ( | )  | *  | +  | .  | -  | .  | / |
| 3   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9  | :  | :  | <  | =  | >  | ? |
| 4   | @ | A | B | C | D  | E | F | G | H | I  | J  | K  | L  | M  | N  | O |
| 5   | P | Q | R | S | T  | U | V | W | X | Y  | Z  | [  | \  | ]  | ^  | ␣ |
| 6   | ␣ | a | b | c | d  | e | f | g | h | i  | j  | k  | l  | m  | n  | o |
| 7   | p | q | r | s | t  | u | v | w | x | y  | z  | {  |    | }  | ~  | ■ |
| C28 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C29 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| C2A |   |   |   |   |    | ¥ |   |   |   |    |    |    |    | -  |    |   |
| C2B |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CB8 |   |   |   |   |    |   | ^ |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CB9 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    | ~  |    |    |   |
| CBA |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CBB |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CC8 |   |   |   | ~ |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CC9 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CCA |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| CCB |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |

## 9.6 TEC OUTLINE FONT 1 (Outline font type: A, B)

(1) PC-850

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | É | á | € |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | æ | í | € |   |   |   | ß | ± |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Æ | ó |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô | ú |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö | ñ |   |   |   |   | õ |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à | ò | Ñ |   |   |   |   |   | § |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | â | û | ª |   | ã |   |   | µ | ÷ |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù | º |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê | ÿ | ¿ |   |   |   |   |   | ° |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü | ¬ |   |   |   |   |   | • |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï | ø | ½ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £ | ¼ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | ì | Ø | ¡ | ¢ |   |   |   |   | ² |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä |   | « | ¥ |   |   |   |   | ■ |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ | Å | f | » |   | ¤ |   |   |   |   |

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(2) PC-8

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8  | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | É  | á | € |   |   |   | α | ≡ |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | æ  | í | € |   |   |   | β | ± |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Æ  | ó |   |   |   |   | Γ | ≥ |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô  | ú |   |   |   |   | π | ≤ |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö  | ñ |   |   |   |   | Σ | ∫ |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à | ò  | Ñ |   |   |   |   | σ | ∫ |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | â | û  | ª |   |   |   |   | µ | ÷ |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù  | º |   |   |   |   | τ | ≈ |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê | ÿ  | ¿ |   |   |   |   | Φ | ° |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö  |   |   |   |   |   | Θ | • |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü  | ¬ |   |   |   |   | Ω | • |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï | ø  | ½ |   |   |   |   | δ | √ |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £  | ¼ |   |   |   |   | ∞ | n |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | ì | ¥  | ¡ |   |   |   |   | ∅ | ² |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä | Pt | « |   |   |   |   | ε | ■ |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ | Å | ∫  | » |   |   |   |   | ∩ |   |

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(3) PC-852

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | É | á | € |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü |   | í | € |   |   |   | ß |   |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é |   | ó |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô | ú |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | § |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ÷ |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ° |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   | Ü | ¬ |   |   |   |   |   | • |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä |   | « |   |   |   |   |   | ■ |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ |   |   | » |   | ¤ |   |   |   |   |

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(4) PC-857

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | É | á | € |   |   | ° |   | - |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | æ | í | € |   |   | ª | ß | ± |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Æ | ó |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô | ú |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö | ñ |   |   |   |   | õ |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à | ò | Ñ |   |   |   |   |   | § |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | å | û |   |   |   | ã |   | µ | ÷ |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê |   | ¿ |   |   |   |   |   | ° |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü | ¬ |   |   |   |   |   | • |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï | ø | ½ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £ | ¼ |   |   |   |   | ì |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   | Ø | ı | ¢ |   |   |   | ÿ | ² |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä |   | « | ¥ |   |   |   |   | ■ |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   | Å |   | » |   | ¤ |   |   |   |   |

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(5) PC-851

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | Ç |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü |   |   | € |   |   |   | ± |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à |   |   |   |   |   |   | § |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   | û |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê |   |   |   |   |   |   | ° |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï |   | ½ |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä |   | « |   |   |   |   | ■ |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ |   |   | » |   |   |   |   |   |

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(6) PC-855

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | § |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   | « |   |   |   |   | ■ |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ |   |   | » |   | α |   |   |   |

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(7) PC-1250

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   | € |   |   | á |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   | â |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ó |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ |   | Ä |   | ä | ô |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   | μ |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   | Ö |   | ö |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § | · | Ç |   | ç | ÷ |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   | É |   | é |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ú |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » |   |   |   | ë |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ |   |   | Ü |   | ü |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | í |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | î |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ |   |   |   |   |   | ß |   |   |

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(8) PC-1251

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   | μ |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § | · |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(9) PC-1252

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   |   | à |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   | ı | € |   | Ñ | á | ñ |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   | ç | ² |   |   | â | ò |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | f |   | £ |   |   |   | ã | ó |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ |   | Ä |   | ä | ô |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   | ¥ | μ | Å |   | å | õ |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   | Æ | Ö | æ | ö |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § | · | Ç |   | ç | ÷ |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ^ | ~ |   |   |   | Ø | è | ø |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   | é | ù |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   | a |   |   |   | ê | ú |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » |   |   | ë | û |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ | ¼ |   | Ü | ì | ü |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   | ½ |   |   | í |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   | î |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ |   |   |   | ı |   | ß | ï | ÿ |

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(10) PC-1253

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   | ² |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | f |   | £ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   | ¥ | μ |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § | · |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   | a |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   | ½ |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(11) PC-1254

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   |   | à |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   | ı | € |   | Ñ | á | ñ |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   | ç | ² |   |   | â | ò |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | f |   | £ |   |   |   | ã | ó |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ |   | Ä |   | ä | ô |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   | ¥ | μ | Å |   | å | õ |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   | Æ | Ö | æ | ö |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § | · | Ç |   | ç | ÷ |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ^ | ~ |   |   |   | Ø | è | ø |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   | É |   | é | ù |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   | a | º |   |   | ê | ú |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » |   |   | ë | û |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ | ¼ |   | Ü | ì | ü |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   | ½ |   |   | í |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   | î |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ |   |   |   | ı |   | ß | ï | ÿ |

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(12) PC-1257

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   | ç | ² |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   | £ |   |   |   |   | ó |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ |   | Ä |   | ä |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   | μ | Å |   | å | õ |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   | Ö |   | ö |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § | · |   |   |   | ÷ |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   | Ø | ø |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   | É |   | é |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ | ¼ |   | Ü |   | ü |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   | ½ |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ |   |   | Æ | æ |   | ß |   |   |

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(13) LATIN9

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   |   | à |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   | ı | € |   | Ñ | á | ñ |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   | ç | ² |   |   | â | ò |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   | £ |   |   |   | ã | ó |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ |   | Ä |   | ä | ô |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   | ¥ | µ | Å |   | å | õ |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   | Æ | Ö | æ | ö |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § | · | Ç |   | ç | ÷ |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   | Ø | è | ø |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   | É |   | é | ù |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   | ª | º |   |   | ê | ú |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » |   |   | ë | û |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ |   |   | Ü | ì | ü |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   | í |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   | î |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   |   |   |   | ı |   | ß | İ | ÿ |

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(14) Arabic

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(15) PC-866

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ' | p | Ç | É | á | € |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | æ | í | € |   |   | ß | ± |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Æ | ó |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô | ú |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö | ñ |   |   |   | õ |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à | ò | Ñ |   |   |   |   | § |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | å | û | ä |   | ã |   | μ | ÷ |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù | ø |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê | ÿ | ¿ |   |   |   |   | ° |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü | Γ |   |   |   |   | . |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï | ø | ½ |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £ | ¼ |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | ì | Ø | ì | ç |   |   |   | ² |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ˆ | n | ˆ | Ä |   | « | ¥ |   |   |   | ■ |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o | Δ | Å | f | » |   | ⚙ |   |   |   |

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

## 9.7 PRICE FONT 1, 2, 3 (Outline font type: E, F, G)

(1) Character code other than UTF8

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |   |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | 円 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| 1 |   |   |    | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   |    | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |    | 3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |    | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |    | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |    | 8 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |    | 9 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  |   | ¥ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  |   |   |   |   | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

(2) UTF8

|       |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |   |
|-------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
|       | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9  | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F |
| 0     |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| 1     |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| 2     |   |   |   |   | \$ | % |   |   |   |    |    |    | ,  | -  | .  | / |
| 3     | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9  |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| 4     | 円 |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| 5     |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    | ¥  |    |    |   |
| 6     |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
| 7     |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    | ~  |    |   |
| E5868 |   |   |   |   |    |   | 円 |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |

## 9.8 TEC OUTLINE FONT 2, 3, GOTHIC725 BLACK (Outline font type: H, I, J)

### (1) PC-850

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | É | á | € |   |   | ð | Ó | - |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | æ | í |   |   |   | Ð | ß | ± |
| 2 |   | ”  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Æ | ó |   |   |   | Ê | Ô | = |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô | ú |   |   |   | Ë | Ò | ¾ |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö | ñ |   |   |   | È | õ | ¶ |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à | ò | Ñ | Á |   |   | Ì | Õ | § |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | â | û | ª | Â | ã | í | µ | ÷ |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù | º | À | Ã | Î | þ | , |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê | ÿ | ¿ | © |   |   | Ï | ƒ | ° |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö | ® |   |   |   | Ú | ” |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü | ¬ |   |   |   | Û | • |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï | ø | ½ |   |   |   | Ü | ¹ |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £ | ¼ |   |   |   | Ý | ³ |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | ì | Ø | ¡ | ¢ |   |   | ÿ | ² |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä | x | « | ¥ |   |   | ÿ | ² | ■ |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   | Å | f | » |   | ¤ |   | ' |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

### (2) PC-8

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | É | á | € |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | æ | í |   |   |   |   |   | ± |
| 2 |   | ”  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Æ | ó |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô | ú |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö | ñ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à | ò | Ñ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | â | û | ª |   |   |   | µ | ÷ |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù | º |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê | ÿ | ¿ |   |   |   |   |   | ° |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü | ¬ |   |   |   |   |   | • |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï | ø | ½ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £ | ¼ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | ì | ¥ | ¡ |   |   |   |   |   | ² |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä |   | « |   |   |   |   |   | ■ |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   | Å | f | » |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(3) PC-852

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | É | á | € |   | d | Ó | - |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | Í | í |   |   | Đ | ß | ” |   |
| 2 |   | ”  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Í | ó |   |   | Đ | Ô | . |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô | ú |   |   | È | Ñ | ˘ |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö | À |   |   | đ | ñ | ˘ |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | û | Ĺ | ą | Á |   | Ń | ń | § |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | ć | Ĳ | Ž | Â | Ă | Í | Š | + |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | Š | ž | È | ă | î | š | . |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ł | ś | Ę | Ś |   | ě | Ř | ° |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö | e |   |   |   | Ú | ” |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | Ő | Ü | ı |   |   |   | ı | • |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ő | Ŧ | ż |   |   |   | Ű | ű |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | ț | Č |   |   |   | ý | Ř |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | Ž | Ł | ş | Ž |   | Ț | Ý | ř |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä | × | « | ž |   | U | ı | ■ |   |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   | Ć | ć | » |   | ¤ |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(4) PC-857

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | É | á | € |   | º | Ó | - |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | æ | í |   |   | a | ß | ± |   |
| 2 |   | ”  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Æ | ó |   |   | Ê | Ô |   |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô | ú |   |   | È | Ò | ¾ |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö | ñ |   |   | È | õ | ¶ |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à | ò | Ñ | Á |   |   | Õ | § |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | â | û | Ğ | Â | Ă | Í | µ | ÷ |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù | ğ | À | Ã | Î |   | . |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê | ï | ı | © |   |   | İ | x | ° |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö | ® |   |   |   | Ú | ” |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü | ı |   |   |   | Ú | • |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï | ø | ½ |   |   |   | Ù | 1 |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £ | ¼ |   |   |   | ì | 3 |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | ı | Ø | ı | ¢ |   | ı | ÿ | 2 |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä | Ş | « | ¥ |   | ı | - | ■ |   |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   | Å | ş | » |   | ¤ |   | ' |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(5) PC-851

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | Ç |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ± |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | § |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   | û |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù |   |   |   |   |   |   | ˆ |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ° |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö |   |   |   |   |   |   | ¨ |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï |   | ½ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä |   | « |   |   |   |   |   | ■ |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   |   |   | » |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(6) PC-855

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | § |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   | « |   |   |   |   |   | ■ |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   |   |   | » |   |   | α |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(7) PC-1250

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € | R | Đ | r | ö |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   | ˘ | ± | Á | Ñ | á | ñ |   |
| 2 |   | ”  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   | ˘ | , |   | Ñ | â | ñ |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   | Ł | ł |   | Ó |   | ó |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ | ´ | Ä | Ö | ä | ö |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   | À | µ | Ł | Õ | Í | ó |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   | ı | ¶ | Ć | Ö | ć | ö |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § | · | Ç | × | ç | ÷ |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   | ˘ | , | Č | Ř | č | ř |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   | a | É | Û | é | û |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | Š | š | Š | s | È | Ú | è | ú |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » | Ë | Ů | ë | ů |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | Ś | ś | ¬ | Ł | Ě | Ů | ě | ů |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | Ť | ť | - | ˘ | Í | Ý | í | ý |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ž | ž | ® | İ | İ | T | î | t |   |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   | Ž | ž | Ž | ž | Ď | ß | ď |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(8) PC-1251

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   | ± |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   | ”  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   | µ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   | ı | ¶ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § | · |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   | - |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   | ® |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(9) PC-1252

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   | Đ | à | đ |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   | ı | ± | Á | Ñ | á | ñ |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   | ² |   | Ò | â | ò |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | f |   | £ | ³ |   | Ó |   | ó |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ | ´ | Ä | Ö | ä | ö |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   | µ | Å | Õ | å | õ |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   | ı | ¶ | Æ | Ö | æ | ö |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § |   | Ç | x | ç | ÷ |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ^ | ~ | ¨ |   | È | Ø | è | ø |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   | ¹ | É | Ù | é | ù |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | Š | š | a | º | Ê | Ú | ê | ú |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » | Ë | Û | ë | û |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ | ¼ | Ì | Ü | ì | ü |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   | - | ½ | Í | Ý | í | ý |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ž | ž | ® |   | Î |   | î |   |   |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   |   |   |   | ¿ | İ | ß | ï | ÿ |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(10) PC-1253

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   | ± |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   | ² |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | f |   | £ | ³ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   | µ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   | ı | ¶ |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § | · |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   | ¨ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   | a |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   | - | ½ |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   | ® |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(11) PC-1254

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   |   | à |   |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   | ı | ± | Á | Ñ | á | ñ |   |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   | ² |   | Ò | â | ò |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | f |   | £ | ³ |   | Ó |   | ó |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ | ´ | Ä | Ö | ä | ö |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   | μ | Å | Ö | å | õ |   |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   | ı | ¶ | Æ | Ö | æ | ö |   |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   | § | · | Ç | × | ç | + |   |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ^ | ~ | ¨ | · | È | Ø | è | ø |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   | ¹ | É | Ù | é | ù |   |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | Š | š | ª | º | Ê | Ú | ê | ú |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » | Ë | Û | ë | û |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ | ¼ | Ì | Ü | ì | ü |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   | - | ½ | Í |   | í | ¹ |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   | ® |   | Î | Ş | î | ş |   |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   |   |   | – | ¿ | Ï | ß | ï | ÿ |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(12) PC-1257

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € | Ą | Ś | ą | ś |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   | ± |   | Ń |   | ń |   |
| 2 |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   | ² |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   | £ | ³ | Ć | Ó | ć | ó |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ¤ | ´ | Ä |   | ä |   |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   | μ | Å | Ö | å | õ |   |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   | ı | ¶ | E | Ö | e | ö |   |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   | § | · |   | × |   | + |   |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   | Ø | ø | Ć |   | ć |   |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   | ¹ | É | Ł | é | ł |   |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   | Z | S | z | s |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ | ¼ |   | Ü |   | ü |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   | - | ½ |   | Z |   | z |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   | ® |   |   | Z |   | z |   |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   |   |   | – | ¿ | Æ | æ | ß |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(13) LATIN9

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   | Đ | à | ñ |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   | ı | ± | Á | Ñ | á | ò |   |
| 2 |   | ”  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   | ² |   | Ò | â | ó |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   | £ | ³ |   | Ó |   | ô |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | ð | Ž | Ä | Ô | ä | õ |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   | μ | Å | Õ | å | ö |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   | Š | ¾ | Æ | Ö | æ | ÷ |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § |   | Ç | × | ç | ø |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   | š | ž | È | Ø | è | ù |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   | ¹ | É | Ù | é | ú |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   | ª | º | Ê | Ú | ê | û |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » | Ë | Û | ë | ü |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | ¬ |   | Ì | Ü | ì | ý |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   | - |   | Í | Ý | í |   |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   | ® |   | Î |   | î | ÿ |   |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   |   |   | ¿ |   | Ï | ß | ï |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(14) Arabic

|   | 0 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   | € |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   | ”  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

(15) PC-866

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   | 0  | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | É | á | € |   |   | ø | Ó | - |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | æ | í |   |   | Ð | ß | ± |
| 2 |   |   | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Æ | ó |   |   | Ê | Ô | _ |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô | ú |   |   | Ë | Õ | ¾ |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö | ñ |   |   | È | õ | ¶ |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à | ò | Ñ | Á |   | ı | Õ | § |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | â | û | ª | Â | ã | Í | μ | ÷ |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù | º | À | Ã | Î | þ | · |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê | ÿ | ¿ | © |   | Ï | þ | ° |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö | ® |   |   | Ú | ” |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü | ¬ |   |   | Û | • |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï | ø | ½ |   |   | Ü | ¹ |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £ | ¼ |   |   | Ý | ³ |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | ì | Ø | ı | ¢ |   | ı | Ý | ² |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä | × | « | ¥ |   | İ | – | ■ |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   | Å | f | » |   | ¤ |   | ’ |   |

When Japanese message is selected in the system mode, code 5CH indicates “¥”.

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter setting in the system mode.

## 9.9 GB2312-80 (CHINESE KANJI)

(1) GB2312-80 (Chinese characters)

|   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | ”  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,  | < | L | ¥ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /  | ? | O | _ | o |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

## 9.10 TrueType FONT

### (1) PC-850

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0  | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | É | á | ☒ | ⊥ | ø | Ó | - |   |
| 1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | æ | í | ☒ | ⊥ | Ð | β | ± |
| 2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Æ | ó | ☒ | ⊥ | Ê | Ô | = |
| 3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô | ú |   | ⊥ | Ë | Ò | ¾ |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö | ñ | ⊥ | — | È | õ | ¶ |
| 5 | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à | ò | Ñ | Á | + | ı | Õ | § |
| 6 | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | â | û | ª | Â | ã | Í | μ | ÷ |
| 7 | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù | º | À | Ã | Î | þ | , |
| 8 | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê | ÿ | ¿ | © | ⊥ | İ | Ɔ | ° |
| 9 | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö | ® | ≡ | ⊥ | ı | Ú | ¨ |
| A | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü | ¬ |   | ⊥ | ⊥ | Û | · |
| B | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï | ø | ½ | ⊥ | ⊥ | ■ | Ü | ¹ |
| C | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £ | ¼ | ⊥ | ⊥ | ■ | Ý | ³ |
| D | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | ì | Ø | ı | ⊥ | ⊥ | ■ | Ÿ | ² |
| E | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä | × | « | ¥ | ⊥ | ⊥ | ı | ▪ |
| F | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ | Å | f | » | ⊥ | ⊥ | ■ | ' |   |

### (2) PC-8

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9  | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0  | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | É | á  | ☒ | ⊥ | ⊥ | α | ≡ |   |
| 1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | æ  | í | ☒ | ⊥ | ⊥ | β | ± |
| 2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Æ  | ó | ☒ | ⊥ | ⊥ | Γ | ≥ |
| 3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô  | ú |   | ⊥ | ⊥ | π | ≤ |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö  | ñ | ⊥ | — | ⊥ | Σ | ∫ |
| 5 | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à | ò  | Ñ | ≡ | + | ⊥ | σ | ∫ |
| 6 | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | â | û  | ª | ⊥ | ⊥ | ⊥ | μ | ÷ |
| 7 | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù  | º | ⊥ | ⊥ | ⊥ | τ | ≈ |
| 8 | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê | ÿ  | ¿ | ⊥ | ⊥ | ⊥ | Φ | ° |
| 9 | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö  | ¬ | ≡ | ⊥ | ⊥ | Θ | · |
| A | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü  | ¬ |   | ⊥ | ⊥ | Ω | · |
| B | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï | ı  | ½ | ⊥ | ⊥ | ■ | δ | √ |
| C | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £  | ¼ | ⊥ | ⊥ | ■ | ∞ | n |
| D | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | ì | ¥  | ı | ⊥ | ⊥ | ■ | φ | ² |
| E | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä | Pt | « | ⊥ | ⊥ | ⊥ | ε | ▪ |
| F | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ | Å | f  | » | ⊥ | ⊥ | ■ | ∩ |   |

(3) PC-852

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | É | á | ⋮ | ↳ | đ | Ó | - |
| 1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | Í | í | ⊞ | ↳ | Đ | β | ˘ |
| 2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Í | ó | ⊞ | ↳ | Đ | Ô | . |
| 3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô | ú |   | ↳ | Ë | Ń | ˘ |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö | Å | ↳ | ↳ | đ | ń | ˘ |
| 5 | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | ù | L | ą | Á | + | Ń | ń | § |
| 6 | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | é | ŀ | Ž | Ā | Ā | Í | Š | ÷ |
| 7 | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | Ś | ż | Ě | ā | Ī | š | , |
| 8 | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ł | ś | Ę | Ş | ↳ | ě | Ř | ° |
| 9 | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö | ę | ↳ | ↳ | ↳ | Ú | ˘ |
| A | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | Ő | Ü |   | ↳ | ↳ | ↳ | ř | . |
| B | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ő | Ť | ž | ↳ | ↳ | ↳ | Ů | ú |
| C | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | í | ť | Č | ↳ | ↳ | ↳ | ý | Ř |
| D | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | Ž | Ł | ş | Ž | = | ↳ | Ý | ř |
| E | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä | × | « | z | ↳ | ↳ | ı | ▪ |
| F | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ | Ć | č | » | ↳ | ↳ | ↳ | ' |   |

(4) PC-857

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | É | á | ⋮ | ↳ | ° | Ó | - |
| 1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | æ | í | ⊞ | ↳ | ª | β | ± |
| 2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Æ | ó | ⊞ | ↳ | Ê | Ô |   |
| 3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô | ú |   | ↳ | Ë | Ò | ¾ |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö | ñ | ↳ | ↳ | È | ø | ¶ |
| 5 | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à | ò | Ñ | Á | + | ↳ | Õ | § |
| 6 | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | á | ú | Ğ | Ā | ā | Í | μ | ÷ |
| 7 | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù | ğ | À | Ā | Ī |   | , |
| 8 | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | é | İ | ı | © | ↳ | İ | × | ° |
| 9 | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö | ® | ↳ | ↳ | ↳ | Ú | ˘ |
| A | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü | ↳ | ↳ | ↳ | ↳ | Û | . |
| B | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï | ø | ½ | ↳ | ↳ | ↳ | Û | ¹ |
| C | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £ | ¼ | ↳ | ↳ | ↳ | ı | ³ |
| D | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | ı | Ø | ı | © | = | ↳ | ý | ² |
| E | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä | Ş | « | ¥ | ↳ | ↳ | ı | ▪ |
| F | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ | Å | ş | » | ↳ | ↳ | ↳ | ' |   |

(5) PC-851

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0  | @ | P | ` | p | Ç | ı | ı | ⋮ | ⊥ | T | ζ | - |   |
| 1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | ü | ı | ⊗ | ⊥ | Y | η | ± |   |
| 2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | é | Ó | ó | ⊞ | ⊥ | Φ | θ | υ |
| 3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | â | ô | ú |   | ⊥ | X | ι | φ |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ä | ö | A | ⊥ | — | Ψ | κ | χ |
| 5 | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | à | Y | B | K | + | Ω | λ | § |
| 6 | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | À | ù | Γ | Λ | Π | α | μ | ψ |
| 7 | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ç | ù | Δ | M | P | β | ν | ˙ |
| 8 | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ê | Ω | E | N | ⊥ | γ | ξ | ° |
| 9 | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ë | Ö | Z | ⊥ | ⊥ | ⊥ | o | ˆ |
| A | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | è | Ü | H |   | ⊥ | ⊥ | π | ω |
| B | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | ï | á | ½ | ⊥ | ⊥ | ■ | ρ | ü |
| C | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | î | £ | Θ | ⊥ | ⊥ | ■ | σ | ü |
| D | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | É | é | I | Ξ | = | δ | ς | ώ |
| E | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ä | ñ | < | O | ⊥ | ε | τ | ▪ |
| F | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ | ‘ | H | ı | > | ⊥ | Σ | ■ | ' |

(6) PC-855

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0  | @ | P | ` | p | ђ | љ | а | ⋮ | ⊥ | л | Я | - |   |
| 1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | Ђ | Љ | А | ⊗ | ⊥ | Л | р | ы |
| 2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | ѓ | њ | б | ⊞ | ⊥ | М | Р | Ы |
| 3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | Ѓ | Њ | Б |   | ⊥ | М | с | з |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | ѐ | ћ | ц | ⊥ | — | н | С | З |
| 5 | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | Ě | ћ | Ц | x | + | Н | т | ш |
| 6 | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | є | ќ | д | X | к | о | Т | Ш |
| 7 | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | Є | Ќ | Д | и | К | О | у | э |
| 8 | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | s | ŷ | е | И | ⊥ | п | У | Э |
| 9 | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | S | Ÿ | Е | ⊥ | ⊥ | ⊥ | ж | ш |
| A | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | i | ц | ф |   | ⊥ | ⊥ | Ж | Ш |
| B | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | І | Ц | Ф | ⊥ | ⊥ | ■ | в | ч |
| C | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | і | ю | г | ⊥ | ⊥ | ■ | В | Ч |
| D | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | Ї | Ю | Г | ђ | = | П | ь | § |
| E | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | j | ь | « | Й | ⊥ | я | Ь | ▪ |
| F | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ | J | Ђ | » | ⊥ | ⊥ | ■ | № |   |

(7) PC-1250

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8              | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | €              |   | ° | ° | ° | ° | ° | ° |
| 1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |                | ' | ˘ | ± | Á | Ñ | á | ñ |
| 2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | ,              | ' | ˘ | ˘ | Á | Ñ | á | ñ |
| 3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |                | “ | Ł | ł | Ǻ | Ó | ā | ó |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | „              | ” | □ | ´ | Ä | Ö | ä | ö |
| 5 | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | ...            | • | Α | μ | Λ | Ό | ί | ό |
| 6 | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | †              | - |   | ¶ | Ć | Ö | ć | ö |
| 7 | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ‡              | — | § | · | Ç | × | ç | ÷ |
| 8 | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |                |   | ˙ | ˙ | Č | Ř | č | ř |
| 9 | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | % <sup>o</sup> | ™ | © | ª | É | Ú | é | ú |
| A | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | Š              | š | Ş | ş | Ę | Ú | ę | ú |
| B | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | <              | > | « | » | Ë | Û | ë | ü |
| C | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | Ś              | ś | ¬ | Ł | Ě | Ü | ě | ü |
| D | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | Ť              | ť | - | ˘ | Í | Ý | í | ý |
| E | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ž              | ž | ® | ŀ | Î | Ŧ | î | ŧ |
| F | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ⌘ | Ž              | ž | Ž | ž | Ď | β | ď | · |

(8) PC-1251

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8              | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | Ђ              | ђ | ° | ° | ° | ° | ° | ° |
| 1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q | Ѓ              | ѓ | ˘ | ˘ | ± | Б | С | б |
| 2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | ,              | ' | ˘ | ˘ | І | В | Т | в |
| 3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | ѓ              | “ | Ј | ј | Г | У | г | у |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | „              | ” | □ | г | Д | Ф | д | ф |
| 5 | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | ...            | • | Г | μ | Е | Х | е | х |
| 6 | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | †              | - |   | ¶ | Ж | Ц | ж | ц |
| 7 | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ‡              | — | § | · | З | Ч | з | ч |
| 8 | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | €              |   | Ё | ё | И | Ш | и | ш |
| 9 | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | % <sup>o</sup> | ™ | © | № | Й | Щ | й | щ |
| A | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | Љ              | љ | Є | є | К | Ъ | к | ъ |
| B | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | <              | > | « | » | Л | Ы | л | ы |
| C | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | Њ              | њ | ¬ | Ј | М | Ь | м | ь |
| D | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | Ќ              | ќ | - | ˘ | С | Н | э | н |
| E | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ѡ              | ѡ | ® | ѕ | О | Ю | о | ю |
| F | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ⌘ | Ѣ              | ѣ | Ѣ | ѣ | П | Я | п | я |

(9) PC-1252

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8              | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | €              |   | ° | À | Ð | à | ð |   |
| 1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |                | ' | ı | ± | Á | Ñ | á | ñ |
| 2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | ,              | ' | ç | ² | Â | Ò | â | ò |
| 3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | f              | “ | £ | ³ | Ã | Ó | ã | ó |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | „              | ” | ¤ | ´ | Ä | Ô | ä | ô |
| 5 | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | ...            | • | ¥ | µ | Å | Õ | å | õ |
| 6 | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | †              | - |   | ¶ | Æ | Ö | æ | ö |
| 7 | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ‡              | — | § | · | Ç | × | ç | ÷ |
| 8 | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ^              | ~ | ¨ | , | È | Ø | è | ø |
| 9 | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | % <sup>o</sup> | ™ | © | ı | É | Ù | é | ù |
| A | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | Š              | š | ª | º | Ê | Ú | ê | ú |
| B | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | <              | > | « | » | Ë | Û | ë | û |
| C | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | Œ              | œ | ¬ | ¼ | Ï | Ü | ï | ü |
| D | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |                |   | - | ½ | Í | Ý | í | ý |
| E | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | Ž              | ž | ® | ¾ | Î | Þ | î | þ |
| F | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ☒ |                |   | ÿ | ˉ | İ | β | ı | ÿ |

(10) PC-1253

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8              | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |   |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | €              |   | ° | ı | Π | Û | π |   |   |
| 1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |                | ' | ¨ | ± | A | P | α | ρ |   |
| 2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | ,              | ' | ² | B |   | β | ç |   |   |
| 3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | f              | “ | £ | ³ | Γ | Σ | γ | σ |   |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | „              | ” | ¤ | ´ | Δ | T | δ | τ |   |
| 5 | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | ...            | • | ¥ | µ | E | Υ | ε | υ |   |
| 6 | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | †              | - |   | ¶ | Z | Φ | ζ | φ |   |
| 7 | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ‡              | — | § | · | H | X | η | χ |   |
| 8 | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |                |   | ¨ | ´ | E | Θ | Ψ | θ | ψ |
| 9 | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | % <sup>o</sup> | ™ | © | ı | H | I | Ω | ι | ω |
| A | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |                |   | ª | º | I | K | İ | κ | ı |
| B | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | <              | > | « | » | Λ | ÿ | λ | ü |   |
| C | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |                |   | ¬ | ¼ | O | M | ά | μ | ό |
| D | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |                |   | - | ½ | N | έ | ν | ύ |   |
| E | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |                |   | ® | ¾ | Υ | Ξ | ή | ξ | ώ |
| F | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ☒ |                |   | — | Ω | O | ί | ο |   |   |

(11) PC-1254

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8   | 9 | A              | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | €   |   | °              | À | Ğ | à | ğ |   |
| 1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |     | ‘ | ±              | Á | Ñ | á | ñ |   |
| 2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | ,   | ’ | c <sup>2</sup> | Â | Ò | â | ò |   |
| 3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s | f   | “ | £ <sup>3</sup> | Ã | Ó | ã | ó |   |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | „   | ” | ¤              | Ä | Ô | ä | ô |   |
| 5 | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | ... | • | ¥              | μ | Å | Ö | å | ö |
| 6 | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | †   | - |                | ¶ | Æ | Ö | æ | ö |
| 7 | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ‡   | — | §              | · | Ç | × | ç | ÷ |
| 8 | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x | ^   | ~ | ¨              | . | È | Ø | è | ø |
| 9 | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ‰   | ™ | ©              | ¹ | É | Ù | é | ù |
| A | *  | : | J | Z | j | z | Š   | š | ª              | º | Ê | Ú | ê | ú |
| B | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | <   | > | «              | » | Ë | Û | ë | û |
| C | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   | Œ   | œ | ¬              | ¼ | Ì | Û | ì | ü |
| D | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |     |   | -              | ½ | Í | ı | í | ı |
| E | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |     |   | ®              | ¾ | Î | Ş | î | ş |
| F | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ☒ |     | ÿ | ¯              | ¿ | İ | β | ï | ÿ |

(12) PC-1257

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8   | 9 | A              | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p | €   |   | °              | Ą | Ś | ą | ś |   |
| 1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |     | ‘ | ±              | Į | Ń | į | ń |   |
| 2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r | ,   | ’ | c <sup>2</sup> | Ā | Ń | ā | ņ |   |
| 3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |     | “ | £ <sup>3</sup> | Ć | Ó | ć | ó |   |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t | „   | ” | ¤              | Ä | Ö | ä | ö |   |
| 5 | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u | ... | • |                | μ | Å | Ö | å | ö |
| 6 | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v | †   | - |                | ¶ | Ę | Ö | ę | ö |
| 7 | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w | ‡   | — | §              | · | Ě | × | ě | ÷ |
| 8 | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |     |   | Ø              | ø | Č | Ů | č | ů |
| 9 | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y | ‰   | ™ | ©              | ¹ | É | Ł | é | ł |
| A | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |     |   | Ŕ              | ř | Ž | Š | ř | š |
| B | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { | <   | > | «              | » | Ě | Ů | ě | ů |
| C | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |     |   | ¬              | ¼ | Ĝ | Ů | ĝ | ů |
| D | -  | = | M | ] | m | } | ¨   | ¯ | -              | ½ | Ķ | Ž | ķ | ž |
| E | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ | ˘   | ˙ | ®              | ¾ | Ī | Ž | ī | ž |
| F | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ☒ | ,   |   | Æ              | æ | Ł | β | ł | · |

(13) LATIN9

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |    | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   | ° | À | Đ | à | đ |   |
| 1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   | ı | ± | Á | Ñ | á | ñ |
| 2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   | ¢ | ² | Â | Ò | â | ò |
| 3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   | £ | ³ | Ã | Ó | ã | ó |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   | € | Ž | Ä | Ô | ä | ô |
| 5 | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   | ¥ | μ | Å | Ö | å | ö |
| 6 | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   | Š | ¶ | Æ | Ö | æ | ö |
| 7 | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   | § | · | Ç | × | ç | ÷ |
| 8 | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   | š | ž | È | Ø | è | ø |
| 9 | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   | © | ¹ | É | Ù | é | ù |
| A | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   | ª | º | Ê | Ú | ê | ú |
| B | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   | « | » | Ë | Û | ë | û |
| C | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   | - | œ | Ï | Ü | ï | ü |
| D | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   | - | æ | Í | Ý | í | ý |
| E | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   | ® | ÿ | Î | Þ | î | þ |
| F | /  | ? | O | _ | o | ☒ |   |   | - | ı | İ | ß | ï | ÿ |

(14) Arabic

|   | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A  | B | C  | D | E | F    |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|------|
| 0 |   | ، | ‘  | ت | ا | ع |   |   | ى  | ؤ | .  | ء |   |      |
| 1 |   | - | =  | ث | ] | ع |   |   | ل  | ى | لا | ء |   |      |
| 2 |   | . | ’  | ث | , | ع |   |   | ل  | ء | لا | ء |   |      |
| 3 |   | / | ؟  | ج | - | غ |   |   | م  | ث | لأ | ء |   |      |
| 4 |   | ٠ | —  | ج | ز | غ |   |   | م  | ث | لأ | ء |   |      |
| 5 | ! | ١ | ا  | س | ج | غ |   |   | ن  | 0 | لأ | ء |   |      |
| 6 | " | ٢ | ا  | س | ح | غ |   |   | هـ | 1 | لأ | ء |   | الله |
| 7 | « | ٣ | أ  | س | ح | ف |   |   | هـ | 2 | لأ | ء |   | ن    |
| 8 | » | ٤ | أ  | س | ح | ف |   |   | هـ | 3 | لأ | ء |   |      |
| 9 | % | ٥ | آ  | ص | ح | ف |   |   | هـ | 4 | -  | ء |   |      |
| A | x | ٦ | آ  | ص | ح | ف |   |   | و  | 5 | ء  |   |   |      |
| B | ÷ | ٧ | إ  | ض | ح | ف |   |   | بـ | 6 | ء  |   |   |      |
| C | ( | ٨ | إ  | ض | ح | ف |   |   | بـ | 7 | ء  |   |   |      |
| D | ) | ٩ | بـ | ط | ح | ك |   |   | بـ | 8 | ء  |   |   |      |
| E | * | : | بـ | ظ | ح | ك |   |   | ة  | 9 | -  | ء |   |      |
| F | + | ؛ | ث  | [ | ء |   |   |   | ة  | ى | .  |   |   |      |









A0XX

|    | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 |
| 50 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 |
| 60 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 |
| 70 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 |
| 80 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 |
| 90 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 |
| A0 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 |
| B0 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 |
| C0 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 |
| D0 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 |
| E0 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 |
| F0 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 | 燐 |

A1XX

|    | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 50 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 60 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 70 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 80 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 90 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

A2XX

|    | 0 | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | A   | B   | C   | D   | E   | F    |      |
|----|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| 40 |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
| 50 |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
| 60 |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
| 70 |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
| 80 |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
| 90 |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
| A0 |   | i    | ii   | iii  | iv   | v    | vi   | vii  | viii | ix   | x   |     |     |     |     |      |      |
| B0 |   | 1.   | 2.   | 3.   | 4.   | 5.   | 6.   | 7.   | 8.   | 9.   | 10. | 11. | 12. | 13. | 14. | 15.  |      |
| C0 |   | 16.  | 17.  | 18.  | 19.  | 20.  | (1)  | (2)  | (3)  | (4)  | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) |
| D0 |   | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) | (20) | ①   | ②   | ③   | ④   | ⑤   | ⑥    | ⑦    |
| E0 |   | ⑧    | ⑨    | ⑩    | e    | (-)  | (二)  | (三)  | (四)  | (五)  | (六) | (七) | (八) | (九) | (十) |      |      |
| F0 |   | I    | II   | III  | IV   | V    | VI   | VII  | VIII | IX   | X   | XI  | XII |     |     |      |      |

A3XX

|    | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |   |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 50 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 60 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 70 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 80 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 90 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A0 |   | ! | " | # | ¥ | % | & | ' | ( | ) | * | + | . | - | / |   |   |
| B0 |   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | : | : | < | = | > | ? |
| C0 |   | @ | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O |
| D0 |   | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z | [ | \ | ] | ^ | _ |
| E0 |   | ` | a | b | c | d | e | f | g | h | i | j | k | l | m | n | o |
| F0 |   | p | q | r | s | t | u | v | w | x | y | z | { |   | } |   |   |

A4XX

|    | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |   |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 50 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 60 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 70 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 80 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 90 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A0 |   | あ | い | う | え | お | か | が | き | ぎ | く |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B0 |   | ぐ | け | こ | ご | さ | ざ | し | じ | ず | せ | ぜ | そ | ぞ | た |   |   |
| C0 |   | だ | ち | ぢ | っ | つ | づ | て | で | と | ど | な | に | ぬ | ね | の | は |
| D0 |   | ば | び | び | び | ふ | ぶ | へ | べ | ほ | ぼ | ま | み |   |   |   |   |
| E0 |   | む | め | も | や | ゆ | よ | ら | り | る | れ | ろ | わ |   |   |   |   |
| F0 |   | ゐ | ゑ | を | ん |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

A5XX

|    | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |   |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 50 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 60 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 70 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 80 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 90 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A0 |   | ア | イ | ウ | エ | オ | カ | ガ | キ | ク |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B0 |   | グ | ケ | コ | ゴ | サ | ザ | シ | ジ | ス | ズ | セ | ゼ | ソ | タ |   |   |
| C0 |   | ダ | チ | ヂ | ツ | ヅ | テ | デ | ト | ド | ナ | ニ | ヌ | ネ | ノ | ハ |   |
| D0 |   | バ | ビ | ブ | フ | ヘ | ベ | ホ | ボ | マ | ミ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E0 |   | ム | モ | ヤ | ユ | ヨ | ラ | リ | ル | ロ | ワ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F0 |   | ヰ | ヱ | ヲ | ン | ヰ | ヱ | ヲ | ン | ヰ | ヱ | ヲ | ン | ヰ | ヱ | ヲ | ン |

A6XX

|    | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |   |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 50 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 60 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 70 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 80 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 90 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A0 |   | A | B | Γ | Δ | E | Z | H | Θ | I | K | Λ | M | N | Ξ | O |   |
| B0 |   | Π | P | Σ | T | Υ | Φ | X | Ψ | Ω |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C0 |   | α | β | γ | δ | ε | ζ | η | θ | ι | κ | λ | μ | ν | ξ | ο |   |
| D0 |   | π | ρ | σ | τ | υ | φ | χ | ψ | ω | ’ | ° | ’ | : | : | ! | ? |
| E0 |   | ( | ) | ( | ) | ( | ) | ( | ) | ( | ) | ( | ) | ( | ) | ( | ) |
| F0 |   | ( | ) |   | : |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

A7XX

|    | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |   |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 50 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 60 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 70 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 80 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 90 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A0 |   | A | B | B | Γ | Д | E | Ё | Ж | З | И | Й | К | Л | М | Н |   |
| B0 |   | О | П | Р | С | Т | У | Ф | Х | Ц | Ч | Ш | Щ | Ъ | Ы | Ь | Э |
| C0 |   | Ю | Я |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D0 |   | a | b | b | Г | Д | E | Ё | Ж | З | И | Й | К | Л | М | Н |   |
| E0 |   | о | п | р | с | т | у | ф | х | ц | ч | ш | щ | ъ | ы | ь | э |
| F0 |   | ю | я |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |













D8XX

Table with 17 rows (40-FO) and 16 columns (0-F) containing characters for the D8XX category.

D9XX

Table with 17 rows (40-FO) and 16 columns (0-F) containing characters for the D9XX category.

DAXX

Table with 17 rows (40-FO) and 16 columns (0-F) containing characters for the DAXX category.

DBXX

Table with 17 rows (40-FO) and 16 columns (0-F) containing characters for the DBXX category.

DCXX

Table with 17 rows (40-FO) and 16 columns (0-F) containing characters for the DCXX category.

DDXX

Table with 17 rows (40-FO) and 16 columns (0-F) containing characters for the DDXX category.

DEXX

Table with 17 rows (40-FO) and 16 columns (0-F) containing characters for the DEXX category.

DFXX

Table with 17 rows (40-FO) and 16 columns (0-F) containing characters for the DFXX category.









## 9.12 GB18030 (4-byte Code)

8139

|      | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E030 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E130 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E230 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E330 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E430 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E530 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E630 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E730 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E830 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E930 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| EA30 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| EB30 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| EC30 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| ED30 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| EE30 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 止 |   |   |   |   |   |
| EF30 | 丙 | 戎 | 仝 | 牛 | 乂 | 月 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 |   |   |   |   |   |   |

8139

|      | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F030 | 老 | 恒 | 迺 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F130 | 叟 | 乱 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F230 | 斐 | 迺 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 | 彡 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F330 | 耕 | 爽 | 亩 | 充 | 高 | 襄 | 慕 | 们 | 彡 | 伏 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F430 | 仇 | 份 | 仔 | 伋 | 伋 | 伋 | 伋 | 伋 | 伋 | 伋 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F530 | 佩 | 伋 | 伋 | 伋 | 伋 | 伋 | 伋 | 伋 | 伋 | 伋 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F630 | 侏 | 佩 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F730 | 侏 | 俊 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F830 | 浙 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 | 侏 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F930 | 俟 | 俸 | 俸 | 俸 | 俸 | 俸 | 俸 | 俸 | 俸 | 俸 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| FA30 | 俸 | 俸 | 俸 | 俸 | 俸 | 俸 | 俸 | 俸 | 俸 | 俸 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| EB30 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| FC30 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| FD30 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| FE30 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| FF30 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

8230

|      | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8030 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8130 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 | 德 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8230 | 况 | 冠 | 冠 | 冠 | 冠 | 冠 | 冠 | 冠 | 冠 | 冠 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8330 | 具 | 家 | 家 | 家 | 家 | 家 | 家 | 家 | 家 | 家 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8430 | 况 | 冠 | 冠 | 冠 | 冠 | 冠 | 冠 | 冠 | 冠 | 冠 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8530 | 洪 | 况 | 况 | 况 | 况 | 况 | 况 | 况 | 况 | 况 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8630 | 减 | 减 | 减 | 减 | 减 | 减 | 减 | 减 | 减 | 减 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8730 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8830 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8930 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8A30 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8B30 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8C30 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8D30 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8E30 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8F30 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 | 剌 |   |   |   |   |   |   |

8230

|      | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9030 | 功 | 古 | 平 | 平 | 平 | 平 | 平 | 平 | 平 | 平 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9130 | 屏 | 屏 | 屏 | 屏 | 屏 | 屏 | 屏 | 屏 | 屏 | 屏 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9230 | 雁 | 雁 | 雁 | 雁 | 雁 | 雁 | 雁 | 雁 | 雁 | 雁 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9330 | 颍 | 颍 | 颍 | 颍 | 颍 | 颍 | 颍 | 颍 | 颍 | 颍 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9430 | 颍 | 颍 | 颍 | 颍 | 颍 | 颍 | 颍 | 颍 | 颍 | 颍 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9530 | 防 | 防 | 防 | 防 | 防 | 防 | 防 | 防 | 防 | 防 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9630 | 旺 | 旺 | 旺 | 旺 | 旺 | 旺 | 旺 | 旺 | 旺 | 旺 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9730 | 香 | 香 | 香 | 香 | 香 | 香 | 香 | 香 | 香 | 香 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9830 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9930 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9A30 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9B30 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9C30 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9D30 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9E30 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9F30 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 |   |   |   |   |   |   |

8230

|      | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A030 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A130 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A230 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A330 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A430 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A530 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A630 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 | 唛 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A730 | 园 | 园 | 园 | 园 | 园 | 园 | 园 | 园 | 园 | 园 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A830 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A930 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| AA30 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| AB30 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| AC30 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| AD30 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| AE30 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| AF30 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 | 均 |   |   |   |   |   |   |

8230

|      | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B030 | 编 | 编 | 编 | 编 | 编 | 编 | 编 | 编 | 编 | 编 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B130 | 夏 | 夏 | 夏 | 夏 | 夏 | 夏 | 夏 | 夏 | 夏 | 夏 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B230 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B330 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B430 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B530 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B630 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B730 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B830 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B930 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BA30 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BB30 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BC30 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BD30 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BE30 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BF30 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 | 炎 |   |   |   |   |   |   |



8231

|      | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A030 | 禪 | 旗 | 巳 | 助 | 昇 | 吃 | 早 | 晃 | 占 | 享 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A130 | 香 | 肤 | 習 | 助 | 胆 | 抵 | 暇 | 昭 | 咩 | 罕 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A230 | 祛 | 尾 | 呆 | 昭 | 脍 | 景 | 暇 | 直 | 春 | 显 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A330 | 陶 | 尋 | 皆 | 鼻 | 眼 | 鼻 | 呼 | 唇 | 哮 | 啡 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A430 | 歸 | 善 | 睫 | 鼻 | 替 | 喻 | 喇 | 碌 | 喘 | 唯 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A530 | 哼 | 唇 | 嚼 | 鼻 | 鼻 | 鼻 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A630 | 曼 | 喉 | 景 | 嚼 | 鼻 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A730 | 嚙 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A830 | 嚙 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A930 | 嚙 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| AA30 | 嚙 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 | 嚼 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| AB30 | 復 | 騰 | 腎 | 腋 | 臍 | 奶 | 松 | 松 | 松 | 松 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| AC30 | 榮 | 枕 | 扶 | 米 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| AD30 | 林 | 相 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| AE30 | 樞 | 械 | 梵 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| AF30 | 樞 | 械 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 | 枱 |   |   |   |   |   |   |

8231

|      | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B030 | 椰 | 策 | 榭 | 榕 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B130 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B230 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B330 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B430 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B530 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B630 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B730 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B830 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B930 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BA30 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BB30 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BC30 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BD30 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BE30 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| BF30 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 | 榭 |   |   |   |   |   |   |

8231

|      | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C030 | 檣 | 檣 | 檣 | 檣 | 檣 | 檣 | 檣 | 檣 | 檣 | 檣 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C130 | 檣 | 檣 | 檣 | 檣 | 檣 | 檣 | 檣 | 檣 | 檣 | 檣 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C230 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C330 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C430 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C530 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C630 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 | 欵 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C730 | 歸 | 埠 | 埠 | 埠 | 埠 | 埠 | 埠 | 埠 | 埠 | 埠 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C830 | 破 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C930 | 破 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| CA30 | 破 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| CB30 | 破 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| CC30 | 破 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| CD30 | 破 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| CE30 | 破 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| CF30 | 破 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 | 粘 |   |   |   |   |   |   |

8231

|      | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D030 | 耗 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D130 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D230 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D330 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D430 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D530 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D630 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D730 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D830 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D930 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| DA30 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| DB30 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| DC30 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| DD30 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| DE30 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| DF30 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 | 氈 |   |   |   |   |   |   |

8231

|      | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E030 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E130 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E230 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E330 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E430 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E530 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E630 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E730 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E830 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E930 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| EA30 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| EB30 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| EC30 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| ED30 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| EE30 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| EF30 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 | 潰 |   |   |   |   |   |   |

8231

|      | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F030 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F130 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F230 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F330 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F430 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F530 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F630 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F730 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F830 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F930 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| FA30 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| FB30 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| FC30 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| FD30 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| FE30 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| FF30 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 | 熇 |   |   |   |   |   |   |









8235

|      | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8030 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8130 | 鸚 | 鸚 | 鸚 | 鸚 | 鸚 | 鸚 | 鸚 | 鸚 | 鸚 | 鸚 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8230 | 鳩 | 鳩 | 鳩 | 鳩 | 鳩 | 鳩 | 鳩 | 鳩 | 鳩 | 鳩 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8330 | 評 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8430 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8530 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8630 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8730 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 | 駱 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8830 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8930 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8A30 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8B30 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8C30 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8D30 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8E30 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8F30 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

# 10. BAR CODES

## 10.1 BAR CODE TABLE

- (1) WPC (JAN, EAN, UPC)  
 ITF, MSI, UCC/EAN128, Industrial 2 of 5  
 GS1 DataBar/GS1 DataBar Stacked  
 GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional  
 GS1 DataBar Limited  
 USPS Intelligent mail barcode

|   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   | 0 |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   | 2 |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   | 3 |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   | 4 |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   | 5 |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   | 6 |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   | 7 |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   | 8 |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   | 9 |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   |   |   |   |   |

- (2) CODE39 (Standard)

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | SP | 0 |   | P |   |   |
| 1 |    | 1 | A | Q |   |   |
| 2 |    | 2 | B | R |   |   |
| 3 |    | 3 | C | S |   |   |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D | T |   |   |
| 5 | %  | 5 | E | U |   |   |
| 6 |    | 6 | F | V |   |   |
| 7 |    | 7 | G | W |   |   |
| 8 |    | 8 | H | X |   |   |
| 9 |    | 9 | I | Y |   |   |
| A | *  |   | J | Z |   |   |
| B | +  |   | K |   |   |   |
| C |    |   | L |   |   |   |
| D | -  |   | M |   |   |   |
| E | •  |   | N |   |   |   |
| F | /  |   | O |   |   |   |

- (3) CODE39 (Full ASCII)

[Transfer code]

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | SP | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |
| 1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |
| 2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |
| 3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |
| 5 | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |
| 6 | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |
| 7 | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |
| 8 | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |
| 9 | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |
| A | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |
| B | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |
| C | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |
| D | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |
| E | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |
| F | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ |



[Drawing code]

|   | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 0 | SP | 0  | %V | P  | %W | +P |
| 1 | /A | 1  | A  | Q  | +A | +Q |
| 2 | /B | 2  | B  | R  | +B | +R |
| 3 | /C | 3  | C  | S  | +C | +S |
| 4 | /D | 4  | D  | T  | +D | +T |
| 5 | /E | 5  | E  | U  | +E | +U |
| 6 | /F | 6  | F  | V  | +F | +V |
| 7 | /G | 7  | G  | W  | +G | +W |
| 8 | /H | 8  | H  | X  | +H | +X |
| 9 | /I | 9  | I  | Y  | +I | +Y |
| A | /J | /Z | J  | Z  | +J | +Z |
| B | /K | %F | K  | %K | +K | %P |
| C | /L | %G | L  | %L | +L | %Q |
| D | -  | %H | M  | %M | +M | %R |
| E | .  | %I | N  | %N | +N | %S |
| F | /O | %J | O  | %O | +O | %T |

(4) NW-7

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | SP | 0 |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |    | 1 | A |   | a |   |
| 2 |    | 2 | B |   | b |   |
| 3 |    | 3 | C |   | c |   |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D |   | d | t |
| 5 |    | 5 |   |   | e |   |
| 6 |    | 6 |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |    | 7 |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |    | 8 |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |    | 9 |   |   |   |   |
| A | *  | : |   |   |   |   |
| B | +  |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |    |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | -  |   |   |   |   |   |
| E | •  |   |   |   | n |   |
| F | /  |   |   |   |   |   |

(5) CODE93

[Transfer code]

|   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | SP | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |
| 1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |
| 2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |
| 3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |
| 4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |
| 5 | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |
| 6 | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |
| 7 | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |
| 8 | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |
| 9 | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |
| A | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |
| B | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |
| C | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |
| D | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |
| E | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |
| F | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ |

[Drawing code]

|   | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 0 | SP | 0  | %V | P  | %W | +P |
| 1 | /A | 1  | A  | Q  | +A | +Q |
| 2 | /B | 2  | B  | R  | +B | +R |
| 3 | /C | 3  | C  | S  | +C | +S |
| 4 | /D | 4  | D  | T  | +D | +T |
| 5 | /E | 5  | E  | U  | +E | +U |
| 6 | /F | 6  | F  | V  | +F | +V |
| 7 | /G | 7  | G  | W  | +G | +W |
| 8 | /H | 8  | H  | X  | +H | +X |
| 9 | /I | 9  | I  | Y  | +I | +Y |
| A | /J | /Z | J  | Z  | +J | +Z |
| B | +  | %F | K  | %K | +K | %P |
| C | /L | %G | L  | %L | +L | %Q |
| D | -  | %H | M  | %M | +M | %R |
| E | .  | %I | N  | %N | +N | %S |
| F | /  | %J | O  | %O | +O | %T |



(6) CODE128

[Transfer code]

|   | -   | -   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|-----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | NUL | DLE | SP | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |
| 1 | SOH | DC1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |
| 2 | STX | DC2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |
| 3 | ETX | DC3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |
| 4 | EOT | DC4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |
| 5 | ENQ | NAK | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |
| 6 | ACK | SYN | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |
| 7 | BEL | ETB | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |
| 8 | BS  | CAN | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |
| 9 | HT  | EM  | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |
| A | LF  | SUB | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |
| B | VT  | ESC | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |
| C | FF  | FS  | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |
| D | CR  | GS  | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |
| E | SO  | RS  | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |
| F | SI  | US  | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ |



[Drawing code]

Value Code Table

① How to transmit control code data:

NUL (00H) → >@ (3EH, 40H)  
 SOH (01H) → >A (3EH, 41H)  
 STX (02H) → >B (3EH, 42H)  
 to  
 GS (1DH) → >] (3EH, 5DH)  
 RS (1EH) → >^ (3EH, 5EH)  
 US (1FH) → >\_ (3EH, 5FH)

② How to transmit special codes:

Value  
 30 (Character ">") → >0  
 95 → >1  
 96 → >2  
 97 → >3  
 98 → >4  
 99 → >5  
 100 → >6  
 101 → >7  
 102 → >8

③ Designation of start code:

START (CODE A) → >7  
 START (CODE B) → >6  
 START (CODE C) → >5

Value Code Table

| VALUE | CODE<br>A | CODE<br>B | CODE<br>C |
|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 0     | SP        | SP        | 00        |
| 1     | !         | !         | 01        |
| 2     | "         | "         | 02        |
| 3     | #         | #         | 03        |
| 4     | \$        | \$        | 04        |
| 5     | %         | %         | 05        |
| 6     | &         | &         | 06        |
| 7     | '         | '         | 07        |
| 8     | (         | (         | 08        |
| 9     | )         | )         | 09        |
| 10    | *         | *         | 10        |
| 11    | +         | +         | 11        |
| 12    | ,         | ,         | 12        |
| 13    | -         | -         | 13        |
| 14    | .         | .         | 14        |
| 15    | /         | /         | 15        |
| 16    | 0         | 0         | 16        |
| 17    | 1         | 1         | 17        |
| 18    | 2         | 2         | 18        |
| 19    | 3         | 3         | 19        |
| 20    | 4         | 4         | 20        |
| 21    | 5         | 5         | 21        |
| 22    | 6         | 6         | 22        |
| 23    | 7         | 7         | 23        |
| 24    | 8         | 8         | 24        |
| 25    | 9         | 9         | 25        |
| 26    | :         | :         | 26        |
| 27    | ;         | ;         | 27        |
| 28    | <         | <         | 28        |
| 29    | =         | =         | 29        |
| 30    | >         | >         | 30        |
| 31    | ?         | ?         | 31        |
| 32    | @         | @         | 32        |
| 33    | A         | A         | 33        |
| 34    | B         | B         | 34        |
| 35    | C         | C         | 35        |

| VALUE | CODE<br>A | CODE<br>B | CODE<br>C |
|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 36    | D         | D         | 36        |
| 37    | E         | E         | 37        |
| 38    | F         | F         | 38        |
| 39    | G         | G         | 39        |
| 40    | H         | H         | 40        |
| 41    | I         | I         | 41        |
| 42    | J         | J         | 42        |
| 43    | K         | K         | 43        |
| 44    | L         | L         | 44        |
| 45    | M         | M         | 45        |
| 46    | N         | N         | 46        |
| 47    | O         | O         | 47        |
| 48    | P         | P         | 48        |
| 49    | Q         | Q         | 49        |
| 50    | R         | R         | 50        |
| 51    | S         | S         | 51        |
| 52    | T         | T         | 52        |
| 53    | U         | U         | 53        |
| 54    | V         | V         | 54        |
| 55    | W         | W         | 55        |
| 56    | X         | X         | 56        |
| 57    | Y         | Y         | 57        |
| 58    | Z         | Z         | 58        |
| 59    | [         | [         | 59        |
| 60    | \         | \         | 60        |
| 61    | ]         | ]         | 61        |
| 62    | ^         | ^         | 62        |
| 63    | _         | _         | 63        |
| 64    | NUL       | `         | 64        |
| 65    | SOH       | a         | 65        |
| 66    | STX       | b         | 66        |
| 67    | ETX       | c         | 67        |
| 68    | EOT       | d         | 68        |
| 69    | ENQ       | e         | 69        |
| 70    | ACK       | f         | 70        |
| 71    | BEL       | g         | 71        |

| VALUE | CODE<br>A | CODE<br>B | CODE<br>C |
|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 72    | BS        | h         | 72        |
| 73    | HT        | i         | 73        |
| 74    | LF        | j         | 74        |
| 75    | VT        | k         | 75        |
| 76    | FF        | l         | 76        |
| 77    | CR        | m         | 77        |
| 78    | SO        | n         | 78        |
| 79    | SI        | o         | 79        |
| 80    | DLE       | p         | 80        |
| 81    | DC1       | q         | 81        |
| 82    | DC2       | r         | 82        |
| 83    | DC3       | s         | 83        |
| 84    | DC4       | t         | 84        |
| 85    | NAK       | u         | 85        |
| 86    | SYN       | v         | 86        |
| 87    | ETB       | w         | 87        |
| 88    | CAN       | x         | 88        |
| 89    | EM        | y         | 89        |
| 90    | SUB       | z         | 90        |
| 91    | ESC       | {         | 91        |
| 92    | FS        |           | 92        |
| 93    | GS        | }         | 93        |
| 94    | RS        | ~         | 94        |
| 95    | US        | DEL       | 95        |
| 96    | FNC3      | FNC3      | 96        |
| 97    | FNC2      | FNC2      | 97        |
| 98    | SHIFT     | SHIFT     | 98        |
| 99    | CODE C    | CODE C    | 99        |
| 100   | CODE B    | FNC4      | CODE B    |
| 101   | FNC4      | CODE A    | CODE A    |
| 102   | FNC1      | FNC1      | FNC1      |

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| 103 | START CODE A |
| 104 | START CODE B |
| 105 | START CODE C |

(7) Data Matrix

The code to be used is designated using the format ID.

| Format ID | Code                   | Details                     |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1         | Number                 | 0 to 9 space                |
| 2         | Letters                | A to Z space                |
| 3         | Alphanumerals, symbols | 0 to 9 A to Z space . , - / |
| 4         | Alphanumerals          | 0 to 9 A to Z space         |
| 5         | ASCII (7-bit)          | 00H to 7FH                  |
| 6         | ISO (8-bit)            | 00H to FFH (Kanji)          |

[Transfer Code]

|   | 0   | 1   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|-----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | NUL | DLE | SP | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 | SOH | DC1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 | STX | DC2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 | ETX | DC3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 | EOT | DC4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 | ENQ | NAK | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 | ACK | SYN | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 | BEL | ETB | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 | BS  | CAN | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 | HT  | EM  | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A | LF  | SUB | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B | VT  | ESC | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C | FF  | FS  | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | CR  | GS  | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E | SO  | RS  | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F | SI  | US  | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

① How to send control code data:

NUL (00H) → >@ (3EH, 40H)  
 SOH (01H) → >A (3EH, 41H)  
 STX (02H) → >B (3EH, 42H)  
 to  
 GS (1DH) → >] (3EH, 5DH)  
 RS (1EH) → >^ (3EH, 5EH)  
 US (1FH) → >\_ (3EH, 5FH)

② How to send a special code:

> (3EH) → >0 (3EH, 30H)  
 FNC1 → >1 (3EH, 31H)

③ How to send a Kanji code:

Shift JIS  
 JIS hexadecimal  
 (For details, refer to the section for the Bar Code Data Command.)

(8) PDF417

The following modes are automatically selected according to the code used.

| Mode                    | Code                               | Details                                                                                           |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EXC mode                | Alphanumerals, symbol              | 0 to 9 A to Z a to z space ! " # \$ % & ' ( ) * + , - . / : ; < = > ? @ [ \ ] ^ _ ` {   } ~ CR HT |
| Binary/ASCII Plus mode  | Binary International Character Set | 00H to FFH (Kanji)                                                                                |
| Numeric Compaction mode | Number                             | 0 to 9                                                                                            |

[Transfer Code]

|   | 0   | 1   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|-----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | NUL | DLE | SP | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 | SOH | DC1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 | STX | DC2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 | ETX | DC3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 | EOT | DC4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 | ENQ | NAK | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 | ACK | SYN | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 | BEL | ETB | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 | BS  | CAN | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 | HT  | EM  | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A | LF  | SUB | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B | VT  | ESC | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C | FF  | FS  | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | CR  | GS  | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E | SO  | RS  | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F | SI  | US  | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

① How to send control code data:

NUL (00H) → >@ (3EH, 40H)  
 SOH (01H) → >A (3EH, 41H)  
 STX (02H) → >B (3EH, 42H)  
 to  
 GS (1DH) → >] (3EH, 5DH)  
 RS (1EH) → >^ (3EH, 5EH)  
 US (1FH) → >\_ (3EH, 5FH)

② How to send a special code:

> (3EH) → >0 (3EH, 30H)

③ How to send a Kanji code:

Shift JIS

JIS hexadecimal

(For details, refer to the section for the Bar Code Data Command.)

(9) MicroPDF417

The following modes are automatically selected according to the code used.

| Mode                               | Details            |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Upper case letters, space          | A to Z, space      |
| Binary International Character Set | 00H to FFH (Kanji) |
| Number                             | 0 to 9             |

[Transfer Code]

|   | 0   | 1   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|-----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | NUL | DLE | SP | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 | SOH | DC1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 | STX | DC2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 | ETX | DC3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 | EOT | DC4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 | ENQ | NAK | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 | ACK | SYN | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 | BEL | ETB | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 | BS  | CAN | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 | HT  | EM  | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A | LF  | SUB | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B | VT  | ESC | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C | FF  | FS  | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | CR  | GS  | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E | SO  | RS  | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F | SI  | US  | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

① How to send control code data:

NUL (00H) → >@ (3EH, 40H)  
 SOH (01H) → >A (3EH, 41H)  
 STX (02H) → >B (3EH, 42H)  
 to  
 GS (1DH) → >] (3EH, 5DH)  
 RS (1EH) → >^ (3EH, 5EH)  
 US (1FH) → >\_ (3EH, 5FH)

② How to send a special code:

> (3EH) → >0 (3EH, 30H)

③ How to send a Kanji code:

Shift JIS

JIS hexadecimal

(For details, refer to the section for the Bar Code Data Command.)

(10) QR code

When manual mode is selected in the Format Command

- Numeric mode, alphanumeric and symbol mode, Kanji mode

|                |                    |
|----------------|--------------------|
| Mode selection | Data to be printed |
|----------------|--------------------|

- Binary mode

|                |                                   |                    |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Mode selection | No. of data strings<br>(4 digits) | Data to be printed |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|

- Mixed mode

|      |             |      |             |      |
|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| Data | “,” (comma) | Data | “,” (comma) | Data |
|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|

The QR code can handle all codes including alphanumerals, symbols, and Kanji. However, since the data compression rate varies according to codes, the code to be used shall be designated by selecting the mode.

| Mode | Code                   | Details                                 |
|------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| N    | Number                 | 0 to 9                                  |
| A    | Alphanumerals, symbols | A to Z 0 to 9 space<br>\$ % * + - . / : |
| B    | Binary (8-bit)         | 00H to FFH                              |
| K    | Kanji                  | Shift JIS, JIS hexadecimal              |

When mixed mode is selected, up to 200 modes can be selected in a QR code.

When the automatic mode is selected in the Format Command for a QR code:

|                    |
|--------------------|
| Data to be printed |
|--------------------|

[Transfer code for QR code]

|   | 0   | 1   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7   | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|-----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | NUL | DLE | SP | 0 | @ | P | ` | p   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 | SOH | DC1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 | STX | DC2 | ”  | 2 | B | R | b | r   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 | ETX | DC3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 | EOT | DC4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 | ENQ | NAK | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 | ACK | SYN | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 | BEL | ETB | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 | BS  | CAN | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 | HT  | EM  | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A | LF  | SUB | *  | : | J | Z | j | z   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B | VT  | ESC | +  | ; | K | [ | k | {   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C | FF  | FS  | ,  | < | L | \ | l |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | CR  | GS  | -  | = | M | ] | m | }   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E | SO  | RS  | •  | > | N | ^ | n | ~   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F | SI  | US  | /  | ? | O | _ | o | DEL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

\* The shaded parts are Japanese. They are omitted here.

① How to send control code data:

NUL (00H) → >@ (3EH, 40H)  
 SOH (01H) → >A (3EH, 41H)  
 STX (02H) → >B (3EH, 42H)  
 to  
 GS (1DH) → >] (3EH, 5DH)  
 RS (1EH) → >^ (3EH, 5EH)  
 US (1FH) → >\_ (3EH, 5FH)

② How to send a special code:

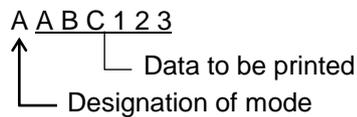
> (3EH) → >0 (3EH, 30H)

③ How to send a Kanji code:

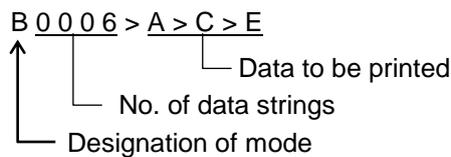
Shift JIS  
 JIS hexadecimal  
 (For details, refer to the section for the Bar Code Data Command.)

Examples of data designation for QR code

① Alphanumeric mode: ABC123

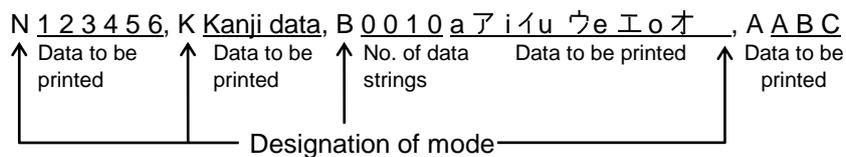


② Binary mode: 01H, 03H, 05H



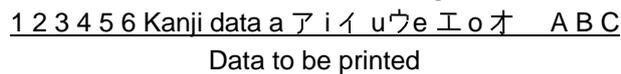
③ Mixed mode

Numeric mode : 123456  
 Kanji mode : Kanji data  
 Binary mode : a ア i イ u ウ e エ o オ  
 Alphanumeric and symbol mode : ABC



④ Automatic mode

When the same data as ③ above is designated in automatic mode:



(11) Postal code

Customer bar code

|   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   | 0 |   | P |   |   |
| 1 |   | 1 | A | Q |   |   |
| 2 |   | 2 | B | R |   |   |
| 3 |   | 3 | C | S |   |   |
| 4 |   | 4 | D | T |   |   |
| 5 |   | 5 | E | U |   |   |
| 6 |   | 6 | F | V |   |   |
| 7 |   | 7 | G | W |   |   |
| 8 |   | 8 | H | X |   |   |
| 9 |   | 9 | I | Y |   |   |
| A |   |   | J | Z |   |   |
| B |   |   | K |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | L |   |   |   |
| D | - |   | M |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | N |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | O |   |   |   |

POSTNET

|   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   | 0 |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   | 2 |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   | 3 |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   | 4 |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   | 5 |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   | 6 |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   | 7 |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   | 8 |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   | 9 |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   |   |   |   |   |

RM4SCC

|   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   | 0 |   | P |   |   |
| 1 |   | 1 | A | Q |   |   |
| 2 |   | 2 | B | R |   |   |
| 3 |   | 3 | C | S |   |   |
| 4 |   | 4 | D | T |   |   |
| 5 |   | 5 | E | U |   |   |
| 6 |   | 6 | F | V |   |   |
| 7 |   | 7 | G | W |   |   |
| 8 | ( | 8 | H | X |   |   |
| 9 | ) | 9 | I | Y |   |   |
| A |   |   | J | Z |   |   |
| B |   |   | K |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | L |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | M |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | N |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | O |   |   |   |

KIX CODE

|   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   | 0 |   | P |   | p |
| 1 |   | 1 | A | Q | a | q |
| 2 |   | 2 | B | R | b | r |
| 3 |   | 3 | C | S | c | s |
| 4 |   | 4 | D | T | d | t |
| 5 |   | 5 | E | U | e | u |
| 6 |   | 6 | F | V | f | v |
| 7 |   | 7 | G | W | g | w |
| 8 |   | 8 | H | X | h | x |
| 9 |   | 9 | I | Y | i | y |
| A |   |   | J | Z | j | z |
| B |   |   | K |   | k |   |
| C |   |   | L |   | l |   |
| D |   |   | M |   | m |   |
| E |   |   | N |   | n |   |
| F |   |   | O |   | o |   |

\* (“ or ”) can be designated only as a start/stop code.  
 These should not be entered in data.  
 If these are entered between data, no bar code is drawn.

## (12) MaxiCode

| Symbol Character Value |        | Code Set A |         | Code Set B  |         | Code Set C  |         | Code Set D  |         | Code Set E  |         |
|------------------------|--------|------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| Decimal                | Binary | Character  | Decimal | Character   | Decimal | Character   | Decimal | Character   | Decimal | Character   | Decimal |
| 0                      | 000000 | CR         | 13      | '           | 96      | À           | 192     | à           | 224     | NUL         | 0       |
| 1                      | 000001 | A          | 65      | a           | 97      | Á           | 193     | á           | 225     | SOH         | 1       |
| 2                      | 000010 | B          | 66      | b           | 98      | Â           | 194     | â           | 226     | STX         | 2       |
| 3                      | 000011 | C          | 67      | c           | 99      | Ã           | 195     | ã           | 227     | ETX         | 3       |
| 4                      | 000100 | D          | 68      | d           | 100     | Ä           | 196     | ä           | 228     | EOT         | 4       |
| 5                      | 000101 | E          | 69      | e           | 101     | Å           | 197     | å           | 229     | ENQ         | 5       |
| 6                      | 000110 | F          | 70      | f           | 102     | Æ           | 198     | æ           | 230     | ACK         | 6       |
| 7                      | 000111 | G          | 71      | g           | 103     | Ç           | 199     | ç           | 231     | BEL         | 7       |
| 8                      | 001000 | H          | 72      | h           | 104     | È           | 200     | è           | 232     | BS          | 8       |
| 9                      | 001001 | I          | 73      | i           | 105     | É           | 201     | é           | 233     | HT          | 9       |
| 10                     | 001010 | J          | 74      | j           | 106     | Ê           | 202     | ê           | 234     | LF          | 10      |
| 11                     | 001011 | K          | 75      | k           | 107     | Ë           | 203     | ë           | 235     | VT          | 11      |
| 12                     | 001100 | L          | 76      | l           | 108     | Ì           | 204     | ì           | 236     | FF          | 12      |
| 13                     | 001101 | M          | 77      | m           | 109     | Í           | 205     | í           | 237     | CR          | 13      |
| 14                     | 001110 | N          | 78      | n           | 110     | Î           | 206     | î           | 238     | SO          | 14      |
| 15                     | 001111 | O          | 79      | o           | 111     | Ï           | 207     | ï           | 239     | SI          | 15      |
| 16                     | 010000 | P          | 80      | p           | 112     | Ð           | 208     | ð           | 240     | DLE         | 16      |
| 17                     | 010001 | Q          | 81      | q           | 113     | Ñ           | 209     | ñ           | 241     | DC1         | 17      |
| 18                     | 010010 | R          | 82      | r           | 114     | Ò           | 210     | ò           | 242     | DC2         | 18      |
| 19                     | 010011 | S          | 83      | s           | 115     | Ó           | 211     | ó           | 243     | DC3         | 19      |
| 20                     | 010100 | T          | 84      | t           | 116     | Ô           | 212     | ô           | 244     | DC4         | 20      |
| 21                     | 010101 | U          | 85      | u           | 117     | Õ           | 213     | õ           | 245     | NAK         | 21      |
| 22                     | 010110 | V          | 86      | v           | 118     | Ö           | 214     | ö           | 246     | SYN         | 22      |
| 23                     | 010111 | W          | 87      | w           | 119     | ×           | 215     | ÷           | 247     | ETB         | 23      |
| 24                     | 011000 | X          | 88      | x           | 120     | Ø           | 216     | ø           | 248     | CAN         | 24      |
| 25                     | 011001 | Y          | 89      | y           | 121     | Ù           | 217     | ù           | 249     | EM          | 25      |
| 26                     | 011010 | Z          | 90      | z           | 122     | Ú           | 218     | ú           | 250     | SUB         | 26      |
| 27                     | 011011 | [EC]       |         | [EC]        |         | [EC]        |         | [EC]        |         | [EC]        |         |
| 28                     | 011100 | FS         | 28      | FS          | 28      | FS          | 28      | FS          | 28      | [Pad]       |         |
| 29                     | 011101 | GS         | 29      | GS          | 29      | GS          | 29      | GS          | 29      | [Pad]       |         |
| 30                     | 011110 | RS         | 30      | RS          | 30      | RS          | 30      | RS          | 30      | ESC         | 27      |
| 31                     | 011111 | [NS]       |         | [NS]        |         | [NS]        |         | [NS]        |         | [NS]        |         |
| 32                     | 100000 | Space      | 32      | (           | 123     | Û           | 219     | û           | 251     | FS          | 28      |
| 33                     | 100001 | [Pad]      |         | )           | 125     | Ü           | 220     | ü           | 252     | GS          | 29      |
| 34                     | 100010 | "          | 34      | ~           | 126     | Ý           | 221     | ý           | 253     | RS          | 30      |
| 35                     | 100011 | #          | 35      | DEL         | 127     | Þ           | 222     | þ           | 254     | US          | 31      |
| 36                     | 100100 | \$         | 36      | ;           | 59      | ß           | 223     | ÿ           | 255     | {C159}      | 159     |
| 37                     | 100101 | %          | 37      | <           | 60      | à           | 170     | ÿ           | 161     | NBSP        | 160     |
| 38                     | 100110 | &          | 38      | =           | 61      | ı           | 172     | ı           | 168     | ¢           | 162     |
| 39                     | 100111 | '          | 39      | >           | 62      | ±           | 177     | «           | 171     | £           | 163     |
| 40                     | 101000 | (          | 40      | ?           | 63      | ²           | 178     | ¬           | 175     | ¤           | 164     |
| 41                     | 101001 | )          | 41      | [           | 91      | ³           | 179     | °           | 176     | ¥           | 165     |
| 42                     | 101010 | "          | 42      | \           | 92      | ´           | 181     | ´           | 180     | ¦           | 166     |
| 43                     | 101011 | +          | 43      | ]           | 93      | ¹           | 185     | •           | 183     | §           | 167     |
| 44                     | 101100 | ,          | 44      | ^           | 94      | º           | 186     | »           | 184     | ©           | 169     |
| 45                     | 101101 | -          | 45      | ^           | 94      | ¼           | 188     | »           | 187     | SHY         | 173     |
| 46                     | 101110 | .          | 46      | _           | 95      | ½           | 189     | ¿           | 191     | ®           | 174     |
| 47                     | 101111 | /          | 47      | Space       | 32      | ¾           | 190     | {C138}      | 138     | ¶           | 182     |
| 48                     | 110000 | 0          | 48      | ,           | 44      | {C128}      | 128     | {C139}      | 139     | {C149}      | 149     |
| 49                     | 110001 | 1          | 49      | .           | 46      | {C129}      | 129     | {C140}      | 140     | {C150}      | 150     |
| 50                     | 110010 | 2          | 50      | /           | 47      | {C130}      | 130     | {C141}      | 141     | {C151}      | 151     |
| 51                     | 110011 | 3          | 51      | :           | 58      | {C131}      | 131     | {C142}      | 142     | {C152}      | 152     |
| 52                     | 110100 | 4          | 52      | @           | 64      | {C132}      | 132     | {C143}      | 143     | {C153}      | 153     |
| 53                     | 110101 | 5          | 53      | !           | 33      | {C133}      | 133     | {C144}      | 144     | {C154}      | 154     |
| 54                     | 110110 | 6          | 54      |             | 124     | {C134}      | 134     | {C145}      | 145     | {C155}      | 155     |
| 55                     | 110111 | 7          | 55      | [Pad]       |         | {C135}      | 135     | {C146}      | 146     | {C156}      | 156     |
| 56                     | 111000 | 8          | 56      | [2 Shift A] |         | {C136}      | 136     | {C147}      | 147     | {C157}      | 157     |
| 57                     | 111001 | 9          | 57      | [3 Shift A] |         | {C137}      | 137     | {C148}      | 148     | {C158}      | 158     |
| 58                     | 111010 | :          | 58      | [Pad]       |         | [Latch A]   |         | [Latch A]   |         | [Latch A]   |         |
| 59                     | 111011 | [Shift B]  |         | [Shift A]   |         | Space       | 32      | Space       | 32      | Space       | 32      |
| 60                     | 111100 | [Shift C]  |         | [Shift C]   |         | [Lock In C] |         | [Shift C]   |         | [Shift C]   |         |
| 61                     | 111101 | [Shift D]  |         | [Shift D]   |         | [Shift D]   |         | [Lock In D] |         | [Shift D]   |         |
| 62                     | 111110 | [Shift E]  |         | [Shift E]   |         | [Shift E]   |         | [Shift E]   |         | [Lock In E] |         |
| 63                     | 111111 | [Latch B]  |         | [Latch A]   |         | [Latch B]   |         | [Latch B]   |         | [Latch B]   |         |

① How to send control code data:

SOH (01H) → >A (3EH, 41H)  
 STX (02H) → >B (3EH, 42H)  
 to  
 GS (1DH) → >] (3EH, 5DH)  
 RS (1EH) → >^ (3EH, 5EH)  
 US (1FH) → >\_ (3EH, 5FH)

② How to send a special code:

> (3EH) → >0 (3EH, 30H)

③ How to send a Kanji code:

Shift JIS  
 JIS hexadecimal  
 (For details, refer to the section for the Bar Code Data Command.)

**NOTE:** "NUL" code in the table cannot be used though it can be designated.  
 If it is designated, data following "NUL" code is not printed.

When the MaxiCode specification setting is set to "TYPE2: Special specification" in the system mode:

[Transfer code for MaxiCode]

|   | 0             | 1   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7   | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F       |
|---|---------------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------|
| 0 | NUL           | DLE | SP | 0 | @ | P | ` | p   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |
| 1 | SOH           | DC1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |
| 2 | STX           | DC2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |
| 3 | ETX           | DC3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |
| 4 | EOT           | DC4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |
| 5 | ENQ           | NAK | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |
| 6 | ACK           | SYN | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |
| 7 | BEL           | ETB | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |
| 8 | BS            | CAN | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |
| 9 | HT            | EM  | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |
| A | LF<br>(Note1) | SUB | *  | : | J | Z | j | z   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |
| B | VT            | ESC | +  | ; | K | [ | k | {   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |
| C | FF            | FS  | ,  | < | L | \ | l |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |
| D | CR            | GS  | -  | = | M | ] | m | }   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |
| E | SO            | RS  | •  | > | N | ^ | n | ~   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |
| F | SI            | US  | /  | ? | O | _ | o | DEL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | (Note2) |

The all codes (00H to FFH) can be used. In the following cases, however, the codes will become special codes. For the transfer method, refer to the following.

(Note 1) In the case of LF (0AH) data:

LF (0AH) →  J (FFH, 4AH)

(Note 2) In the case of  (FFH) data:

(FFH) →   (FFH, FFH)

ESC (1BH) and NUL (00H) can be used as they are.

(13) CP code

[Transfer Code]

|   | 0   | 1   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|-----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | NUL | DLE | SP | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 | SOH | DC1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 | STX | DC2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 | ETX | DC3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 | EOT | DC4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 | ENQ | NAK | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 | ACK | SYN | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 | BEL | ETB | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 | BS  | CAN | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 | HT  | EM  | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A | LF  | SUB | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B | VT  | ESC | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C | FF  | FS  | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | CR  | GS  | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E | SO  | RS  | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F | SI  | US  | /  | ? | O | _ | o | △ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

① How to send control code data:

NUL (00H) → >@ (3EH, 40H)  
SOH (01H) → >A (3EH, 41H)  
STX (02H) → >B (3EH, 42H)  
to  
GS (1DH) → >] (3EH, 5DH)  
RS (1EH) → >^ (3EH, 5EH)  
US (1FH) → >\_ (3EH, 5FH)

② How to send a special code:

> (3EH) → >0 (3EH, 30H)

③ How to send a Kanji code:

Shift JIS

JIS hexadecimal

(For details, refer to the section for the Bar Code Data Command.)

(14) GS1 DataBar Expanded/GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked

- Linear bar code symbol

GS1 DataBar, GS1 DataBar Stacked, GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional, GS1 DataBar Limited, UPC-A, UPC-E, EAN-13, EAN-8

[Transfer Code]

|   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   |   | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   |   | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |   | 3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   |   | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   |   | 5 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |   | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |   | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |   | 8 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |   | 9 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

- Linear bar code symbol

GS1 DataBar Expanded, GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked

- Composite Component

CC-A or CC-B or CC-C

[Transfer Code]

|   | 0 | 1 | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |   | SP   | 0 |   | P |   | p |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   | !    | 1 | A | Q |   | a | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   | "    | 2 | B | R |   | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | FNC1 | 3 | C | S |   | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   |      | 4 | D | T |   | d | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   | %    | 5 | E | U |   | e | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   | &    | 6 | F | V |   | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   | '    | 7 | G | W |   | g | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   | (    | 8 | H | X |   | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   | )    | 9 | I | Y |   | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A |   |   | *    | : | J | Z |   | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B |   |   | +    | ; | K |   |   | k |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C |   |   | ,    | < | L |   |   | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D |   |   | -    | = | M |   |   | m |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E |   |   | .    | > | N |   |   | n |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F |   |   | /    | ? | O | _ |   | o |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

- Linear bar code symbol

UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B or CC-C

[Transfer Code]

|   | 0   | 1   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|-----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | NUL | DLE | SP | 0 | @ | P | ` | p |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 | SOH | DC1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 | STX | DC2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 | ETX | DC3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 | EOT | DC4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 | ENQ | NAK | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 | ACK | SYN | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 | BEL | ETB | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 | BS  | CAN | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 | HT  | EM  | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A | LF  | SUB | *  | : | J | Z | j | z |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B | VT  | ESC | +  | ; | K | [ | k | { |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C | FF  | FS  | ,  | < | L | \ | l |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | CR  | GS  | -  | = | M | ] | m | } |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E | SO  | RS  | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F | SI  | US  | /  | ? | O | _ | o | Δ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

Note: "(7CH)" cannot be used because it is regarded as a separator for a composite component.

① How to send control code data:

\* In the case of UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B or CC-C

NUL (00H) → >@ (3EH, 40H)

SOH (01H) → >A (3EH, 41H)

STX (02H) → >B (3EH, 42H)

to

GS (1DH) → >] (3EH, 5DH)

RS (1EH) → >^ (3EH, 5EH)

US (1FH) → >\_ (3EH, 5FH)

② How to send a special code:

> (3EH) → >0 (3EH, 30H)

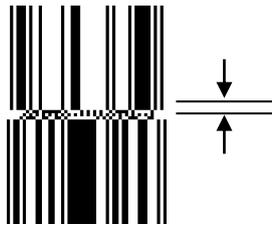
① Separator

In the case of the stacked bar code (GS1 DataBar Stacked, GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional, GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked), the separator is positioned between the stacked bar codes.

In the case of composite component, the separator is positioned between the linear bar code and the 2D code.

The height is different depending on the versions of bar code, and fixed.

(Example) Height of the separator for the stacked bar code



(Example)

| Version of bar code                 | Height of separator     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| GS1 DataBar Stacked                 | Module width            |
| GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional | Module width x 3 layers |
| GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked        | Module width x 3 layers |

(Example) Height of the separator for the composite component



| Version of bar code                 | Height of separator         |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| GS1 DataBar                         | Module width                |
| GS1 DataBar Truncated               | Module width                |
| GS1 DataBar Stacked                 | Module width                |
| GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional | Module width                |
| GS1 DataBar Limited                 | Module width                |
| GS1 DataBar Expanded                | Module width                |
| GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked        | Module width                |
| UPC-A                               | Module width x 2 x 3 layers |
| UPC-E                               | Module width x 2 x 3 layers |
| EAN-13                              | Module width x 2 x 3 layers |
| EAN-8                               | Module width x 2 x 3 layers |
| UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B       | Module width                |
| UCC/EAN-128 with CC-C               | Module width                |

② Recommended bar code height

| Bar code version                    | Height *1    |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| GS1 DataBar                         | 33x or above |
| GS1 DataBar Truncated               | 13x          |
| GS1 DataBar Stacked                 | 5x/7x        |
| GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional | 33x or above |
| GS1 DataBar Limited                 | 10x or above |
| GS1 DataBar Expanded                | 33x or above |
| GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked        | 33x or above |
| UPC-A                               | 74x          |
| UPC-E                               | 74x          |
| EAN-13                              | 74x          |
| EAN-8                               | 60x          |
| UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B       | 25x          |
| UCC/EAN-128 with CC-C               | 25x          |

\*1: x = 1 module size

③ Bar code height calculation method

Example) In the following conditions:

203-dpi print head, Module width: 02, Recommended bar code height: 33x

$(25.4 \text{ mm} / 203 \text{ dpi}) \times 2 \text{ dots} \times 33x \approx 8.25 \text{ mm}$

Since the height is specified in units of 0.1 mm, "0082" or "0083" is to be set as 8.25 mm.

④ Max. number of data digits

| Version of bar code                 | Max. number of digits                                    |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| GS1 DataBar                         | 13 digits (Numeral only)                                 |
| GS1 DataBar Truncated               | 13 digits (Numeral only)                                 |
| GS1 DataBar Stacked                 | 13 digits (Numeral only)                                 |
| GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional | 13 digits (Numeral only)                                 |
| GS1 DataBar Limited                 | 13 digits (Numeral only)                                 |
| GS1 DataBar Expanded                | 74 digits (Numeral only) *1<br>41 digits (Alphabet only) |
| GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked        | 74 digits (Numeral only) *1<br>41 digits (Alphabet only) |
| UPC-A                               | 12 digits (Numeral only)                                 |
| UPC-E                               | 10 digits (Numeral only)                                 |
| EAN-13                              | 12 digits (Numeral only)                                 |
| EAN-8                               | 7 digits (Numeral only)                                  |
| UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B       | 48 digits                                                |
| UCC/EAN-128 with CC-C               | 48 digits                                                |
| Composite component CC-A or CC-B *4 | Max. 338 digits *2                                       |
| Composite component CC-C            | Max. 2000 digits *3                                      |

\*1: Max. 74 digits/41 digits, including AI and FID.

In the following cases, the print results vary in spite of the same number of digits.

Non printable: "1A2B3C4D5E6F7G8H9I0J1K2L3M4N5O6P7Q8R9S0T1U2V3W"

Printable: "ABCDEFGHijklmnopqrstuvwxyz12345678901234567890123"

- \*2: Conditions to enable printing  $1184 > X$  (See the following formula.)  
 When data includes only numbers:  $1184 > (\text{No. of numeric characters} \times 3.5)$   
 This is just a rough formula and different depending on the way characters are included.
- \*3: Conditions to enable printing  $8264 > X$  (See the following formula.)  
 When data includes only numbers:  $8264 > (\text{No. of numeric characters} \times 3.5)$   
 This is just a rough formula and different depending on the way characters are included.  
 The number of digits including the data for the liner symbols must not exceed 2000.  
 Exceeded data is ignored.
- \*4: Selection between CC-A (MicroPDF417 variant) and CC-B (MicroPDF417) is automatically performed.
- GS1 DataBar Stacked, GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional, GS1 DataBar limited, UPC-E, EAN-8  
 CC-A:  $167 > X$  (See the following formula.)  
 CC-B:  $168 \leq X$  (See the following formula.)
  - GS1 DataBar, GS1 DataBar Expanded, GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked, UPC-A, EAN-13, UCC/EAN-128 with CC=A or CC-B  
 CC-A:  $197 > X$  (See the following formula.)  
 CC-B:  $198 \leq X$  (See the following formula.)

[How to calculate “X”]

$$X = (\text{No. of numeric characters} \times 5) + (\text{No. of capitals} \times 6) + (\text{No. of small letters} \times 7) + (\text{No. of symbols} \times 8)$$

- \*5: When UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B is specified:  
 Encoding data exceeding 44 digits into MicroPDF (CC-A or CC-B) is not allowed due to the specification. The number of digits per line is restricted depending on the data volume for UCC/EAN-128. Generally, the bar code with the more data digits can take the more number of digits per line. To secure the more number of data digits for MicroPDF, data volume for UCC/EAN-128 need to be reduced. The printer will not draw a bar code if the number of data digits exceeds this specification.
- \*6: When UCC/EAN-128 with CC-C is specified:  
 Encoding data exceeding 90 digits into MicroPDF (CC-C) is not allowed due to the specification. The number of digits per line is restricted depending on the data volume for UCC/EAN-128. Generally, the bar code with the more data digits can take the more number of digits per line. To secure the more number of data digits for MicroPDF, data volume for UCC/EAN-128 need to be reduced. The printer will not draw a bar code if the number of data digits exceeds this specification.
- \*7: When GS1 Databar Expanded is specified:  
 It is possible for GS1Databar Expanded to encode 74-digit numeral and 41-digit alphabet. But if the number of elements of the encoding result exceeds 235 elements <sup>(\*)</sup> or the maximum number of modules <sup>(\*\*)</sup> exceeds 543 modules, the printer will not draw a bar code.
- (\*1) Element: The number of spaces and bars  
 The spaces at both sides of a bar code symbol are counted in.
- (\*2) Number of modules: Total number of space dots and bar dots  
 In the case 1 module equals to 1 dot, the bar code symbol is comprised of 543 dots at the maximum.

|         | Left guard | Check Chara. | Finder pattern 1 | Data chara. 1 | Data chara. 2 | Finder pattern 2 | Data chara. 3 | ... | Data chara. 20 | Finder pattern 11 | Data chara.21 | Right guard |
|---------|------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|-----|----------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Element | 2          | 8            | 5                | 8             | 8             | 5                | 8             | ... | 8              | 5                 | 8             | 2           |
| Module  | 2          | 17           | 15               | 17            | 17            | 15               | 17            | ... | 17             | 15                | 17            | 2           |

⑤ Check digit exclusively for each bar code version

| Version of bar code                 | Check digit |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| GS1 DataBar (Truncated)             | MOD79       |
| GS1 DataBar Stacked                 | MOD79       |
| GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional | MOD79       |
| GS1 DataBar Limited                 | MOD89       |
| GS1 DataBar Expanded                | MOD211      |
| GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked        | MOD211      |

For the check digit calculation method, refer to ISO 24724 or AIM ITS 99-001.

(15) RFID

[Transfer Code]

|   | 0     | 1   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7   | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|-------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | NUL   | DLE | SP | 0 | @ | P | ` | p   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 | SOH   | DC1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | q   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 | STX   | DC2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | r   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 | ETX   | DC3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | s   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 | EOT   | DC4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 | ENQ   | NAK | %  | 5 | E | U | e | u   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 | ACK   | SYN | &  | 6 | F | V | f | v   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 | BEL   | ETB | '  | 7 | G | W | g | w   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 | BS    | CAN | (  | 8 | H | X | h | x   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 | HT    | EM  | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | y   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A | LF(*) | SUB | *  | : | J | Z | j | z   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B | VT    | ESC | +  | ; | K | [ | k | {   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C | FF    | FS  | ,  | < | L | \ | l |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | CR    | GS  | -  | = | M | ] | m | }   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E | SO    | RS  | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F | SI    | US  | /  | ? | O | _ | o | DEL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

All codes can be used. (00H to FFH)

① How to send control code data:

NUL (00H) → >@ (3EH, 40H)  
SOH (01H) → >A (3EH, 41H)  
STX (02H) → >B (3EH, 42H)  
to  
GS (1DH) → >] (3EH, 5DH)  
RS (1EH) → >^ (3EH, 5EH)  
US (1FH) → >\_ (3EH, 5FH)

② How to send a special code:

> (3EH) → >0 (3EH, 30H)

(16)Aztec

[Transfer Code]

|   | 0   | 1   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7   | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|-----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | NUL | DLE | SP | 0 | @ | P | ` | P   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 | SOH | DC1 | !  | 1 | A | Q | a | Q   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 | STX | DC2 | "  | 2 | B | R | b | R   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 | ETX | DC3 | #  | 3 | C | S | c | S   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 | EOT | DC4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | T   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 | ENQ | NAK | %  | 5 | E | U | e | U   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 | ACK | SYN | &  | 6 | F | V | f | V   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 | BEL | ETB | '  | 7 | G | W | g | W   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 | BS  | CAN | (  | 8 | H | X | h | X   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 | HT  | EM  | )  | 9 | I | Y | i | Y   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A | LF  | SUB | *  | : | J | Z | j | Z   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| B | VT  | ESC | +  | ; | K | [ | k | {   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| C | FF  | FS  | ,  | < | L | \ | l |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | CR  | GS  | -  | = | M | ] | m | }   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| E | SO  | RS  | .  | > | N | ^ | n | ~   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| F | SI  | US  | /  | ? | O | _ | o | DEL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

How to send control code data:

NUL (00H) → >@ (3EH, 40H)

SOH (01H) → >A (3EH, 41H)

STX (02H) → >B (3EH, 42H)

⋮

GS (1DH) → >] (3EH, 5DH)

RS (1EH) → >^ (3EH, 5EH)

US (1FH) → >\_ (3EH, 5FH)

How to send control code data:

>(3EH) → >0 (3EH, 30H)

## 10.2 DRAWING OF BAR CODE DATA

- : Field to be incremented/decremented  
 (The absence of a solid line invalidates incrementing/decrementing.)
- : Field subject to printing numerals under bars.

Type of Bar Code: JAN8, EAN8

(1) No check digit affixed

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 8 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> </tr> </table><br><span style="display: inline-block; border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 10px; margin-left: 400px;"></span> To be checked as modulus 10 C/D | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> |
|                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> |                |                |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> |                |
| D <sub>1</sub>      | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> |                |                |                |
| Other than 8 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |

(2) Modulus 10 check

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 8 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> </tr> </table><br><span style="display: inline-block; border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 10px; margin-left: 400px;"></span> To be checked as modulus 10 C/D | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> |
|                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> |                |                |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> |                |
| D <sub>1</sub>      | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> |                |                |                |
| Other than 8 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 7 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> |
|                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> |                |                |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table><br><span style="display: inline-block; border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 10px; margin-left: 30px;"></span> Affix a modulus 10 C/D. | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | C/D            |
| D <sub>1</sub>      | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | C/D            |                |                |
| Other than 7 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |

Type of Bar Code: JAN13, EAN13

(1) No check digit affixed

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 13 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub>  | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> |                 |                 |
| D <sub>2</sub>       | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D <sub>4</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Other than 13 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(2) Modulus 10 check

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 13 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub>  | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> |                 |                 |
| D <sub>2</sub>       | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D <sub>4</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Other than 13 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 12 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub>  | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | C/D             |                 |
| D <sub>2</sub>       | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D <sub>4</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | C/D             |                 |                 |                 |
| Other than 12 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(4) Auto affix of modulus 10 + Price C/D 4 digits

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 11 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>P/CD</td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | P/CD           | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | C/D             |
| D <sub>2</sub>       | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>4</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | P/CD           | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | C/D             |                 |                 |
| Other than 11 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(5) Auto affix of modulus 10 + Price C/D 5 digits

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 11 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>P/CD</td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | P/CD           | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | C/D             |
| D <sub>2</sub>       | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>4</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | P/CD           | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | C/D             |                 |                 |
| Other than 11 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

Type of Bar Code: UPC-A

(1) No check digit affixed

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| 12 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</p> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |                 |
| D <sub>1</sub>       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |                 |                 |                 |
| Other than 12 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(2) Modulus 10 check

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| 12 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</p> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |                 |
| D <sub>1</sub>       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |                 |                 |                 |
| Other than 12 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| 11 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | C/D             |
| D <sub>1</sub>       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | C/D             |                 |                 |
| Other than 11 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(4) Auto affix of modulus 10 + Price C/D 4 digits

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                |                 |     |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----|
| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                |                 |     |
| 10 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> |     |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> |                |                 |     |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>P/CD</td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix price C/D 4 digits.<br/>Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | P/CD           | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | C/D |
| D <sub>1</sub>       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | P/CD           | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | C/D            |                 |     |
| Other than 10 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                |                 |     |

(5) Auto affix of modulus 10 + Price C/D 5 digits

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                |                 |     |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----|
| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                |                 |     |
| 10 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> |     |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> |                |                 |     |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>P/CD</td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix price C/D 5 digits.<br/>Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | P/CD           | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | C/D |
| D <sub>1</sub>       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | P/CD           | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | C/D            |                 |     |
| Other than 10 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                |                 |     |

Type of Bar Code: UPC-E

(1) No check digit affixed

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 7 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td> </tr> </table><br><span style="margin-left: 150px;">└─ To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</span> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> |
|                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> |                |                |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td> </tr> </table> | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> |
| 0                   | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> |                |                |
| Other than 7 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |

(2) Modulus 10 check

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 7 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td> </tr> </table><br><span style="margin-left: 150px;">└─ To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</span> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> |
|                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> |                |                |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td> </tr> </table> | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> |
| 0                   | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> |                |                |
| Other than 7 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |     |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|
| 6 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td> </tr> </table> <span style="margin-left: 20px;">Calculate and reflect modulus 10 in the bar code.</span> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> |     |
|                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> |                |                |     |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table> | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | C/D |
| 0                   | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | C/D            |                |     |
| Other than 6 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |     |

Type of Bar Code: JAN8 + 2 digits, EAN8 + 2 digits

(1) No check digit affixed

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 10 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td> </tr> </table><br><div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"> <span style="font-size: 2em;">}</span> To be checked as modulus 10 C/D         </div> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>9</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>10</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> |                 |
| D <sub>1</sub>       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> |                 |                 |                 |
| Other than 10 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(2) Modulus 10 check

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 10 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td> </tr> </table><br><div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"> <span style="font-size: 2em;">}</span> To be checked as modulus 10 C/D         </div> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>9</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>10</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> |                 |
| D <sub>1</sub>       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> |                 |                 |                 |
| Other than 10 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 9 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |
|                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |                |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">C/D</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>8</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table><br><div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"> <span style="font-size: 2em;">}</span> Affix a modulus 10 C/D.         </div> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | C/D            | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |
| D <sub>1</sub>      | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | C/D            | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |                |
| Other than 9 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |



Type of Bar Code: JAN13 + 2 digits, EAN13 + 2 digits

(1) No check digit affixed

| No. of Input Digits  |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15 digits            | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub><br>To be checked as modulus 10 C/D |
|                      | Drawing Data | D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub>                                                   |
| Other than 15 digits |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

(2) Modulus 10 check

| No. of Input Digits  |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15 digits            | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub><br>To be checked as modulus 10 C/D |
|                      | Drawing Data | D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub>                                                   |
| Other than 15 digits |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

| No. of Input Digits  |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14 digits            | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub>                 |
|                      | Drawing Data | D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> C/D D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub><br>Affix a modulus 10 C/D. |
| Other than 14 digits |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

(4) Auto affix of modulus 10 + Price C/D 4 digits

| No. of Input Digits  |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13 digits            | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub>                                                |
|                      | Drawing Data | D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> P/CD D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> C/D D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub><br>Affix price C/D 4 digits. Affix a modulus 10 C/D. |
| Other than 13 digits |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

(5) Auto affix of modulus 10 + Price C/D 5 digits

| No. of Input Digits  |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13 digits            | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub>                                                |
|                      | Drawing Data | D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> P/CD D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> C/D D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub><br>Affix price C/D 5 digits. Affix a modulus 10 C/D. |
| Other than 13 digits |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Type of Bar Code: JAN13 + 5 digits, EAN13 + 5 digits

(1) No check digit affixed

| No. of Input Digits  |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18 digits            | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub> D <sub>17</sub> D <sub>18</sub>                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                      | Drawing Data | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub> D<sub>3</sub> D<sub>4</sub> D<sub>5</sub> D<sub>6</sub> D<sub>7</sub> D<sub>8</sub> D<sub>9</sub> D<sub>10</sub> D<sub>11</sub> D<sub>12</sub> D<sub>13</sub></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>14</sub> D<sub>15</sub> D<sub>16</sub> D<sub>17</sub> D<sub>18</sub></div> </div> |
| Other than 18 digits |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

(2) Modulus 10 check

| No. of Input Digits  |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18 digits            | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub> D <sub>17</sub> D <sub>18</sub>                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                      | Drawing Data | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub> D<sub>3</sub> D<sub>4</sub> D<sub>5</sub> D<sub>6</sub> D<sub>7</sub> D<sub>8</sub> D<sub>9</sub> D<sub>10</sub> D<sub>11</sub> D<sub>12</sub> D<sub>13</sub></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>14</sub> D<sub>15</sub> D<sub>16</sub> D<sub>17</sub> D<sub>18</sub></div> </div> |
| Other than 18 digits |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

| No. of Input Digits  |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17 digits            | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub> D <sub>17</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                      | Drawing Data | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub> D<sub>3</sub> D<sub>4</sub> D<sub>5</sub> D<sub>6</sub> D<sub>7</sub> D<sub>8</sub> D<sub>9</sub> D<sub>10</sub> D<sub>11</sub> D<sub>12</sub> C/D</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>13</sub> D<sub>14</sub> D<sub>15</sub> D<sub>16</sub> D<sub>17</sub></div> </div> |
| Other than 17 digits |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

(4) Auto affix of modulus 10 + Price C/D 4 digits

| No. of Input Digits  |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16 digits            | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                      | Drawing Data | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub> D<sub>3</sub> D<sub>4</sub> D<sub>5</sub> D<sub>6</sub> D<sub>7</sub> P/CD D<sub>8</sub> D<sub>9</sub> D<sub>10</sub> D<sub>11</sub> C/D</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>12</sub> D<sub>13</sub> D<sub>14</sub> D<sub>15</sub> D<sub>16</sub></div> </div> |
| Other than 16 digits |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

(5) Auto affix of modulus 10 + Price C/D 5 digits

| No. of Input Digits  |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16 digits            | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                      | Drawing Data | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub> D<sub>3</sub> D<sub>4</sub> D<sub>5</sub> D<sub>6</sub> P/CD D<sub>7</sub> D<sub>8</sub> D<sub>9</sub> D<sub>10</sub> D<sub>11</sub> C/D</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>12</sub> D<sub>13</sub> D<sub>14</sub> D<sub>15</sub> D<sub>16</sub></div> </div> |
| Other than 16 digits |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Type of Bar Code: UPC-A + 2 digits

(1) No check digit affixed

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 14 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</p> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>13</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>14</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> |                 |
| D <sub>1</sub>       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> |                 |                 |                 |
| Other than 14 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(2) Modulus 10 check

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 14 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</p> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>13</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>14</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> |                 |
| D <sub>1</sub>       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> |                 |                 |                 |
| Other than 14 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 13 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>C/D</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>12</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>13</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | C/D             | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> |
| D <sub>1</sub>       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | C/D             | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> |                 |                 |
| Other than 13 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(4) Auto affix of modulus 10 + Price C/D 4 digits

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 12 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>P/CD</td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>C/D</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>11</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix price C/D 4 digits.<br/>Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | P/CD           | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | C/D             | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |
| D <sub>1</sub>       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | P/CD           | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | C/D             | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |                 |                 |
| Other than 12 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(5) Auto affix of modulus 10 + Price C/D 5 digits

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 12 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>P/CD</td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>C/D</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>11</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix price C/D 5 digits.<br/>Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | P/CD           | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | C/D             | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |
| D <sub>1</sub>       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | P/CD           | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | C/D             | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |                 |                 |
| Other than 12 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

Type of Bar Code: UPC-A + 5 digits

(1) No check digit affixed

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 17 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td><td>D<sub>16</sub></td><td>D<sub>17</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</p> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> | D <sub>17</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> | D <sub>17</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> <td style="margin-left: 20px;">D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td><td>D<sub>16</sub></td><td>D<sub>17</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> | D <sub>17</sub> |                 |
| D <sub>1</sub>       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> | D <sub>17</sub> |                 |                 |                 |
| Other than 17 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(2) Modulus 10 check

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 17 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td><td>D<sub>16</sub></td><td>D<sub>17</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</p> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> | D <sub>17</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> | D <sub>17</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> <td style="margin-left: 20px;">D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td><td>D<sub>16</sub></td><td>D<sub>17</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> | D <sub>17</sub> |                 |
| D <sub>1</sub>       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> | D <sub>17</sub> |                 |                 |                 |
| Other than 17 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 16 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td><td>D<sub>16</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>C/D</td> <td style="margin-left: 20px;">D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td><td>D<sub>16</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | C/D             | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> |
| D <sub>1</sub>       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | C/D             | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> |                 |                 |
| Other than 16 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(4) Auto affix of modulus 10 + Price C/D 4 digits

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 15 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> |                 |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> |                 |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>P/CD</td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>C/D</td> <td style="margin-left: 20px;">D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix price C/D 4 digits.<br/>Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | P/CD           | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | C/D             | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> |
| D <sub>1</sub>       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | P/CD           | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | C/D             | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> |                 |                 |
| Other than 15 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(5) Auto affix of modulus 10 + Price C/D 5 digits

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 15 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> |                 |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> |                 |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>P/CD</td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>C/D</td> <td style="margin-left: 20px;">D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix price C/D 5 digits.<br/>Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | P/CD           | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | C/D             | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> |
| D <sub>1</sub>       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | P/CD           | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | C/D             | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> |                 |                 |
| Other than 15 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

Type of Bar Code: UPC-E + 2 digits

(1) No check digit affixed

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 9 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table><br><span style="margin-left: 150px;">└─ To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</span> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |
|                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |                |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table> | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |
| 0                   | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |                |
| Other than 9 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |

(2) Modulus 10 check

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 9 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table><br><span style="margin-left: 150px;">└─ To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</span> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |
|                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |                |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table> | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |
| 0                   | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |                |
| Other than 9 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 8 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> </tr> </table> <span style="margin-left: 20px;">Calculate and reflect modulus 10 C/D in the bar code.</span> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> |                |
|                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> |                |                |                |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>C/D</td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> </tr> </table> | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | C/D            | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> |
| 0                   | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | C/D            | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> |                |                |
| Other than 8 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |

Type of Bar Code: UPC-E + 5 digits

(1) No check digit affixed

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 12 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table><br><div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">└ To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</div> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |                 |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |                 |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: none;">0</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>1</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>3</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>4</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>5</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>6</sub></td> <td style="border: none; padding: 2px;">D<sub>7</sub></td> <td style="border: none; padding: 2px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>8</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>9</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>10</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>11</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> |                 | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |
| 0                    | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> |                | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |                 |                 |
| Other than 12 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(2) Modulus 10 check

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 12 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table><br><div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">└ To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</div> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |                 |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |                 |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: none;">0</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>1</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>3</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>4</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>5</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>6</sub></td> <td style="border: none; padding: 2px;">D<sub>7</sub></td> <td style="border: none; padding: 2px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>8</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>9</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>10</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>11</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> |                 | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |
| 0                    | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> |                | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> |                 |                 |
| Other than 12 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

| No. of Input Digits  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 11 digits            | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td> </tr> </table><br><div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">Calculate and reflect modulus 10 C/D in the bar code.</div> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> |                 |                 |
|                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Drawing Data         | <table style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: none;">0</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>1</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>3</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>4</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>5</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>6</sub></td> <td style="border: none; padding: 2px;">C/D</td> <td style="border: none; padding: 2px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>7</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>8</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>9</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>10</sub></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>11</sub></td> </tr> </table> | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | C/D            |                 | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> |
| 0                    | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | C/D            |                | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> |                 |                 |
| Other than 11 digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

Type of Bar Code: MSI

(1) No check digit affixed

| No. of Input Digits |              |                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. 15 digits      | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub><br>Not recognized as a check digit. |
|                     | Drawing Data | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub>                                     |
| 16 digits or more   |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                            |

(2) IBM modulus 10 check

| No. of Input Digits                                |              |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Min. 2 digits<br>Max. 15 digits<br>(including C/D) | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub><br>To be checked as IBM modulus 10 |
|                                                    | Drawing Data | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub>                                    |
| 1 digit<br>16 digits or more                       |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                           |

(3) Auto affix of IBM modulus 10

| No. of Input Digits |              |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. 14 digits      | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub>                              |
|                     | Drawing Data | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> C/D<br>Affix IBM modulus 10. |
| 15 digits or more   |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                     |

(4) IBM modulus 10 + Auto affix of IBM modulus 10

| No. of Input Digits |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. 13 digits      | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub>                                                                                     |
|                     | Drawing Data | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> C/D <sub>1</sub> C/D <sub>2</sub><br>Affix IBM modulus 10.<br>Affix IBM modulus 10. |
| 14 digits or more   |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

(5) IBM modulus 11 + Auto affix of IBM modulus 10

| No. of Input Digits |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. 13 digits      | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub>                                                                                     |
|                     | Drawing Data | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> C/D <sub>1</sub> C/D <sub>2</sub><br>Affix IBM modulus 10.<br>Affix IBM modulus 11. |
| 14 digits or more   |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Type of Bar Code: Interleaved 2 of 5

(1) No check digit affixed

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. 126 digits     | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table><br><span style="margin-left: 400px;">└ Not recognized as a check digit.</span> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |
|                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |                |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table> | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |
| 0                   | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |                |
| 127 digits or more  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |

(2) Modulus 10 check

| No. of Input Digits                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Min. 2 digits<br>Max. 126 digits<br>(including C/D) | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table><br><span style="margin-left: 400px;">└ To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</span> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |
|                                                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |                |
| Drawing Data                                        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table> | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |
| 0                                                   | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |                |
| 1 digit<br>127 digits or more                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. 125 digits     | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |
|                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |                |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table><br><span style="margin-left: 400px;">└ Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</span> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | C/D            |
| D <sub>1</sub>      | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | C/D            |                |                |
| 126 digits or more  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |

(4) Auto affix of DBP modulus 10

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. 125 digits     | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |
|                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |                |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table><br><span style="margin-left: 400px;">└ Affix a DBP modulus 10 C/D.</span> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | C/D            |
| D <sub>1</sub>      | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | C/D            |                |                |
| 126 digits or more  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |

Type of Bar Code: Industrial 2 of 5

(1) No check digit affixed

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. 126 digits     | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">└ Not recognized as a check digit.</p> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |
|                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |                |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |
| D <sub>1</sub>      | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |                |                |
| 127 digits or more  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |

(2) Modulus check character check

| No. of Input Digits                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Min. 2 digits<br>Max. 126 digits<br>(including C/D) | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">└ To be checked as a modulus check character</p> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |
|                                                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |                |
| Drawing Data                                        | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |
| D <sub>1</sub>                                      | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |                |                |
| 1 digit<br>127 digits or more                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |

(3) Auto affix of modulus check character

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Max. 125 digits     | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |
|                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> |                |                |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">└ Affix a modulus check character.</p> | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | C/D            |
| D <sub>1</sub>      | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | C/D            |                |                |
| 126 digits or more  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |

Type of Bar Code: CODE39 (Standard)

(1) No check digit affixed

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|
| Max. 123 digits     | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="9">Start code</td> <td colspan="2">Stop code</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Not recognized as a check digit.</p> | St             | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp | Start code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Stop code |  |
|                     | St                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp             |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
| Start code          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                |                |                |                |                | Stop code      |                |                |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> </table> | St                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp             |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
| St                  | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp             |                |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
| 124 digits or more  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |

(2) Modulus 43 check

| No. of Input Digits                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|
| Min. 2 digits<br>Max. 123 digits<br>(including C/D) | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="9">Start code</td> <td colspan="2">Stop code</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">To be checked as modulus 43 C/D</p> | St             | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp | Start code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Stop code |  |
|                                                     | St                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp             |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
| Start code                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |                |                |                |                |                | Stop code      |                |                |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
| Drawing Data                                        | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> </table> | St                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp             |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
| St                                                  | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp             |                |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
| 1 digit<br>124 digits or more                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |

(3) Auto affix of modulus 43

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|
| Max. 122 digits     | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="9">Start code</td> <td colspan="2">Stop code</td> </tr> </table> | St             | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp | Start code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Stop code |  |
|                     | St                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp             |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
| Start code          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                | Stop code      |                |                |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>C/D</td><td>Sp</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix a modulus 43 C/D.</p> | St                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | C/D            | Sp |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
| St                  | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | C/D            | Sp             |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
| 123 digits or more  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |

Type of Bar Code: CODE39 (Full ASCII)

(1) No check digit affixed

| No. of Input Digits              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Max. 60 digits                   | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="10" style="text-align: center;">Start code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Stop code</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11" style="text-align: center;">Not recognized as a check digit.</td> </tr> </table> | St             | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp    | Start code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Stop code | Not recognized as a check digit. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                  | St                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp             |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Start code                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Stop code      |                |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not recognized as a check digit. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Drawing Data                     | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11" style="text-align: center;">_____</td> </tr> </table> | St                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp             | _____ |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| St                               | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp             |                |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| _____                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 61 digits or more                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

(2) Modulus 43 check

| No. of Input Digits                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Min. 2 digits<br>Max. 60 digits<br>(including C/D) | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="10" style="text-align: center;">Start code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Stop code</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11" style="text-align: center;">To be checked as modulus 43 C/D</td> </tr> </table> | St             | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp    | Start code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Stop code | To be checked as modulus 43 C/D |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                    | St                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp             |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Start code                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Stop code      |                |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| To be checked as modulus 43 C/D                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Drawing Data                                       | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11" style="text-align: center;">_____</td> </tr> </table> | St                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp             | _____ |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| St                                                 | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp             |                |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| _____                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 digit<br>61 digits or more                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

(3) Auto affix of modulus 43

| No. of Input Digits     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Max. 60 digits          | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="10" style="text-align: center;">Start code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Stop code</td> </tr> </table> | St             | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp | Start code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Stop code |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | St                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp             |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Start code              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Stop code      |                |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Drawing Data            | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>C/D</td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11" style="text-align: center;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11" style="text-align: center;">Affix a modulus 43 C/D.</td> </tr> </table> | St                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | C/D            | Sp | _____      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           | Affix a modulus 43 C/D. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| St                      | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | C/D            | Sp             |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| _____                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Affix a modulus 43 C/D. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 61 digits or more       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**NOTE:** Numerals under bars are not characters corresponding to the bars but the characters of the codes received are drawn.

Type of Bar Code: NW7

(1) No check digit affixed

C/D check

Auto affix

| No. of Input Digits |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|
| Max. 125 digits     | Input Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="10" style="text-align: center;">Start code</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Stop code</td> </tr> </table> | St             | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp    | Start code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Stop code |
|                     | St                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp             |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |
| Start code          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Stop code      |                |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |
| Drawing Data        | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11" style="text-align: center;">_____</td> </tr> </table> | St                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp             | _____ |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |
| St                  | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | Sp             |                |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |
| _____               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |
| 126 digits or more  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |

Type of Bar Code: No auto selection of CODE128 (Character ">" to be also counted as a digit)

- (1) No check digit affixed
- PSEUDO103 check
- Auto affix of PSEUDO103

| No. of Input Digits                                        |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Min. 3 digits<br>Max. 125 digits<br>(including start code) | Input Data   | St   D <sub>1</sub>   D <sub>2</sub>   D <sub>3</sub>   D <sub>4</sub>   D <sub>5</sub>   D <sub>6</sub>   D <sub>7</sub>   D <sub>8</sub>   D <sub>9</sub>   D <sub>10</sub>   D <sub>11</sub>                                                                                             |
|                                                            | Drawing Data | St   D <sub>1</sub>   D <sub>2</sub>   D <sub>3</sub>   D <sub>4</sub>   D <sub>5</sub>   D <sub>6</sub>   D <sub>7</sub>   D <sub>8</sub>   D <sub>9</sub>   D <sub>10</sub>   D <sub>11</sub>   C/D   Sp<br><div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;">└ Affix PSEUDO103 C/D.</div> |
| 2 digits or less<br>126 digits or more                     |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**NOTE:** The following characters are not drawn as numerals under bars.  
 NUL (00H) to US (1FH), FNC1, FNC2, FNC3, SHIFT, CODE A, CODE B, CODE C

Type of Bar Code: Auto selection of CODE128

- (1) No check digit affixed
- C/D check
- Auto affix of C/D

| No. of Input Digits |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. 60 digits      | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub>   D <sub>2</sub>   D <sub>3</sub>   D <sub>4</sub>   D <sub>5</sub>   D <sub>6</sub>   D <sub>7</sub>   D <sub>8</sub>   D <sub>9</sub>   D <sub>10</sub>   D <sub>11</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                     | Drawing Data | St   D <sub>1</sub>   D <sub>2</sub>   D <sub>3</sub>   D <sub>4</sub>   AD   D <sub>5</sub>   D <sub>6</sub>   D <sub>7</sub>   AD   D <sub>8</sub>   D <sub>9</sub>   D <sub>10</sub>   D <sub>11</sub>   C/D   Sp<br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="width: 30%;">└ Start code</div> <div style="width: 40%;">└ Selection code</div> <div style="width: 25%;">└ Stop code</div> </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;">└ Affix PSEUDO103 C/D.</div> |
| 61 digits or more   |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**NOTE:** The following characters are not drawn as numerals under bars.  
 NUL (00H) to US (1FH), FNC1, FNC2, FNC3, SHIFT, CODE A, CODE B, CODE C

Type of Bar Code: CODE93

- (1) No check digit affixed
- C/D check
- Auto affix of C/D

| No. of Input Digits |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |
|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Max. 60 digits      | Input Data     | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |
|                     | Drawing Data   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">St</td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>1</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>2</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>3</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>4</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>5</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>6</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>7</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>8</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>9</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">C/D<sub>1</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">C/D<sub>2</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">Sp</td> </tr> </table> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="border-top: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100%;"></span><br/> <span style="display: inline-block; width: 100%;"></span> Start code           <span style="display: inline-block; width: 100%;"></span> Stop code<br/> <span style="display: inline-block; width: 100%;"></span> Affix a modulus 47 "K" C/D.<br/> <span style="display: inline-block; width: 100%;"></span> Affix a modulus 47 "C" C/D.         </p> | St             | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>   | D <sub>8</sub>   | D <sub>9</sub> | C/D <sub>1</sub> | C/D <sub>2</sub> |
| St                  | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | C/D <sub>1</sub> | C/D <sub>2</sub> | Sp             |                  |                  |
| 61 digits or more   |                | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |

**NOTE:** Numerals under bars are not characters corresponding to the bars but the characters of the codes received are drawn.

Type of Bar Code: UCC/EAN128

- (1) No check digit affixed
- C/D check
- Auto affix of C/D

| No. of Input Digits  |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 19 digits            | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> --- D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub> D <sub>17</sub> D <sub>18</sub> D <sub>19</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |
|                      | Drawing Data | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">St</td> <td style="width: 10%;">FNC1</td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>1</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>2</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>3</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>4</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>5</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>6</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">---</td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>14</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>15</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>16</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>17</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>18</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">D<sub>19</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">C/D<sub>1</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">C/D<sub>2</sub></td> <td style="width: 10%;">Sp</td> </tr> </table> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="border-top: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100%;"></span><br/> <span style="display: inline-block; width: 100%;"></span> Start code           <span style="display: inline-block; width: 100%;"></span> Affix a modulus 10 C/D.<br/> <span style="display: inline-block; width: 100%;"></span> Affix a modulus 11 C/D.<br/> <span style="display: inline-block; width: 100%;"></span> Stop code         </p> | St             | FNC1           | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub>  | D <sub>6</sub>  | ---             | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> | D <sub>17</sub>  | D <sub>18</sub>  | D <sub>19</sub> | C/D <sub>1</sub> | C/D <sub>2</sub> |
| St                   | FNC1         | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | ---            | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> | D <sub>17</sub> | D <sub>18</sub> | D <sub>19</sub> | C/D <sub>1</sub> | C/D <sub>2</sub> | Sp              |                  |                  |
| Other than 19 digits |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |

Type of Bar Code: POSTNET

(1) Auto affix of dedicated C/D

| No. of Input Digits            |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |     |
|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| 5 digits                       | Input Data     | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |     |
|                                | Drawing Data   | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>C/D</td><td>Sp</td> </tr> </table><br>Start code (under St)      Stop code (under C/D)      Dedicated check digit (under C/D)                                                                                                                                                                                               | St             | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | C/D            | Sp             |                |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |     |
| St                             | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | C/D            | Sp             |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |     |
| 9 digits                       | Input Data     | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |     |
|                                | Drawing Data   | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>C/D</td><td>Sp</td> </tr> </table><br>Start code (under St)      Stop code (under C/D)      Dedicated check digit (under C/D)                                                                                                       | St             | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | C/D             | Sp              |                |                 |                 |     |
| St                             | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | C/D            | Sp             |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |     |
| 11 digits                      | Input Data     | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |     |
|                                | Drawing Data   | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>C/D</td><td>Sp</td><td>Fr</td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>C/D</td><td>Fr</td> </tr> </table><br>Start code (under St)      Stop code (under C/D)      Dedicated check digit (under C/D)      Frame (under Fr) | St             | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | C/D            | Sp             | Fr             | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | C/D |
| St                             | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | C/D            | Sp             | Fr             | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | C/D            | Fr              |                 |     |
| Other than 5, 9, and 11 digits |                | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |     |

Type of Bar Code: RM4SCC

(1) Auto affix of dedicated C/D

| No. of Input Digits |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| 12 digits           | Input Data     | (St) D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> (Sp)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |
|                     | Drawing Data   | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>C/D</td><td>Sp</td> </tr> </table><br>Start code (under St)      Stop code (under Sp)      Dedicated check digit (under C/D) | St             | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | C/D |
| St                  | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | C/D             | Sp              |                 |     |
| 13 digits or more   |                | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |

Type of Bar Code: KIX CODE

(1) No check digit affixed

| No. of Input Digits |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18 digits           | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub> D <sub>17</sub> D <sub>18</sub> |
|                     | Drawing Data | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub> D <sub>17</sub> D <sub>18</sub> |
| 19 digits or more   |              | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Type of Bar Code: Customer bar code

(1) Auto affix of dedicated C/D

| No. of Input Digits |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                       |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|----|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 20 digits           | Input Data     | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub> D <sub>17</sub> D <sub>18</sub> D <sub>19</sub> D <sub>20</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                       |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | Drawing Data   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">St</td> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td><td>D<sub>16</sub></td><td>D<sub>17</sub></td><td>D<sub>18</sub></td><td>D<sub>19</sub></td><td>D<sub>20</sub></td><td>C/D</td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="10" style="text-align: center;">Start code</td> <td colspan="12" style="text-align: center;">Dedicated check digit</td> <td colspan="1" style="text-align: center;">Stop code</td> </tr> </table> | St             | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>        | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> | D <sub>17</sub> | D <sub>18</sub> | D <sub>19</sub> | D <sub>20</sub> | C/D | Sp | Start code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Dedicated check digit |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| St                  | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub>       | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> | D <sub>17</sub> | D <sub>18</sub> | D <sub>19</sub> | D <sub>20</sub> | C/D             | Sp              |                 |     |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Start code          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Dedicated check digit |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Stop code       |                 |     |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 digits or more   |                | Data of up to 20 digits is drawn. Data of 21 digits or more is discarded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                       |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Type of Bar Code: Highest priority customer bar code

(1) Auto affix of dedicated C/D

| No. of Input Digits |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                       |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |     |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|-----|----|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 19 digits           | Input Data     | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub> D <sub>17</sub> D <sub>18</sub> D <sub>19</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                       |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |     |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | Drawing Data   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">St</td> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td><td>D<sub>16</sub></td><td>D<sub>17</sub></td><td>D<sub>18</sub></td><td>D<sub>19</sub></td><td>CC7</td><td>C/D</td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="10" style="text-align: center;">Start code</td> <td colspan="12" style="text-align: center;">Dedicated check digit</td> <td colspan="1" style="text-align: center;">Stop code</td> </tr> </table> | St             | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>        | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> | D <sub>17</sub> | D <sub>18</sub> | D <sub>19</sub> | CC7 | C/D | Sp | Start code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Dedicated check digit |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| St                  | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub>       | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | D <sub>14</sub> | D <sub>15</sub> | D <sub>16</sub> | D <sub>17</sub> | D <sub>18</sub> | D <sub>19</sub> | CC7             | C/D             | Sp              |     |     |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Start code          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Dedicated check digit |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Stop code       |     |     |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 digits or more   |                | Data of up to 19 digits is drawn. Data of 20 digits or more is discarded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                       |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |     |    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Type of Bar Code: GS1 DataBar, GS1 DataBar Stacked, GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional, GS1 DataBar Limited

(1) Auto affix of dedicated C/D

| No. of Input Digits   |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 13 digits             | Input Data     | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Drawing Data   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="13" style="text-align: center;">Dedicated check digit</td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | C/D | Dedicated check digit |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D <sub>1</sub>        | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | D <sub>13</sub> | C/D             |                 |                 |     |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dedicated check digit |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 digits or more     |                | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Type of Bar Code: GS1 DataBar Expanded

(1) Auto affix of dedicated C/D

| No. of Input Digits   |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Up to 74 digits       | Input Data     | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> ▪ ▪ ▪ D <sub>70</sub> D <sub>71</sub> D <sub>72</sub> D <sub>73</sub> D <sub>74</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Drawing Data   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>▪</td><td>▪</td><td>▪</td><td>D<sub>70</sub></td><td>D<sub>71</sub></td><td>D<sub>72</sub></td><td>D<sub>73</sub></td><td>D<sub>74</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="13" style="text-align: center;">Dedicated check digit</td> </tr> </table> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | ▪               | ▪               | ▪               | D <sub>70</sub> | D <sub>71</sub> | D <sub>72</sub> | D <sub>73</sub> | D <sub>74</sub> | C/D | Dedicated check digit |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D <sub>1</sub>        | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | ▪              | ▪              | ▪              | D <sub>70</sub> | D <sub>71</sub> | D <sub>72</sub> | D <sub>73</sub> | D <sub>74</sub> | C/D             |                 |                 |     |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dedicated check digit |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 75 digits or more     |                | Not to be drawn<br><b>NOTE:</b> Some data cannot be drawn even if the number of input digits is less than 74.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |     |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Type of Bar Code: (GS1 DataBar family) EAN-8

(1) Auto affix of Modulus 10

| No. of Input Digits |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Less than 7 digits  | Input Data     | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|                     | Drawing Data   | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>1</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>3</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">C/D</td> </tr> </table><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>└─ Zero-filled</span> <span>└─ Modulus 10 check digit</span> </div>                     | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> |
| 0                   | 0              | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0              | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | C/D            |                |                |
| 7 digits            | Input Data     | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|                     | Drawing Data   | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>1</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>3</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>4</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>5</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>6</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>7</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">C/D</td> </tr> </table><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>└─ Modulus 10 check digit</span> </div> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> |
| D <sub>1</sub>      | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | C/D            |                |                |
| 8 digits or more    |                | Not to be drawn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |

Type of Bar Code: (GS1 DataBar family) EAN13

(1) Auto affix of Modulus 10

| No. of Input Digits |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Less than 12 digits | Input Data     | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
|                     | Drawing Data   | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>1</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>3</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">C/D</td> </tr> </table><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>└─ Zero-filled</span> <span>└─ Modulus 10 check digit</span> </div>                    | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | D <sub>1</sub>  | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> |
| 0                   | 0              | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0               | D <sub>1</sub>  | D <sub>2</sub>  | D <sub>3</sub>  | C/D             |                |                |
| 12 digits           | Input Data     | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
|                     | Drawing Data   | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>1</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>3</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>4</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>5</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>6</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>7</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>8</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>9</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>10</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>11</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>12</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">C/D</td> </tr> </table><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>└─ Modulus 10 check digit</span> </div> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub>  | D <sub>8</sub>  | D <sub>9</sub>  | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | C/D            |                |
| D <sub>1</sub>      | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | D <sub>7</sub> | D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>9</sub> | D <sub>10</sub> | D <sub>11</sub> | D <sub>12</sub> | C/D             |                 |                 |                |                |
| 13 digits or more   |                | Not to be drawn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |

Type of Bar Code: (GS1 DataBar family) UCC/EAN128

(1) Auto affix of C/D

| No. of Input Digits |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                  |
|---------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Up to 48 digits     | Input Data   | D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> --- D <sub>43</sub> D <sub>44</sub> D <sub>45</sub> D <sub>46</sub> D <sub>47</sub> D <sub>48</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                  |
|                     | Drawing Data | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">St</td><td style="padding: 2px;">FNC1</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>1</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>3</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>4</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>5</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>6</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">---</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>43</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>44</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>45</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>46</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>47</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">D<sub>48</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">C/D<sub>1</sub></td><td style="padding: 2px;">Sp</td> </tr> </table><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 100%;"> <span>└─ Start code</span> <span>└─ Modulus 10 check digit</span> <span>└─ Stop code</span> </div> | St             | FNC1           | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub>  | D <sub>6</sub>  | ---             | D <sub>43</sub> | D <sub>44</sub> | D <sub>45</sub> | D <sub>46</sub>  | D <sub>47</sub> | D <sub>48</sub> | C/D <sub>1</sub> |
| St                  | FNC1         | D <sub>1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>3</sub> | D <sub>4</sub> | D <sub>5</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> | ---            | D <sub>43</sub> | D <sub>44</sub> | D <sub>45</sub> | D <sub>46</sub> | D <sub>47</sub> | D <sub>48</sub> | C/D <sub>1</sub> | Sp              |                 |                  |
| 49 digits or more   |              | Not to be drawn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                  |

### 10.3. AUTOMATIC ADDITION OF START/STOP CODES

| Type of Bar Code | Designation of Start/Stop Codes | Input Data     | Drawing Data |                |           |
|------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|
| CODE 39          | Omit<br>(No designation)        | 12345ABC       | Standard     | *12345ABC*     |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | *12345ABC*     |           |
|                  |                                 | *12345ABC      | Standard     | *12345ABC*     |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | *12345ABC*     |           |
|                  |                                 | 12345ABC*      | Standard     | *12345ABC*     |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | *12345ABC*     |           |
|                  |                                 | *12345ABC*     | Standard     | *12345ABC*     |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | *12345ABC*     |           |
|                  |                                 | 12345*ABC      | Standard     | *12345*ABC*    |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | *12345/JABC*   |           |
|                  |                                 | **12345ABC     | Standard     | **12345ABC*    |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | */J12345ABC*   |           |
|                  |                                 | *12345ABC**    | Standard     | *12345ABC**    |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | *12345ABC/J*   |           |
|                  |                                 | *12345*ABC*    | Standard     | *12345*ABC*    |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | *12345/JABC*   |           |
|                  |                                 | Add start code | 12345ABC     | Standard       | *12345ABC |
|                  |                                 |                |              | Full ASCII     | *12345ABC |
|                  | *12345ABC                       |                | Standard     | **12345ABC     |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | */J12345ABC    |           |
|                  | 12345ABC*                       |                | Standard     | *12345ABC*     |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | *12345ABC*     |           |
|                  | *12345ABC*                      |                | Standard     | **12345ABC*    |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | */J12345ABC*   |           |
|                  | 12345*ABC                       |                | Standard     | *12345*ABC     |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | *12345/JABC    |           |
|                  | **12345ABC                      |                | Standard     | ***12345ABC    |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | */J/J12345ABC  |           |
|                  | *12345ABC**                     |                | Standard     | **12345ABC**   |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | */J12345ABC/J* |           |
|                  | *12345*ABC*                     |                | Standard     | **12345*ABC*   |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | */J12345/JABC* |           |
|                  | Add stop code                   |                | 12345ABC     | Standard       | 12345ABC* |
|                  |                                 |                |              | Full ASCII     | 12345ABC* |
|                  |                                 | *12345ABC      | Standard     | *12345ABC*     |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | *12345ABC*     |           |
|                  |                                 | 12345ABC*      | Standard     | 12345ABC**     |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | 12345ABC/J*    |           |
|                  |                                 | *12345ABC*     | Standard     | *12345ABC**    |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | *12345ABC/J*   |           |
|                  |                                 | 12345*ABC      | Standard     | 12345*ABC*     |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | 12345/JABC*    |           |
|                  |                                 | **12345ABC     | Standard     | **12345ABC*    |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | */J12345ABC*   |           |
|                  |                                 | *12345ABC**    | Standard     | *12345ABC***   |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | *12345ABC/J/J* |           |
|                  |                                 | *12345*ABC*    | Standard     | *12345*ABC**   |           |
|                  |                                 |                | Full ASCII   | *12345/JABC/J* |           |

| Type of Bar Code | Designation of Start/Stop Codes | Input Data  | Drawing Data |              |
|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| CODE 39          | Start/stop code not added       | 12345ABC    | Standard     | 12345ABC     |
|                  |                                 |             | Full ASCII   | 12345ABC     |
|                  |                                 | *12345ABC   | Standard     | *12345ABC    |
|                  |                                 |             | Full ASCII   | *12345ABC    |
|                  |                                 | 12345ABC*   | Standard     | 12345ABC*    |
|                  |                                 |             | Full ASCII   | 12345ABC*    |
|                  |                                 | *12345ABC*  | Standard     | *12345ABC*   |
|                  |                                 |             | Full ASCII   | *12345ABC*   |
|                  |                                 | 12345*ABC   | Standard     | 12345*ABC    |
|                  |                                 |             | Full ASCII   | 12345/JABC   |
|                  |                                 | **12345ABC  | Standard     | **12345ABC   |
|                  |                                 |             | Full ASCII   | */J12345ABC  |
|                  |                                 | *12345ABC** | Standard     | *12345ABC**  |
|                  |                                 |             | Full ASCII   | *12345ABC/J* |
|                  |                                 | *12345*ABC* | Standard     | *12345*ABC*  |
|                  |                                 |             | Full ASCII   | *12345/JABC* |

| Type of Bar Code | Designation of Start/Stop Codes | Input Data  | Drawing Data |
|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| NW7              | Omit<br>(No designation)        | 12345678    | a12345678a   |
|                  |                                 | a12345678   | a12345678    |
|                  |                                 | 12345678c   | 12345678c    |
|                  |                                 | b12345678d  | b12345678d   |
|                  |                                 | 12345a678   | a12345a678a  |
|                  |                                 | ab12345678  | ab12345678   |
|                  |                                 | a12345678bc | a12345678bc  |
|                  |                                 | d12345b678c | d12345b678c  |
|                  | Add start code                  | 12345678    | a12345678    |
|                  |                                 | a12345678   | aa12345678   |
|                  |                                 | 12345678c   | a12345678c   |
|                  |                                 | b12345678d  | ab12345678d  |
|                  |                                 | 12345a678   | a12345a678   |
|                  |                                 | ab12345678  | aab12345678  |
|                  |                                 | a12345678bc | aa12345678bc |
|                  |                                 | d12345b678c | ad12345b678c |
|                  | Add stop code                   | 12345678    | 12345678a    |
|                  |                                 | a12345678   | a12345678a   |
|                  |                                 | 12345678c   | 12345678ca   |
|                  |                                 | b12345678d  | b12345678da  |
|                  |                                 | 12345a678   | 12345a678a   |
|                  |                                 | ab12345678  | ab12345678a  |
|                  |                                 | a12345678bc | a12345678bca |
|                  |                                 | d12345b678c | d12345b678ca |
|                  | Start/stop code not added       | 12345678    | 12345678     |
|                  |                                 | a12345678   | a12345678    |
|                  |                                 | 12345678c   | 12345678c    |
|                  |                                 | b12345678d  | b12345678d   |
|                  |                                 | 12345a678   | 12345a678    |
|                  |                                 | ab12345678  | ab12345678   |
|                  |                                 | a12345678bc | a12345678bc  |
|                  |                                 | d12345b678c | d12345b678c  |



**Toshiba Tec Corporation**